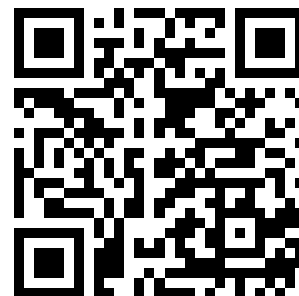


---

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google<sup>TM</sup> books

<http://books.google.com>









KONINKLIJKE BIBLIOTHEEK



1228 1827





529 C62

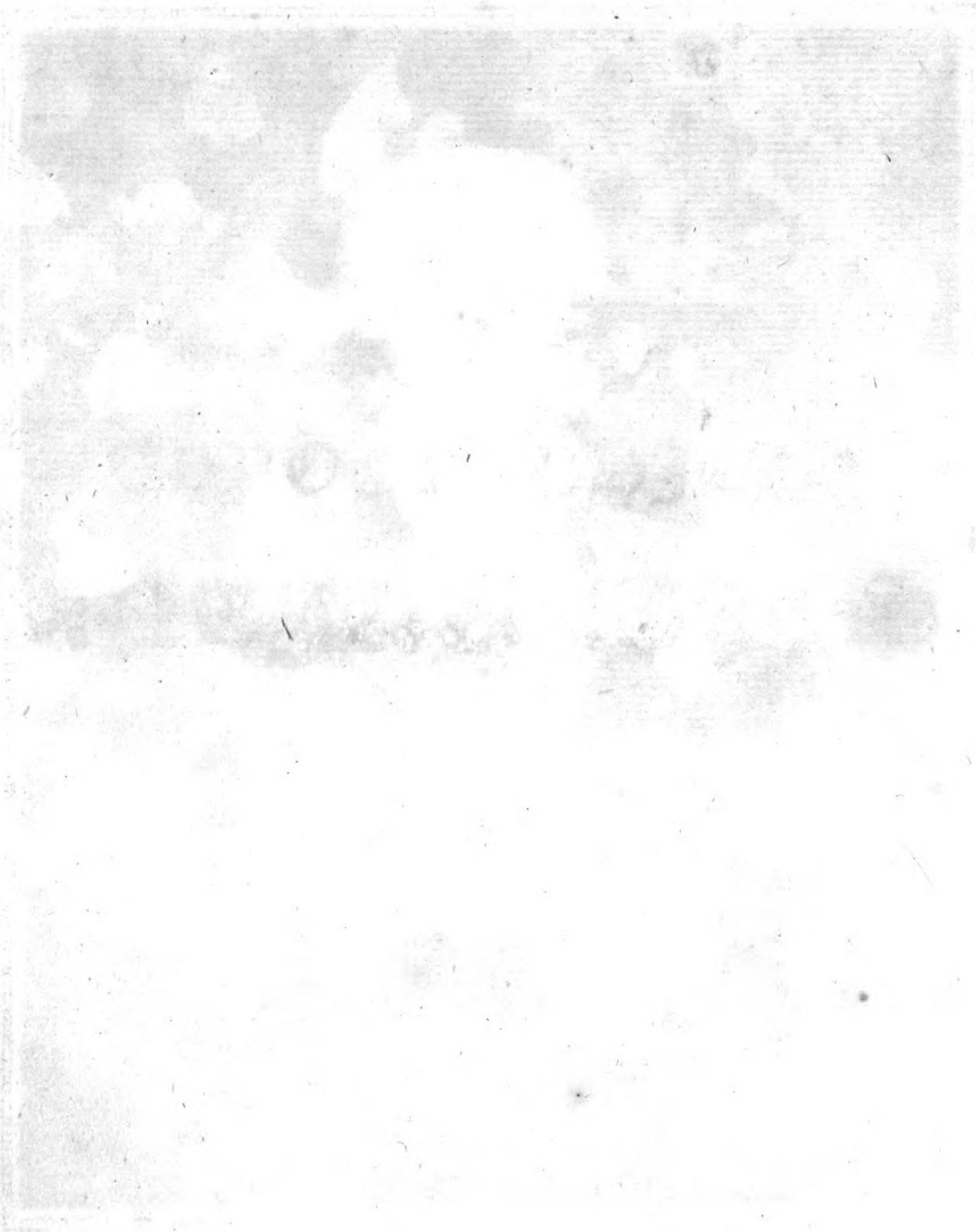


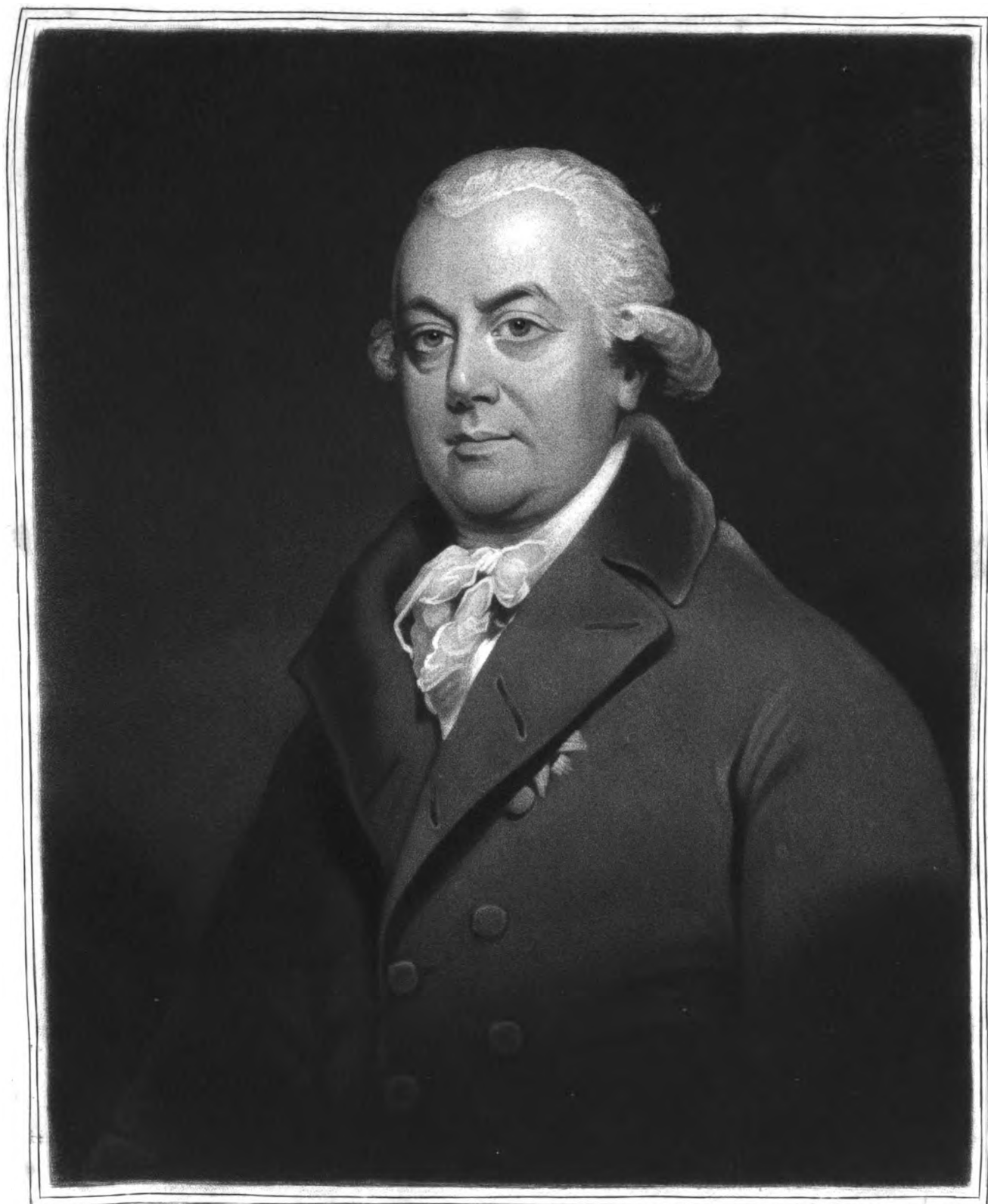
**TOPOGRAPHICAL  
ANTIQUITIES  
OF  
Great Britain.**











Painted by Sir W. Beechey, Kt R.A.

Engraved by William Say.

JOHN DUKE OF ROXBURGHE,

*Obt. A. D. 1803. Aged 77.*

*London, Published June 1804, by The Rev. F. and J. B. Johnson, Strand, Antiquities by R. G. L. and J. B. Johnson, Strand.*



# Typographical Antiquities;

OR

## THE HISTORY OF PRINTING

IN

## ENGLAND SCOTLAND AND IRELAND:

CONTAINING

### Memoirs of our Ancient Printers,

AND A

### REGISTER OF THE BOOKS PRINTED BY THEM.

Begun by the late JOSEPH AMES, F.R. & A.SS.

Considerably augmented by WILLIAM HERBERT, of Cheshunt, Herts;

**And now greatly enlarged, with Copious Notes,**

AND ILLUSTRATED WITH APPROPRIATE ENGRAVINGS;

*Comprehending the History of English Literature, and a View of the  
Progress of the Art of Engraving, in Great Britain;*

BY THE REV. THOMAS FROGNALL DIBDIN.

---

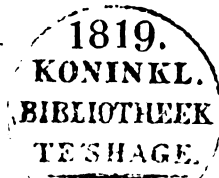
VOL. IV.

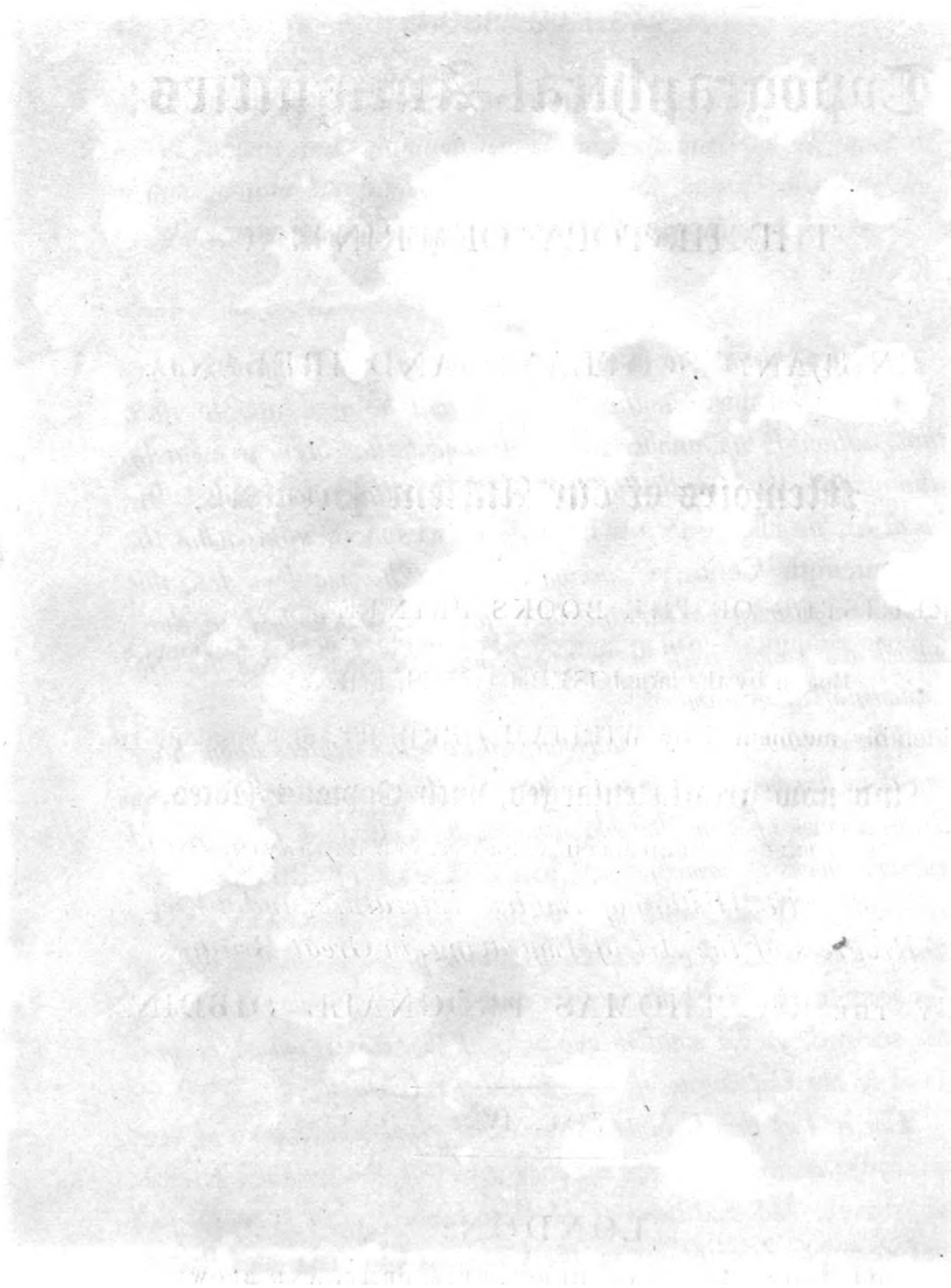
---

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY LONGMAN, HURST, REES, ORME, AND BROWN,  
PATERNOSTER ROW.

PRINTED BY W. BULMER AND CO. CLEVELAND-RROW, ST. JAMES'S.





## ADVERTISEMENT.

*IN presenting the Fourth Volume of the* TYPOGRAPHICAL ANTIQUITIES *to the Public, it will be necessary to state that, although the number of embellishments has been necessarily diminished, the quantity of text has been rather increased. Indeed, as the HISTORY OF ENGLISH PRINTING approaches the Seventeenth Century, specimens of art become less desirable from singularity or rarity: but the interest attached to those which are given, will in a great measure compensate for the paucity of their number.*

*The Author however may congratulate his readers upon having it in his power to present them, in this volume, with THREE PORTRAITS of considerable interest to Collectors of rare and curious books: namely, of JOHN DUKE of ROXBURGHE, of JAMES WEST, and of the late JAMES BINDLEY. Of these Portraits, there exists but one previous impression of the former (limited both in size and number), none whatever of the second, and a smaller one only of the third, which is prefixed to the Catalogue of Mr. Bindley's Library.*

*The text of this Volume has received great additions and corrections; as well from the copious stores of the author's friends, as from the MS. additions of Herbert himself, and from the full and accurate descriptions in the Censura Literaria and British*

**Bibliographer.** *The concentration of these scattered notices of rare, curious, and valuable works, accompanied by elegance of ornament and magnificence of press-work, must constitute the chief recommendation of the present and preceding volumes.*

*T. F. D.*

*Kensington, May 30th. 1819.*



*Copies of the Third Volume of the Typographical Antiquities may be had of Mr. Murray, Albemarle Street.*



# DIRECTIONS TO THE BINDER.

Portrait of the Duke of Roxburghe	- - - -	<i>To face the title page.</i>
----- James West, Esq.	- - - -	193
----- James Bindley, Esq.	- - - -	490





## Reynold Wolfe.

**R**EYNOLD, or REGINALD WOLFE, Esq., King's Printer, is rightly conjectured by Ames and Herbert, to have been of foreign extraction ; if not a foreigner by birth. There were several printers of the same name : GEORGE WOLF of Baden, who printed at *Paris* from 1491 to 1499 ; NICHOLAS WOLF at *Lyons*, in 1498, and 1499 ; NICHOLAS WOLF, a GERMAN, in 1502 ; and THOMAS WOLFE\* at Basil, in 1527. Probably ours was related to one or more of them. Richard Argentine, in his book *De præstigiis*, &c. dated from Exon, 1563, calls him '*Argentinensem.*' However, he was brought up early to learning, and the art of printing. He was a man of eminence, a good antiquary, great promoter of the reformation, and in favour with King Henry VIII., Lord Cromwell, Arch-

\* See some account, and a supposed portrait, of this THOMAS WOLFE, in the *Bibliographical Decameron* ; vol. ii. p. 295-7. Of the original of the ABOVE portrait of REGINALD, neither Ames nor Herbert says a syllable : yet I am not prepared to call it entirely supposititious. The costume of the head-dress of the above portrait, and of that of the supposed portrait just referred to, are somewhat *similar*.

bishop Cranmer, &c. John Leland was of his acquaintance.\* Our learned Kentish antiquary, John Twine, calls him a German by nation, a good man, and well learned, and a very faithful friend of his, whose kindness he had experienced in prosperity and adversity, and who, when he was set at liberty from his imprisonment in the Tower, took him into his house, ‘*situ squaloreque obsitum*,’† and entertained him there till he could return to Canterbury, to his own house and family. John Stow observes of him, that in the year 1549, the bones of the dead, in the charnel house of St. Paul’s, amounting to more than 1000 cart loads, were carried to Finsbury field, and the expense paid by him. He spent twenty-five years in collecting materials for an *Universal Cosmography* of all nations, which though at his death he left undigested, he thereby laid the foundation of those *chronicles*, which afterwards were compiled by ‘*Ralph Holinshed*,’ who frankly acknowledged so much in his dedication to Lord Burghleigh. Those chronicles were published in 1577, by John Harrison, his son-in-law ; and again, with large additions, in 1587, by the said John Harrison, and others. We are further informed by Edmund Howes, the continuer of *Stow’s Annals*, that if Stow had lived but one year longer, he purposed to have put in print *Reyne Woolfes chronicle*, which he began and finished at the request of Dr. Whitgift, late Archbishop of Canterbury ; but being prevented by death, left the same in his study, orderly written, ready for the press ; but it came to nothing. p. 811.

Ames observes, that ‘ he settled his printing-office in *St. Paul’s Church Yard*, and set up the sign of the *Brazen Serpent*, which was a device used by foreign printers.’‡ Instead of the miserable repre-

\* So says Bagford : but Bagford’s authority is always to be received with caution. See the note (o) in the *Lives of Leland and Hearne*, &c. 1772, 8vo. vol. i p. 31. Bagford ‘ believes that Leland dyed at Wolfe’s house, situate in the parish of St. Michael.’ *Ibid.*

† *De Rebus Albioniciis*, p. 71. *Edit.* 1590. AMES.

‡ The serpent, introduced in some way or other, was the favourite device of a great number of the foreign printers ; but ‘ probably Reginald Wolfe borrowed his own more immediately from that of Conrad Neobanus, as appears in his *Apost. et Sanctor. Concilia*, 1540, 4to.



sentation of this device, given by Ames and Herbert, the reader will be pleased to receive the following ; which is a perfect resemblance of the original.



Wolfe also used two other devices ; of the smaller one of which, the following is a fac-simile ; premising that it appears on a larger and more attractivé scale in the *Homilies of Chrysostom* (among others), presently to be mentioned.



Stow supposes that he built his printing-office ‘ from the ground, out of the old chapel, which he purchased of the King at the disso-

lution of monasteries, where on the same ground he had several other tenements, and afterward purchased several leases of the Dean and Chapter of St. Pauls.' He followed his business of printing with great reputation for many years, and printed for Archbishop Cranmer most of his pieces, and for others of great note. HENRY BINNEMAN was servant to him, who afterwards proved a good printer, and used the same device of the Brazen Serpent; as also did JOHN SHEPPERDE, another of his apprentices. He was the first (says Ames) who had a patent for being printer to the King in *Latin, Greek,\** and *Hebrew*; by which he was authorized to be his bookseller and stationer, and to print and publish all sorts of books in the said languages, as also Greek and Latin grammars, although mixed with English; and likewise charts, maps, and such other things, which might be at any time useful and necessary. And he was permitted to exercise this office either himself, or by sufficient deputies, and to enjoy an annuity of twenty-six shillings and eight-pence, besides all other profits and advantages belonging to his office during life. And all other booksellers and printers were forbid to sell or print any books printed by him, at his own charge, or in his name, on pain of forfeiting their books, &c. As may be fully seen in the patent, dated 19 April, 1547; printed in Rymer's *Fœdera*, Vol. xv. p. 150.†

\* He had also a patent for printing *A book of Ydrography*, made by one JOHN ROTZ, a Frenchman born, servant to King Henry VIII., anno Domini 1542: which contained all the sea coasts, &c. of the world, curiously delineated in 18 large skins of parchment. Query, if ever printed by R. Wolfe, who had the patent. *Bishop Tanner's MSS.* In a ms. memorandum, Herbert adds, 'but I don't find he ever printed it.' The notice from Tanner's MSS. is given by Ames, at page 504.

† Ames has thought it worth while to reprint this patent in the following manner.

Reginald Wolfe's patent from Rymer, vol. xv. p. 150. anno 1547, 1 Edward VI. De officio typographi, in Latino, Graeco, Hebraicoque sermone, concessio.

Rex omnibus ad quos, &c. salutem. Sciatis quod nos, de gratia nostra speciali, et assensu carissimi avunculi nostri Edwardi ducis Somersetiae, regnorum et dominiorum nostrorum protectoris, ac personae nostrae regiae gubernatoris; necnon caeterorum consiliariorum nostrorum unanimi consensu, dedimus et concessimus, ac per praesentes damus et concedimus dilecto subdito nostro REGINALDO WOLFE officium typographi, ac bibliopolae nostri, in Latino, Graeco, Hebraicoque sermone, necnon licentiam et auctoritatem non solum im-

Ames thinks that he forbore printing during Queen Mary's reign, and spent the greater part of his time in collecting materials for the *Chronicles* published under the name of *Holinshed*.

He was an original member of the worshipful company of Stationers, and a generous benefactor to them. When Queen Elizabeth confirmed their charter in the first year of her reign, REYNOLD WOLFE was master, Michael Loblely and Thomas Duxwell, the wardens. The same year of their office, "*The livery new begonne & reuyed agayne in the colors of skerlett and browne blew, worne on the*

primendi et excudendi omnes et singulos libros Latinos, Graecos, Hebraicos, cujuscunque generis fuerint, verum etiam grammaticas Graecas sive Latinas, quamvis Angliæ sermone intermixtas imposterum, necnon cartas, mappas, caeteraque hujusmodi, quae nobis ac regionibus nostris, in dictis linguis et sermonibus, utilia aut necessaria imposterum aliquo tempore esse poterunt, verum etiam ad opus et usum parandi et providendi tot et tales libros, quot et quales nobis imposterum parandos voluerimus aut assignaverimus: ac ipsum Reginaldum typographum et bibliopolum nostrum in praemissis, ut praemittitur, facimus, ordinamus, et constituimus per praesentes, habendum, gaudendum, et exercendum officium praedictum, ac caetera praemissa praefato Reginaldo per se, vel per sufficientem deputatum suum, sive deputatos suos sufficientes, durante vitâ ejus naturali. Et ulterius, de uberiori gratia nostra, et ex assensu et consensu praedictis, dedimus et concessimus, ac per praesentes damus et concedimus praefato Reginaldo, pro exercitio et occupatione officii praedicti, vadium et feodum viginti sex solidorum et octo denariorum, habenda et annuatim percipienda praedicto Reginaldo de thesauro nostro ad receptam scaccarii, per manus thesaurarii, et camerariorum nostrorum ibidem pro tempore existentiam, a festo sancti Michaelis archangelii proximo futuro, ad terminos in dicto scaccario, nostro usuales, aequis portionibus, solvenda durante vitâ suâ praedictâ, unâ cum omnibus aliis proficuis, commoditatibus, et advantagiis eidem officio quoque modo spectantibus sive pertinentibus. Quare omnibus et singulis typographis, bibliopolis, et excusoribus librorum, infra hoc regnum nostrum Angliae, per praesentes firmiter praecipimus et mandamus, quod nullus eorum de caetero audeat vel praesumat aliquos libros, cartas, mappas, caeterave hujusmodi, quae nos per praefatum Reginaldum imprimenda curabimus et assignabimus, vel quae praefatus Reginaldus propriâ suâ industriâ, diligentia, atque labore conquisiverit, sumptuque suo impresserit, vel suo nomine imprimi fecerit, sub typis aut prelis suis excudere seu imprimere, vel excudi seu imprimi facere, nec eadem, per alium quemcumque praeter praedictum Reginaldum impressa aut excusa, alicui personae vendere, seu vendendo exponere, sub poenâ forisfacturae, et deperditionis librorum, caeterorumque praedictorum, quos vel quae sic vendiderit, aut vendendo exposuerit; ac ulterius incurrendi in graviolem nostram offensionem: eo quod expressa mentio, &c. In cujus rei, &c. Teste rege apud Westmonasterium, decimo nono die Aprilis. Per breve de privato sigillo.

*feaste day beyng the sondaye after saynt Peters daye A<sup>o</sup> 1560.*" Raynold Wolfe was chosen master again in the years 1564, 1567, and 1572. As Herbert did not find him in the Hall Book, serving the office of warden, he presumed that he had served it before the grant of their charter, in like manner as Berthelet and others had done. After he had continued his business above 30 years, (says Ames) he made his will, which is but short, dated the 9th of January, and left his dear wife Joan his sole executrix. In witness he set his mark\* in presence of George Bishop, Ralph Holingshed, and me John Lune, and me Thomas Sheppard. 'Item, I bequeath to Jone my well beloved wyfe the chappel house, that I purchased of the king, that Luke Harrison now dwelleth in, and that house which Mrs. Cradocke dwelleth in, and all that thereto belongeth, and all my leases, and all the rest of my goods, and to my children according to the custome of London.'

It should seem that Wolfe died towards the end of the year 1573; for the patent granted to FRANCIS FLOWER, 'a gentleman, being none of the company of Stationers' (see Ames, p. 537,) bears date 15th of December, 1573; in which mention is made of the patent 'granted to the *late* Reginald Wolfe.' His trade was continued a good while after by his wife Joan, who made her will the first of July, 1574, in three leaves and a half, wherein she desires to be buried near her husband in St. Faith's Church, and bequeathed to her son ROBERT† WOLFE, the chapel house, the brazen serpent, and all the prints, letters, furniture, copies, and other utensils in the printing-house, with all the books in her shop; and gives to Robert and to Henry Wolfe sixteen pounds yearly. She also gave legacies to her daughter Susan Hun—, to Mary Harrison, her daughter, wife to John Harrison, to Elizabeth Nevenson of the commons, &c. Gabriel Cawood witness to the will. We now proceed to a tolerably perfect list, as far as it extends, of the works published by this very

\* Hence (says Herbert) it appears he was very ill at this time, seeing he always signed his name in a very good hand in the Hall Book.

† I find (says Herbert) by the Hall Book, that Reginald Wolfe the younger was made free 18th May, 1565: but nothing more of him.

respectable and highly educated Printer, regretting at the same time, that some particulars of a more interesting nature, connected with his biography, have not been handed down to posterity.

1796. *NÆNIÆ IN MORTEM THOMÆ VIATI, &c.* 1542.

Quarto.

This is placed by Ames and Herbert as the earliest piece from Reginald Wolfe's press. Wood tells us it is a Latin poem in one sheet and an half, in 4to. : It was reprinted in Hearne's edition of the Itinerary of Leland, vol. ii. : and a copy of the original impression is among the Selden books in the Bodleian library : see *Bliss's, Wood's Athenæ Oxon.* vol. i. col. 199. The title runs. 'Naeniae in mortem Thomae Viati equitis incomparabilis; Joanne Lelando antiquario autore Londini Anno M. D. XLII. Sign. A. in six. Colophon; *Londini Ad signum ænei Serpentis.* The original piece is of excessive rarity.

1797. *CHRYSOSTOMI HOMILIÆ DUÆ, &c.* 1543. Quarto.

The title at length (as given in Maittaire, vol. iii. p. 345) is in Greek and Latin, on the recto of the first leaf; the reverse being blank. The small device of Wolfe is just above the imprint: the author is thus designated in the title: *JOANNE CHEKO CANTABRIGIENSI.* A dedication to Henry VIII. follows the title: ending on A 4 reverse. The Greek text begins on B rect. and ends on the reverse of E 5: the previous signatures being in fours. The Greek imprint is on the recto of E vj. The title of the Latin version begins on a j: and the version, printed in a handsome italic, immediately follows. The imprint more at length than in the title, is on the recto of g vj; the previous signatures having only 4 leaves. On the reverse is a similar device, in composition, to the one in front of the work: but upon a larger scale; with the motto, in Greek and Latin, 'Charitas non quærit quæ suæ sunt.'—'Patiens est, non inuidet, omnia suffert.' A note of the Bishop of Ely, in the Duke of Devonshire's copy of this rare book, says, that 'this is the first book printed in England in the Greek language.' He ought to have added, with the exception of the '*Galen de Temperamentis.*' It has been very imperfectly described by Ames and Herbert.



## 1798. GENETHLIACON, &amp;c. 1543. Quarto.

‘GENETHLIACON illustrissimi Eäduerdi Principis Cambriae, Ducis Coriniæ, et Comititis Palatini: libellus ante aliquot annos inchoatus, nunc verò absolutus, & editus: Ioanne Lelando Antiquario autore. Libellus Candido Lectori (consisting of three hexameter and three pentameter verses.) Londini. Anno. M.D.XLIII.’ Contains g 6, in fours. Colophon, ‘*Londini Apud Reynerum Vuolfum, in cæmeterio Paulino, ad æneum serpentem. 1543.*’ The small device, as seen at page 3, ante. This rare piece was reprinted in the ixth volume of Hearne’s edition of Leland’s Itinerary. A copy was in Herbert’s collection: but no mention is made by Herbert of a piece entitled ‘Syllabus & Interpretatio antiquarum dictionum, quæ passim per libellum [prædictum] lectori occurrunt’—which is said by Wood to be printed with the former, in 1543; and of which a copy appears to be among the Selden books in the Bodleian library. *Edit. Bliss*: vol. i. col. 199.

## 1799. ASSERTIO, &amp;c. ARTURII REG. BRIT. 1544. Quarto.

‘Assertio inclytissimi Arturii regis Britannia Londini. M.D.XLIII. in which is included, according to Wood, ‘Elenchus Antiquorum Nominum.’ An exceedingly rare volume; of which a copy was recently sold by Mr. R. H. Evans. Another appears to be among the Selden books in the Bodleian library. This work was translated by R. Robinson, under the better known title of ‘*Antient Order, &c. of Prince Arthur and his Knightly Armory of the Round Table, with a threefold Assertion, &c.*’ and published in 1582, and 1583, 4to. impressions of equal rarity; and of which a very copious account will be found in the *British Bibliographer*, vol. i. p. 109-135. *Bliss, ibid.* The Latin impression appears to have escaped Herbert.

## 1800. EXPEDICION IN SCOTLANDE, &amp;c. 1544. Octavo.

Herbert, who had a copy of this singularly scarce volume, has favoured us with the following notice of it. ‘The late expedicion in Scotlande made by the Kynges hyghnys armye, vnder the conduit of the ryght honorable the Erle of Hertforde, the yere of oure Lorde God 1544. Londini. Cum priuilegio—solum.’ It begins on the back with this head-title, ‘The late expedition in Scotlande sent to

the ryght honorable Lorde Russel, Lorde priuie seale from the Kynges armye there, by a frende of hys." Contains sixteen leaves. 'Imprynted—in Powls churchyarde by Reynolde Wolfe. at the sygne of y<sup>e</sup> Brasen serpent. Anno 1544. Cum priuilegio—solum.' The late Mr. Beloe, in his *Anecdotes of Literature, &c.* vol. ii. p. 345-9, has given a more particular account of it. It was reprinted in 1798 at Edinburgh, with the Fragments of Scottish History. The Duke of Roxburghe's copy, obtained at sixteen guineas, was sold for thirty.

1801. CHRYSOSTOMI ORAT. SEX. 1545. Octavo.

'D. Johannis Chrysostomi de Prouidentia Dei ac de Fato Orationes sex, Johanne Checo Cantabrigiensi interprete.' At the end, 'Londini in officina Regneri Vuolfii: Anno Dom. M. D. XLV. Mense Januario.' From the Collection of Dr. Lort.

1802. CYGNEA CANTIO. 1545. Quarto.

Herbert gives the following description of this rare volume, from a copy in his own collection.

'ΚΥΚΝΕΙΟΝ ΑΣΜΑ Cygnea cantio. Authore Ioanne Lelando Antiquario.' A cut of a swan crowned, with a collar and string about its neck, and twelve young swans swimming about her. Under it, 'Londini. M. D. XLV.' Contains 22 leaves. To it is annexed, 'Commentarii in Cygneam cantionem Indices Britannicæ antiquitatis locupletissimi. Autore Joanne Lelando Antiquario.' Sixty leaves. No printer's name nor device to either, but they are evidently printed with the same type as the Genethliacon. See them in the Itinerary, vol. ix. A copy of the original is among Selden's books in the Bodleian library. Valance translated the tale of the Swans in 1590, reprinted in Leland's Itinerary by Hearne. Wood notices a London edition of Cygnea Cantio of 1638; of which a copy appears to be among Crynes's books in the Bodleian—according to Mr. Bliss.

1803. LAUDATIO PACIS. 1546. Quarto.

'ΕΓΚΩΜΙΟΝ τῆς εἰρήνης. Laudatio pacis. Joanne Lelando Antiquario autore.—Londini anno M. D. XLVI.' Contains b, in fours; and is paged in figures, as in modern use, which is the first book I

have observed to be paged since the *Introductorium Linguae Latinæ*. (See vol. ii. p. 295.) Colophon ; ‘ *Londini Apud Reynerum Wolfium in cæmeterio Paulino, ad æneum serpentum, Anno M.D.XLVI. mense Augusto.*’ See it in Leland’s *Collectanea*, vol. v. p. 69.—Herbert’s description ; from a copy in his own collection.

1804. A PLAYNE DECLARATION, &c. 1547. Octavo.

‘ A PLAYNE Declaration made at Oxforde the 24 daye of July by Mayster Richarde Smyth, Doctor in diuinitie, vpon hys Retractation made & published at Paules crosse in London, Jn the yeare of oure Lorde God, M.D.xlvij. the xv. daye of May.—Cum priuilegio—solum.’ Contains 22 leaves. Colophon ; ‘ *Imprinted—in Paules churchyarde at the sygne of the brasen serpent by Reynolde Wolfe.*’ Herbert’s copy of this piece (which is reprinted in *Beacon’s Works*, vol. iii. p. 271, a) had another colophon added in ms. differently spelt, with the date of 1547 added ; from which he was led to suppose that there might be two editions of the same year ;—but Mr. Heber, who has a copy of the impression : assures me that this is not the case.

1805. EPISTOLA EXHORTATORIA AD PACEM. 1548. Quarto.

‘ EPISTOLA EXHORTATORIA AD PACEM, Missa ab Illustrissimo Principe Domino Protectore Angliæ, ac cæteris Regiæ Maiestatis Consiliarijs, ad Nobilitatem ac plebem, uniuersumq; populum Regni Scotiæ.’ In a grand architectue compartment, on the sell of which is ‘ Cum priuilegio Regio.’ contains D, in fours. Concludes ‘ Bene valete. Londini, quinto Februarij, Anno Domini, 1548.’ Colophon ; ‘ *Excusum Londini, tertio Nonas Martias per Reginaldum Wolfium, Regiæ Maiestatis in Latinis typographum. Anno Domini 1548.*’ On the back, his device of the tree of Charity. Herbert’s description, from a copy in the possession of the late George Mason. This piece was also printed by Grafton the same year : see vol. iii. p. 460.

1806. VRINAL OF PHYSICK. 1548. Octavo.

‘ The Vrinal of Physick. Composed by Mayster Robert Recorde

Doctor of Physicke.' A cut of the doctor holding up a urinal, and viewing the contents. The date 15 on one side, and 48 on the other. Under it 'Imprinted—by Reynold Wolfe Cum priuilegio—solum.' On the back is 'An admonition to the Readers. Readè all, or leaue all, So am J perfecte and steddye. To reade parte and leaue parte, Ys to plucke y lymmes frō the bodie.' This over a urinal almost full, with a scale of degrees. It is dedicated 'To the Wardens & company of the Surgians of London.' Dated, at my house in London. 8. Nouemb. 1547.' Contains L 4, in eights, besides the dedication. My copy (says Herbert) wants the last leaf, which contains nothing more material than a colophon or device, as the table concludes on L. 3.

Herbert adds, upon the authority of Ames, '*Of the V. abominable blasphemies contained in the Masse, by John Vernon, Frenchman,*'—printed by Wolfe in 1548. 8vo.; and also by Humphrey Powel. A copy of Wolfe's impression is noticed in Maunsell: p. 118.

1807. DEFENSE FOR MARIAGE, &c. 1549. Octavo.

'A Defence for Mariage of Priestes, by Scripture and aunciente Wryters. Made by John Ponet, Doctoure of Divinitee. Heb. 13. Wedlocke is to bee hadde in honoure amonge all men, and the bedde vndefiled: As for Whoorekeepers, and aduouterers, God shal iudge them.' In a neat architectivè compartment: on the sell, 'Imprinted—, by Reynold Wolff. Cum Sereniss. Regis priuilegio.' On the back;

'To the Reader.

'To please or displease mens myndes, I mynd not,  
But mynde (as God knoweth) Goddes mynde to fulfyl.  
As he will I will, and more I will not:  
So God be pleased, say men what men will.'

The proposition is, 'That the mariage of Bishops, preestes, and other ministers of the church, is not only lawful by the word of God, but was also vsed in the primitiue Church and so forth before the Bishop of Rome by his wicked Decrees ordeined the Contrary.' Contains F, in eights; the seventh leaf blank; the colophon on the last, '*Imprinted at London in the house of Reynolde Wolfe. Anno*

*Domini* M.D.XLIX. On the back, ‘ Sap. 8. ¶ Whan J perceaued that J coulde not keepe myself chaste, except God gaue it me (and that it was a poynte of wysedome also, to knowe whose gyfte it was) J stepped vnto the Lorde, and besoughte hym &c.’ A copy was in Herbert’s possession. Mr. Heber also possesses a copy. The *two articles* which follow in Herbert, and which are almost a mere reprint of what appears in Ames, may as well be placed below.\*

1810. DEFENCE OF THE CATHOLIKE SACRAMENT, &c.

1550. Quarto.

‘ A Defence of the Trve and Catholike doctrine of the sacrament of the body and bloud of our sauour CHRIST, with a confutation of sundry errors concernyng the same, grounded and established vpon Godes holy woorde, & approued by ŷ consent of the moste auncient doctors of the Church. Made by the moste Reuerende fatherin GOD THOMAS ARCHEBYSHOP of Canterbury, Primatè of all ENGLANDE and Metropolitane.’ In a singular compartment with a tablet at top, in which is represented the Jews eating the Paschal Lamb ; two medallions on the sides, one of the raining of manna, the other of Moses striking water out of the rock ; at bottom a tablet of the Last Supper : under it, ‘ *Yt is the spirite that giueth lyfe, the fleshe profiteth nothings.* Ioannis. 6.’ On the back, ‘ This boke is deuided into fiue partes. The fyrst is of the true and catholyke doctrine and vse of the sacrament of the body and bloud of our sauour Christe. The seconde is agaynst the errour of Transubstantiation.

\* 1808. ‘ THE GROUND OF ARTES ; teachyng the work and practice of arithmetick, made by Robert Record, doctor of physick.’ 1561, &c Octavo:

See a whimsical extract, from a later edition of this curious book, in the *Bibliographical Decameron* ; vol. ii. p. 329.

1809. ‘ A POSTILL, OR COLLECTION of moste godly doctrine vpon euery gospell through the yeare, as well for holye dayes as sondayes, dygested in suche order, as they be appoynted and set forthe in the booke of common prayer. Veye profytable for all curates, parentes, maysters of housholdes, and gouerners of youth,’ 1550 : Quarto. With a wooden cut of Christ, and a group of boys, at the beginning of the second part, and other little wooden cuts of the Saints. Translated from Ant. Corvinus. *Maunsell’s Catal.* p. 39 See also Harris’s *Writers of Ireland* ; p. 90. note A. Herbert had afterwards a copy of this work.



The thyrde teacheth the maner howe Christ is present in his holy supper. The fowerth is of the eatynge and drinkynge of the body and blud of our Sauour Christ. 'The fyft boke is of the oblation and sacrifice of our Sauour Christ.' Contains 117 leaves, besides the preface prefixed, and a table at the end. On a separate leaf, under his device of the Brazen Serpent, '*Imprinted—in Paules Churchyard, at the signe of the Brasen serpent, by Reynold Wolfe. Cum priuilegio—solum. Anno Domini. M.D.L.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection. Herbert had a copy of another edition, with the title printed in like manner, and the book, page for page; but wanting the last leaf, on which perhaps was a colophon. He could not tell the date; however it doubtless was printed before the other, as it had on the back of fol. 117, a list of '*Certayn Fautes*,' which are corrected in the abovementioned.

In his own interleaved copy of his work he says, 'I have now got another edition, differing from either, with the same number of leaves; having a colophon of 1550.' The reader may consult the *Biogr. Britan.* p. 2125: and *Strype's Eccles. Mem.* vol. ii. p. 268, edit. folio. This article has been very elaborately described by Herbert; compared with the brief account by Ames.\*

1813. THE NEWE TESTAMENT, By Miles Coverdale,  
1550. Octavo.

This edition has been briefly described by Maunsell and Ames; Lewis, *Transl. of the Bible*, (p. 183,) is somewhat more particular, but not verbally correct. Among Herbert's papers I possess a very copious and minute account of it; being a copy, by Herbert, of a letter written to Dr. Ducarel, by Mr. J. Thorpe, from a copy 'in the possession of the latter.' This letter may probably be acceptable to the curious; as it contains a most particular description of a rare volume, by a writer, of whose bibliographical accuracy it is perhaps to be regretted that we have not other specimens.

\* The two following articles, from Ames, may better find a place as a note.

1811. 'JUNICTIONS OF NICHOLAS Ridley, bishop of London, to his diocese, of London.—4th Edw. vi.' Quarto.

1812. 'ARTICLES, to be enquired of in the visitation of the diocese of London.' Quarto.

Dear Doctor ;

Agreeable to your request, I here send the following account of the New Testament, in my possession.

“ *The Newe Testament.* Diligently translated by *Miles Coverdale*, and conferred with the translation of *Wylliam Tyndale*. With the necessary Concordances truly alleged. An. M.D.L.’

Where I have drawn a stroke under, the words are in rubric letters. [here in italics.]

The title page is ornamented with a wooden cut, on the top of which, is the figure of an ancient man with a long forked beard, and crown on his head ; and habited in a gown or mantle, with long sleeves. He is drawn as far as the breast, and leaning over the top of the compartment, which contains the title, with his hands and arms extended, as giving his benediction to it. At the bottom of the title, in a shield, is a serpent wreathing round a pole, standing on a globe, the shield, supported by a fox and wolf. Over the fox’s back, in capitals, is the word, Rein: and over the back of the wolf, the word, Wolf, being the printer’s sign and name. (Christian and surnames.)

In the next page, follows an almanack for nine years, in red and black text-letters, with its explanation. After that, in the same letters, is a curious calender, and over each month is a neat small wooden cut, expressing the sign of the Zodiack, the month is in, and the different kinds of husbandry, &c. peculiar to each. The cuts, notwithstanding their smallness, are very expressive. Then follows: ‘ For to know in what Sign the Sonne is,—to find the newe moone.—Notes, &.’

Then follow the Gospels, beginning with the ‘ fyrst chapter of Saynct Mathewe ;’ and at the beginning of the first chapters, are the figures of the respective Evangelists, with books in their hands, and beside them are their proper symbols. At the 27th Chapter of St. Matthew, is a small print of the crucifixion. In the 1st Chapter of Luke, is another of the Annunciation, and in the 23rd, another of taking our Saviour down from the cross, putting him into the Sepulchre. In the 20th chapter of St. John, is another of the Resurrection of our Saviour from the Sepulchre, and the guards or soldiers asleep. At the end of St. John’s gospel, is the following: ‘ Here foloweth a Description or table, of the Journeye or peregrination, of the most cristen and diligent preacher St. Paul, of the whiche he hymselfe in his Epistles, and also Saynt Luke, in the Actes of the Apostles maketh mencion.’ Then follows a curious map, with the scale and compass ; and at the bottom is the following: In this table by the distance of the myles, thou maiest easily perceue whate paynfull trauayle Saynt Paule toke in preachynge the word of God through the Regions of Asia, Affrica, and Europa, and the names also of the citees wherin and vnto the whiche he wrote his Epistles, &c.’ Then begins ‘ The Seconde boke of Saynt Luke, called the Actes of the Apostles.’ And at the head of the 1st chap. is a print of the Holy Ghost, in the similitude of a dove descending on the Apostles, with cloven tongues. At the end of the last chapter is the following: ‘ The ende of the Actes of the Apostles, written by St. Luke, which was present at the doyinges of them.’ Beneath the above paragraph follows: ‘ In as much as certayn leaues being here vacant, and in fillinge the same, wolde with some convenient thinge profite the Reader, I haue therfore thought good to adde hereunto, a table describing thorder and tymes of things touched by Saint Luke in the Actes of the Apostles, as ensueth.’ Then comes ‘ The Order of Tymes.’ which

is a short kind of chronological table, containing some of the principal matters, treated of in the Acts. After which follow the epistles; and at the beginning of each, is a small cut with the initial letter representing St. Paul, either in the stocks, prison, &c. And delivering his epistles to the messengers. Likewise at the beginning of the epistles of St. James, Peter, John and Jude, are their respective figures. Then follows the Apocalypse, or Revelation of St. John, with several curious cuts representing the different visions, &c. After the Apocalypse follows, a table of nine pages, with the following preamble: 'By this table, shall ye fynde the Epistles and Gospels, for the Sondaies and other festiuall dayes. For to fynde them the sooner, shall ye seke for these capital letters, A, B, C, D, whiche städe by the syde of this boke alwaies, On or vnder the letter shall you finde a crosse +, where the Epistle or the Gospell begynneth, and where the end is, there shal ye find an halfe cross, †. And the fyrst lyne in this table is alway the epistle, the seconde is alway the Gospell.' In the last page of the book is the Serpent, twining round the pole held by two hands issuing from the clouds, and on the side of the pole is 'NVM. XXI.' and beneath is the following: '*Imprinted in London. at the signe of the Brasen Serpent in Paules Churche yerde, by Reynolde Wolfe. Anno. 1550. In June.*'

In Lewis's edit of Wiclif, p. 46, is the following: 'The same year was printed in 8vo. a book of which Maunsell, in his Catalogue, p. 113, gives the following Account: Myles Couerdale conferred with the Translation of Wil. Tindal. Printed by R. Wolf, 1550, 8vo.' But this I have not seen. Mr. Ames once told me, this edit. was so scarce that he could never get sight of it. It is in the black letter, and was presented to my father, by Mrs. Lawrence, a widow lady; and in the margin of one of the leaves, she has wrote—'Jane Lawrence her Book, found in the Hay Loft when she lived in St. Margaret's, in Canterbury. October the 10th, 1718. Jane Lawrence.' It is evident this book was concealed in the time of Queen Mary, to escape the rigid articles of enquiry, exhibited to the Church-Wardens by Cardinal Pool, who begun his visitation at Canterbury in May 1556, when probably, this new edition was for the most part lost and destroyed. In a blank page before the 1st. chapter of St. Matthew, is wrote with a pen, in an old character,—'*This is good Mysters Hesters boke, and if any good body fynde it. bring it home againe to good mysters Hester dwelling at Saint Mary Aya.*'—

Bexley. August 31st, 1776.

J. THORPE.

## 1814. CRANMER'S ANSWER TO GARDINER. 1551. Folio.

The title page, in red and black alternately, is as follows: 'An Answer of the most reverend Father in God, Thomas, Archbyshop of Canterburye, Primate of all Englande and Metropolitane, vnto A crafty and Sophistical cauillation, deuised by Stephen Gardiner, doctour of law, late byshop of Winchester, agaynst the trewe and godly doctrine of the moste holy Sacrament, of the body and bloud

of our sauour Jesu Christe. Wherein is also, as occasion serueth, answered such places of the booke of Dr. Rich. Smyth, as may seeme any thyng woorthy the answeyng. Item Ye shall fynde here, also the true copy of the booke written, and in open courte delyuered, by D. Stephen Gardiner, not one woorde added or diminished, but faythfully in all poyntes agreeyng with the Oryginall. Reade with iudgement, and conferre with diligence laiyng aside all affection on either partie, and you shall easily perceauē (good Reader) how slender and weake the allegations and persuations of the Papistes are, wherwith they go aboute to defende their erronious and false doctrine. and to impugne the truthe. Anno. M.D.LI. Imprinted at London by Reynolde Wolfe, with the Kyng his moste gracious priuilege. And licenced, according to the meaninge of the late Proclamation.' Contains 460 pages, besides two prefaces prefixed, and a table of 'Faultes escaped' at the end. Under his device of the brasen serpent, between 'NVM' and XXI.' is this colophon; "*Imprinted—in Paules church yarde at the—brasen serpent by—. Cum priuilegio—solum.*" In Herbert's collection.

Again 1552; which seems to be the copy Mr. Ames made use of. Herbert, was in possession of the first edition of 1550; and in his interleaved copy, refers to *Biogr. Brit.* p. 2125; *Strype's Life of Cranmer*, p. 156. In his printed note, he refers to the *Appendix* of the last mentioned work, no LXII; wherein is the Archbishop's Letter to Secretary Cecil, or Mr. Cheek, to procure Wolfe his license. A copy of the edition of 1550 appears to be in the *Catalog. Advoc. Libr. Edinb.* vol. i. p. 155, c. 1.

### 1815. PATHWAY TO KNOWLEDG. 1551. Quarto.

Herbert has been exceedingly copious in his description of a work, which probably did not require such amplitude of detail. I am compelled to follow his footsteps. 'The pathway to Knowledg, containing the first principles of Geometrie, as they may moste aptly be applied vnto practise, bothe for use of instruments Geometricall, and Astronomicall and also for proiection of plates in euerye kinde, and therefore much necessary for all sortes of men.

‘ Geometries verdicts.

‘ All freshe fine wittes by me are filed,  
All grosse dull wittes wishe me exiled:  
Thoughe no mannes witte reiect will J,  
Yet as they be, J wyll them trye.’

On the back are, ‘ The argumentes of the foure bookes :’ and yet there were but two of those books printed at this time, and the rest promised in future, as we learn from the author’s dedication to the King,—

‘ If J shall perceave that my service may be to your maiesties cōtentacion, J will not only put forth the other two books whiche shoulde haue beene sette forth with these two, yf misfortune had not hindered it, but also J wil set forth other bookes of more exacter arte, both in the Latine tongue, & also in the Englyshe, whereof part be all readye written, and newe instrumentes to theym deuised, and the residue shall bee eanded with all possible speede. I was boldened to dedicate this booke of Geometrye vnto your Maiesty, not so much bycause it is the first that euer was sette forthe in Englishe, and therefore for the noueltye a straunge presente, but for that J was perswaded that such a wyse prince doothe desire to haue a wise sorte of subiectes.’

Also in the preface to the second book.

‘ And then will J in like maner prepare to sette fourth the other bookes, whiche now are lefte vnprinted, by occasion, not so muche of the charges in cutting of the figures, as for other iuste hynderances, whiche J truste hereafter shal bee remedied.’

The other two books, according to the author’s enumeration of his mathematical works, at the end of his preface to *The Castle of Knowledge*, seem to have been published under the title of the *Gate of Knowledge*. These two books appear to have been occasionally sold separate. The first contains J 2, in fours, besides the prefixes. Within the first letter G the author, Robert Recorde, is represented writing at a desk.

‘ The *second Booke of the principles of Geometry*, containing certaine Theoremes, whiche may be called Approued truthes, And be as it were the moste certaine groundes, wheron the practike cōclusions of Geometry ar founded. Wher vnto are annexed certaine declarations by examples, for the right vnderstanding of the same, to the ende that the simple reader might not justly cōplain of hardnes or obscuritee; and for the same cause ar the demonstrations and iust profes omitted, vntill a more conuenient time. 1551.’ On the back,

‘ If truthe maie trie itselfe, By Reasons prudent skyll,  
 If reason maie preuayle by right, And rule the rage of wyll,  
 I dare the triall byde, For truthe that I pretend.  
 And though some lyst at me repine, Iuste truthe shall me defende.’

This part contains M 2, in fours. On the last leaf, “*Imprinted—in Poules churchyarde, at the—Brasen serpent, by Reynold wolfe. Cum priuilegio—solum. Anno Domini M.D.LI.*” On the back the device of his sign.

1816. *DE OBITU MARTINI BUCERI. 1551. Quarto.*

Copied by Herbert from Ames : ‘ De obitu doctissimi et sanctissimi theologi, doctoris Martini Buceri, regii in celeberrima Cantabrigiensi academia apud Anglos publici sacrarum literarum prelectoris, epistolae duae.’ See *Strype’s Eccl. Mem.* vol. ii. p. 316.

1817. *DICTIONARIOLUM PUERORVM. 1552. Quarto.*

*Dictionariolum Puerorum*, tribus Linguis Latina, Anglica et Gallica conscriptum. In hoc nudæ tantum, Puræque sunt dictiones, nullo loquendi genere adiecto : ut indè sibi a teneris exempla sumant ad declinandum pueri, simulque propriam vocum significationem paulatim discant. *Latinogallicum* nuper ædiderat Rob. Stephanus Parisiis, cui Anglicam interpretationem Joannes Veron nunc primum adiecit.

A. N.                      Si Romana puer, curæ est si Gallica lingua,  
                                  Si scite in patrios vertere vtramque sonos.  
                                  Siue trilingue placet studium puer, huc ades, atque  
                                  Una opera, ex uno, mox tria disce libro.

‘ Londini, Apud Reginaldum Wolfium, Anno M.D.LII.’

On the reverse, an address of Veron, (misprinted Heron,) ‘ *Ad Puerum Linguarum Studiosum*,’ in hexameter and pentameter verses. In his subsequent Latin address to the ‘ *British Youth*’ he tells them, that he no sooner saw Stephen’s work than he applied himself with the utmost pleasure and diligence, to render it an acceptable gift to them in their native tongue.

There are two signatures of A i ; on the second of which the dictionary begins. The English definitions are in black letter, the Latin words in the Roman, and the French in Italic. It concludes

on the reverse of the first leaf after signature Gggg. V. ‘ *Londini Apud Reginaldum Wolfium Cæmiterio paulino ad signum ænei Serpentis. Anno Domini M.D.LII. Cum priv.’ &c.* Unknown to Herbert.

1817.\* ARTICULI, &c. 1553. Quarto.

‘ Articuli, de quibus in synodo Londinensi, anno domini, M.D.LII. ad tollendam opinionum dissensionem, et consensum veræ religionis firmandum, inter episcopos et alios eruditos viros convenerat regia autoritate in lucem editi. *Excusum Londini, apud Reginaldum Wolfium Regiæ Maiestatis in Latinis Typographum. Anno Domini 1553.*’

1818. LIBER PRECUM PUBLICAR., &c. 1553. Quarto.

‘ Liber Precum Publicarum ecclesiæ Anglicanæ in juventutis græcarum litterarum studiosæ gratiam,’ Gr. et Lat. The same work as was afterwards published in 1569. Unknown to Ames.

1819. CATECHISMUS BREVIS, &c. 1553. Octavo.

‘ Catechismus Brevis Christianæ Disciplinæ summam continens, omnibus Ludimagistris autoritate Regia commendatus Hvic Catechismo adiuncti sunt Articuli, de quibus in vltima Synodo Londinensi, Anno Dom. 1552. ad tollendam opinionum dissensionem, & consensum ueræ religionis firmandum, inter Episcopos & alios eruditos atque pios uiros conuenerat: Regia similiter autoritate promulgati. Londini. Cum priuilegio Sereniss. Regis. Anno Do. M.D.LIII.’ These are introduced with the King’s injunction to all Schoolmasters. In this edition the 42 articles are numbered in the margin; and it has at the end, ‘ *Κύριε σῶσον τὸν Βασιλέα.*’ Contains i 4. eights. On the last page is his device, of the tree of charity, in the smaller shield, as seen at page 3, ante; under it ‘ *Excusum Londini—Anno Domini M.D.LIII.*’ Herbert had a copy of this edition, from which the foregoing description has been taken. He had also a copy of another edition of the same year; with the articles not numbered; of which the colophon is on a separate leaf. Mr. Heber possesses Herbert’s copy of the first edition; in which *Collier’s Eccl. Hist.* vol. ii. p. 336, is referred to, as informing us that, ‘ John Poynt

Bishop of Winchester, was the author of this treatise. A copy at the sale of the Duke of Devonshire's duplicates, and which had belonged to the late Bishop of Ely, was introduced to the notice of the public, by the following observation of Mr. Evans : ' Heylyn,' in his *Certamen Epistolare* says, ' this catechism is so hard to come by, that scarce one scholar in 500 hath ever heard of it ; and hardly one in a thousand that ever saw it.' It is printed in a good round roman letter ; evidently the manufacture of the Basil press.

1820. *ÆNEIDOS LIBER SECUNDUS, Gr. et Lat. 1553.*  
Octavo.

Herbert has only copied Ames in his account of this very rare little volume ; and Ames appears to have merely copied the title of it, as it stood in some catalogue of books. The richly-stored library at Althorp being furnished with the copy, which had once belonged to the late Bishop of Ely, the reader is here presented with a particular account of it ; the more desirable, as Mr. Bliss, in his memoir of the author, (*Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 546,) appears to have been ignorant of its appearance. The full title runs thus : ' Publij Vergilij Maronis *Æneidos liber secundus* ; Græcis versibus redditus per Georgivm Ethrigvm Oxoniensem, Medicum, et Græcæ linguæ professorem. Londini Anno Domini M.D.LIII.' The preceding occupies the recto of A j. The reverse is blank. On the recto of A ij commences the prefatory address, or epistle, of Ethrige (S. D. P.) to John Mason, a Privy Counsellor, and Chancellor of the University of Oxford ; it terminates on the recto of A v, and is dated, Oxonij Calendas Maij. Anno Domini 1553. On the reverse of A v commences the text of the Latin poet, with the Greek version on the opposite page : in which it seems to have been the intention of the translator to render every verse of the original into a correspondent Greek verse. This order obtains throughout the whole book. On the reverse of E j (the signatures running in eights) the text of the poet ends : on the opposite page, recto of E ij, the Greek version ends. On the reverse of E ij are the errata, and an address of Ethrige to the reader. On the recto of the following and last leaf, we read only the colophon, thus ;



‘*Impressum Londini apud Reginaldum Wolfium, Anno Do. M.D.LIII. Octavo Idus Junij.*’

**1821. PIERCE THE PLOUGHMAN’S CREDE. 1553. Quarto.**

The extreme rarity of this little tract is sufficiently known to the curious. Tom Warton, who was no great bibliographer, however unrivalled as a philological antiquary, pronounced it to have ‘the rarity of a MS’ Its intrinsic worth has been fully incorporated in the magnificent reimpression of both the *Creed* and the *Vision*, by the same author, under the editorial care of Dr. Whitaker. The title, as just given, is in the centre of a monumental tablet, surrounded by landscape, with the figures of Pyramus and Thisbe in the foreground ; the latter destroying herself upon the dead body of her lover. What is singular, I have met with the same title-decoration in one of the theological pieces, (I think, a Sermon) of Luther, published in the life time of the Reformer. On the back of the title page is the following address ‘To the Reader,’ as correctly given by Herbert:

‘To read strange newes desires manye  
Whiche at my hande they cannot haue:  
For here is but antiquitie  
Expressed only, as tholde booke gaue.  
Take in good part, and not depraue  
The Ploughmans Crede, ientyll reader:  
Loo, this is all that J requyer.’

The text of the work follows : the running titles being ‘Peres Plugh—Manes Crede.’ There are fifteen leaves, D iij, in fours—ending with a short vocabulary of the hard words, with thier explanations, on the reverse of the last leaf. The imprint is thus. ‘*Imprinted at London, by Reynold Wolfe. Anno Domini M.D.LIII.*’ A copy was in the collection of Herbert and of Brand. There is also a copy in the library of the Marquis of Stafford.

**1822. GODLY AND FRUITFULL SERMON. 1553. Octavo.**

The following is copied by Herbert from Ames. ‘A godly and fruitfull sermon, made at Maydstone in the county of Kent, the first Sunday in Lent, 1552, in the presence of the most reuerend father in

God, Thomas, lord Archbishop of Canterbury, &c. by M. Thomas Cole, scholemaister there, against the diuers erroneous opinions of the anabaptists and others,' &c.

1823. ORATIO JESU XTI, &c. 1555. Octavo.

' Oratio Iesu Xti Saluatoris nostri qua Populum affatus est cum ascendisset Montem. Item, Epistola S<sup>i</sup> Jacobi. Ad hæc Psalmus Daudidis centesimus tertius. Omnia hæc comprehensa versibus auctore D. Gualt. Haddono. Londini. Anno Domini, 1555.' At the end ; '*Londini apud Reginaldum Vuolfium.*—1555.' Two sheets. In the collection of Dr. Lort. Unknown to Ames.

1824. THE CASTLE OF KNOWLEDGE. 1556. Folio.

The above title is within a scroll over the following device. In the middle is a strong antique castle, at the top of which is seated Knowledge ; and on two of the watch-towers, are persons making astronomical observations. On a tablet hanging on the castle is this inscription ;

' To Knowledge is this Trophy set,  
All learninges friendes will it support.  
So shall their name great honour get,  
And gaine great fame with good report.'

On another tablet at the bottom of the page ;

' Though spitefull Fortune turned her wheele  
To staye the sphere of Vraney,  
Yet dooth this Sphere resist that wheele,  
And fleeyth all fortunes villanye.  
Though earthe do honour Fortunes balle,  
And bytells blyndé hyr wheele aduance,  
The heauens to fortune are not thralle,  
These Spheres surmount al fortunes chance.'

On the right hand of this, is Knowledge standing on a cube, with a pair of compasses in one hand, and holding up 'The Sphere of Destinye' with the other : over this is the sun. On the other side is Ignorance blindfolded, standing on a ball, pulling about 'The wheele of Fortune,' having on its circumference ; 'Qui modo scandit cornuet statim : ' over this is the moon. On the back of this title page ; 'The contentes in briefe of the 4 Treatises of the Castle of Know-

ledge, containing the explication of the Sphere, both celestial and material,' &c. After the contents ;

' If ought here want that you desire,  
Remember where this woork was wrought :  
In Plutos forge with scarce good fier,  
This rustye Sphere to eande was brought.  
But if I may it fyle agene  
The ruste I truste to scour of clene.'

This book is dedicated in English ' To the moste mightie and most puissant princess Marye,—Queene of Englande, Spain,' &c. by the author, ' Roberte Recorde Physicion.' Also in Latin, ' Inclitissimo Cardinali Polo, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo &c. Reuerendissimo archiepiscopo Eboracensi, Nicolao, summo Angliæ cancellario: ac vniuersosacræ Regiæ maiestatis consiliariorum præclarissimorum Senatui dominis maximè suspiciendis.' Next follows, ' The preface to the Reader.' Then ' An Admonition for the ordrelly trade of studye in the Authors woorkes, appertainyng to the mathematicalles.' In whiche he enumerates these five: 1. The grounde of Artes. 2. The Pathwayeto Knowledge. 3. The Gate of Knowledge. 4. The Castle of Knowledge. 5. The Treasure of Knowledge. On the back of this leaf is a neat cut of two astronomers, the one leaning on an Armillary Sphere, and pointing to some luminary, while the other is taking the altitude thereof with a ring dial. Besides these prefixes, the four treatises contain, in Roman letter, 286 pages, and a leaf at the end, with the faults corrected, introduced with this apology ;

' Though faultes oftentimes doo muche abounde,  
When men do least suche chaunce suspecte :  
Yet good redresse maye soone be founde,  
If faultes bee spied and full detecte.  
But who that will in woorke proceede,  
And seeke not firste the faultes tamend,  
I promise him small gaine indeede,  
Thoughe truthe to seeke hee doo pretend ;  
Therefore amend if thou will speede  
These faultes, ere thou on me doo reade.'

Under the correction ; ' *Imprinted at London by Reginalde Wolfe, Anno Domini, 1556.*' The last page is blank. A copy of this rare and desirable volume was in the collection of Herbert, and

another, is in the very choice library of Mr. Douce. Mr Heber also possesses it. Ames designates the typographical execution of it, as 'done in a good Roman letter.'

1825. ALMANACH NOVVM, &c. 1556. Octavo.

'ALMANACH NOVVM ET PERPETVVM, IN QUO MULTI PROGNOSTARUM abusus deteguntur & vulgi deprauatæ opiniones refelluntur, & in quo ex veterum doctrina, traditur ratio opportunè agendi ea, quæ circa corpus nostrum, agenda sunt. Authore Petro Dacquetto Doctore Medico. 'Ἡ μὲν ἀνάγκη ὕδεναι νόμον ἔχει. Necessitas non habet legem 1556.' Contains C 6, in eights. To this are annexed 'Problemata quædam physica,' &c. on four leaves more. 'Londini apud Reginaldum Wolfum. Anno Do. M.D.LVI.' The preceding from Herbert; from a copy in his own collection.

1826. THE GROUND OF ARTES. 1558. Octavo.

What follows is from Herbert: 'The Ground of Artes: Teaching the woorke and practise of Arithmetike, both in whole numbers and Fractions, after a more esyer and exacter sorte, then anye lyke hath hytherto beene set forth: with diuers new additions. Made by M. Roberte Recorde Doctor of Physike.' Over a cut of the Doctor sitting at a table, teaching arithmetic to two men standing at the same table, and a third looking on. The preface is addressed, 'To the moste mighty prince Edward the syxte,—king of Englande,' &c. Then another preface 'To the louinge Readers.' This is the same which in an edition without date, is addressed 'To the right worshipful maister Rycharde Whalley Esquyre.' This seems to be the first edition teaching fractions. The first part ends on Q 7; and the second, treating of fractions, is continued to B b 7, in eights. Signature A is omitted: the prefixes contain a and b. Colophon, 'Imprinted—in Paules churchyard at the — Brasen Serpent by Reginalde Wolfe. Anno Domini. M.D.LVIII.' By the dedication to K. Edward, and by the space between the numerals M. and L. it may be queried, whether an X has not dropped out from before the L. He had license however from the Company, to print the same this year.

1827. LILY'S LATIN GRAMMAR. 1559. Octavo.

This copy, from the collection of Dr. Lort, wants the title. At the end of 'W<sup>m</sup> Lillij. Carmen de Moribus' is the device of boys gathering apples, and beneath it, '*Excusum Londini apud Reginaldum Wolfium Regiæ Maiestatis in Latinis Impressorem. Anno Domini M.D.LIX.*'

1828. LIBER PRECUM, &c. 1560. Quarto.

The date is conjectural. Herbert has only reprinted from Ames; but in his interleaved copy of his work, he adds, that the volume contains 2 T, in fours. Dr. Lort appears to have possessed a copy of it. Ames's account runs thus, '*Liber precum publicarum, seu ministerii ecclesiastici, administrationis Sacramentorum, aliorumque rituum et ceremoniarum in ecclesia Anglicana.*' With a license to the printer, dated vi day of April, in the second year of Queen Elizabeth's reign. In fine Roman letter.

This is followed, in Ames and Herbert, by the ensuing brief notice of a work thus entitled, '*Celebratio coenae Domini in funebribus, si amici et vicini defuncti communicare velint,*' &c. Collection of Articles, &c. p. 199. Quarto.

1829. LETTER BY TONSTALL, &c. 1560. Octavo.

'A letter written by Cutbert Tunstall, late Byshop of Duresme, and John Stokesley sometime Byshop of London, sente vnto Reginalde Pole, Cardinall, then beyng at Rome, and late byshop of Canterbury.' The head title informs us, that it was 'so acknowledged & confessed by the said Cutbert, about 14 daies before his departure out of this his naturall lyfe, in presence of the moste Reuerende father in God Mathew [Parker] Archebyshop of Canterbury and others.' Contains D, in eights. '*Jmprynted—in Paules churche yearde, at the—Brasen serpente, by Reginalde Woulfe. Anno Domini M.D.LX. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' This was printed by license from the Company. See it in *Knight's Life of Erasmus*, Appendix, No xxiv. The preceding from Herbert: from a copy in his own collection. Consult also, *Becon's Works*, vol. iii. 5. B. ii, b.

## 1830. ADMONITION, &amp;c. 1560. Broadside.

‘An Admonition for the Necessity of the present time, till a further Consultation, to all such as shall intend hereafter to enter the state of Matrimony Godly, and agreeable to Law.’\* Of the same year Herbert notices the ‘PROTESTATIO REGIS GALLORUM,’ in Quarto: and, in his interleaved copy, refers to the Gen. Preface, p. xxxv. of *Anderson’s Collections*.

## 1831. INSTITUTION, &amp;c. 1561. Folio.

‘THE INSTITVTION of Christian Religion wrytten in Latine by maister Jhon Caluin, and translated into Englysh according to the authors last edition.’ By Thomas Norton. ‘Seen and allowed according to the order appointed in the Quenes maiesties iniunctions.’ His device of the brasen serpent. ‘Imprinted at London by Reinelde Vuolfe & Richarde Harison. Anno 1561. Cum priuilegio—solum.’ At the end, ‘Imprinted—in Paules Churcheyard by Reynolde Wolfe and Richard Haryson. The yeare of our Lorde 1561. The. 6. day of Maye. Cum priuilegio—solum.’ Printed by license.

He had license also (continues Herbert) for printing ‘CERTAIN VERSES IN LATIN,’ but I do not find what they were.

## 1832. THE GROUNDE OF ARTES. 1561. Octavo.

‘The Grounde of Artes;’ &c. as in 1558. ‘and now of late ouerseen & augmented with new & necessarie Additions. I.D.

‘All youth and Elde that reasons Lore  
Within your breastes will plant to trade  
Of Numbers might the endless store  
Fyrst vnderstand, than further wade.’

The first part contains Q 5, in eights, besides the preface; the second part continued to B b 4. ‘Imprinted—in Paules churchyarde at the —Brasen Serpent—Anno Domini M.D.LXI.’ From a copy in Herbert’s collection.

\* See *Strype’s Life of Abp. Parker*, p. 87, &c. In Bishop Sparrow’s Collection is a copy from an edition of 1563, in which the words here printed in italic are omitted in the title; and which is the same as appointed to hang up in our churches. Mr. Hearne thought it set forth about 1571, that probably being the date of the copy he saw. See *Leland’s Collectanea*, vol. vi. p. 40. HERBERT.

**1833. APOLOGIA ECCLESIAE ANGLICANÆ. 1562. Octavo.**

‘Apologia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ.’ His device of the tree of charity. ‘Roma. 1. Non enim me pudet Euangelii Christi, Potentia siquidem est Dei, ad salutem omni credenti. Londini Anno Domini M.D.LXII.’ Contains H 4, in eights. ‘Londini Apud Reginaldum wolfum.—M.D.LXII.’ To this is annexed ‘Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ administratio,’ on three leaves; on another, ‘Londini ad Aeneum serpentem. Anno 1562.’ In Herbert’s collection.

Wolfe had a license about this time to print ‘An Almanacke & an Apologie.’ The latter seems to be the abovementioned or the following article; but I know nothing of the Almanac. The entries in the Stationers’ Hall Book at this time, were very vague.

**1834. THE SAME WORK IN ENGLISH. 1562. Quarto.**

‘An Apologie, or aunswer, in defence of the Church of England, concerninge the state of Religion Used in the same. Newly set forth in Latine, and nowe translated into Englishe.’ The tree of charity. ‘Rom. 1. J am not ashamed of the Gospell of Christ.’ &c. ‘Londini Anno Domini M.D.LXII.’ On the back is a cut of the Queen’s arms on a shield, crowned; under it, ‘Lorde saue the Quene.’ Contains 70 leaves. ‘Jmprinted at London by Reginalde Wolfe. Anno 1562.’ It does not appear by whom this edition was translated: it was licensed however by the Company. A copy was in Herbert’s collection. In the same year there was an edition of the LIBER PRECUM PUBLICARUM, in Ecclesiâ Anglicanâ; as in 1553: see p. 19 ante.

**1835. EXPOSITIO CAUSARUM, &c. 1562. Quarto.**

‘Expositio causarum, quibus Angliæ regina commouebatur, ut quasdam subiectorum suorum cohortes armis instrueret, respectu proprie defensionis, et christianissimi regis Caroli noni fratris charissimi, et eius subiectorum.—Mense Septembri.” From Ames.

**1836. ARTICULI, &c. IN SYNODO LONDINENSI, &c. 1563. Octavo.**

‘Articuli, de quibus in synodo Londinensi, anno Domini, iuxta ecclesiæ Anglicanæ computationem, M.D.LXII. ad tollendam

opinionum dissentionem, et firmandum in vera religione consensum inter archiepiscopos, episcoposque utriusque provinciae, nec non etiam uniuersum clerum convenit. Regia autoritate in lucem editi. Londini—M.D.LXIII.' Quarto.

Printed also in octavo the same year, with the first clause of the 20th article. At the end,

'Hos articulos fidei Christianæ, continens in uniuersum nouemdecem paginas in Autographo quod asseruatur apud reuerendissimum in Christo patrem dominum Matthæum Cantuariensem archiepiscopum totius Angliæ primatem et metropolitanum, Archiepiscopi et Episcopi utriusq; prouinciæ regni Angliæ in sacra prouinciali Synodo legitime congregati unanimi assensu recipiunt et profitentur, et ut veros atq; orthodoxos manuum suarum subscriptionibus approbant, vicesimo nono die mensis Januarii, Anno Domini secundum computationem Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ millesimo quingentesimo sexagesimo secundo: uniuersusq; clerus inferioris domus eosdem etiam unanimiter et recepit et professus est, ut ex manuum suarum subscriptionibus patet quas obtulit et deposuit apud eundem Reuerendissimum quinto die Februarii, Anno prædicto. Quibus omnibus articulis serenissima princeps Elizabetha Dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regina, Fidei defensor, &c. per seipsam diligenter prius lectis et examinatis regiam suam assensum præbuit.'

'*Excusum Londini apud Reginaldum Wolfium, Regiæ maiestatis in Latinis typographum.*' Anno Domini 1563. Greatly enlarged by Herbert from Ames.

### 1837. COMMON PLACES, &c. 1563. Folio.

'Common places of Christian Religion, gathered by Wolfgangus Musculus, for the vse of suche as desire the knowledge of Godly truthe. translated out of Latine into Englishe Hereunto are added two other treatises, made by the same Author, one of Othes, and an other of Vsurye. With a most perfecte and plentifull Table.' The tree of Charity larger than either of those beforementioned, with this inscription about it; '¶ Loue is pacient and courteous, enuieth not, doth not frowardly, is not puft vp, dealeth not dishonestly, seeketh not her owne, is not prouoked to anger, thinketh not euill, &c. suffereth all thinges, beleueth all thinges, hopeth all thinges, endureth all thinges, &c. 1 Cor. 13.' Underneath, 'Londini Anno Domini. M.D.LXIII.' On the back, is the family arms of Archbishop Parker, in a square, with three six-line stanzas under it, inclosed in a frame. It is dedicated 'To the moste Reuerende Father in God



Mathewe Archebyshop of Canterbury, &c.—At Oxenforde, in your Graces college of Merton. Your Graces humble obedient John Man.' The translator, and Head of the said College, at this time ; and Ambassador to Spain, in 1567. Then ' An Admonition to the Reader,' supposed by Archbishop Parker. After it, ' The preface of Wolfgang Musculus.' Then, ' A Table of the principal places ;' under which, 'Thys Booke is Priuileged accordinge vnto the Queenes Maiesties Iniunctions.' Contains 570 leaves ; at the close of the last, ' *Imprinted at London by me Reynolde Woulfe. Anno Domini. 1562.*' Then on fol. 571. ' We haue annexed hereunto,—two other places, one of Othes, and an other of Vsurye, taken out of the sayd Wolffangus in Musculus Cōmentaries vpon the Psalmes : Very necessary to be considered in these oure tymes.' These end on Fol. 587. ' *Imprinted—1563.*' Then a leaf of the faults corrected. Lastly, a table of the principal matters on cxviii. columns. By Herbert, from a copy in his own collection. In the following year, (1564,) Herbert briefly notices an edition of LILY'S LATIN GRAMMAR in 4to., from Dr. Lort's collection.\*

### 1836. APOLOGIE FOR THE CHURCHE, &c. 1564. Octavo.

Perhaps Herbert has been unnecessarily copious in his description of this edition ; I am, however, compelled to follow him.

' An Apologie or answeere in defence of the Churche of Englande.' &c. His device of the tree of charity. ' Londini Anno Domini M.D.LXIII.' The dedication is thus entitled ; ' To the right honorable learned and vertuous Ladie A. B, (*Anne Bacon*)† M. C. (*Matthew Canterbury*) wisheth from God grace, honoure and felicitie.' From which, as the book is very scarce, I have taken the following extract.

' Madame, according to your request I haue perused your studious labour of trāslation—. You haue used your accustomed modestie in submitting it to iudgement, but therein

\* I have a separate leaf of the same title-page, with the arms on the back in a lozenge, having ' M. C.' over it, and ' M.D.LXIII.' beneath ; under all, the same three stanzas, but in a smaller type, and without any enclosure. HERBERT.

† She was the daughter of Sir Anthony Cook, and married to Sir Nicholas Bacon. *Herbert's interleaved copy.*

is your prayse doubled, sith it hath passed iudgement without reproche. And whereas both the chiefe author of the Latine worke and I, seuerallye perusinge and conferringe your whole translation, haue without alteration allowed of it, I must both desire your Ladiship, and aduertise the readers, to thinke that wee haue not therein giuen any thinge to any dissemblinge affection towards you,—: for there be sundry respects to drawe vs from so doinge, although we were so euil minded, as there is no cause why we should be so thought of. Your own iudgement in discerning flatterie, your modestie in mislikinge it, the layenge open of oure opinion to the world, the truth of our friendship towards you, the vnwillingnesse of vs bothe (in respectes of our vocations) to haue this publike worke not trewely and wel translated, are good causes to perswade, that our allowance is sincere truth and vnderstanding: By which your trauail (Madame) you haue expressed an acceptable dutye to the glorie of God, deserued well of this Church of Christe, honourable defended the good fame and estimation of your owne natieue tongue, shewing it to be able to contend with a worke originally written in the most praised speache: and besides the honour ye haue done to the kinde of women and to the degree of Ladies, ye haue done pleasure to the Author of the Latine boke, in deliuering him by your cleare translation from the perills of ambiguous and doubtful constructions: —. Whiche youre doinge, good Madame, as God (I am sure) doth accept and will blesse with increase, so youre and ours moste vertuous and learned soueraigne Ladie and Mastres shal see good cause to commend: and all noble gentlewomen shall (I truste) hereby be allured from vain delights to doinges of more perfect glory. —And now to thende bothe to acknowledge my good approbatiō, and to spread the benefit more largely, where your Ladishippe hath sent me your boke written, I haue with most hearty thanks returned it to you (as you see) printed: knowing that I haue therin done the beste, and in this poynte vse a reasonable policie: that is, to preuent such excuses as your modestie woulde haue made in staye of publishinge it. And thus at this time I leaue further to trouble your good Ladishippe. M. C.

The Apology contains Q 7, in eights; to which is annexed, ‘The manner how the Church of Englande is administred & gouerned,’ in the Cathédrales and Universities; by Archbishop Parker. See *Strype’s Annals*, vol. ii. p. 469. From a copy in his own collection.

### 1839. ADUERTISMENTS, &c. (1564). Quarto.

‘Aduertisments partly for due order in the publique administration of *common prayers and vsinge* the holy Sacramentes, and partly for the apparell of all persons ecclesiasticall, by vertue of the Queenes maiesties letters commaunding the same, the xxv. day of January, in the seuenth yeare of the reigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Elyzabeth, by the grace of God, of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, Queene, defender of the faith, &c. Londini. Cum

priuilegio—solum.’ Contains B, in fours. ‘Imprinted at London by Reginalde Wolfe.’ I have two editions, both without date of printing; and both differ (in the title) from the copy in Sparrow’s collection, which omits the words here printed in italic. A copy was in Herbert’s collection, and another is in that of Mr. Heber.

1840. HOMILIE OF MARYE MAGDALENE. 1565.

Duodecimo.

‘An homilie of Marye Magdalene, declaring her ferunt loue and zeale towards Christ: written by that famous clerke Origene. An homilie of Abraham, how he offered up his sonne Isaac, written by Origine, newly translated.’ At the close, ‘A prayer for married persons, and A prayer generally for all persons.’ From Ames. He had license, (says Herbert,) about this time, to print ‘*a book of Christopherus Jansonus, auctoryssed by my lorde of London;*’ but I have not met with it.

1841. VIII. BOOKES OF XENOPHON. 1567. Octavo.

‘The VIII bookes of Xenophon, containing the institution, schole, and education of Cyrus, the noble king of Persye: also, his ciuil and principal estate, his expedition into Babilon, Syria, and Egypt, and his exhortation before his death to his children. Translated out of Greek into English, by Mr. William Bercher.’ See it without date. From Ames.

1842. ARTICLES, &c 1567. Quarto.

‘Articles to be enquired of within the Dioces of Norwiche, in the Metropolitall visitation of the moste Reuerend father in God Mathew, by the prouidence of God, Archbyshop of Canterbury, Primate of all Englande, and Metropolitane, *In the yeare of our Lorde God, M.D.LXVII.* M.C. Imprinted,’ &c. Six leaves. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

1843. THE VRINALL OF PHYSICK. 1567. Octavo.

‘The Vrinall of Physick, composed by Maister Roberte Recorde Doctour of Physicke.’ An urinal with a scale. ‘Imprinted Anno Domini M. D.LXVII.’ On the back is An Admonition to the

Readers, the same as to the edition 1548, with a cut of the doctor under it. Contains K 10, in eights. ‘*Imprinted—in Poules church-yard at the—Brasen serpent, M.D.LXVII. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection, He printed (says Ames) several pieces\* for the learned John Dee, as ‘*Propaedeumata aphoristica Johannis Dee, Londinensis, de praestantioribus quibusdam naturae virtutibus.*’—9. *Januar. &c.* 1568. Quarto.

1844. **INTROD. OF GRAMMAR, &c.** 1569. Quarto.

‘A short introduction of grammar, generally to be used, compiled and set forth, for the bringing up of all those, that intend to attain the knowledge of the Latin tougue, M.D.LXIX,’ and also ‘*Brevisissima institutio seu ratio grammatices cognoscende, ad omnium puerorum utilitatem praescripta, quam solam regia majestas in omnibus scholis profitendam praecipit.*’ It begins with a calender, and over the name of each month thus :

Poto. Ligna cremo. De vita superflua demo. Do germen gratum.			
Januarius.	Februarius.	March	April.
Mihi flos servit.	Mihi pratum.	Spicas declino.	Messes meto. Vinum propino.
May.	June.	July.	August. September.
Semen humi jacto. Mihi pasco sues. Mihi Macto.			
October.		November.	December.

It has no numbers to the leaves, but expresses the Queen’s privilege, for the sole printing of this piece to Reginalde Wolfe, her printer. From Ames. He printed it again (says Herbert) in 1572 : see *Collins’s Cat.* 1790. No. 562.

1845. **LIBER PRECUM, &c.** 1569. Duodecimo.

‘*Liber precum publicarum ecclesiae Anglicanae, in iuventutis Graecarum literarum studiosae gratiam, Latine Graeceque editus.*’ Dedicated to Alex. Nowel, dean of Paul’s, by his nephew William Whitcher, 23d May. 125 pages. A copy is in Mr. Heber’s possession.

1846. **ARTICLES, &c.** 1569. Quarto.

‘Articles to be enquired of within the diocese of Canterbury, in the ordinary visitation of the most reuerende father in God, Mathew,

\* Mr Ames says, he printed several other pieces for him, but mentions none, neither have I met with any of his printing ; but John Day printed some. HERBERT.

by the prouidence of God, archebyshop of Canterbury, primate of all England, and metropolitane. In the yeare of our Lorde God. M.D.LXIX.' From Ames.

1847. CATECHISMUS, &c. 1570. Quarto.

'Catechismus, sive prima institutio, disciplinaque pietatis Christianae, Latine explicata, &c. xvi. calend. iul.' By Alexander Nowell. Printed again the next year.

1848. LIBER PRECUM, &c. 1571. Duodecimo.

'Liber precum publicarum, seu ministerij Ecclesiasticæ administrationis Sacramentorum, aliorumq; rituum & cæremoniarum in Ecclesia Anglicana.' In a neat architectivè compartment, with fluted pilasters. Contains I i, in eights, half sheets, besides the Statute of uniformity, preface, tables and calendar prefixed. At the end, the tree of Charity over '*Excusum Londini apud—Regiæ Maiest. in Latinis Typographum. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*' To this is annexed,

'LIBER PSALMORUM DAVIDIS, Prophetæ & Regis, 1571.' In the same compartment. Contains T, in eights, half sheets; with the same colophon, and the date 1572. A copy was in Herbert's collection. In the same year he printed, Record's Arithmetic: as in 1558 and 1561.

1849. MAT. PARIS. HISTORIA MAIOR. 1571. Folio.

'Matthæi Paris, Monachi Albanensis Angli, Historia Maior, à Guilielmo Conquaestore, ad vltimum annum Henrici tertij. Cum Indice locupletissimo.' In a compartment with, 'CICERO. Historia est testis temporum, lux veritatis, vita memoriæ, magistra vitæ, nuncia vetustatis,' in a tablet at top; and, 'Londini, Anno Domini 1571,' in another at bottom. EDITIO PRINCEPS. The history contains, 1349 pages, besides the preface, and a table to find the years of our Lord, prefixed; and a copious index, at the end. Facing the beginning of the history are the portraits of all the kings whose affairs are here treated of. Within the first blooming letter, D, is the family arms of Archbishop Parker, with the crosier behind, and M. C. 1570 on the D. On a separate leaf at the end of the history,

is a tablet with ‘ Si Papa relinquitur Et scriptura recipitur Non delebitur Religio.’ Beneath it, ‘ *Londini Excusum apud—, Regiæ Maiest. in Latinis Typographum. Anno Domini M.D.LXX.*’

1850. INTRODUCTION OF GRAMMAR. 1572. Quarto.

‘ A short Introduction of Grammar, generally to be vsed of all those that intende to attain the knowledge of the Latin Tongue.’ Herbert’s interleaved copy: from *Collins’s Cat.* 1791. No. 3426.

1851. CATECHISMUS, &c. Gr. et Lat. 1573. Octavo.

‘ ΚΑΤΗΧΙΣΜΟΣ, ἡ πρώτη παιδευσις τῆς χριστιανῶν εὐσεβείας, τῇ τε Ἑλλήνων καὶ τῇ Ῥωμαίων διαλέκτῳ εκδοθεῖσα. CATECHISMVS, siue prima Institutio, Disciplinaq; pietatis Christianæ, Græcè & Latine explicata.’ The tree of Charity. ‘ *Londini Anno Domini 1573.*’ By Alex. Nowell, Dean of Saint Paul’s; and translated into Greek by William Whittaker; by whom it is dedicated to Sir William Cecil, Lord High Treasurer of England, and Chancellor of the University of Cambridge. After the dedication are some Greek verses addressed to the reader, by the said Will. Whittaker. The Latin text of the Catechism is on one page, and the Greek opposite. Contains 664 pages, besides the prefixes. ‘ *Excusum Londini apud Reginaldum Wolfum Anno Domini 1573.*’ From a copy in Herbert’s collection.

1852. RECORDE’S GROUNDE OF ARTES. 1573. Octavo.

A notice of this edition appears in the *Censura Literaria*, vol. x. p. 8-9, edit. 1815. Colophon thus: ‘ *Imprinted at London in Paules Churche-Yarde, at the signe of the Brasen-Serpent by Reginalde Wolfe, Anno Domini M.D.LXXIII.*’ with the usual six lines by Recorde, of ‘ the bookes verdicte’ at the back of the title. Mr. Haslewood, from whom the information is obtained, well observes, that ‘ This work was in such repute, and so repeatedly published, that it is probable there are other editions, as well as this, not seen by Herbert.’

## Books printed without Dates.

1852.\* THE SAME. Octavo.

‘The Ground of Artes—: with diuers new additions, as by the table doeth partely appeere. Made by Robert Recorde Doctor of Physicke.’ In a neat architectue compartment, with fluted pillars. On the sell, ‘*Imprinted at London, by Reynold Wolff. Cum Sereniss. Regis priuilegio.*’ The preface is addressed, ‘To the Right Worshipful maister Rycharde Whalley, Esquyre.’ At the end, The art of numbering by the hand, newly added. Contains P 4, in eights. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

1853. THE BOOKES OF XENOPHON, &c. Octavo.

‘The Bookes of Xenophon contayning the discipline, schole and education of Cyrus the noble Kyng of Persie. Translated out of Greeke into Englyshe, by M. Wylliam Barkar. *Imprinted at London by Reynolde Wolfe. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ It begins with ‘A Preface, to the Right Honourable Wylliam Earle of Pembroke, Lord Harbert of Cardife knyght of the honourable ordre of the Garter, and President of the Kynges hyghnes Counsell in the marches of Wales,’ &c. This edition ends with the sixth book, on Y 10, in eights. ‘*Imprinted—in Paules church yard,*’ &c. as in the title page. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

To this article Herbert adds, ‘ADVERTISEMENTS FOR DUE ORDER OF COMMON PRAYERS:’ as in 1564: see page 30 ante. From Herbert’s own collection.

1854. A PETITE PALLACE, &c. Quarto.

Of this very scarce and very curious book, there is an ample notice by Mr. Utterson in the *British Bibliographer*, vol. ii. p. 392-6, from a copy in his own collection. I consider the present as the FIRST EDITION; and yet, from the ensuing description of it, it may be doubtful whether Wolfe ever printed it. There is an impression entered on the Stationers’ books in 1576, to Richard Watkins, who printed it also without date. A third edition came forth in 1598, a

fourth in 1608, and a fifth in 1613: but Wood assigns the date of 1569 to one of the earlier ones. Wood's criticism on the work itself, is sufficiently amusing; see his *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 553. *Bliss's Edit.* Herbert borrows only the brief notice of Ames; but the full title, according to the above authority, is thus: A Petite Pallace of Pettie His Pleasure,—conteyning many pretie Histories, by him set foorth in comely colours, and most delightfully discoursed. 'Omne tulit punctum qui miscuit utile dulci.' The colophon is thus, 'Printed at London by R. W.' A small quarto; containing 184 pages. Now may not these initials be intended for Richard Watkins?

#### 1855. CONFUTATIO OF VNWRITTEN VERITIES. Duodecimo.

As Ames is somewhat more copious than Herbert upon this article, I subjoin his account of it.

A confutatio of vnwritten verities, both by the holye scriptures, and moste auncient autores, &c. made by Thomas Cranmer, late archbishop of Canterbury, martyr of God, &c. translated and set forth by E. P. then an exile. *Temp. reginae Mariae.* N. B. Of the trickes of the holy maide of Lymster, lame woman of St. Alban's, visions of Mrs. Anne Wentworth, Elizabeth Barton, the holy maide of Courop-street, in Kent. A scarce book, suppos'd to be printed by R. Wolfe.\* See Herbert; vol. iii. p. 1598.

\* Herbert subjoins the following:

Not having seen the following books without date, I cannot determine whether they were printed by him, or his widow.

M. Smith's recantation. See it in 1547. Quarto.

Catechismus Edwardi VI. See it in 1553. Octavo.

'An answer against the false calumnies of Dr. Richard Smith.' Octavo.



## Joan Wolfe,

WIDOW OF REYNOLD WOLFE.

1856. INSTITUT. OF CHRIST. RELIGION. 1574. Quarto.

'The Institution of Christian Religion,' as in 1561: see page 26 ante: 'Whereunto are newly added sundry Tables to finde the principall matters entreated of in this Booke, containing by order of common places the summe of the whole doctrine taught in the same, and also the declaration of places of scripture therein expounded.' The device of the brasen serpent, as used by her late husband, with R on one side, and W on the other, NVM. XXI. under it. 'At London Printed by the widowe of Reginald Wolfe. Anno Domini. 1574.' It has prefixed, the address of 'Iohn Caluine to the Reader,' on a neat Brevier Italic type. Dated, Geneva, 1 Aug. 1559. Then his preface, inscribed 'To the most mighty and noble Prince, Fraunces the most Christian King the French king, his soueraigne Lorde.' Dated, Basil, 1 Aug. 1536. Neatly printed in Long-primer, Roman. The Institution is neatly printed in Black-letter, Pica: in double columns, and ruled. Contains fol. 472, besides the prefixes, and copious tables affixed. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1857. CHARTER OF ROMNEY MARSH. 1579. Octavo.

Thus described only, in Herbert; vol. i. p. 613.

1858. GODLY ADMONITION, &c. (1580). Quarto.

'A Godly Admonition for the time present.—Wrote on Occasion of the Earthquake on the 6th of April, 1580.' Seven leaves. Without printer's name, or date; but at the end is R. Wolfe's device, therefore probably printed by his widow. From the collection of Dr. Lort. Herbert's description.

## William Follingham or Follington.

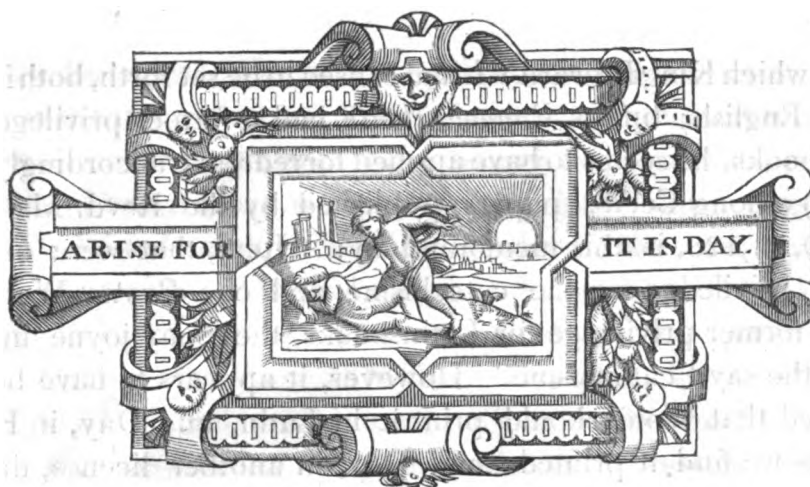
ALL that we know of this printer, whose productions are exceedingly rare, is comprised in the following account of him, by Ames: who supposed that he lived at *Holy Well* in Shoreditch; where he printed for RICHARD BANKS; but (continues Ames) the following is the only piece I have met with from his press, ‘in the possession of my friend Samuel Horseman, M. D.’ It is as follows;

1859. ANATOMY OF A HANDE, &c. 1544. Duodecimo.

‘The anatomy of a hande in the manner of a dyall, necessary for all people.—*Imprinted at Holy Well, by Wyllyam Follingham, for Richarde Bankes. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ It begins: ‘Anaximander Milesius, a disciple of Thaletis, was the fyrst founder to know what a clock it is by the shadow of the sonne euerye houre of the day. And in Lacedemonia at certain places where he had the shadowe of the sonne free, hath appropriated the same, but after hym there hath ben many ryche and great lerned men haue practised dyuers instruments to know the houres by the sonne, as quadrents, dyalls, wyth suche other, by the whiche a man may know what houre of the day it is, and are necessarely set forth, but bycause the sayd instruments are not vsual for euery bodye, specially for the laye people, therefore haue Wyllyam Follyngton, thorowe the desyre of many of my frendes, caused me to make this anatomy, whiche appeareth in a mannes left hand. And thys same doth also use the ployman, the gardener, messengers, both goyng and rydyng, which do no vnderstand the sayd instruments, nor haue any one of them about them. Wherefore J haue caused this playnly and dyrectly to be prentyd, as hereafter followeth, and is declared with figures and scripture, and as nye as is possible sett forth after the best maner, and playnest vnderstandynge. Wherefore J desyre you to take thys my symple labore, in true and faythful meanyng, to loke

vpon, to read, and to vse it at your pleasure.' After this preface and wooden cut of a hand, with a straw drawn thorough, and the fingers with numbers on them, begins, ' The declaration and vn-derstanding of the left hand.'





## John Day.

**T**HERE are very few of our earlier Printers, to whom both literature and typography are more deeply indebted than to THE ONE of whose productions we are about to treat. JOHN DAY, or DAYE, or DAIE, was born in *St. Peter's parish*, Dulwich, in Suffolk, to which he left a gift; as appears by the papers of the late Tho. Martin, Esq. of Palgrave, from the communication of Mr. Le Neve. He is supposed to have been descended from a good family buried at *Bradley-Parva*, in that county. He bore for his arms, *ermin, on a fess indented, two eaglets displayed*; his crest, out of a ducal coronet, *a demi eagle with wings expanded, ermin*. He first began printing (says Herbert,) a little above *Holborn conduit*; and about 1549, removed into *Aldersgate*, where he printed; and, for his greater convenience, according to Stow, built much on the wall of the city, towards *St. Ann's Church*. He kept also at the same time, several shops in different parts of the town, where his books were sold.\* He had a license in September, 1552, to print the Cate-

\* It is rather surprising that Herbert, in his reprint of Ames, should have omitted a very interesting passage (quoted by the latter, from *Strype's Life of Abp. Parker*,) respect-

chism, which King Edward VI. had caused to be set forth, both in Latin and in English; but as *Raynold Wolfe*, had a former privilege for all Latin books, he seems to have applied for redress; accordingly, (says Ames,) among Cecil's papers, published by the Revd. Mr. Hains, in 1740, p. 128, is this memorandum: 'Item, that were one Day hath a priviledge for the catechisme, and one Reyne Wolfe, who hath a former priviledge for Latin books, they may joyne in printing of the sayd catechisme.' However, it appears to have been determined that Wolfe should print it in Latin, and Day, in English, for thus we find it printed; and Day, in another license, dated 25 March, 1553, had privilege to print it only in English, with a brief of an A B C, thereunto annexed; Also, for the printing and reprinting all such works and books, devised and compiled by—John (Po-

ing the residence of our printer. This passage, with the leave of the reader, I shall subjoin in the present place: 'Strype in his life of Archbishop Parker, speaks of him thus: And with the archbishop's engravers, we may joyn his printer Day, who printed his British antiquities, and divers other books by his order, and especially such as related to the injunctions and lawes of the church, for whom the archbishop had a particular kindness. For as he was a promoter of learning, so, in order to that, of printing too. Day was more ingenious and industrious in his art, and probably richer too, than the rest, and so became envied too by the rest of his fraternity; who hindered what they could the sale of his books; and he had in the year 1572, upon his hands, to the value of two or three thousand pounds worth, a great sum in those days: but living under Aldersgate, an obscure corner of the city, he wanted a good vent for them. Whereupon his friends, who were the learned, procured from the dean and chapter of St. Paul's, a lease of a little shop to be set up in St. Paul's church-yard. Whereupon he got framed a neat handsome shop. It was but little and low, and flat roofed and leaded like a terrace, railed and posted, fit for men to stand upon in any triumph or shew; but could not in any wise hurt and deface the same. This cost him forty or fifty pounds. But *φοβοῦντο δὲ τέκτονι τέκτον*, his brethren the booksellers envied him, and by their interest got the mayor and aldermen to forbid the setting it up, though they had nothing to do there, but by power. Upon this the archbishop brought his business before the treasurer, and interceded for him, that he would move the queen to set her hand to certain letters, that he had drawn up in the queen's name to the city, in effect that Day might be permitted to go forward with his building. Whereby, he said, his honour would deserve well of Christ's church, and of the prince and state. 'The archbishop also made another thing serve his turn as a seasonable argument, which was, that but lately the queen's privy council had wrote to him, and the other ecclesiastical commissioners, to help Day: perhaps in vending his books, and encouraging those of the clergy to buy them.' Ames, p. 232.



net) now Bishop of Winton, or by Tho. Beacon professor of divinity; so that no such book,—be in any wise repugnant to the holy scriptures, or proceedings in religion, and the laws of the realm.\*

It looks (says Ames,) as if he forbore printing during the reign of queen Mary, and employed his time in bringing the art to greater perfection, as appears by his works printed afterwards. He was the first among us who printed in the Saxon letter: and brought that of the Greek to great perfection, as well as the Italic, and other characters, of which he had great variety; together with whatever tended to the usefulness and beauty of his works. Archbishop Parker had a particular kindness for him, being more ingenious and industrious in his art, than the rest of his fraternity; and employed him in printing the Ecclesiastical Orders and Injunctions.† Soon after Cartwright's Admonition to the parliament came abroad, great search was made for the printers of it. They found, and examined them: among the rest, one Asplin, who was suffered again to go

\* In Herbert's interleaved copy, is the following ms. memorandum by him. '28 Jan. 1579-80, a controversy was decided, by a court of assistants, between JOHN and RICHARD DAY, on the one part, and WILLIAM SERES, Junr. and HENRY DENHAM his assignee, on the other part, concerning the printing of the *Catechism*, between DAY and WOLFE: when it was ordered that Seres, or his assignee, might print it with the *Primer*, his privilege, but not separately. See *Stat. Regist.* f B. fol. 433, b. A Patent was granted him 3 Eliz. 2 June, to print *The Psalmes of David*, in *metre*. Also 19 Eliz. 26 Aug. for him and his son Richard Day, during their lives, and the longer liver. *T. Baker's Letters*, p. 22.

† Perhaps it may be as well to subjoin the account of this by Ames. 'The archbishop had made use of Day, to print Dr. Clerk's answer to Sanders, whereby he put him to a more than ordinary charge, viz. to cast a *new set of Italian letters*, which cost him *forty marks*. For our black English letter was not proper for the printing of a Latin book. The Archbishop was willing to benefit him as much as he could. Indeed he had a favour for him, and perhaps a little the more, because, by his being employed in printing the ecclesiastical orders and injunctions from time to time, he was no ways affected by the Puritan party. A little before he adds, he seems also to be the first among us, who printed in the *Saxon letter*, and brought that of the *Greek* to a very great perfection, as well as *Italic*, and other characters, of which he had great variety. He made a multitude of mathematical schemes, maps, and other devices, both in wood and metal; his own head and arms, with other people's, and whatever tended to the usefulness, and beauty of his works.' This is just praise; and merited not suppression, in the *second* edition of our *Typographical Antiquities*!

abroad, and was taken into Day's house to service : but whom this fellow attempted to assassinate, with his wife, and some others of the family.\* Day was one of the original members of the Stationers' company, but from whom he learned the art of printing does not clearly appear ; probably it might be Thomas Gibson, printer, &c. (of whom see vol. iii. p. 400.) This is inferred from a singular device of Gibson's, which Day altered, and used frequently afterwards.

At his first setting out in business, says Herbert, he printed mostly in conjunction with WILLIAM SERES, but rarely after 1550 ; however, he does not appear, to have had connections in trade with any others. He was the first person admitted into the livery after the company's charter from Phil. and Mary ; was chosen warden in the years 1564, 1566, 1571, and 1575 ; and master in 1580. The 8th January, 1583, he yielded up to the disposal of the company, for the relief of their poor, his right to certain books and copies, as specified in the *General History of Printing* under that year : see Herbert, vol. iii. p. 1673.

He died (says Ames,) 23d July, 1584, having followed the business of a printer about forty years. He was buried in the parish church of Bradley-Parva, in the county of Suffolk, where, against the north-wall of the chancel, is a stone table, fixed to his memory, on which is inlaid in brass the effigies of a man and woman, kneeling against a table, before which are two children in swaddling clothes,

\* Lewis, in his ms. history of Printing, (to which Herbert frequently refers, and which happens to be in my possession,) observes, that ' at the end of second admonition to the Parliament, it is said, that *Day the Printer*, and *Toy the Bokebinder*, assisted with a pursuyant and other officers at the appointment of the Bishops, were, by their diligence in endeavouring to seize their books at the press, the cause of their being printed with so many faults, and of some other things, not being published which they meant and minded to publish.' But this (adds Lewis) must be a misrepresentation ; since a pursuyvant, is not an officer of the Bishop, but of the King ; who attends upon him in the wars, or at the Council-chamber ; and at that time in the Star-chamber, and High Commission Court.' Herbert adds, in a note, one Tho. Asplyn was bound apprentice to Mr. Day, from the A nunciation 1566, for 8 years. One Rob. Asplyn, apprentice to Edw. Sutton, was made free 5 Oct. 1570. See *Strype's Life of Archbishop Parker*, 541, &c.



and behind the man, six sons, and behind the woman, five daughters, all kneeling.\* On the top of the stone are three escutcheons on brass plates, under which is cut, in capital letters, MIHI VITA CHRISTVS. Under the two effigies of Day and his wife, are the following verses, cut in the old English letter: from the fifth and sixth of which verses, it should seem to be intimated (according to Granger) that Fox undertook that laborious work, of '*Acts and Monuments*,' at his instance.

**'Here lyes the Dape, that darkness could not blind,  
When popish fogges had overcaste the sunne,  
This Dape the cruell nighte did leave behind,  
To view, and shew what blodi actes were domne.  
He set a for to wright how martyrs runne,  
By death to lyfe. For ventured paynes and health,  
To give them light: Dape spent in print his wealth.  
But God with gayne returned his wealth agayne,  
And gave to him as he gave to the poore.  
Two wyves he had, pertakers of his payne,  
Each wyfe twelue babes, and each of them one more;  
His was the last encreaser of his store,  
Who mourning long for benig left alone,  
Set up this tombe, herself turn'd to a stone.**

**Obiit 23 Iulij 1584.'**

His widow, (according to Herbert's ms. memoranda,) 'appears to have been married to one STONE. See Register of Apprentices: 15th Apr. 1588, B. f. 59.' Day gave several benefactions to King's College, Cambridge, in 1571. Besides RICHARD DAY (the subject of the next article,) our Printer left behind him a son of his own christian name; who was born, (according to Wood,) 'in or over, Aldersgate;' was entered a commoner of 'St. Alban's Hall, in 1582, aged sixteen; and elected fellow of Oriel College, in 1588, being then bachelor of arts: proceeded in that faculty, entered into holy orders, and became the most frequent and noted preacher, in that University.'†

\* Granger, says he was twice married, and had thirteen children by each of his wives; vol. i. p. 282.

† Consult Mr. Bliss's edition of the *Athen. Oxon.* vol. ii. col. 412; where there are copi-

Ames (says Herbert,) begins his list of books printed by Day, with the first part of the Bible, supposed to have been printed in 1544. This seems to have been taken from Mr. Lewis's *Hist. of Eng. translations of the Bible*, p. 152. But that date appears to be a misprint, or a mistake, from its colophon, compared with those of the following books; seeing Day did not live at Aldersgate at that time; nor, that I can find, before 1549. Besides (continues Herbert,) I know not of any Bible set forth by King Henry VIII. after 1541, nor even any copy of that reprinted in the remainder of his reign. I have two parts (the 2d and 4th,) perhaps belonging to the same edition, which have the date 1549, on the sell of their compartments. Ames's next article, '*Crowley's confutation of Shaxton's Articles*,' supposed to be printed in 1546, seems to have been taken from some catalogue, which had mistaken the date of Shaxton's Articles, mentioned in the title for that of printing: but it cannot be supposed to have passed the press before 1548, the date of Crowley's epistle prefixed to his confutation of the said Articles.

It is justly observed by Ames, that the 'books printed by the curious and diligent John Day, were very numerous.' They were also, many of them, very costly and splendid: and the lovers of ancient English history cannot sufficiently attest their respect for the memory of a man, who first introduced the *Saxon character* into our country, in the form of metal types, at once beautiful and exact. Day's *Italic* type has also great freedom and brilliancy. Day seems, indeed, (if we except GRAFTON,) to have been the PLANTIN of old English typographers; while his character and reputation scarcely suffer diminution from a comparison with those of his illustrious contemporary just mentioned. Nor must we, before we dismiss this brief memoir of John Day, omit to notice, with the praise which it merits, the unceasing kindness and attention which were paid to him by one of the most distinguished of our Arch-

ous and curious additions to the article of 'John Day,' as left by Wood. Mr. Bliss, by letter, informs me that he considers Day's best production, to be his '*Parliament of Bees*,' many parts of which are highly poetical, (see an extract from it in the printed work, here referred to), particularly the account of '*Obron in Progresse*.'

bishops, MATTHEW PARKER; a patronage reflecting equal credit upon the patron and the printer. Day was indeed a most zealous and inflexible champion of the Protestant cause; and perhaps a more curious and valuable repertory of old English literature, could hardly be exhibited, than in a collection of nearly all the volumes which issued from his press; especially with reference to the state of learning, about the middle of the sixteenth century. It remains to say a few words about his *Portrait* and *Device*. In the fac-simile of the former, which faces the first page of this account of him, the reader will observe the date of 1562, in the back ground: the same date occurring in the smaller portrait, as given by Ames, and copied by Herbert, in a very coarse and rather faithless manner. I have not yet seen any *book*, of the *same date*, in which such head appears, but the date and the portrait are repeated in the impression of *Becon's Works* of 1564, and in the *Euclid* of 1570; from which latter, in fact, the present splendid fac-simile is given. A smaller head, of the same character, and of the same date exists; from which the following copy, taken, upwards of sixteen years ago, from a volume of which I have forgotten the name, may possibly be acceptable to the reader.



It is probable, that Day's portrait is the first *legitimate* resemblance of the physiognomy of one of our old printers. His *Device*

is given at the head of this brief memoir of him. It is evidently a pun, (of which our ancient typographers were rather fond,) upon his own name: as in the case of GRAFTON: see vol. iii. p. 421. Lewis, in his ms. memoranda relating to a History of Printing, p. 143, properly notices the small, beautiful engraving, with which many of Day's books were ornamented at the end. Among other productions of his press, it occurs at the end of *Cunningham's Cosmographical Glass*, of 1559, folio: of which in due order. It consists of a human skeleton extended upon a tomb, at one end of which is an old man, teaching an elegantly dressed young man, in the prime of life, the great lesson of mortality; with appropriate Latin inscriptions. Lewis and Herbert justly think this ornament to be an illustration of his own device, of the Resurrection. The *British Librarian*, p. 26, supposes it 'to indicate the death of the author, as some of those works mentioned in his dedication of this book to Lord Robert Dudley K. G. were to be found.' This however seems to be rather a loose conjecture. The ornament itself was evidently both designed and engraved by a foreign artist, of no mean talents. We now enter upon the list of Day's numerous publications. The first must be a curious article; but it is unluckily very superficially mentioned by Ames and Herbert; and I know of no collection which can supply such deficiency of description.

1859. DEATH OF BISHOP BEATON. 1546. Octavo.

'The Tragickall death of Dauid Beaton bishop of St Andrewes: With the Martyrdome of George Wischart, Gent.' With W<sup>m</sup>. Seres.

1860. SUMME OF THE HOLY SCRIPTURE, &c. 1547.

Octavo.

'The summe of the holy Scripture, and ordinarye of the Chrystian teachyng, the true christian fayth, by the whyche we be all iustified. And of the vertue of Baptisme, after the teachyng of the Gospell and of the Apostles, With an information howe all estates should lyue accordyng to the Gospell, very necessary for all Cristian people to knowe. ¶ 1. Peter. iii Chapter. ¶ If any man longe after lyfe, and loueth to se good dayes.' &c. vers. 10-12. '¶ Anno. M.d.xlvii.'

Contains L 4, in eights. ‘*Imprinted at London by John Day dwelling in Sepulchres parishe at the signe of the Resurrection a litle above Holburne Conduit.\* Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection. Mr. Heber also possesses a copy.

**1861. RELIGIOUS CONSULTATION, &c. 1547. Octavo.**

‘A simple and religious consultation of vs Herman by the grace of God Archebishop of Colone, and prince Electour. &c. by what means a Christian reformation, and founded in Gods worde, Of doctrine, administration of the deuine Sacramentes, of Ceremonies, and the hole cure of soules, and other ecclesiastical ministeries may be begon among men committed to our pastorall charge, vntil the Lorde graunt a better to be appoynted, either by a free, and Christian coūsayle, general, or national, or elles by the states of the Empire of the natiō of Germanie gathered together in the holye Gost ¶ Imprinted in the yere of our Lorde 1547. The xxx. of October. I.D.’ It begins with an Epistle, thus superscribed : ‘¶ We Herman by Gods grace archbishop of Colone, Archchaunceler in Jtalye of the holye Romaine Empire, And prynce Electour Duke of Westphalia and Angaria, administratour of Padebourne, wyseth to al them that shal reade, hear, &c.—Giuen at Buschonie.’ Then, a table of the principal articles : At the end of it, a cut of St. John. Contains R r 4, in eights. ‘*Imprinted—by John Daye—in Sepulchres parishe*’ &c. as the foregoing article. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

**1862. COPIE OF A LETTER, &c. 1547. Octavo.**

‘The copie of a letter sente to one maister Chrispyne, chanon of Exceter, for that he denied the scripture to be the touchestone or trial of al other doctrines.’ *With William Seres : at the sign of the Resurrection, Holborn Conduit.* By Phillip Nicolles, written the 7 Nov. 1547. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

**1863. PARABLE OF THE WYCKED MAMMON, &c. 1547.**

**Duodecimo.**

A reprint of this well known work, from the pen of Tyndale :

\* A copper-plate of the Conduit at Snow-hill, is among Dr. Rawlinson’s plates at Oxford. HERBERT.

which was printed abroad as early as the year 1528 by Hans Lust : in the title of which, however, it is said to have been ‘ lately corrected : ’ and in the collection of Tindal’s works, it is said to have been published in 1527. Day, as Herbert properly observes, has recopied the date of William Copland’s edition of this work, (see vol. iii. p. 131) in which we are told it was ‘ compiled, in the year M.D.XXXVI.’ Day’s imprint [by Jhon Daye] is of the date ‘ M.d.xlvii.’ The present impression contains J 6, in eights. Herbert had a copy of it.

1864. **GODLY MEDITACION, &c.** 1547. Quarto.

‘ A godly meditacion vpon. xx. select and chosen Psalmes of the Prophet Dauid, as wel necessary to al them that are desirous to have ý darke wordes of the Prophet declared and made playn : as also fruitfull to suche as delyte in the contemplatiō of the spiritual meanyng of them. Compiled and set furth by Sir Anthony Cope knight.\* ¶ *Imprinted—¶ Anno. M.d.xlvii. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ In an architectivie compartment, on the jambs of which are two Atlases, and on the sell an arched cave, in which David is lying on the ground, and writing ; his sword under him. ‘ The preface. ¶ To the mooste vertuous Ladie and gracious princes Katherine Quene of Englāde, Fraūce, and Irelande, her humble seruaunte Sir Anthonie Cope knyght desyreth longe lyfe,’ &c. Contains B b 3, in fours. In Herbert’s collection. Ames, says Herbert, mentions it in Octavo.

1865. **HEAVENLY ACTE OF PARLIAMENT, &c.** 1547. Octavo.

‘ An Heavenly acte of parliament, concerning how men shall liue : made by our soueraigne Lord God, the father, the sonne, and the holy Ghost, and the whole clergie in heauen consenting to the same.’ Maunsell, p. 57.

\* In his interleaved copy, Herbert refers to Maittaire’s superficial and incorrect description of this work, (see the *Annal. Typog.* vol. iii. p. 397,) adding, ‘ This shews how much Maittaire is to be trusted, with regard to his orthography of the English books.’ It is rarely that the gentle Herbert indulges in such tart criticism.

## 1866. CONSULTATION OF HERMAN, &amp;c. 1548. Octavo.

'A simple and religious consultatiō of vs Hermā\* by the grace of god Archbishop of Colone,' &c. as in 1547. On the back of the title page, is a shield charged with six coats of arms, and not inelegantly ornamented: the same is used to others of his books, especially to Latimer's sermons.† These are the arms of Katherine, duchess of Suffolk, to whom bishop Latimer's sermons were dedicated; but as this book is without any dedication, these arms seem to have been inserted tacitly to acknowledge her grace to be the patroness thereof. She was daughter and sole heiress of William lord Willoughby of Ersby, was first married to Charles Brandon duke of Suffolk, 2dly, to Richard Bertue, and was a great sufferer in the cause of the Protestant religion; being in Queen Mary's time forced to fly into Germany, where she remained till that Queen's death. The arms are 1. Ufford, but often assumed by Willoughby as their proper coat, as was anciently usual upon marrying great heiresses, 2. Beck, 3. Albany (i. e. Fitz-Allen) quartering Maltravers, 4. Wells, 5. Engaine, 6. Waterton. Vide Glov. Coll. A. fol. 48 in Colleg. Armor. I was most obligingly favoured with this account by Mr. J. C. Brooke, Somerset Herald. Contains Q q 4, in eights. The table much enlarged is at the end. Colophon: *with Seres cum priu. ad impr. solum.* In Herbert's collection.

## 1867. NAMES OF HERBS, &amp;c. 1548. Duodecimo.

'The names of herbs in Greke, Latin, Englishe, Dutche, and Frenche, withe the commune names, that herbaries and apothecaries vse.' Gathered by William Turner, and dedicated by him to the Duke of Somerset, whose servant he was at his house. A copy is in Mr. Heber's collection.

## 1868. BANCROFT'S TRANSLATION, &amp;c. 1548. Octavo.

'George Bancroft his Translation of the answere of the preachers

\* Ames incorrectly calls it 'Ustterman,' &c. p. 284.

† Ames, in fact, mentions an edition of LATIMER's *first Sermon*, with some other *Sermons* of Latimer, published with *Seres*, in 1547, small octavo. Mr. Bindley, I believe, has a copy of this latter work.

at Basill, made for the defence of the true administratiō of the Lords supper.' With W. Seres. Maunsell, p. 7. See it 1549.

Of the same date Herbert briefly mentions, ROBERT HUTTON'S SUM. OF DIVINITIE, printed with Seres, in Duodecimo.

1869. CONFUTATION, &c. 1548. Octavo.

'The Confutation of the mishapen Aunswer to the misnamed, wicked Ballade, called the Abuse of y blessed sacramēt of the aultare Wherin thou haste (gentele Reader) the ryghte vnderstandynge of al the places of scripture that Myles Hoggard, (wyth his learned counsail) hath wrested to make for the transubstanciacion of the bread and wyne. Compiled by Robert Crowley. Anno. 1548.' In a light scroll compartment. with J. D. in the bottom piece, whereby Ames thought it to be of John Day's printing. But it was used for a book printed at Zurick, 1543. Hoggard's whole ballad is here introduced in parcels, and so confuted. Contains F 10, in eights. My copy (says Herbert\*) wants the last leaf; but according to Ames, it was printed with Seres. Mr. Heber possesses a copy of this very rare book.

1870. THE NEW TESTAMENT, &c. 1548. Octavo.

'The new Testament of our Sauour Christ newly set forth after the best copie of William Tindales translation, whereunto are added the notes of Thomas Mathewe wyth other, healpynge Verie much to the vnderstandynge of the Text. *Imprinted—by John Day and William Seres dwelling in Sepulchres Parish at the signe of the Resurrection—Anno M.D.XLVIII. the xxvii of October. Cum gratia & priuilegio—solum.*' Lewis's Hist. of Eng. Trans. of the Bible, p. 174.

1871. GODLY ENSTRUCTION, &c. 1548. Octavo.

'A mostly godly enstruction and very necessarie lesson to be learned of all christen men and womē before they come to y Communion of the bodie & bloud of our sauour Christe Jesus. Com-

\* In Herbert's own interleaved copy of his work, he adds, in ms. 'Mr. Warton mentions this in 1550. *Hist Eng. Poet.* vol. iii. p. 197, note i. As my copy wants the last leaf, it may perhaps be so: though it evidently was written in 1548; and there was no apparent reason for deferring the printing.'



piled by Richard Tracie. Anno. M.D.xlviii.' In the compartment used by Wayland for The treasure of poor men. See vol. iii. p. 526. In the whole, 4 leaves. A copy was in Herbert's collection, and Mr. Heber possesses a copy.

1872. CERTEYNE MEDITATIONS, &c. 1548. Octavo.

'Certeyn Meditations, and thinges to be had in remembraunce, and well considered by euey Christiā, before he receiue ŷ Sacrament of the body and bloude of Christ. ¶ Compiled by T. Broke. Anno M.D.xlviii. The xvii. of August.' In the same compartment as the foregoing article. 17 leaves. *Imprinted by John Day and Wyllyam Seres, dwellynge—a little aboue Holbourne Conduite.*—the. v. of August. *Cum gratia & priuilegio—solum.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection. Mr. Heber also possesses it.

1873. MINDE, &c. OF LAMBERT, 1548. Octavo.

'The minde and iudgement of maister Frances Lambert of Auenna of the wyll of man declarynge and prouynge howe and after what sorte it is captyue and bounde, and not free; taken out of hys commentaries vpon Osee the Prophete, wherin vpō the iiii. Chapter of the sayd prophet, he most Godly, plainlye, and learnedly entreateth and writeth of the same, as hereafter euidētly shall appere. Nēwelye trāslated into Englishe by N. L. Anno Do. M.D.xlviii the xviii. day of Decēmbre. Philippians. ii. ¶ It is God that worcketh both the wil & the perfourmaunce.' On the back is a cut of the king's armssupported by angels, &c. (as in vol. iii. p. 454.) It is thus inscribed; 'To the most gratiouse, and vertuouse Ladye Anne, douchesse of Somerset. &c. Hyr most fayethful and daylye Oratoure Nicholas Lesse, desireth the swete blessing of God, wyth a ioyfull & earnest loue to read hys worde and followe the same.' Contains besides, Fol. lviii. 'Imprinted—by John Day, and William Seres dwellynge' &c. as before. 'Cum gratia' &c. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1874. INFORMATION AND PETITION, &c. 1548. Octavo.

'An Information and Petition against the Oppressors of the poor Commons of this Realm. Compiled and Imprinted for this only

purpose, that among them that haue to do in the Parliamentsome Godly minded men may hereat take occasion to speak more in the Matter than the Author was able to write.' See *Strype's Eccl. Memorials*, vol. ii. p. 139. Mr. Heber possesses a copy of this work. It was translated into Latin, by John Heron ; as appears from the *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 188, *edit. Bliss.*

**1875. JOHN BON AND MAST PERSON. (1548) Quarto.**

The above title over a cut of four priests carrying the host in procession. Under it :

‘ ¶ Alasse poore fooles, so sore ye be lade  
 No maruel it is thoughe your shoulders ake  
 For ye beare a great God, which ye yourselves made  
 Make of it what ye wyl, it is a wafar cake  
 And betwen two Jrons printed it is and bake  
 And loke where Jdolatrie is, Christ wyl not be there  
 Wherefore ley downe your burden, an Jdole ye do beare  
 Alasse poore Fooles ’

It is a dialogue in verse between the parson and John, said to be written by one Luke a physician ; and for the printing it, Day had like to have been sent to prison. See *Eccl. Memorials*, vol. ii p. 116. Four leaves. ‘ ¶ Imprinted—by John Daye and Willya Seres, dwellinge’ as before. ‘ Cum gratia & priuilegio—solum.’ Herbert’s copy, which I suspect to be almost unique, enriches the fine library of the Marquis of Bute at Luton. Mr. Stace, the bookseller, published a limited reprint of this scarce, but not very amusing tract ; of which he struck off some very few copies UPON VELLUM. See the *Censura Literaria*, vol. i. p. 59. edit. 1815.

**1876. AN EXPOSICION, &c. 1548. Octavo.**

‘ An Exposicion vpon the v. vi. vii. Chapters of Mathew, whych three chapters are the keye and the dore of the Scripture, and the restoring again of Moses Lawe, corrupt by the Scribes and Pharises. &c. Compiled by William Tindale, Newly set forth according to his first copy, 1548.’ With Seres. See it by Will. Hill, post.

1877. CONFUTATION OF XIII. ARTICLES, &c. (1548.)

Octavo.

‘The confutation of. xiii. Articles, wherunto Nicholas Shaxton, late byshop of Salisburie subscribed & caused to be set forth in print the yere of our Lorde M.C.xlvi. whē he recanted in Smithfelde at London at the burning of mestres Anne Askue, which is liuely set forth in the figure folowyng. In the nexte page shalte thou finde the contentes of thys little boke. *Imprinted—by John Day and William Seres, dwellynge*’ as before. ‘*Cum gratia & priuilegio—solum.*’ After ‘The Contentes’ on the back, is an epistle by Rob. Crowley, ‘To the late Bishop of Salisburie, Nicholas Shaxton,—. From London the. xxvi. day of Nouēber—M.D.xlviii.’ Then, ‘¶ These thynges in meter next ensuinge were made also by the sayed Nicolas Shaxton after hys recantation & sent vnto hys wyfe, whō he refused to kepe company wythall as before he had done,—. The copy hereof was had at hys wyues handes.

‘Receyue this little ingredience,

Agaynst the grieve of incontīnēce.’ &c.

The same is answered in like manner by R. C. Next, is ‘The true Copie of a lettre which the faithfull in Suffolke—gaue vnto Nicolas Shaxton when he—came to Hadley to declare the same.’ Before the confutation is a neat cut of the burning Anne Askue in Smithfield, which is printed also in Fox’s Martyrology. Contains K, in eights. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

1878. NOTABLE SERMON OF LATIMER. (1548.) Octavo.

‘A notable sermon of the reuerend father maister Hugh Latime, which he preached in the shrouds at Pauls church in London, on the 18. daye of January 1548.’ The 4th sermon on the plough. A copy was in Herbert’s collection. This is probably the first edition of Latimer’s memorable Sermon upon the Plough: the most celebrated of all his pulpit exertions.

1879. LIFE OF A CHRISTEN MAN, &c. (1549.) Octavo.

‘¶ Of the life or conuersation of a Christen man, a right godly treatise, wrytten in the latin tongue, by maister John Caluyne, a man

of ryghte excellent learynge and of no lesse conuersation. Translated into English by Thomas Broke Esquier Paymaister of Douer. An. M.D.xlix. The first day of January.\* ¶ Matth. v. Let your lyght so shine before men, that they may se your good workes, and maye prayse your father whiche is in heauen. Luk. xix. Be doing tyl J come. Eph. vi. b. walke as children of lighte, &c. Ja. ii. c. shewe me thy fayeth, by thy worckes.' Contains K 3, in eights. '¶ Imprinted—by John Daye & Wylllyam Seres dwelling in Sepulchres parishe,—: and are to be solde at the litle conduit in Chepeside Cum gratia & priuilegio—solum.' In Herbert's collection.

1880. ANSWERE OF THE BASILE PREACHERS. 1549.

Octavo.

'The answer that the Preachers of the Gospel at Basile, made for the defence of the true administration, and vse of the holy Supper of our Lord, Agaynst the abhominatiō of the Popyshe Masse. Translated out of Latin into Englishe by George Bancrafte.. 1549. Imprinted—by Jhon Day & William Seres, dwellyng in Sepulchres Parish, &c. Cum gratia & priuilegio—solum.' It is dedicated 'To the right worshipfull and his singular good Master Siluester Butler.' Contains G 4, in eights. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1881. GODLIE EXHORTATION, &c. (1549.) Octavo.

'A Godlie exhortation to all such as professe the Gospell, wherein they are by the swete promises thereof prouoked & styrred vp to followe the same in living, and by the terrible threatens, feared from the contrary. Anno Do. M.D.xlix. the fyrst daye of January. Imprinted—by John Day, and William Seres—in Sepulchres parish, at the signe of the Resurrection, a little aboue Holbourn conduite. Cum gratia & priuilegio—solum.—Yours—Henry hart.' 16 leaves. In Herbert's collection. This article is inserted in the present place, in compliance with a ms. memorandum of Herbert; which directs that 'all books printed in Sepulcher's parish should be inserted before those in Peter College.'

\* Though this date seems to be that of finishing the translation, by the colophon it appears to be the time of printing, seeing Day dwelt at Aldersgate in April this year. HERBERT.

## 1882. SERMONS OF LATIMER. (1549.) Octavo.

‘¶ The fyrste Sermon of Mayster Hughe Latimer, whiche he preached before the Kynges Maiest. wythin his graces palayce at Westmynster M.D.XLIX. the viii. of Marche. Cū gratia et priuilegio—solum.’ In the same compartment as used for The treasure of poor men, (vol. iii. p. 526.) On the back is the shield with the Dutchess of Suffolk’s arms, as to the—consultation of Herman, &c. 1548. Notwithstanding this title-page mentions only the first, there are seven sermons in the whole : one of which was preached every Friday in that Lent, before K. Edw. VI. They are dedicated by Thomas Some, ‘To the ryghte vertuous and gracious Lady Katheryn Douchesse of Suffolk.’ This first sermon contains D, in eights. ‘*Imprinted—by Jhon Daye, dwellinge at Aldersgate, and William Seres, dwellinge in Peter Colledge.* These bokes are to be sold at the new shop by the little Conduite in Chepeside. Cum gracia et priuilegio solum.’

‘The seconde Sermon of Master Hughe Latimer whych he preached before the Kynges maiestie w<sup>in</sup> hys graces Palayce at Westminster y<sup>e</sup> xv. day of Marche. M.cccccc.xlix.’ In the same compartment as to The obedience of a christian man, (vol. iii. p. 146.) Underneath, ‘Cum gracia et priuilegio—solum.’ On the back begins an address ‘To the Reader,’ 15 pages ; dated, ‘The. xxi. day June.’\* And here again, though the title-page mentions only the second sermon, the rest of the seven sermons are included in the same set of signatures, and without any other title-page, or colophon : but at the end of the seventh ; ‘*Imprinted,*’ &c. as at the end of the first sermon. Copies were in the possession of George Mason and Herbert.† Mr. Douce possesses a copy of each sermon.

## 1883. THE BYBLE. 1549. Folio.

‘The Byble, that is to say all the holy scripture : Jn whych are

\* By the date of this epistle, the time of printing these Sermons is inferred.

† I have six editions of these sermons in octavo, doubtless printed in this reign, and all without date ; which I take to have been a general rule, when books took a run.

HERBERT.

cōtayned the Olde and New Testamente, truly & purely trāslated into English, & nowe lately with greate industry & diligēce recognized. [By Edm. Becke, after Taverner's recognition.] ¶ Esāye. 1. Harken to ye heauens, and thou earthe geue eare : For the LORDE speaketh. ¶ Imprinted—by Jhon Daye dwelling at Aldersgate, and William Seres—in Peter Colledge ¶ Cum gratia et priuilegio—solum. xvii. day of August. M.D.XLIX.' This title, printed in red and black, is inclosed within fourteen cuts of scripture history. For more particulars, see *Lewis's Hist. of Eng. Transl. of the Bible*, p. 178, &c. This edition is divided into five parts, each with a separate title-page. It has Tindale's prologues, and Matthew's notes. At the end, '¶ This is the table wherein ye shall fynde the Epistles and the Gospels after the vse of Salisburie.\* At the end of this table : 'The ende of the newe Testament, and of the whole Byble. ¶ To the honoure and prayse of God was this Bible printed & fynished, In the yeare of oure Lorde God. Anno M.D.xlix. Imprinted—by John Daye—at Aldersgate, and Willyam Seres—in Peter colledge towarde Ludgate. These bokes are to be solde by the lyttle conduyte in Chepesyde. ¶ Cum priuilegio—solum.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1884. THE SAME. 1549. Octavo.

'The Bible in five parts, or volumes. 1. The pentateuch, or five books of Moses. 2. The boke of Josua.—The boke of Hiob. 3. The Psalter.—The boke of the Prophet Malachi. 4. The bokes called the Apocripha.' To these is added, 'The thyrd booke of the Machabees.† 5. The New Testament.' Each of these parts has a title-page and a colophon. The titles are inclosed within the same compartment as Crowley's confutation of Hoggard's ballad, with the date, 1549, in the same place in these, as the I. D. was in that book. Colophon ; 'Imprinted—by Jhon Day dwellynge ouer Aldersgate, and Wylliem Seres—in Peter Colledge. Cum priuilegio—solum.' The first of this Bible, I take to be the same as mentioned by Mr.

\* This is the more remarkable, as by the book of Common Prayer, which had been published ever since March, the Epistles and Gospels were differently appointed from the Salisbury use. HERBERT.

† This is the first translation of that book into English, I have met with. HERBERT.

Ames, p. 234, to have been printed in 1544. But doubtless the same with 'The bible in three volumes,' p. 235. The 2d and 4th parts. A copy was in Herbert's collection. Herbert refers to Grafton's edition of the Bible in 1541 : see vol. iii. p. 448.

1885. THE NEW TESTAMENT. 1549. Duodecimo.

'The New Testament of our Saviour Jesus Christ, of Tindale's translation, with Matthew's notes. My copy (says Herbert) unluckily wants the prefixes, and the last leaf, so that I cannot give either the title or the colophon, and consequently am at a loss to know whether it was printed at Snow-hill or at Aldersgate. My reason for supposing it printed soon after the first Common Prayer, is founded on the following inscription at the end of this testament : ' ¶ A table to fynde the Epistles and Gospels newly set forth by the kynges commaundement, after the cōpye, called the Seruyce boke or communion.' However, by the table at the end of the last article, it seems as if this was not printed till after that. I conclude it printed by Day, &c. from its having the same cuts to the book of the Revelation as the preceding article. Contains D d 7 (or perhaps 8) in twelves. Herbert refers to the note at page 403, of the preceding volume of this work : and he mentions, from Ames, as printed in the same year, 'The new testament, with cuts. The new testament of our saviour Christ, newly set forth after the best copy of William Tyndales translation. Whereunto are added the notes of Thomas Matthew, with others, helping very much to the understanding of the text:' See Ames ; p. 235.\*

1886. A SHORT INSTRUCTION, &c. (1549.) Octavo.

'A short instruction for to arme all good Christian people agaynst the pestiferous errours of the common secte of Anabaptistes. ¶ Compiled by Mayster John Caluine.' In the same compartment as The obedience of a christian man ; (vol. iii. p. 146.) On the back, 'The contentes of thys boke.' Then, 'John Caluine to the ministers of the

\* Mr. Haslewood informs me that, in 'John Day's Descant on the Psalms,' 1620, mention is made of the English Psalter ; a translation set forth in King Edward's time, 'printed by my Father and William Seres : ' see p. 25. Such an impression seems to have escaped Bibliographers.

churches in the countie of Newecastel.—. From Geneua the fyrst of June, Anno Domini. M.D.xl.iiii.' Contains L 4, in eights. At the end, "✠ Anno. M.D.xlix.\* xvi. daye of Aprill.' Colophon, on the back of the last leaf: '*Imprinted—by John Daye, dwellinge at Aldersgate, and William Seres,—in Peter College.* These bokes are to be sold at the new shop by the little conduite in cheapside. Cum gratia & Preuilegio—solum.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1887. **THE HURT OF SEDITION.** 1549. Octavo.

'The hurt of sedition, how grievous it is to a common-wealth. Written by Sir John Cheeke, about the time of Kett's rebellion. Printed with Seres. From Ames; p. 235.

1888. **MOSTE FAITHFUL SERMŌ, &c.** (1550).† Octavo.

'¶ A MOSTE faithfull Sermō [against Covetousness,] preached before the Kynges most excellēte Maiestye, and hys most honorable Councel, in his Court at Westminster, by the reuerende Father Master Hugh Latymer. Anno. Domi. M.D.L.' Contains G, in eights. '¶ Imprinted—by John Day: dwelling oure Aldersgate beneth S. Martins. These bokes are to be sold at hys shop by the little Cūduite in Cheapside.' In Herbert's collection.

1891. **SERMON OF LATIMER.** (1550). Octavo.

'A sermon of master Latimer, preached at Stamford the ix. day of October, anno M.CCCCC and fyftie.' Contains F 7, in eights. '*Imprinted—by John Daye,—ouer Aldersgate beneth Saint Mar-*

\* It is not quite clear whether this is the date of printing, or of finishing the translation; for a translation doubtless it is, though no mention is made of it as such: however, I apprehend it to be rather the date of printing. HERBERT.

† Herbert, in his ms. memoranda, adds the two following articles of the same year; —1550.

1889. 'A BREFE CONFUTATION of this most detestable and Anabaptistical opinion, that Christ dyd not take hys Flesh of the Blessed Virgin Mary.' 4to. *Pearson Catalogue*, No. 1901.

1890. 'THE GOVERNANCE OF VERTUE. Newly corrected, teaching a Christen man how he ought to lede hys Lyfe.' 8vo. *Harl. Cat.* vol. i. No. 1962.) Again 1574, and 1578.



*tins. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' Herbert's copy of this edition wanted the title-page.

1892. LEAVER'S SERMONS. 1550. Octavo.

' A sermon preached the thyrd Sondag in Lent before y Kynges Maiestie, and his honorable Counsell, by Thomas Leauer. Anno Domini. M.ccccc.l.' In the same compartment as The obedience of a christian man ; (vol. iii. p. 146.) Under it, ' Cum priuilegio—solum.' Contains F 4, in eights. Concludes thus : ' Dixit Dominus. The Lord hath spoken it. God graunt you grace to do it, with thanks & prayse to hym for euer. ¶ *Imprynted—by John Daie,—ouer Aldersgate, and Wylliam Seres—in Peter College. The yere of our Lorde God M.D.L. the nyynth daye of Apryll.*' In Herbert's collection.

—' A sermon preached the fourth Sunday in Lent before the king and his honourable Council, by Thomas Leauer.—Cum priv. septennium' 1550. Duodecimo. From Ames : p. 235.

—' A fruitful Sermon made by Thomas Leuer in Poules church at London, in the shrouds, the seconde day of February.' *With Seres.* April 9. 1550. Octavo. From Ames : *ibid.*

—' A Sermon preached at Pauls Crosse, the. xiiii. day of December, by Thomas Leuer. Anno M.D.L. Cum priuilegio—solum. Per septennium.' Octavo. In the same compartment as the treasure of poor men, p. 563. Prefixed is a spirited epistle ; ' ¶ Vnto the right honourable Lordes, and others of the Kynges Magestie hys priuie Counsell, Thomas Leuer wyssheth increase of Grace and godly honoure.' The sermon is introduced as below.\* Contains H 4, in eights. At the end ; ' God Saue the Kinge. *Imprynted —*

\* ' Iesus Christus. ¶ The grace of the holy gost, procedyng from God the father, by the intercession & meane of Jesu Christ, so prepare your herts, and open my mouth, that J maye declare & shewe, and that you maye heare, vnderstand, remember & practise in your liuyng his liuely word, as may be most to his honour and glory, and to your soules healthe & comfort.

You Citizens of London, & all other that be here present, marke, note & remember what ye heare of me this day : for yf J shall say or speake any thyng that is euyl, you must beare recorde against me of that euyl. But if J do preache well and truely, then you shall

by *Jhon Day—ouer Aldersgate Cum pruilegio,* &c. In Herbert's Collection.

There was another edition, with the same title and colophon, but having a line less in every page; and the signatures being irregular: ending with G 1. In Herbert's collection.

**1893. FRUITFUL EXPOSITION, &c. 1550. Octavo.**

'A very fruitfull exposition vpon the Syxte Chapter of Saynte John, diuided into X Homelies or Sermons. Writen in Latyn by the ryghte excellent Master John Brencius, and translated into English by Richard Shirrye, Londoner.—9, April, 1550.'

**1894. HOOPER'S SERMONS. 1550. Octavo.**

John Hooper's 7 sermons, in Lent, on the 'Prophet Jonah,' before the king and his council. Dedicated; 'To the most puis-saunte Prince, and our moste redoubted soueraign Lord Edward the sixte,—. And also vnto the most wise, godly, and most honorable Lordes of his highnes priuy councel, his most humble louing and obediēte subiecte Johan Hoper, electe and sworne Bishoppe of Glocester, wisheth al grace,' &c. Dated 'An 1550. Septembre 6. Sence the aungel of God slue in tharmy of Sennacherib, gods ennemy a hundred foure score and V.M. men. Anno. MM. CC. lxxxviii.' Concludes his last sermon; 'God preserue for the death of Christ, the kynges maiesty, all hys honorable counsell with the hole realme. Amen.' Contains 2, in eights. My copy (says Herbert) wants the first and last leaves. Mr. Heber's copy of these sermons differs so much from the one here described, that the owner of it is inclined to believe there must have been two editions in the same year, 1550.

**1895. GODLY CONFESSION, &c. (1550). Quarto.**

'A godly confession and Protestacion of the christian fayth, made and set furth by Jhon Hooper, wherin is declared what a christiā vnderstande & knowe your selues to be in great danger of haynous treason towards god and the kinges maiesty of the realme, which be by you spoiled, & robbed: god of his glory the kyng of hys honoure, & the realme of hys wealth. Howbeit the mercyfull goodness of bothe god & the kyng hath sent me hyther thys daye, to proclame a generall pardon.'

HERBERT.

manne is bound to beleue of God, hys King, his neibour, and hymselfe. The herte beleueth to iustice, confession by the mouth is to saluation. Roma. x. ¶ Imprinted—by John Daye ouer Aldersgate Cum priuilegio—solum.' In the same compartment as, *A necessary Doctrine*, &c. (vol. iii. p. 321). This is dedicated not only to the king and council, as his seuen sermons were, but also 'vnto the rest of the most wyse godly & learned assembled of all the honourables, and other appoynted to be of hys Maiesties most high & godlye Court of Parliamēt.' Dated, 'The. xx. day of December,—. a. M.D. & fiftie.' Contains G, in fours. At the end, 'Lorde blesse thy Church and saue our Kinge.' In Herbert's collection. Another edition of Hooper's confession, was published in a minor duodecimo form, the same year, in half sheets; containing E 7, in eights; of which Herbert possessed a copy.\*

1899. *TREATISE OF SCHEMES, &c.* 1550. Octavo.

'A treatise of Schemes & Tropes, &c. gathered by Richard Sherry. Wherunto is added, A declamation shewing that children should be brought up in learning from their infancy. Translated from the Latin of D. Erasmus by Rich Sherry.' See it without date.

1900. *THE NEW TESTAMENT.* 1550. Octavo.

'The new Testamēt of our Sauour Christ,' &c. as in 1548: see p. 52, ante. This title, printed in red and black, is within a compartment, with satyrson the sides, and the king's arms crowned, and supported by a lion and a dragon couchant at the bottom. On the back is the duchess of Suffolk's arms, as at p. 51. The prefixes are; An address from 'The Printer to the Reader; An Almanacke for. xxviii. yeares; The kalender,' shewing the Epistles & Gospels; 'Vvilliam Tindale vnto the christian reader.' Tindale's prologues are set before the several books, for which they were written. There are affixed;

\* The following, from Ames, may be more judiciously consigned to a note:

1897. 'S. AUGUSTIN, his twelue steppes of abuses.—Octavo. Translated by Nich. Lesse.' With Seres.

1898. 'THE IMAGE OF GOD, or laie mans booke.' Octavo. By Roger Hutchinson. Dedicated to Archbishop Cranmer June 26. In Herbert's collection. Again in 1560, and 1580. See it in 1580.

‘ The Epistles taken out of the old testament accordynge as they be now read in the churche ; A gatherynge of certayne harde wordes in the newe testament, wyth theyr expocission made by M. Jhon Caluin.’ There are cuts of the Evangelists, and to the Revelation of St. John. Colophon, ‘ *Imprinted—by Jhon Day—ouer Aldersgate and Wylliam Seres—in Peter Colledge.* These bokes are to be sold at the signe of the resurreccion at the lytle conduyte in Chepside. ¶ *Anno. M.D.l. the vi. day of February.*’ A small cut of the resurection, and under it, ‘ ¶ *Cum gratia et priuilegio—solum.*’

To my copy (says Herbert,) is annexed, ‘ A Table of the principal matters conteyned in this new testament, Gathered by J. C.’ At the end is ‘ ¶ A declaracion of the Table before goynge.’ 24 leaves. ‘ *Imprinted—by Jhon Daye—ouer Aldersgate, and Wylliam Seres,—in Peter Colledge. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

#### 1901. EXPOSICIÖ OF DANIELL, &c. 1551. Duodecimo.

‘ The Exposiciö of Daniell the Prophete,’ &c. as printed by Raynalde: vol. iii. p. 570. This is printed page for page as the edition by Tho. Raynalde, but with a smaller type. Colophon, ‘ ¶ *Imprinted—by Jhon Daie,—. and Wylliam Seres—. The yere—M.D.L. the mynth daye of Apryll. ¶ Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

#### 1902. APOLOGY OF JOHN BALE. 1550. Octavo.

‘ The Apology of Johan Bale agaynste a ranke Papyst, aunswering both hym and hys doctours, that neyther their vowes nor yet their priesthode are of the Gospel, but of Antichrist. Anno Do. M.CCCCC.L. ¶ A brefe exposicyon also vpon the. xxx. Chapter of Numeri, which was the first occasion of thys present varyaunce. ¶ Saue thy selfe. O Syon, thou that dwellest with the daughter of Babylon, Zach. ii. ¶ Ye shall depart from Babylon, & escape the Caldeanes wyth a merye voyce, for the Lorde hath preserued hys seruauante Jacob. Esa. xlvi. ¶ Flee away from Babylon, euerye man saue hys sowle. Let no man holde hys tonge ouer her wyckednesse, for the tyme of the lordes vengeaūce is come. Hier. li. ¶

Cum priuilegio—solum.' It is dedicated to king Edward, and has a preface to the reader. The head title; 'An Apology or aunswere of Johan Bale to an heape of fanatycall reasons, pretendynge the mayntenaunce of sodomitrouse vows, in the presthode of Antichriste, wyth a brefe exposycion vpon the. xxx. chaptre of Numeri.' The apology ends on fol. cxlviii. 'Thus endeth the Apology—which otherwyse maye be called a dyspatche of vowes and presthode by the worde of God. Fynished in the yeare of oure Lorde. M.D.l. ¶ Here foloweth a brefe exposycion vpon the. xxx. chapter of Numeri,' &c. on fol. clvi. '¶ Thus endeth the brefe exposicion—Anno do. M.D.L.' On the back begins 'The Table for thys boke,' in double columns. Colophon, '¶ *Imprinted—by John Day—ouer Aldersgate. These are to be sold at his shop by the lytle Conduite in Chepe syde. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' On the last page, '¶ A dyspatche of vowes and presthode, by the wurd of God. Compyled by Johan Bale.' This copious description is by Herbert; from a copy in his own collection.

1903. THE BIBLE. 1551. Folio.

'The Bible: that is to say, al the holy scripture contained in the olde and new testament, faithfully set furthe according to the cobby of Thomas Mathews translation. [not however without some differences.] Whereunto are added certain learned prologues and annotations, for the better vnderstanding of many hard places throughout the whole bible. Cum priv. solum.' E.R. on the top of the title-page. Ames mentions this in twelves, by which is generally meant small octavo; but then it would make five sizeable volumes, as the edition 1549. By the E. R. said to be on the top of the title, I rather think it to be a mistake for folio. This is mentioned and described by Lewis, in his *Hist. of Engl. Trans. of the Bible*; p. 189. The New Testament he mentions to be in St. Paul's library, belongs to this Bible. Each part of this Bible, has a separate title-page, but the compartments are the same: having the king's arms, with E. R. at top, and Day's rebus at the bottom, viz. Cupid waking a person asleep, and pointing to the rising sun, with these words on the sides

‘Arise for it is Day.’ This like the octavo edition 1549, has the third book of the Machabees added to the Apocripha. At the end. ‘To the honour and prayse of God was thys Byble Prynted, and fynished in the yeare of our Lord and sauour Jesus Christ M.D.LI. The xxiii. daye of Maye. ¶ *Imprinted—by Jhon Daye, ouer Aldersgate beneth Saynt Martyns. Cum Privilegio,—solum.*’ Herbert had a copy, wanting only the title-page.

I have a New Testament (continues Herbert,) agreeing with that annexed to this edition of the Bible, therefore suppose it to have been printed about this time, but being imperfect at the beginning and end, cannot give the title or colophon. It has prefixed, the table of principal matters, as annexed to the edition 1550, which has Day’s name alone at the end, *Cum priuilegio—solum.* Then, ‘William Tindale vnto the Christian Reader.’ At the end of the Testament, ‘—the Epistles taken out of the old testament, accordyng as they be nowe read in the churche vpon certayn dayes.’ Then, ‘A gatherynge of certaine harde wordes—by M. John Caluin ;’ of which my copy wants the last leaf.

1904. COMMENTARYE UPON MYCHA. 1551. Octavo.

‘A COMMENTARYE vpon the Prophet Mycha. Written by Antony Gilby. Anno Domi. M.D.LJ.’ Contains O 7, in eights. At the end, ‘A prayer for the kyng.’ Colophon, ‘*Imprinted—by John Daye—ouer Aldersgate beneth Saynt Martins. ¶ These boke are to bee sould at his shop in Schepesyde, by the Litle Counduit at the sygne of the Resurrection. Cum priuilegio—solum. Per septennium.*’ In Herbert’s collection. Mr. Heber also possesses a copy of it.

1905. MEDITACION UPON THE LORD’S PRAYER.  
1551. Duodecimo.

‘A Meditacion vpon the Lordes Prayer, made by Thomas Leuer at Sayncte Mary Wolchurche in London. Anno. M.D.Li.’ In the same compartment as *The obedience of a christian man*, (vol. iii. p. 146.) It begins with a short but pithy address ‘To the Christiā reader,’ which you may read below.\* The whole in 7 leaves : the colophon on the

\* Propter laborem inopum, et gemitum pauperum, nunc exergam dicit dominus. Psal.

last page the same as to the foregoing article. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1906. *AN EXPOSTULATION, &c.* (1552.) Octavo.

'An Expostulation or complaynte agaynste the blasphemyes of a frantic papyst of Hamshyre. Cōpiled by John Bale. Mathew. xxiii. Vvo be vnto you Scribes & Pharisees, Hypocrites, that shut vp the kingdom of heauē before men. For neyther go ye in youre selues, neyther suffer you anye other to enter.' In the same compartment as *The confutation of Hoggard's ballad*, p. 52, ante; but without J.D. or any other distinction, in the bottom piece. I find no date

xii. Surelye euen nowe in great scarcitie lack & dearth of meate, dryncke, cloathyng, & all other necessaires, the sorowful sighes of the poor and nedye muste either sincke into the riche mennes hartes, & from them to procure relyue & comforte vnto the nedye members of Christes bodye: or els directlye ascende vnto the throne of Goddes Justice, & from thence bryng downe indignacyon & vengeaunce to destroye wycked worldelings, which being of them selves in welth & aboundaunce, fele no gryefe of their brothers distresse and misery.

¶ But if any man, euery weke wil be content to spare one meale of himselfe, & bestowe the price of that meale in Charitable Almose to relyue the pore, & the time of the same in godly meditacion & Prayer, to dispose his owne mynde deuoutly: then shal al suche feeles & taste, both of poore mennes hunger, & of Godly comfort in abstinence & prayer, yea & many poore be much relyued, & no richman any thyng charged, and so thereby Goddes vengeaunce auoided & Gods grace procured, when as fastyng & praier doeth plucke out of mennes hartes couetousness, which is the roote of all euil, & the cause of all calamities that nowe dooe trouble, greue, & daunger al men: This meditacion therefore of the Lordes praier shall be good comfortable spiritual fode in that time of bodily abstinence. HERBERT.

Ames subjoins the following; which appears to be omitted by Herbert: yet the date of the first article must be considered as that of the composition of the work.

A report and discourse written by Roger Ascham, of the affaires and state of Germany, and the emperour Charles his court, duryng certaine yeares, while the sayd Roger was there. 1552. Quarto. There are 33 numbered leaves; but the first and second leaves are omitted to be numbered; these, with the title, make 36 leaves.

The 7th of Edward VI. March 25. Day obtained a license for the printing *A CATECHISM IN ENGLISH*, with the brief of an A.B.C. annexed: and also for the printing and reprinting of all the works and books devised and compiled by the reverend father in God, John Poinet, bishop of Winton, or by Thomas Beacon, professor of divinity; so that no such books, or any part of them, were any ways repugnant to the holyscriptures, or proceedings in religion, or the laws of the realm.

to this book, but have given it this place on the authority of Strype ; *Eccl. Mem.* vol. ii. p. 377. It is dedicated ‘ ¶ To the ryght hygh and myghtie Prynce, Johā Duke of Northumberlande, Lord greate Maister of the Kinges most honourable housholde, and Lorde presydent of his Maiestyes most honourable preuye Counsell.’ Contains C 7, in eights. At the end are metrical versions of the xxiii, and cxxx. Psalms. Colophon, ‘ *Imprinted—by Jhon Daye—ouer Aldersgate beneth Saynte Martyns, and are to be sould at the shope by the litle Condite in Chepesyde.* A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

1907. A SHORT CATHECHISME,\* &c. 1553. Octavo.

‘ ¶ A SHORT Catechisme, or playne instruction, conteynynge the sūme of christian learninge, sett fourth by the Kings maiesties authoritie, for all Scholemaisters to teache. ¶ To thys Catechisme are adioyned the Articles agreed vpon by the Bishoppes and other learned and godly men, in the last cōuocation at London, in the yeare of our Lorde M.D.LJJ. for to roote out the discord of opinions, and stablish the agremēt of trew religion ; Likewyse published by the Kinges authorite. 1553. ¶ Imprinted—by Jhō Day with the kinges most gracious licēce and priuiledge ; Forbidding all other to print the same† Catechisme.’ Before it is set ‘ ¶ An Jniunction—by the kyng—to all scholemasters & teachers of youthe, &c.—We wyll therefore & cōmaūd—that ye truly & diligently teach this catechisme in your schooles, immediately after the other brief Catechisme whych we haue already set forth ;—Giuen at Grenewyche the xx. of May the vii. yere of our Reigne.’ Then, ‘ ¶ The Copie of the Kynges Maiesties letters Patentes for the Printynge of this and the lyttle Catechisme.’ After these, a table of the principal matters, alphabetically. At the end of the Articles are some short prayers for children. Contains fol. lxxxviii, besides the prefixes. ‘ ¶ Imprinted—by John Daye—ouer Aldersgate beneth

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following: for which Strype seems to be the chief authority. ‘ CATECHISMUS BREVIS Christianæ Disciplinæ summam continens, omnibus Ludimagistris, Autoritate Regia, commendatus. Mandato Regis Edwardi Præposito.’ Octavo. See p. 41, ante. Also *Strype’s Memorials*, vol. ii. p. 367.

† Yet this was printed by R. Grafton, also by R. Wolfe, this same year. HERBERT.



*Saynct Martyns.* These Catechismes are to bee solde at hys shop, by the litle conduite in Chepesyde at the sygne of the Resurrection.' A cut of his sign, and under it, on a tablet, 'Cum priuilegio—solum.' Herbert's description, from a copy in his own collection. Consult also Neal's Hist of the Puritans : vol. i. p. 745.

1908. **BANKET OF SAPIENCE.** 1557. Octavo.

'¶ The Banket of Sapience\* gathered oute of diuers and many godlye authoures. By syr Thomas Elyot knight. worthye to be red, and had in the handes of all chrystians. Newly augmented and Jmprinted. a. M.D.lvii. ¶ *Jmprynted—by Jhon Daye,—ouer Aldersgate beneath Saynte Martyns. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' Contains G 7, in eights. It was printed by T. Berthelet, in 1542. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1910. **MISSALE, &c.** 1557. Folio.

'¶ Missale ad vsum insignis ecclesie Sarisburiensis nunc recens typis elegantioribus exaratum, historiis nouis, variis ac proprijs insignitum : et a mendis quam plurimis (quibus passim scatebat) omni diligentia nuper emendatum.' This title, in red and black, over the arms of England in a garter, and crowned. 'Vivat Re.' on a ribbon at top, and M.R. at bottom. On the sides are two pillars, with J. D. on their bases ; probably the initials of John Day. Underneath, 'Londini, Anno domini, M.D.lvij.' Contains fol. CC.xliiii, in black letter, besides the table and kalendar prefixed. Colophon, 'Londini. Anno verbi incarnati M.D.LVII.† A copy was in Herbert's collection.

\* Preceded in Herbert, by

1909. 'THE MYRROR OR LOOKING GLASSE, wherein yee maye behold the Sacrament of Baptisme described. By. J. F. 1554, Octavo.

The above article is also succeeded, by a supposed edition of Tusser's FIVE HUNDRED POINTES OF GOOD HUSBANDRIE, of 1557, Quarto; but Ritson, in his copy of Herbert's work (now in Mr. Heber's possession), has the following observation : 'There never was an edition of Tusser, by Day, neither does Warton say so : but only that he had a license first in that year, in which it was actually printed, by Tottel.' To do Herbert justice, however, he had inserted the word 'licensed' in his own interleaved copy. In the same copy, is also a marginal memorandum of 'THE STAFFE OF CHRISTIAN FAITH, &c.' being executed by Day ; and a reference given to 'Baynes, No. 1373.' It is certain that we have a great hiatus in the annals of Day's printing from the year 1554 to 1557.

† 'This year, that is to say, between July 1557, and July 1558, he is found to have

## 1911. POMANDER OF PRAYER. 1558. Octavo.

‘The Pomander of Prayer, &c. Imprinted—by John Daye—ouer Aldersgate. *Cum priuilegio—solum.* An. 1558.’ In the letany : ‘That it may please thee to keepe Philip & Mary thy seruants our King Quene & Gouerners.’

## 1912. BRIEFE INTRODUCTIONS, &amp;c. 1558. Duodecimo.

‘Briefe introductions, both natural, pleasaunte, and also delectable vnto the Art of Chiromancy or manuel diuination, and Phisio-gnomy : with circumstances vpon the faces of the Signes. Also certain Canons or Rules vpon diseases and Sicknesses &c. Written in y Latin tongue by Jhon Jndagine Prieste, and now lately translated into Englishe, by Fabian Withers.’ For Richard Jugge.

## 1913. BULLEIN’S GOVERNEMENT OF HEALTH. 1558. Octavo.

This was a favourite work of the day. Granger mentions an impression of 1548 ; which with the present impression, has a wood cut of the author’s profile prefixed, with a long beard. It was again printed in 1559, and frequently afterwards. Consult also the *Biogr. Britan.* vol. ii. p. 1024, note D. Granger, vol. i. p. 252, edit. 1804, 8vo. A fac-simile of the whole length portrait of this eminent physician and botanist, taken from his Work, or the *Bulwarke of Defence*, &c. 1579 folio, will make its appearance in a future stage of this work.\*

## 1914. EXCELLENT TREATISE, &amp;c. 1559. Duodecimo.

‘An excellent treatise, shewing suche perillous and contagious

license from the Master and Wardens of the worshipful company of Stationers to print the following books, &c. 1. ‘*A proclamation for bere and ale from the lorde maior.* 2. ‘*A almanacke and prognostication of Kenmyngham.* 3. ‘*A proclamation for the seale of vyt-tles from the lorde maior.*—4. ‘*The governmente of Helih, trectyng of phisicke.*—5. ‘*The hundreth poynts of good hussevys.*—6. ‘*The pomender of prayers with the addicions, drawen out of S. Augustine.*—7. ‘*Serten prayrs of the trenyte.*’ HERBERT.

\* Between July 1558, and July 1559, he had license from the Master and Wardens to print ‘The treasury of [*Evonimus*] translated out of laten, and hath not payd for the sayd boke, but only for the entraunce, which he payd iiij. d.—*An almanucke & prognostication of George Willims.* And, *The husbände to his wyfe.*—*The prognostication of Henry Ioy.*—*The syke mans save.*’ He was fined five shillings for printing without license, ‘*An excellent treatise made by Nosterdamus.*’ HERBERT.

infirmities, as shall insue 1559 and 1560. with the signes, causes, accidents, and curation, for the health of such, as inhabit the 7, 8, and 9 climate. Compiled by maister Michael Nostrodamus, doctor in phisicke, and translated into Englysh at the desire of Laurentius Philotus 'Tyl.—*Mense Martii.*' From Ames ; p. 236-7.

1915. TREASURE OF EVONIMVS. 1559. Quarto.

'The Treasure of EVONIMVS conteyninge the vvonderfull hid secretes of nature, touchinge the moste apte formes to prepare and destyl Medicines, for the conseruation of helth : as Quintessēce, Aurum Potabile, Hippocras, Aromatical wyne, Balmes, Oyles, Perfumes, garnyshing waters, and other manifold excellent confections. Whereunto are ioyned the formes of sondry apt Fornaces, and vessels, required in this art. Translated (with great diligence & labour) out of Latin, by Peter Morvvyng, fellow of Magdaline Colledge in Oxford. ¶ Imprinted—by John Daie,—ouer Aldersgate beneath Saint Martines. Cum priuilegio—solum.' It has, prefixed, an epistle 'by John Daye to the Christian Reader.—Wherfor, J haue caused this precious treasure to be translated into oure vsual and natieue language,——. And because thauthor (whose name J spare to manifest, for feare of inuious detractors) do in many places of this work, send the Reader vnto Philippe VI stadius & Brunsuick ; therefore J will with expedition (if this my labors shall be thankfullye accepted) also publishe them.—At London the. ii. of May. 1559.' Next is the author's preface, and then a table of the chapters, at the end of which is a cut of the Stationers arms, in the same shield which heretofore had contained the dutchess of Suffolk's; see p. 51, ante. Contains 408 pages, besides the prefixes. Herbert had a copy of this book ; and one is in Mr. Heber's collection.

1916. COSMOGRAPHICAL GLASSE. 1559. Folio.

This book is doubtless one of the most magnificent productions of the press of Day. It is printed throughout, in a large flowing italic type, and embellished with a variety of wood-cuts, chiefly connected with mathematical subjects. Among these cuts, Granger (after Ames) says there are several executed by Cuninghame himself: the *map of Norwiche*, which is curious and fine, being one of them :

Granger errs, however, in supposing it to be printed 'in the black letter.' The most precious of these embellishments (and frequently missing; as being of some price,) is the head of the *Author himself*, of which I have caused the following very faithful copy to be executed. A view of it will render Herbert's minutiae of description unnecessary.



It is, I believe, the only portrait of Cuningham in existence. The reader is next presented with the united descriptions of this covetable volume, by Ames and Herbert : the latter being more copious, but not including the whole of the former.

THE COSMOGRAPHICAL Glasse, conteinyng the pleasant principles of Cosmographie, Geographie, Hydrographie, or Nauigation. Compiled by VVilliam Cuningham Doctor in Physicke. *Excussum Londini in officina Joan. Daij Typographi. Anno 1559.* Beneath, on a tablet :

‘ In this Glasse if you will beholde  
The sterry Skye, and Yearth so wide,  
The Seas also, with windes so colde,  
Yea and thy selfe all these to guide :  
What this Type meane first learne a right,  
So shall the gayne thy trauaill quight.’

These are inclosed in a curious compartment, wherein is represented Time bringing Truth and Antiquity to light ; Ptolomeus and Marinus making observations on a globe, under which is this motto, *VIRESCIT VVLNERE VERITAS*. Aratus holding a dial ; Hipparcus, a quadrant ; Strabo, a map ; and Polybius a crosstaff ; Geometry, Arithmetic, Astronomy, and Music, with their proper symbols ; Mercury, at the bottom, between the Twins and Virgo. On the outside of the border, at top, the sun and moon are emblematically represented. ‘ I. B. F.’ On the back of this title page, the arms of Lord Robert Dudley, in twenty escutcheons. The same again within the letter D, most admirably executed, the first of the dedition, ‘ To the right honorable the Lorde Robert Duddeley, of the mooste noble Order of the Garter, Knight Maister of the Horse,’ &c. The preface is dated, ‘ *At Norwich, the xvij. of July. 1559.*’ This work is printed with italic types, and embellished with several schemes for illustration ; the doctor’s portrait, *Ætatis 28* ; and a bird’s-eye plan of Norwich, as in 1558 : all cut on wood. The latter is inserted between folios 8 and 9. The engraver’s marks are I. B. I. D. (the latter absurdly supposed by Herbert, to be intended for Day himself) H. M. C. with an I. in the middle. Contains 202 pages, exclusive of prefixes and affixes. On the last leaf is an ex-

tract of the Queen's license to him, and his assigns, to print this book, for the term of his life; as also for the term of seven years, 'all such books and works as he hath imprinted or hereafter shall imprint, being deuised, compiled or set out by any learned man at the procurement, costes & charge, only of the said John Day.—*Geuen at our Palice of VVestminster the xxviii. day of October, the firste yeare of our Reigne.*'\* On the back is a device, (as intimated at page 48 ante) frequently used by him afterwards, representing a venerable old man teaching a nobleman, in the prime of life, this lesson of mortality, *ETSI MORS, INDIES ACCELERAT*, pointing to a skeleton, laid on a monument, from which issues a flourishing tree, with this motto on a ribband twisted about it, *VIVET TAMEN POST FUNERA VIRTUS*. This device, as I take it, (says Herbert,) is an allusion to Day's sign of the resurrection. The British Librarian

\* As Ames has printed the whole of this license, I have thought it advisable to follow his plan: and subjoin it in the present note. Many literal errors have been corrected from a comparison with the original note.

'*ELIZABETH* by the grace of God, quene of Englande, Fraunce, and Ireland, defendour of the faith, &c. To all maner of printers, booke sellers, and other our officers, ministers, and subiectes: greatyng. We do you to understand, that of our grace especiall, we haue graunted and geuen priuiledge and license, and by these presentes, for us, our heyres and successors, do graunt and gyue priuiledge and lycense vnto our welbeloued subiect John Day, of the citie of London, printer and stationer, and to his assignes, for the terme of his life, to imprint, or cause to be imprinted, as well the *Cosmographicall glasse*, compiled by William Cuningham, doctor in physicke, as also duryng the time of vii. yeares, all suche bookes and workes, as he hath imprinted, or hereafter shall imprint, being diuised, compiled, or set out by any learned man, at the procurement, costes and charge only of the said John Day. Straitly forbidding and commaunding, by these presentes, all and singuler our subiectes, as well printers and bookesellers, as all other persons within our realmes and dominions, whatsoeuer they be, in any manner of wise, to imprint, or cause to be imprinted, any of the aforesaid bookes, that the said John Day shall, by authority of this our license, imprint, or cause to be imprinted, or any part of them: But onely the said John Day and his assignes, vpon payne of our hyghe indignation. And that euery offender therein shall forfeit to our vse fourtie shillings of lawfull money of Englande, for euery such book or bookes, at any time so printed, contrary to the true meanyng of this oure present license, and priuiledge: Over and besides all suche booke, or bookes, so printed, to be forfayted to whom so euer shall sustayne the charges, and sue the said forfeiture in our behalfe, &c. Given at our palice of Westminster the xxviii. day of October, the firste yeare of our reigne.

supposed it to indicate the death of the author, as none of those works mentioned in his dedication were to be found.\* Underneath the said cut, ‘¶ Imprinted—by John Day,—ouer Aldersgate, beneath Saint Martins. 1559.’ For further particulars see *The British Librarian*, p. 26-33, where it is excellently well described. In the collections of Gough, Herbert, Mr. Bindley, and Mr. Douce.

1917. FRIENDLY FAREWEL. 1559. Octavo.

‘A Frendly Farewel, which Master Doctor Ridley, late Bishop of London did write beinge prisoner in Oxeforde, vnto all his true Louers and frendes in God, a litle before that he suffred for the testimony of the truthe of Christ his Gospell. Newly set forth and allowed according to the order apoynted in the Quenes Maiesties Jniunctions. Ecclesiasticus. 4. For the truthe strue thou vnto death. ¶ Imprinted—by Jhon Day,—ouer Aldersgate.—.1559. The. 10. of Nouembre. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis per Septennium.’ Contains F, in eights. Signed at the end N. R. To this is annexed an epistle by ‘John Foxe to the Gentle Reader.’ Three leaves. In Herbert’s collection.

1918. GOVERNMENT OF HEALTH. 1559. Octavo.

‘A newe Boke of Phisicke called the Gouernment of Health, wherein be vttered many notable rules for mans preservation with sondry simples & other matters no lesse fruitfull than profitable: collect out of many approued authors. Reduced into the form of a Dialogue, for the better vnderstanding of thunlearned whereunto is added a sufferain Regiment against the pestilence. by William Bullein. 1559.† Dedicated to Sir Thomas Hilton knight, Baron

\* Ritson observes, in his copy of Herbert’s work, that ‘this cut seems to have been imitated from the one described as being at the end of Lydgate’s *Daunce of Muchabree*, printed in 1554, folio. It has nothing to do with the resurrection.

† This year he had license from the Master and Wardens to print ‘*The gouernaüce of vertu. vj. of Auguste.*’—He was fined xii. s. for printing without license, and contrary to orders, fourteen copies of ‘a quation of Psalmes, with notes: the ij<sup>de</sup> of Octobre.’—He had license for ‘*An Almanacke of Kenningham.*’ And ‘*A boke called Cosmographi.*’ 17. Nov.—*Sermons of Mr. Caluyns.* xv. Jan.’ Also—‘*All Mr. Becons workes; granted*

of Hilton, whose arms are on the back of the title-page. Contains 237 pages. See p. 70, ante.

1920. FAITHFUL DECLARATION, &c. 1560. Octavo.

‘A Faithful Declaration of Christes holy supper, comprehended in thre Sermōs preached at Eaton Colledge, by Roger Hutchinson. 1552. Whose contentes are in the other syde of the lefe. ¶ *Newly imprinted—by John Day—ouer Aldersgate.* 1560. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ maiestatis per septennium.’ In a compartment with masks at top and bottom. After the contents of these three sermons is an epistle by the printer, wherein he says ‘J haue taken vpon me to set forth these sermons geuen vnto me by *maister Roger Hutchinson* to put into prynt a litle before the death of King Edward the sixt, and because immediately after his death Gods true religiō was ouerthrowen—J was enforced, not only to surcesse from printing of these sermons, but also of diuers others Godly mens workes. The author liyng on his death bed. Whome (the Lorde toke to his mercy) sent to me in my trouble, desiring me, that whēsoeuer almighty God of his mercy & goodnes wold—wipe awai our sinnes—that J would not only put these sermons of his in print: But also his other boke called the image of God, which he had newly corrected.—The 25. of September.’ Contains K 2, in eights, except a, only four. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

1921. COPIE OF A SERMON, &c. (1560.) Octavo.

‘The copie of a Sermon pronounced by the Byshop of Salisburie [JEWELL] at Paules Crosse the second Sondaye before Ester in the yere of our Lord. 1560. whervpon D. Cole first sought occasion to encounter, shortly set forthe as nere as the authour could call it to remembraunce, without any alteration or addition. Tertullianus. Præiudicatum est aduersus omnes hæreses : id esse verum quodcunque primum ; id esse adulterum quodcunque posterius. ¶ This is a preiudice against all heresies : that that thinge is true, whatsoeuer

xiii. daye of Maye, and he geueth to the Howse. iij. s. iiij. d. In the following year he printed

1919. THE IMAGE OF GOD, By Roger Hutchinson. Again 1580. Octavo.



was first: that is corrupt, whatsoever came after. Concilium Nicinum Εθῆ ἀρχαῖα κρατεῖτω. Mores antiqui obtineant.' Contains H 6, in eights. 'Imprinted ouer Aldersgate—. Cum gratia—per Septennium. ¶ These bokes are to be sould at his Shop vnder the Gate.' In Herbert's collection.

1922. TRUE COPIES OF LETTERS, &c. 1560. Octavo.

'The true copies of the Letters betwene the reuerend father in God John Bishhop of Sarum and D. Cole, vpon occasion of a Sermon that the said Bishop preached before the Quenes maiestie, and hyr most honorable Coūsayle. 1560. ¶ Set forthe and allowed according to the order apointed in the Quenes Maiesties Iniunctions. ¶ *Cū gratia—ad septenniū.*' In a compartment with a mask at top, and a bust at bottom. Contains R 3, in eights. *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate.*' In the same collection.

1923. CHURCH SERVICE. 1560. Folio.

'The church Seruice in foure & three parts, to be song at the Morning Communion, and Euening prayer, whereunto is added diuers godly Prayers and Psalms in the like forme.' *Maunsell.* Part II. p. 17.

1924. BASSUS. 1560. 1565. Folio.

'BASSVS. Certaine notes set forth in foure and three parts, to be song at the morning, Communion, and euening praier, very necessarie for the Church of Christe to be frequented and vsed: & vnto them added diuers godly praier & Psalmes in the like forme to the honor & praise of God. ¶ Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate—1560. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' In the compartment with Day's rebus, (see p. 65-6, ante.) Contains S, in twos. 'Here endeth the Base in foure parts. ¶ *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate—1565—sold—vnderneath the gate.*' In Herbert's collection.

1925. SLEIDANE'S COMMENTARIES. 1560. Folio.

'A FAMOUSE cronicle of oure time, called Sleidan's Commentaries, concerning the state of Religion and common wealth, during the raigne of the Emperour Charles the fift, with the Argumentes set

before euery Booke, conteyninge the summe or effect of the Booke following. Translated out of Latin into Englishe by Jhon Daus. Here vnto is added also, an Apology of the authoure.' This title, over the Bedford arms, consisting of eight coats. It is followed by a Dedication,\* printed in large italic type. 'To the right honourable and his singular good Lord Fraunces Earle of Bedford, Lord Russel, one of the Quenes highnes most honourable priuy counsel, Dated, 'The Kalendes of August, Anno 1560.' Sleidane's dedication to 'Augustus, Prince Electour—Duke of Saxon' &c. in a small

\* In this dedicatory epistle we are told that Sleidan, 'not content to go by heare say, or by common report of people, hath fished for the certainty of his story out of common recordes, or at the least by report of men worthy credit, and herein hath spared nether cost nor paine.' And further; that 'doubtlesse a more profitable booke than this is, hath not been set forth in thenglish tong now of many yeres.'

This dedicatory epistle is succeeded by the following poetical stanzas, comprehending the address of

*'The Translator to the Boke.*

Go forth my painful Boke,	Yet hath my study bene,
Thou art no longer mine:	To profit others mo:
Eche man may on the loke,	Some men thereby to win,
The shame or praise is thine.	And trust it shall be so.
But seke thou for no praise,	For as to pleasure many,
No thanke nor yet reward:	I have bene ever glad:
Nor eche man for to please,	Right so to displease any,
Haue thou no great reward.	I wold be loth and sad.
The labor hath bene mine,	But if thou please the best,
The trauell and the paine:	And such as be of skill:
Reproches shal be thine,	I passe not for the reast,
To beare we must be fain.	Good men, accept good will.

Thou mightst with me remaine  
And so eschue all blame,  
But since thou wouldst so faine  
Be gon, goe in God's name.'

In this same year, 1560, Day had license from the Master and Wardens to print 'The Image of God, with the addytion of iij Sermons, 28 July, 1560.' *The letters betwene the beshoppe of Salusbury, and doctor Coole.* Also, 'The tytles & dygnyties that the pope clames to himselfe. 26 Sep.' 'Bale agaynste Chancellor, auctoryshed by my Lorde of London. 8. March.'

A patent was granted him to print 'The Psalms of David in metre. 2. June 3. Eliz.

italic type, is dated the x. *Kalends of April*,—1555. The volume contains, besides the prefixes, Fol. CCCClxx. Then, ‘An Apologie of John Sleidane,’ in 6 pages, and a copious table of the principal matters. Colophon, ‘*Imprinted—by John Daye, for Abraham Veale, and Nicholas England, 1560. The 25 of September. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

This volume is justly to be commended for the general beauty of the press work, and the importance of its contents: especially at the period when it was published. Herbert had another copy, of which the last sheet had been reprinted, where the colophon stands thus: ‘*Imprinted at London—by Jhon Daie, for Nicholas Englande. M.D.LX. The. 26 daie of September. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.*’ The copy from which the preceding verses are taken, had this distinction.

1926. THE SYCKE MANS SALUE. 1561. Octavo.

‘The Sycke Mans Salue. Wherin the faithfull christians may learne both how to behaue themselves patiently and thankfully, in the tyme of sickness, and also vertuously to dispose their temporall goodes, and finally to prepare themselves gladly and godly to die: Made and newly recognised by Maister Tho. Becon. 1561. Math. ii. ¶ Come unto me all ye that are sicke and diseased and I will comfort you. Cum priuilegio per septennium.’ In a compartment with a mask at top, male and female terminusses on the sides, and satyrs at bottom. On the back is the author’s portrait. ‘Ætatis suæ 41. An. Do. 1553.’ Next, a list of his works, then published. An epistle inscribed ‘To the worshipful Basil Felding esq;’ Contains 545 pages besides the prefixes. The last leaf of the copy from which this description is taken (from the collection of the Revd. Dr. Savage) is wanting, on the back of which probably was the printer’s device and colophon.

1927. CALVIN’S SERMONS. (1561.) Octavo.

‘Sermons of John Calvin vpon the Songe that Ezechias made after he had been sicke and afflicted by the hand of God, conteyned in the 38 chapter of Esay. Translated out of French into Englishe,

1560. Newly set fourth and allowed accordyng to the order appointed in the Quenes Maiesties Jniunctions. Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate, by John Day. And are to be solde at his shoppe vnder the Gate. Cum Gratia & priuilegio Regiæ maiestatis.' Dedicated to Kathrinè duchess of Suffolke by A. L. the translator. These four sermons are contained in 79 pages. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1928. BULLINGER'S HUNDRED SERMONS. 1561.

Octavo.

' A HVNDRED Sermons vpō the Apocalips of Jesu Christe, reueiled in dede by Thangell of the Lorde: but seen or receyued and written by thapostle and Eūangelist. S. John: Compiled by the famous and godly learned man Henry Bullinger, chief pastor of the Congregation of Zuryk. ¶ Newly set forth and allowed, &c. ¶ Thargument, wurthines, commoditie, and vse of this worke, thou shalt find in the Preface: After which thou hast a most exact Table to leade thee into all the princypall matters conteyned therin. Math. 17. ¶ This is my welbeloued sun in whom J take pleasure, hear hym. Anno. 1561.' In a compartment with a mask at top between two swans; a man and woman standing on brackets and blowing horns, on the sides; a lion's head between two sphinxes, at bottom. It is dedicated 'To the right honourable Syr Thomas Wentworth knight, Lorde Wentworth, Lorde Lifetenaūt of the Queenes Maiesties Countie of Suffolk, &c.' by John Daus, who translated it from the Latin. Dated, 'Ipsewhich the kalends of March. Anno Do. 1561.' After this, A Sixian,\* touching the contentes of thys booke.' Next, 'The Preface of Henry Bullinger,' on 26 pages; Dated, 'From Zuryck—Januarie—1557.' Then, 'An Index or table of—thinges & wordes.' And after that, 'Rithmi e vetusto codice descripti Romanum quendam cognomento Lan-

\* It consists of twenty-six stanzas of four lines; I give the last as a specimen,

' Then Reader by thys boke,  
thou shalt the not repent:  
yf thou wilt heron loke,  
nor money better spent.' HERBERT.

franco taxantes.' As a specimen of these Latin rhymes, I have given the two first, and the two last stanzas, below.\* They are omitted in the subsequent edition, 1573. The sermons contain 670 pages, exclusive of the prefixes. On the last page is the emblematical device of the resurrection, as described in p. 74. Beneath it, '*Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate, beneath Saincte Martins. Cum gratia & priuilegio—per Septennium. ¶ —sold at his shop vnder the gate.*' In Herbert's collection. See also *Wright's Catalogue*; No. 1092.

1929. **BOOKE OF PSALMES.** 1562. Quarto.

'The whole booke of psalmes, collected into English metre, by T. Sternhold, J. Hopkins, and others, conferred with the Ebrue; with apt notes to sing them withal,' &c. Again 1564, and frequently. Herbert seems to have taken his edition of 1562 from *Warton's Hist. of Engl. Poetry*; vol. iii. p. 171.

1930. **ACTES OF AMBASSAGE, &c.** 1562. Duodecimo.

Herbert's own interleaved copy of his work supplies me with the following corrected account of this impression. 'The actes of the ambassage, passed at the meating of the lordes and princes of Germany at Naumburg in Thuring, concerning the matters there moued by pope Pius the iiii. in the yeare of our Lorde 1561. and the fifth daie of February. Item, the answere of the same lordes &c. geuen vnto the pope's nuntio vpon the eight daye of February. Translated out of Dutche into Englishe by R. W. *Imprinted at Lōdō—dwelling ouer Aldersgate beneath S. Martins. Cum Gratia et priuilegio Maiestatis.*' Comprises A, in eights. Great Primer, black.

* 'Propter Sion non tacebo	Sed me rursus in hoc mari
Sed ruinas Romæ flebo	Ne contingat naufragari
Quoadusq; iusticia	Dictis finem faciam.
Nobis rursus oriatur	Quia dum securus eo
Et vt lampas accendatur	Ne submergar, ori meo
Iustus in ecclesia.	Posui custodiam.' HERBERT.

Towards the latter part of this year, (says Herbert,) he had license to print '*The residue of the psalmes not heretofore prynted, So that this maketh up the hole.*' Probably it was for printing the former part of these psalms, that he was fined in 1559.

1931. FOX'S ACTS AND MONUMENTS, &c. 1562.\*  
Folio.

FIRST EDITION. It shall be my object, in the account of this rare and estimable volume, to give the reader such a full and interesting description of its contents, with reference to *art* as well as to *literature*, as may induce him to let no opportunity slip of making himself owner of a perfect copy, whenever it shall fall in his way. And first, it may be observed, that this is a work of prodigious bulk, expense, and labour. Whether Day was secretly or openly supported in the cost and trouble it must have occasioned, does not appear upon record. The department of *art* alone must have been very important. The cuts are numerous; and the subjects are generally drawn, composed, and engraved with very considerable skill. They have a freedom and force, worthy of some of the more celebrated foreign artists; by whom, in all probability, they were executed. We shall speak of the importance of the text, after we conclude our bibliographical description. I possess a copy of this impression, wanting, however, the title-page, and some few of the latter leaves. The title therefore here follows, from Herbert's corrected account of it in the copy of his own work: premising that his general description of the edition is meagre and unsatisfactory in the extreme. 'Acts and monuments of these latter and perillous dayes, touching matters of the church, wherein ar comprehended and described the great persecutions, and horrible troubles, that haue been wrought and practised by the Romishe prelates, especialye in this realme of England and Scotlande, from the yeare of our Lorde a thousande, vnto the tyme nowe present. Gathered and collected according to the true copies and wrytinges certificatorie, as wel of the parties themselves that suffered, as also out of the bishops registers, which were the doers thereof, by John Foxe.'†

\* Qu. 1563 ?

† Fox spells his name, both with and without the final *e*.

A dedication to Queen Elizabeth follows;\* with the first letter of the dedication, C, decorated in a most elaborate manner, by the portraits of her Majesty, and her three counsellors of state. A facsimile of this costly and curious ornament, adorns the first volume of this work, in the *Preliminary Disquisition upon Early Engraving*, and *Ornamental Printing*, p. xxxv: but the copy is much inferior to the original: nor is there, perhaps, throughout the volume, a more finished specimen of the art of Engraving in wood, than that which is exhibited in this magnificent letter. The dedication to the Queen occupies four pages, in a handsome italic type. The dedication is composed in a quiet style, and contains matter rather of a grave and dull, than acrimonious and controversial nature. The last sentence but one, the most violent of the whole, will be a confirmation of the truth of this remark.† This dedication is succeeded by a Latin address, of three pages, ‘to the learned Reader.’ The concluding part of this address is judiciously composed, as a caution to those whose zeal in the cause of Protestantism might induce them to receive statements in an unqualified manner, and as a check against the virulence of the opposite party, who might be disposed

\* As my copy is imperfect, I will not mislead the reader by the above description, but add the following collation from Herbert’s ms. memoranda. ‘The leaves of this book, (says Herbert,) are very irregularly numbered to fol. 1741, some by pages, others by folios, and those often incorrect. That the book may be truly collated, I here insert a register of the signatures, by which it will appear that there were several additions made to the work after it was begun to be printed. The Register, viz. A, \*2, B—F 6, G—J 8, \*J 8, \*J \*2, \* \*J \*1, K—Y 6, Aa—Tt 6, Vv 8, Xx—Yy 6, AA—YY 6, AAa—YYy 6, AAA—YYY 6, AAAa—VVVv 6, \* VVVv—YYYY 6, AAAA—MMMM 6, NNNN 8, OOOO—PPPP 6, PPPP 4, 1, Index, QQQQ—VVVV 4.’ Herbert adds, ‘my copy wants only the last leaf of the index.’

† ‘I wyll aunswere them againe as Martine Luther aunswered vnto the Pope. Let the Pope, sayd he, and his Popelinges graunt Christ onely to be my Sauour, and that the fayth onely in Christ iustifieth a Christian man I wil take him for a good Byshop, and his religion to be ryght. But that he wyll neuer do, so long as he is Pope. For Pope holy, and fayth onely, can not otherwyse ioine together, but that all his idolatrous worship, his superstitious merites, and trifling traditions must nedes geue place, and lose their autoritie. For in these three I recompte all the Popes whole religion to consist. but of this enough.’

to brand the author, with motives which he never entertained. It is accordingly subjoined in the note below.\* In the title of the *third* preliminary piece, the author shews the character of his own sentiments and of the times. It is thus, ' *To the Persecutors of God's truth, commonly called the Papistes, an other preface of the Author.*' This is followed by ' *A declaration concerning the utilitie and profite of thys history.*' The latter part of this dedication is wanting in my copy; but the beginning of it tells us very truly that ' the worlde is replenished with an infinite multitude of bookes, dayly put forth every where; ' and that ' now adaies, bookes maye rather seme to lacke Readers, then Readers to lacke bookes.' On the recto of C. i. the text begins, and continues throughout the volume, in a close black letter, printed in double columns. There is, however, occasionally, a diversity of types, both in the roman and black-letter.

We may now devote a few pages, to a description of the cuts, or wood-engravings. The first cut, divided into six compartments, is a single leaf, upon which no text is printed upon the obverse. It

\* Sed missis hisce aduersariorum calumniis, ad te, docte candidèque Lector (quoniã hæc ad te instituta est epistola) tempus est vt recurrat oratio, cuius in his rebus iudicium vt pluris æstimo, ita egeo magis hîc quoque patrocinio. Scio enim in vastâ hac congerie reperis nonnulla, ad quæ merito corruges frontem. Neque vero fieri facile potuit, præsertim in tâta operis præcipatione, vt cuncta ad amussim atque ad vnguē perfectè adeo elimarentur, quin alicubi vel ex lassitudine dormitaret scriptor, vel per incuria excideret auctori aliquid, vel ex festinatione eueniret, quod cani solet in prouerbîis nimium præ studio properanti, cæcos nimirum producenti catulos. In quibus quidem excutiendis rebus magis nobis venia tua quam censura imploranda est. Quãobrem paucis hæc apud te, docte simul et humanissime Lector, ante operis ingressū libuit προμίσγειν, vt si quid inter euoluendum occurrerit, non omnibus perfectum numeris, non ad Cleantis lucernam elucubratum, nō ad exquisitum Theologorum acumen expressum, aut minus alioqui acutissimis tuis dignum naribus, cogites hæc non tuis auribus data esse, sed meæ, hoc est crassioris turbæ hominibus, a quibus facilius leguntur libri quam iudicantur. Aut si ne id quidem grauiusimæ tuæ sententiæ fecerit satis, liceat illa mihi vti lege, qua semper permissum est opere in magno scriptori obrepere somnū. Quod si vero tuam hac in re facilitatem impetrauero, minus laborabo quid cæteri obstrepant, græci memor prouerbii, cuius et ipsos cōmeminasse velim καμῆται τις βασσον ἢ μιμῆσται.



relates to the supposed poisoning of King John,\* and is much inferior to the generality, for spirit and neatness of execution. The second cut, at page 105, describes *the burning of Wicliffes bones*: it is a large group, and is well composed. At page 142; we have one of those single and larger figures, frequently repeated; which is by no means destitute of merit: as the ensuing fac-simile may testify. It represents the burning of *William Sautrey*,† and occurs again, at page 360, as a representation of the burning of *Thomas Rhedon*.



To describe every cut were useless; but in one of the more elaborate ones, at page 172, especially in the figure of the man, with the hat and plume, upon horseback, we recognise (I submit,) the same artist, who probably cut the blocks for the earlier editions of *Turbeville's Boke of Falconry and Venerie*.† A bold and horror-strick-

\* Fox, in his account of this affair, quotes the *Chronicle of William Caxton*, called *Fructus Temporum*, in the 7th book.

† Fac-similes of these latter exhibitions of art may be seen in the *Bibliographical Decameron*: vol. i. p. 250, 254

ing cut, exhibits the approaching burning of *John Hus*, at page 240; while a more elaborate, and yet more horrific representation of the *hanging and burning of Lord Cobham*, occurs, at page 277. A variety of larger single figures, in the act of being burnt, (like the above) occur between the last mentioned cut, and page 390; where we see a different species of composition in the '*private murder and hanging, of Richard Hun, in the Lollardes Tower in London.*' There is a dearth of prints, till we reach '*the description and manner of the burning of Maister William Tyndall,*' at page 519; which is an elaborate and curious specimen of the art. A more elaborate and tremendous cut, is exhibited at page 569, descriptive of the burning of the '*martir in Christ Jhon Lambert:*' but a still more elaborate composition is seen, in the burning of *Robert Barnes, Thomas Garrett, and William Hierom*, in Smithfield, at p. 612. The following is a fac-simile of the centre portion of this well engraved composition. The physiognomies of the martyrs seem to be portraits.



A different style of art is exhibited in the representation of the arena of Smithfield, at the burning of '*Ann Askewe and Lacels with the others:*' at page 678. Larger groups of figures appear at pages 1080, 1101, and 1139. I shall give a specimen of a portion of the subject at the latter page, which is no mean proof of the

talents of the artist: and which exhibits ‘*The cruell burning of W. Flower.*’



This is followed by some account ‘concerning the childebed of Quene Mary, as it was rumoured among the people;’ followed by what Fox intimates, to be a poetical parody upon the Lord’s Prayer and Te Deum, ‘*compiled or rather corrupted by one W. Forrest.*’\* At page 1205, we have specimens of yet larger figures, about

\* The Pater noster to gods glory  
 With prayer to him for Quene Mary.  
 Our father which in heauen doste sit,  
 We sanctifie thy name,

five inches high) representing '*Certen Bishops talking with maister Bradford in pryson :*' at page 1209, is represented, '*The talke betwene M. Bradford, and two Spanish fryers ;* and at page 1216, is a well

Our praier we praye thee to admyt  
Quene Mary saue from blame.

Thy kyngdom be vs here among,  
As in our hartes to raigne,  
Queene Mary prosper thou here long  
Her honour none to stayne.

Thy wyll on earth be done and wrought,  
Right as it is aboute

Quene Mary bothe in deede and thought  
Maye thee bothe dreade and loue.

Our dayly breade giue vs this daye,  
With all that wee doo nede,  
Our noble Quene Mary we praye  
Thou sende alwaye good speede.

And nowe (O Lorde) our synnes remit  
Whiche we haue thee transgrest,  
As we doo lette our neighbour flyt  
Out of our inward brest.

And lette vs not be ouercome  
By fowle temptacion,  
Our Quene thou graunt (of thy wysdom)  
To honour thee alone.

But vs delyuer by thy myght  
From euery kynde of yll.  
Quene Mary keepe bothe daye and night,  
And prosper to thy wyll.

Finis q; W. F.

Te deum, lauding god specially  
with prayer therin, for our Quene Mary.

O God thy name we magnifie,  
In thy sanctuary :  
For that thou hast of thy mercy,  
Sent vs our Quene Mary.

To thee, this all our Englishe groundes,  
Doth render prayse alway :  
Whome mercyfull hath euer founde,  
So healpe vs styll we praye.

To thee the heauens incessentlye,

executed cut of the approaching burning of *Bradford and Leafe*. One of the most interesting of these larger cuts, in point of exhibition of costume, is that of ‘*The order and maner of burying in the fieldes such as died in prisons.*’

We must not however forget to mention a large cut, facing p. 1375, having the recto blank, which represents the burning of *Ridley and Latimer* at Oxford. It occupies the whole of the reverse; and the following fac-simile of the *principal group* will, I apprehend, be acceptable by the curious.



In orders as they bee,  
Proclayme thy glorie worthy  
With all felicitie.

Fyrst, Cherubyn, and Seraphyn,  
Wyth ardent loue entier  
Synge night and daye, and doth not lin  
In theyr feruent manere.

Holy art thou, father of might

But it is time to draw to the conclusion of this graphic detail. A good specimen of the better style of art which prevails throughout these decorations, may be gathered from the following portion of one of the larger groups from '*The description of Mayster Philpot, knelyng and praying at the stake,*' at p. 1448.



But two more specimens, and there shall be an end. The first is a favourable one of the style of grouping the smaller figures; and

Holy art thou O sonne,  
 Holy art thou, O heauenly spirite,  
 Three in one vnion.  
     &c.      &c.      &c.



represents the '*plucking down of ABP. CRANMER, standing on the stage of St. Marie's church, in the time of Coles Sermon.*' At p. 1502.



We shall close our specimens, by a representation of the foreground of the cut of '*the burning of Bucers bones and books,*' facing p. 1548.



There is great merit in the cut at page 1566. Neither the person, nor the flagellating occupations of *Bishop Bonner*, are spared at page 1689; while the Latin and English verses below, form a severe counterpart of the delineation above. The text concludes at page 1741. It is followed by a list of Errata, and a copious treble-columned index, of which the latter leaves are deficient in my copy. Whether the whole of the CUTS in the first edition, are republished in the subsequent ones, I cannot positively affirm: but I should apprehend that they are to be found in the later impressions, with additions. Nor does it happen, that the first edition exhibits the best impressions of the engravings; for the edition, even of 1641, in 3 folio volumes, which has usually the appearance of large paper, has frequently clearer impressions, than what are seen in the present copy. The last, and commonly called the best edition, of 1684,\* is printed in the roman letter; but the curious collector must not forget, that the edition of 1562, concerning which we are now discoursing, contains, according to Lewis, matter relating to the PROTECTOR SEYMOUR, which was suppressed in the following editions. See other authorities in the *Bibliomania*, p. 315, 16. For many reasons it must follow, that the first edition of a work, like the present, would always be a desideratum in large and well furnished libraries. Such was the popularity of the work, and the rapidity of the sale; or such the fondness for it by the printer, that not fewer than three subsequent editions of it issued from the press of Day: namely, the second, in the year 1570, the third in 1576, and the fourth, in 1583.

It remains to say a word, respecting the intrinsic worth of the publication. The critical reader will consult Strype, and the numerous authorities both before and after him; but, in the present place, it may be fairly alleged, that no single work, ever produced such an effect in the cause of Protestantism. It is literally an impe-

\* Anthony Wood, however, had a notion that this edition, was 'promoted and advanced by presbyterian phanaticks, not only in spight to the papists, but to the true sons of the church of England, because the author of the said volumes, was a nonconformist,' &c. See Mr. Bliss's curious note in the *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 534.



rishable monument of the ardour, constancy, and perseverance of its compiler. Anecdotes far and near, treatises obscure, valuable, and curious, biographies which but for the record, had never existed: are all incorporated in the closely compacted pages of this extraordinary publication. In former days, the fancy of the reader must have been powerfully excited during the perusal of it, thickly strewed and embellished, by such singular engravings, and representations of events, to which many must have been eye-witnesses. We can now have little conception of the effect *first* produced, by the *Acts and Monuments of John Fox*! No doubt, both in the text of the compiler, and in the representations of the artist, great abatements are to be made, from strict veracity: the zeal of each frequently supplying the want of correct materials. Fox went about\* purposely to collect anecdotes, and scraps of biography. In consequence, he must have frequently taken his information from corrupted or incompetent authorities; and his 'salvo' at the end of his Latin preface, (extracted at p. 84, ante) is a shield, which he judiciously uses to avert or blunt the shafts, of those whose hostility such a publication must have prepared him to encounter. The compiler wanted not a host of angry,† and even, in many instances, successful

\* Wood says, that during the reign of Mary, Fox worked in the office of Oporinus, at Basil; but on the accession of Elizabeth, he returned to the mansion of his old patron, the Duke of Norfolk, at Christ Church, in London: from whence 'he travelled weekly every Monday, to the house of John Day, the printer, to consummate his *Acts and Monuments of the Church*.' *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 530. Mr. Bliss has given a very fair estimate of the character of Fox's work, in col. 534.

† My friend Mr. Bliss, of St. John's Coll. Oxford, has furnished me with one of the many squibbs, which the stores of the immense collection, whence it is taken, would supply, against Fox's work: It is as follows.

In a blank leaf at the end of a MS. of the *Pricke of Conscience*, in the Bodleian:

'The grave counsell of Gravesend barge  
Gevethe Jhon Daye a privylege large  
To put this in prynt for his gaynes  
Because in the Legend of Iyes he takethe paynes  
Commandinge other upon pyne of slavery  
That none prynt this but *John Daye* the  
prynter of *Foxe his knavery*.'

antagonists ; among whom STAPLETON, no mean scholar, led the van. Yet Fox is now read, and Stapleton, even by his own party, often neglected. Upon the whole, these ACTS AND MONUMENTS form an invaluable acquisition to literature, to history, and to religion ; and no library, which has any claims to utility or worth, can be considered perfect, without a comely copy of them. There is a copy of this first edition, in the public library at Cambridge.

1932. LATIMER'S SERMONS. 1562. Quarto.

‘ 27 SERMONS PREACHED by the ryght reuerende father in God and constant Martir of Jesus Christe, Maister Hugh Latimer, as well such as in tymes past haue bene printed, as certayne other commyng to our handes of late, whych were yet neuer set forth in print. Faithfully perused and allowed, &c. 1. Hys sermon Ad clerum. 2. Hys fourth sermon vpon the plough. 3. Hys. 7. sermons before kyng Edward. 4. Hys sermon at Stamforde. 5. Hys last sermon before kyng Edward. 6. Hys. 7. sermons vpon the Lordes prayer. 7. Hys other. 9. sermons vpon certayne Gospels and epistles.¶ Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate. Cum gratia & priuilegio—, per septennium. Anno. 1562.’ In the same compartment as the foregoing article. Contains 130 leaves : on the back of the last, his device of the resurrection, and under it, ‘ *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate,—And are to be sold at his shop vnder the gate. Cum gratia &c.*’ Herbert, in his ms. memoranda, observes, that the following article is properly the 2nd part of the foregoing one ; being included in the title page thereof.’—It is accordingly subjoined.

In his edition of *Wood's Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 531, Mr. Bliss informs us, that ‘ Fox's original collections for this interesting, yet very partial history, were purchased for the Revd. John Strype, for Lord Oxford, and are now deposited with the noble Harleian collection in the British Museum. The first edition of Fox (continues Mr. Bliss), which differs, as indeed each does, from the succeeding impressions, was published in one thick volume folio, in 1563. [I suspect Herbert's date of 1562, to be inaccurate.] There is a copy of it in Magdalen College library, Oxford, with a Latin letter from the author, to Dr. Laurence Humphrey. This has been printed by Hearne in his preface to Adam de Domesham, 1727.’ *Ibid.*

‘CERTAYN GODLY Sermons made vppon the lords Prayer, preached by the righte reuerende Father; and constant martyr of Christ, Master Hughe Latymer, before the ryght honorable, and vertuous Lady Katherine, Duches of Suffolke, in the yeare of our Lorde. 1553. Whereunto are annexed certaine other sermons, preached by the sayde reuerende Father, in Lincolneshire, which were gathered, and collected by Augustine Bernher, a seruant of his, though not so perfectly as they were vttered: yet faythfully & truly, to the singuler commoditie & profyt of the christē reader, faithfully perused & alowed according to thorder &c. ¶ Repent, repent, for the kingdom of God is at hande. ¶ Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate. Cum gratia & priuilegio—per septennium. An 1562.’ In the same compartment as Bullinger’s 100 sermons. Dedicated to the said ‘Duches of Suffolke,’ by Aug. Bernher. From South-am, 2. Oct. Contains besides Fol. 148. The copy of each of these sets of Sermons, which was in Herbert’s collection, is in my own; unfortunately a very indifferent one.

**1933. THE WHOLE PSALMES. 1563. Quarto.**

‘The whole Psalmes in foure parts, which may be song to all Musical instruments, set forth for the increase of vertue, and abolishing of other vaine and trifling Ballades.’ *Maunsell*, part ii. p. 17. Herbert adds, in ms., ‘there is a fine set of these four parts in the library of Brasen Nose College, Oxford;’ which has on the back of the title-page to Bassus, a table shewing the names of the composers, and what psalms were set by each.

**1934. RELIQUES OF ROME. 1563. Duodecimo.**

‘The Reliques of Rome, contayning all such matters of Religion, as haue in times past bene brought into the Church by the Pope and his adherents: faithfully gathered out of the moste faithful writers of Chronicles and Histories, and nowe newly both diligently corrected & greatly augmented, to the singuler profit of the Readers. By Thomas Becon. 1563. Esay. 5. Wo be vnto them that call euill good, &c. ¶ Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate,—. Cum priuilegio.’

In the same compartment as The letters between Bishop Jewel and D. Cole, printed in 1560, octavo: see page 77, ante. On the reverse of the title page, is a portrait of Becon, of which the following is a well executed fac-simile.



*Ora expressa vides, viuos imitantia vultus  
Quod potuit calamo, pictor, et arte vides.  
Mentis quam nullus potuit tibi reddere pictor,  
Effigiem scriptis, præbuit ipse suis.*

The prefixes are 'A Prophecie of Antichrist; A Table of the principal matters—. The names of Authors—. The preface, 'To John Byshop of Norwiche.—From Caunterbury the sixte of Iune. In the yeare of oure Lorde. 1563. Septemb. 30.' [This latter date is omitted in his works]. Contains besides Fol. 266. '¶ *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate—September 30. Cum priuilegio—, per septennium.*' Herbert had a copy of this book, and Mr. Douce possesses one. The fac-simile here given, was taken from the title of a copy, which had once belonged to the logician Crakenthorp, the friend of Dean Honeywood.

## 1935. BECON'S WORKES.\* 1564. Folio.

We are much indebted to Herbert, for his minute and faithful description, of this not unvaluable collection of the WORKS of THOMAS BECON : a theologian of no mean skill, and of considerable reputation in the period wherein he wrote. The description is as follows :

' The worckes of Thomas Becon, whiche he hath hytherto made and published, with diuerse other newe Bookes added to the same, heretofore neuer set forth in print. diuided into thre tomes or parts. diligently perused, corrected, and amended : and now finished this present yeare of our Lord. 1564. Perused and allowed, &c. 1. Thes. 5. Quenche not the spirite. Despise not prophecyinges. Examine all thinges. Keepe that, whiche is good.' In a tablet below, ' Imprinted ouer Aldersgate. These bookes are to be solde at his shop vnder the gate.' The whole in the same compartment as The Cosmographical Glasse, see p. 73, ante. On the back is a portrait of the author, half length, ' Ætatis suæ 49. 1560.' The prefixes are ; ' The names of the Bookes,\* contayned in the three volumes folowyng ; The names of Authors ; The Preface, To the most Reuerend Fathers in God—Matthewe Archbishop of Cantorbury,—Thomas Archebishop of Yorke, Edmund Bishop of London, Robert Bishop of Winchester,' &c.† Dated, ' From the Cathedrall and Metropolitall Church of Christe in Cantorbury, the xvii. day of January.—1564. Your honours most humble & dayly Oratoure ; Thomas Becon.' The titles of each of the books are printed in the compartment with Day's rebus, as at p. 41, ante. On folio DCLXXVIII. ' ¶ Thus endeth the first part of the bookes, which Thomas Becon hath made.' On the

\* ' ¶ In the first part are contayned these bokes folowinge. 1. *The Newes out of heauen.* 2. *The Christmas basket.* 3. *The Potation for lent.* 4. *The Pathwaye vnto prayer* 5. *The Nosegay.* 6. *The Policie of warre.* 7. *Dauids harpe.* 8. *The Newe yeares gifte.* 9. *The Inuectiue against swearing.* 10. *The Gouvernaunce of vertue.* 11. *The Catechisme.* 12. *The boke of matrimony.*' Most of these were published under the name of Theodore Basill. The two last were never printed befo re. The names of the second and third parts are mentioned on their title-pages.

† In number 23, omitting only Oxford, Bristol, and St. Asaph, which sees probably were not filled at the time.

back is the printer's own portrait, as opposite to the commencement of the memoir of him. (p. 41, ante.) Under it, '*Imprinted &c. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ magestatis. ¶ —sold at his shop vnder the gate.*' The preceding forms the FIRST PART. 'The SECONDE PART of the bokes which Thomas Becon hath made & published, diligentlye perused and corrected, and now newly set forth in this present yere of our Lorde. 1560. The names of the bokes contayned in the seconde parte. 1. The Jewel of Joy. 2. The Principles of Christen religiō. 3. The fruitful treatise of fastyng. 4. The Castell of Comfort. 5. The Solace of the Soule. 6. The Fortres of the faythfull. 7. The Christen knight. 8. Homely agaynst whordome. 9. The Floure of Godly prayers. 10. The Pomaunder of prayer. 11. The sicke mans salue. 12. The Dialoge of Chrystes byrth. 13. The Jnuective agaynst whoredome.' In the same compartment as the first part. On fol. cclxxxix. '*Thus endeth the seconde parte*' &c. 'The THYRD PARTE of the Bookes, which Thomas Becon hath hytherto made: nowe first of all published and set forth in printe this present yeare of our Lorde 1563. ¶ The names of the Bokes contayned in the thyrd part. 1. A Comfortable Epistle to the afflicted people of God. 2. An humble supplication vnto God for the restoryng of his worde. 3. The displayeng of the Popish Masse. 4. The common places of the holy scripture. 5. A comparison betwene the Lordes supper & the Popes Masse. 6. Certayne articles of Christen religion, proued & confirmed with the testimonies & authorities of the auncient Fathers. 7. The monstrous marchandise of the Romishe Byshops. 8. The Reliques of Rome. 9. The diuersitie betwene Gods worde, and mans inuencion. 10. The Actes of Christ and of Antichrist, cōcernyng both their life and doctrine. 11. Christes Chronicle. 12. The Summarie of the new Testament. 13. The Demaundes of holy Scripture. 14. The glorious triumphe of God's moste blessed worde. 15. The Prayse of death.' This title in the compartment with Day's rebus. On folio ccccxiii. '*Thus endeth the thyrd part. In the yeare of our Lorde. 1563. the v. of Nouember.*' Day's portrait on the back, with this colophon under it, '*Imprinted, &c. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis. Ths. xxv. day of*

*Nouember. 1563.* Herbert's description is taken from a copy in his own collection. I have seen several copies; bound in one, two, or three volumes. Mr. Triphook possessed a very beautiful one, in two volumes, bound in yellow morocco.

1936. TRANSLATION OF A LETTER, &c. 1564.  
Octavo.

‘The Translation of a letter written by a Frenche Gentilwoman to an other Gentilwoman straunger, her frind, vpon the death of the most excellent and vertuous Ladye, Elenor of Roie, Princes of Conde, contaynyng her last wyll and Testament. Doone by Henry Myddlemore Gentyelman at the request of the Ladye Anne Throkmorton. ¶ *Imprinted—, for Humfrye Toye, dwellyng in Paules Church-yard. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis. 1564.* Dated, ‘From Conde, in the coûtrey of Brye the last daye of July. 1564. Your entyer and good frind to obeye you. I.D.V.’ Contains D, in eights. A copy was in Herbert's collection. This is a rare and curious tract.

1937. A FUNERAL SERMON. 1564. Quarto.

I have thought it advisable to incorporate the English and Latin impressions of this sermon into one article: taken from Herbert. ‘A Sermon, at the funeral solemnitie of the most high & mighty Prince Ferdinandus, the late emperour of most famous memorye, holden in the Cathedrall Church of saint Paule in London, the third of October, 1564— Made by the reuerende father in God, Edmund Grindall, bishop of London. ¶ *Imprinted—ouer—Aldersgate,—. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.—sold at hys shop vnder the Gate.* At the end is a list of the principal mourners; and on the last leaf, Day's device of the resurrection. ‘*Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate,—.* The viii. of Nouember. 1564. *Cum priuilegio*’ &c. A copy is in Lambeth library.

The same. Mr. T. Baker's Maunsell, p. 56. Octavo.

‘Concio Funebris in obitam augustæ memoriæ Ferdinandi Cæsaris recens defuncti, in celeberrimo procerum ac magnatum Couentu Londini in Ecclesia Cathedrali D. Pauli habita. Octob. 3. Anno, 1564. per reuerendum D. Episcopum London, D. Edmundum Grin-

dallum. Ex Anglico in Latinum conuersa per Johānem Foxum. *Excusum Londini per Joan. Dayum Typographum, cum Privilegio.* An. 1564.' Sheets F. In Doctor Lort's possession.

1938. DECREES OF THE COUNSEL OF TRENT. 1564.

Quarto.

'A godly and necessarye admonition of the Decrees and Canons of the Counsel of Trent, celebrated vnder Pius the fourth, Byshop of Rome, in the yeares of our Lord. M.D.LXII. and M.D.LXIII. Wrytten for those godlye disposed persons sakes, whych looke for amendement of Doctrine and Ceremonies to bee made by generall Counsels. Lately translated out of Latine. Psalm. xxvi. Odi ecclesiam malignantium. J haue hated the congregation of the wycked. Math. xv. What soeuer my heavenly father hath not planted shalbe plucked vp by the rootes. ¶ *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate,—. Cum gratia & priuilegio—per septennium. The. xix. of February. 1564.—sold—vnder the Gate.*' No author's name, but supposed to be done by Archbishop Parker, or by his appointment. Consult Strype's Annals of the Reformation, vol. i. p. 415, 451. The council began in 1545, and concluded in 1563. Herbert, who had a copy of the book, tells us that it contains 125 pages, besides the preface.

1939. COMMENTARIES OF PETER MARTIR. 1564.

Folio.

¶ Most fruitfull & learned Cōmentaries of Doctor Peter Martir Vermil Florentine, Professor of diuinitie, in the Vniuersitye of Tygure, with a very profitable tract of the matter and places. ¶ Herein is also added & contained two most ample Tables, aswel of the matter, as of the wordes : wyth an Index of the places in the holy scripture. Galath. vi. God forbid that J shoulde reioyce but in the crosse of our Lorde Jesu Christ, &c. ¶ set forth and allowed, &c. ¶ *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate. These Bookes are to be solde at his shop vnder the gate.*' In the same compartment as The Cosmographical Glass; and on the back the same coat armour. It is dedicated by Day thus ; 'To the ryght honorable, my most singular good Lord and Maister the



Lord Robert Duddely, Earle of Leicester, Baron of Dynghby, Knight of the most honorable order of the Garter, one of the Quenes highnes most honorable priuy Counsel, and Maister of her Maiesties horsse.—So haue I thought it meete for me, and my very duty to your honor, humbly to present & offer the same (by me now published) vnto your honorable hands, as from the Iudges of Israel, and him, to one a Iudge & Ruler of this my natie countrie & people, vnder our supreme Iudge, our most dread soueraigne Lady the Quenes Maiestie. Hauing had nothing meeter wherby to expresse my faithfull hart, good mynde, & duty to your honourable Lordshyp, then thys the simple laboure of my plowe: the fruite wherof cannot be but yours, that are owner of me.—Your Lordships humble, faithfull, & redy seruant John Daye.’ Peter Martir’s dedication ‘To the noble & most woorthy men the Lordes, chiefe gouernours of the Schoole of Argentine,’ is dated ‘At Tigure. 22. of December. 1560.’ The running title, A Commentary vpon the Booke of Iudges.’ It contains fol. 288. My copy (says Herbert,) has nothing beyond ; but I have notes of an edition, with a colophon under Day’s head, ‘28 September 1564.’ Query, whether it be the same with this, or the edition 1570 ?

1940. LETTERS OF HOLY MARTYRS. 1564. Quarto.

‘Certain most godly, fruitful, and comfortable letters of such true saintes, and holy Martyrs of God, as in the late bloodye persecution here within this Realme, gaue their lyues for the defence of Christes holy gospel: written in the tyme of theyr affliction and cruell imprysonment. Though they suffer payne amonge men, yet is their hope full of immortalitie. Sap. 3. *Imprinted ouer—Aldersgate, —. 1564. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ In the same compartment as Bullinger’s hundred sermons, see p. 80, ante. On the back is a cut of six martyrs in the flames. These letters are introduced with an address from ‘Myles Couerdale vnto the Christian Reader:’ of which my copy (says Herbert) wants the last leaf. Contains 689 pages.

## 1941. MEDIVS, &amp;c. 1565. Folio.

MEDIVS. Mornyng and Euenyng prayer and Communion, set forth in foure partes, to be song in churches, both for men and children, wyth dyuers other godly prayers & Anthems, of sundry mens doynge. ¶ Jmprynted—ouer Aldersgate,—sold—vnderneath the gate ¶ Cum gratia' &c. In the compartment with Day's rebus. See p. 41, ante. On the back is the Queen's arms as to the Missale, see p. 69, but with E. R. in the place of M. R. Contains T, in twos. On the last page is Day's portrait, with a colophon, as in the title page. CONTRA TENOR, and THE TENOR, with the same titles, compartments, &c., and very probably BASSUS also; but that of the edition 1560 is bound up with mine. See it p. 77, ante.

## 1942. CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION. 1565. Quarto.

' The firste parte of the Christian Instruction, and generall some of the doctrine, conteyned in the holy Scriptures, wherein the principall pointes of the Religion are familiarly handled by Dialogues, very necessary to be read of all Christians. Translated into English, by John Shute, accordyng to the late Copy set forth by the author Maister Peter Viret. 1565. ¶ Ouersene and perused, accordyng to the order appointed, by the Queenes maiesties Iniunctions. 2. Timothe. 3. Al Scripture diuinely inspired of God, is profitable for doctrine to improve, &c. No man that layeth hys hande to the plow & looketh behind hym, is meete for the kyngdome of God. Luke. 9.' The bear and ragged staff in the garter; the Earl of Leicester's crest. ' ¶ Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate,' &c. Dedicated 'To the honorable the Lord Robert Dudley, Baron of Denbigh, Earl of Licester, Maister of her Maiesties horse, and knight of thorder: and one of her highnes preuye Counsel.' Then, 'The Preface.' Contains, exclusive of these and a table at the end, 191 pages. 'Imprinted &c. Cum gratia—per Septennium.—solde vnder the Gate.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1943. THE POORE MAN'S LIBRARIE. 1565. Folio.

‘ ΠΤΩΧΟΜΥΣΕΪΟΝ. The poore mans Librarie. Rapsodiæ G.A. Bishop of Exceter vpon the first epistle of saint Peter, red publicly in the Cathedrall church of saint Paule, within the Citye of London. 1560. Detrahebant mihi: Ego autem orabam. For my friendship they were mine aduersaries, but J gaue my selfe to Prayer. Psalm. 109. Qui veritatem occultat, & qui mendacium dicit. vterque reus est: ille, quia prodesse non vult: iste, quia nocere desiderat. Anselmus in epist. 1 Corinth.

He which the truth at any tyme doth conseale,  
And which desireth a lye to reueale,  
Are both subiecte to a guiltie Zeale.  
The one to do good doth not desire:  
The other to do hurt doth much aspire.

‘ Here are adioyned at theend of euery special treatise, certaine fruitful annotacions which may properly be called Miscellanea, bicause they do entreate of diuerse & sundry matters, marked with the nombre & figures of Augrime.

‘ Tutior est discentis, quam docentis conditio. Augustinus.

Of him that doth learne better is the condicion,  
Then of him which to other doth geue erudicion.’

‘ Reade first, and then iudge. ¶ Imprinted at London by John Day.’ In the compartment with Day's rebus, see p. 41, ante. On the back is the Earl of Bedford's arms, of eight coats, between some Latin verses, ‘ In Hirci encomion δεκαεξισχον per G. Exoniæ Episcopum.’ There are other Latin verses in praise of the work, by John Cook, master of St. Paul's school, and others, which fill four pages. Then follows The epistle dedicatory ‘ To the ryght honourable —Lorde Russel, Earle of Bedforde one of the Queenes most honourable priuye Counsell.’ These miscellanies consist of many curious anecdotes, and explanations of persons, places, &c. which manifest the authors extensive reading. These are printed in italic, with the Latin quotations in roman. The Lectures are in black letter, and the Latin quotations in roman. On folio 286, ‘ Here endeth the first Tome,’ &c. There are added however certain miscellanies, &c. to folio 292, with directions where to introduce them. These are

inserted in their proper places in the subsequent edition, 1571. The second tome is annexed without any title-page, but begins with fresh numerals and signatures: some fours, but mostly sixes. Here also are added on the back of folio 137, 'Certaine Miscellanis omitted,' which end on folio 140. Then follow tables for both tomes, on 14 leaves more. On the last page is Day's portrait, and colophon,— 'per Septennium—1565.' A copy was in Herbert's collection. This is a heavy dull work; nor do I exactly comprehend its application to the capacity of 'the poor man' exclusively.

1944. THE TREASURE OF EVONYMUS. 1565. Quarto.

'A new booke of destillatyon of waters, called the Treasure of EVONYMVS,' &c. as in 1559: see p. 71, ante. 'Wherunto is added a profitable table or Index for the better finding of all such waters as serue aswel for medicines, as also for the principal matters or other conteyned in the booke. Imprinted &c. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' Printed page for page as the edition 1559. The table in double columns, on seven leaves. Colophon, 'Imprinted—The fyrst of June 1565.' On a separate leaf, the Stationers' arms as at p. 71, ante. In Herbert's collection.

1945. GOUERNAUNCE OF VERTUE. 1566. Octavo.

'¶ The Gouvernaunce of Vertue, teaching all faythful christiās, how they oughte dāyly to leade their lyfe, & fruitfully to spend their time vnto the glory of God & the health of their owne soules. Newlye corrected & augmēted by Thomas Becon, 1566. ¶ Imprinted at London by John Day. Cum privilegio Regie Maiestatis.' In the same compartment as The new Testament, 1550. On the back is Becon's portrait, as at p. 96, ante. The work begins with an address 'To the godly Reader,' in eight stanzas of four lines. Next, 'A Table' of contents. Then, The Preface,\* addressed 'To the

\* Herein we learn that the author had published this book, suppressing his name, 'aboutē viij. yeares paste, euen in the bloudye boysterous burning time,' &c. But it is to be observed that this is exactly copied from the preface prefixed to this book in his works, which were published in 1564. See the edition 1578, which has '1547' at the end of this dedication. HERBERT.

right honorable and moste vertuous young Lady Jane Semer, daughter to the highe and mightie Prince Edward Duke of Somerset his grace.' At the end of this preface is a cut of the Stationers' arms, as to the foregoing article. Contains X 4, in eights, including the prefixes ; and some prayers at the end, not in his works. Colophon, '*Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate,*' In Herbert's collection.

1946. FRENCH KING'S PRIUIE COUNCELLS SENTENCE.  
1566. Octavo.

'The copie of the French Kings priuie Councells Sentence geuen at Moulyns in Bourbonnois betwene the Lordes of Guyse, and the Lord Admirall of Fraunce the 29. of January. 1566. Translated out of French into Englishe, by John de Hennot Normand, at the request of certaine Gentlemen. Imprinted &c. ouer Aldersgate beneath saint Martins.' In a compartment, two boys standing on brackets on the sides, exposing a mask at top. Contains only 3 leaves. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1947. TESTIMONIE OF ANTIQVITIE. 1567. Octavo.

'A TESTIMONIE OF ANTIQVITIE, shewing the auncient fayth in the Church of England touching the sacrament of the body and bloude of the Lord here publickely preached, and also receaued in the Saxons tyme, aboue 600. yeares agoe. Jeremie. 6. Goe into the streetes, and inquire for the olde way : and if it be the good and ryght way, then goe therin, that ye maye finde rest for your soules. But they say : we will not walke therin. Imprinted &c. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' It is printed with the Saxon on one page, and the English on the opposite. Published by the encouragement of Archbishop Parker: see *Strype's Life of him* ; p. 237 It is entitled 'A Sermon of the Paschal Lambe,—appoynted to be spoken vnto the people at Easter before they should receaue the Communion, and now first translated into our common Englishe speche.' Next follow, two epistles of 'Elfrike abbot of St. Albons to Wulffine byshop of Scyrburne.' Then, a certificate of the agreement of this printed copy with the original MS. signed by the two archbishops, and thirteen bishops, &c. To these are annexed, 'The Lordes prayer, the Creede and the x. Commaundements in the

Saxon and Englishe tounge.' But, though they have a separate title-page, the signatures are continued, and the errors of both pieces are corrected in the same table : forming together A Testimony of Antiquity. It is without date, but by the names of the subscribing bishops it appears to have been first published this year. A copy was in Herbert's collection. Herbert had another edition, in which the errors were corrected, but it wanted the Lord's prayer, &c. at the end. The whole was reprinted in quarto 1623. The sermon is in Fox's Martyrology, both in Saxon and English. A copy of the edition of 1567, is in the Advocate's library at Edinburgh.

From the year 1562 to about the middle of the year 1568, continues Herbert, I find nothing entered in the Stationers' Register or Hall-Book, to John Day ; but then he had license for '*The hole psalter translated into englishe\* myter ;*' and for a book entitled '*Uyldes, in laten.*' And towards the latter end of that year, '*A dyscovery & playne declaration of sundery pollyces practysed in the spanyshe inquisition, &c.*'

1948. PRACTISES OF THE INQUISITION. 1568. Quarto.

'A DISCOVERY and playne Declaration of sundry subtile practises of the Holy Inquisition of Spayne. ¶ Certaine speciall examples set aparte by themselues, besides other that are here and there dispersed in their most conuenient places, wherein a man may see the forsaid practises of the Inquisition, as they be practised and exercised very liuely described. Set forth in Latine, by Reginaldus Gonsaluius Montanus, and newly Translated. Psalm. 74. Arise O Lord, and iudge thine owne cause. Imprinted—by Ihon Day—ouer Aldersgate,——. And are to be solde—vnder the gate. 1568.' In a border of metal flowers ; the first I have observed to be used in forming a compartment. On the back 'The speciall matters contained' &c. Next, 'The translatour to the Reader ;' which concludes thus : '—vse this booke as a taste—whiles the booke of Martires be† finished, &c. Then, 'The Preface of the Author ;' at

\* This however he printed in 1562, 1564, 1566 ; and yet, says Herbert, it does not appear that he was fined for so doing. But see *Catalogue of Farmer's Library*, No. 7249, and the authority there referred to.

† This must mean the second edition, as the first was printed in 1562. HERBERT.

the end of which is a table of 'Faultes escaped' corrected. In the Discovery, fol. 59, we learn that the examples herein recited are related only of the Inquisition at Seville, between 1557 and 564. Contains, exclusive of the prefixes, 99 leaves, on the back of the last is his device, as at p. 74, ante, with a colophon as in the title-page, and '*Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*' In Herbert's collection. Mr. Heber also possesses a copy of it.

1949. COMMENTARIES OF PETER MARTIR. 1568. Folio.

'Most learned and fruitful Commentaries of D. Peter Martir Vermilius Florentine, Professor of Diuinitie in the Schole of Tigure, vpon the Epistle of S. Paul to the Romanes: wherin are diligently & most profitably entreated all such matters and chief common places of religion touched in the same epistle. ¶ With a table of certaine common places and expositions vpon diuers places of the scriptures, and also an Index to finde all the principall matters conteyned in the same. Lately trāslated out of Latine into Englishe, by H.B. ¶ Imprinted &c. *Cum Gratia*——*per decennium*——*solde at the shop vnder the gate.*' In the compartment with Day's rebus. It begins with P. Martir's Epistle dedicatory 'To the right honorable and worthy Sir Anthony Cooke, knight.' Dated, 'Tigure, the Kalendes of August, 1558.' Next, 'The preface of the vtility & sum of the epistle to the Romans.' Then, a table of Places out of the old and New Testament expounded. Besides these the Commentary contains fol. 456. 'The ende of the Commentarie of D. Peter Martir vpon S. Paules Epistle to the Romaines. ¶ Faithfully perused by M. David Whitehead.' Then, Day's device fills the page. Lastly, the index, with the printer's head, at the end. '¶ Imprinted, &c. Anno Domini 1568. the 31. Day of August. *Cum gratia.*' &c. In Herbert's collection.

1950. LE THEATRE, &c. 1568. Octavo.

When Herbert wrote his first account of this rare book, he was not in possession of a perfect copy of it. In his *Corrections and Additions*, at page 1791, he observes, 'I have now got a perfect copy thus entitled '*Le Theatre auquel sont exposés & monstrés les in-*

conueniens et miseres qui suiuent les mondains & vicieux, ensemble les plaisirs & contentemens dont les fideles iouissent Matiere non moins profitable, que delectable à tous amateurs de la parolle de Dieu, de la Poesie, et de la Peinture. Par le Seigneur JEAN VANDER NORT.' Among other prefixes is a dedication 'A tres-haute tres puissante, tres noble, tres-vertueuse Princesse, vraemēt Chrestienne, Elizabeth par la grace de Dieu Royne d'Angletterre.' To this it may be expedient to subjoin what appears at page 644 of Herbert's fifth volume. '¶ Brieue exposition du Poëte sur ces visions, prinse de la sainte Escripiture, & de diuerses Poëtes, Philosophies, Orateurs, & vrayes histoires.' This is the head-title to the prose part of this work : which begins on signature D. 7, in Roman letter. The former part consists of Epigrams and Sonnets, printed on italic types, with very neat copper-plate cuts to each, but without name or mark. My copy begins on signature B. j, with this title, 'TOVT SE PASSE, SANS L'AMOUR DE DIEV. S. Paul. 2. Tim. 3. Toute escripture diuinement inspiree, est vtile pour doctrine, &c. S. Hierosme au Prologue sur Esai. Tome. 4. Qu'on lise premierement auant qu'on le disprise, afin qu'on ne soit estimé comme par presumption de hayne, condamner les choses qu'on ignore.' Contains O 4, in eights ; on which last leaf is only this colophon, with head and tail pieces, 'Imprime en la ville de Londres, chez Iean Day. 1568.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1951. *ARCHAIONOMIA*, &c. 1568. Quarto.

'APXAIONOMIA, sive de priscis anglorum legibus libri, sermone Anglico, vetustate antiquissimo, aliquot abhinc seculis conscripti, atq; nunc demum, magno iurisperitorum & amantium antiquitatis omnium, commodo, è tenebris in lucem vocati. Gulielmo Lambardo interprete. ¶ Regum qui has Leges scripserunt nomenclationem, & quid præterea accesserit, altera monstrabit pagina. Londini, ex officina Joannis Daij. An. 1568.' ¶ *Cum Gratia*—per *Decennium*.' In a border of metal flowers. On the back, 'In hoc opere continentur,' &c. The dedication : 'Ornatissimo viro, Gulielmo Cordello Equiti aurato, & Serenissimæ Reginæ Elizabethæ ab Archiuis Gulielmus Lambardus. S. D. P.—Vale. Ex hospitio nostro Lincolniensi. Mens. Septembris. 1568.' Then, 'Rerum & verbo-



rum——explicatio ;' at the end of which is a map of the Heptarchy; and then a table to correct the errors. The Saxon Laws are contained on 124 leaves ; in Saxon types on one page, and the Latin version, in italic, on the opposite. The ' *Decreta Gulielmi Bastardi*,' and ' *Leges boni regis Edouardi, quas Gulielmus Bastardus postea confirmavit*,' are in Latin only. At the end, ' *Rerum in his libris memorabilium Index*.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1952. GILDAS,\* &c. 1568. Octavo.

' *GILDÆ, cui cognomentum est sapientis, de excidio & conquestu Britanniae, ac flebili castigatione in reges, principes, & sacerdotes epistola, vetustissimorum exemplariorū auxilio non solum a mēdis plurimis vindicata, sed etiam accessione eorū, quæ in prima editione a Polydoro Vergilio resecta erant, multipliciter aucta*. 1568. Londini excudebat Ioannes Daius. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis per decennium.' The preface is thus addressed ; ' *Ad Matthæum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum totius Angliæ primatem et dominū suū Ioannis Iosselini præfacio*.'

At the end thereof is a wood cut of a hand extended out of a cloud, holding a rod over a mundane globe, with this motto, on a riband about it ' *Who so knoweth the lordes will and doth it not shall be beaten with many strypes. Luke. xii.*' Besides these, the epistle with Gildas's prologue contains 99 leaves. A copy was in Herbert's collection. See the *British Librarian*, p. 2, note\*, and *General History* of Herbert.

1953. ASSERTIO ANTIQUITATIS, &c. 1568. Quarto.

' *Assertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis academiae, incerto auctore eiusdem gymnasii*.' EDITIO PRINCEPS : see it in 1574.

1954. CHRISTIAN PRAYERS. 1569. Quarto.

' *A Booke of Christian Prayers, collected out of the ancient writers, and best learned in our time, worthy to be read with an earnest*

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following ; ' *THE ORDER obserued by the Lord Maior the Aldermen and Sheriffs, for their meetings and wearing the Apparel throughout the whole year, according as formerly it hath been vsed*.' 1568 ; in Duodecimo. A very scarce book, as I take it : and apparently not in Herbert's collection.

mind of all Christians, in these dangerous and troublesome daies, that God for Christes sake will yet still be mercifull vnto vs. At London, Printed' &c. In a compartment with the virgin and Jesus at top, Jesse at the bottom, and his descendants on the sides. On the back, a fine portrait of Q. Elizabeth on her knees. Every page of this book, is ornamented with 'fine cuts, done from the greatest masters, says Ames.' First, *The history of the birth, life, and passion, of our blessed lord and saviour Jesus Christ, after Albert Durer, and Agnes Frey, his wife.* The engraver's mark, C. I. with a graver between; sometimes the I. within the C. *The cardinal virtues, and their opposite vices. The works of Charity. The five senses. The end of the world. The dance of Death, after Hans Holbein.*

The present is the FIRST EDITION and of the extremest rarity; as no copy of it appears to have been in the collection of Ames, Herbert, West, Tutet, Farmer, Lort, Pearson, or Steevens. It has never been my good fortune to meet with it; although I have seen several copies of the later editions of 1590, and 1608; and in the *Bibliographical Decameron*, vol. i. p. 113-116, have presented the reader with a fac-simile of the portrait of Elizabeth, and with a few of the representations of the Dance of Death, as applicable to Printers. It was reprinted in the years 1578, 1581, 1590, and 1608, &c.

**1955. DISCOVERY OF INQUISITION, &c. 1569. Quarto.**

'A Discovery and Declaration—of the Inquisition of Spayne.' &c. as at page 108, ante. 'Lately Translated.—1569.' In a border of metal flowers. To this edition is prefixed an epistle dedicatory 'To—Mathew Archbyshop of Caunterbury, &c. At the first impressiō of thys Booke—, I was of opinion that neither the report could be neglected,—nor the matter be doubted of,—But since vnderstanding that some maliciously bent against the truth, did not onely seeke to suppress it, but others also haue of like malice bene as impudent to discredit the report,—I haue thought it conuenient at this second impression to dedicate the same—to your grace aschiefe of a contrary commission. At Lincolnes Inne the 7. of February. Your graces to command. V. Skinner.' The rest page

for page as the former edition, but the errors thereof corrected : and at the end are added Registers of such persons as were burned at Seville in 1559, 1560, 1563. Also, of such as were executed, or otherwise punished at Valladolid, in 1559. After these ‘ A declaration by Alphabet of the particularities containd in the figure following ;’ a wood-cut of ‘ The solemne procession ’ &c. of which my copy has only a fragment left. Lastly Day’s device of the resurrection, and colophon, ‘ *Imprinted &c. Cum gratia—per decennium.*’ In Herbert’s collection. The same work was translated into the Dutch language ; thus :

1956. DE HEYLIGHE. SPAENSCHER INQUISITIE, &c.

1569. Duodecimo.

‘ De Heylighe spaensche Inquisitie, met haer loosheyt, valscheyt ende argelisten ontdeckt, wtgestelt ende int licht gebracht. Voorts Met veel Exempelen wter oeffeninghe en exercitie der selnen genomen, als in eenen spiegel vertoont. Ende cyndelijck By een Martelaren boecxken (welcke god vruchtighe personen stant vastelijck om de Christelijcke waerheyt alle versmaetheyt, schande en doot gheleden hebben, ende nochtans van de Inquisiteurs als verloochene, trouweloose ende afvallighe gescholden, ghelastert ende verdoemt worden) also claer bewesen als den dach. Alles door Reynaldo Gonsalvo Montan. eersterlijckint Latijne gheschreuen. Ende nv eerst in onser Nederlandtscher sprake door M. Maulumpertum Taphæa, (een liefhebber der waerheyt) ouergheset. Jtem, het veruolchende principale stucken hier in begrepen, vindy hier acnter op de naeste syde van dit blat. Staet op Heere, oordeelt dyn sake. Psal. 74.’ Contains A a 7, in eights, half sheets. On the last page is an emblematical device : two hands holding a square stone by opposite corners, on which is engraved CRISTVS. This, says Herbert, seems to allude to laying hold of the horns or corners of the altar. On this stone is flaming fire, and in the midst of the flames stands a crucible, and a heart dropping into it : intimating that the heart of Christ, melted with ardent love in the furnace of affliction, was made a sacrifice for us. The hands are linked together by a chain, on which hangs a

globe or sphere swagging down into the rays of a grotesque figure of the sun. On a riband twisted about the chain, 'HORVM CHARITAS.' Here are contrasted two strong contending powers, the inordinate love of this world (*cupido mundi*), which is a dead weight to devotional exercises, while our hands are bound with the chain of our sins, and the love of Christ (*charitas Christi*) but HORVM CHARITAS is the most prevalent; and while the penitent sinner layeth hold on Christ with the hands of faith and hope, who, or what shall separate him from that Love? Under the hands, on each side the globe, are the initials J. and D. Beneath this device, '*Ghedruct tot Londen, by Ian Day. Int Iaer ons Heeren 1569.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1597. CALVIN'S SERMONS,\* 1569. Octavo

'Calvin's Sermons vpon the song that Ezechias made after that he had beene sicke & afflicted by y hand of God. Esay 38. ver. 9, &c. Translated by A. L.'

1958. BATMAN'S CHRISTIAL GLASS. 1569. Quarto.

'Steph. Batman, his Christiall Glass for Christian Reformation: treating on the 7 deadly Sinns. With pictures.' From Ames; p. 240. I regret I have it not in my power to add to this superficial notice of perhaps a curious work.

1959. EUCLID'S ELEMENTS, &c. 1570. Folio.

'The Elements of Geometrie of the most auncient Philosopher EVCLIDE of Megara. Faithfully (now first) translated into the Englishe tounge, by H. Billingsley, Citizen of London. Whereunto are annexed certaine Scholies, Annotations, and Inuentions of the

\* In Herbert's ms. memoranda, there is noticed 'A Sermon preached at the Tower of London, by M. Dering the xi day of Decēber 1599. Imprinted,' &c.: but this, says Herbert, must be a misprint for 1569, as Dering died in 1576: and we find that in this year 1569, Day had license to print 'A sermon which was preached by Mr. Derynge in the Tower of London Licensed also by my lorde of London.—The scholemaster of wynsore made by master Askecham.—A sermon made by Luther on the laste Daye.—A warnynge agaynste papestis.—The answer to the bull.—The recantation of Pasquyn.—An Instruction, or caetchisme for chyldren.—Euclide.'

best mathematicians, both of time past and of our age.' In the tablet: 'with a fruitfull Præface made by M. J. Dee, specifying the chiefe Mathematicall Sciēces, what they are, and whereunto commodious: where also, are disclosed certaine new Secrets Mathematicall and Mechanicall, vntill these our daies greatly missed.' In the same curious compartment as the *Cosmographical Glass*, see p. 73, ante. It begins with an epistle from 'The translator to the Reader.' Then the preface of John Dee 'To the vnfained louers of truthe, and constant Studentes of Noble Science.' Within D, the first letter of the preface is a coat of arms, probably Mr. Dee's, a lion rampant, within a border indented; the colours not distinguished: a triangle over it, and § under it. This concludes, 'Written at my poore House at Mortlake. Anno. 1570. Februarij. 9.' Then on a broad sheet, 'I. Dee. Here haue you (according to my promisse) the Ground of my Mathematicall Præface: annexed to Euclide (now first) published in our Englishe tounge. An. 1570. Febr. 3.' In the dexter corner, at bottom. 'Imprinted by Iohn Day. An. 1570. Feb. 25.' The paper mark a large bunch of grapes. This curious book contains Fol. 464. On the last page is Day's portrait as at page 41, ante. Colophon, '*At London Printed by John Daye —ouer Aldersgate beneath Saint Martins.—to be solde at his shop vnder the gate. 1570.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection; but the book is not of excessive rarity. The history of the translator, however, should always make a choice copy of it desirable to the curious collector. Wood is pithy and pertinent thereupon. Billingsley was an Oxford scholar; and 'after spending some time among the muses in this University, was taken from thence, and bound an apprentice to an haberdasher, as it seems, in London. Afterwards, setting up for himself, he became so rich, that he was made successively sheriff, alderman, one of the Queen's customers in the port of London, and at length, 1596-7, Lord Mayor thereof, and a Knight.' *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 761. *Edit. Bliss.*

1960. NOWEL'S CATECHISME. 1570. Quarto.

'A CATECHISME, or first Instruction and Learning of Christian  
VOL. IV.

Q

Religion. Translated out of \* Latine into Englishe.' This title over the emblematical device, described in p. 111 ante. '¶ At London Printed &c. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis per Decennium. 1570.' It is dedicated by T. Norton, the translator, 'To the most reuerend Fathers in God my Lordes Mathew Archbishop of Canterburie and Edmond Archbishop of Yorke and to the Reuerend Father in God Edwyne my Lord Bishop of London, and to all the other reuerend Fathers my Lordes the Bishops of all the seuerall Dioceses in England.' The catechism contains besides this and a table at the end 79 leaves. To close all; his device of the resurrection, and a colophon, as in the title-page. Again, 1571. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1961. DRANT'S TWO SERMONS, &c. 1570. Octavo.

'Two sermons preached, the one at S. Maries Spittle on Tuesday in Easter weeke 1570. and the other at the Court at Windsor the Sonday after twelfth day, being the viii. of January, before, in the year. 1569. by Thomas Drant Bacheler in Diuinitie. ¶ Jmprinted—by Iohn Daye—ouer Aldersgate. ¶ Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis per Decennium.' The dedication begins on the back of the title-page, 'To the right worshipfull M. Thomas Henneage treasurer of the Queenes Maiesties honorable chamber.' The former sermon on Cant. vi; 17 and vi; 1. contains H, in eights; the latter on Gen. ii; 25.† contains L, in eights. On the back of the last leaf an acrostic on JESUS CHRIST. Lambeth Library.

\* Written by Dean Nowel, as appears by his dedication to the Latin edition, and inserted on the title page of the edition, 1573, though only tacitly hinted in Mr. Norton's preface to this. HERBERT.

But see Churton's *Life of Dean Nowel*: 1809, 8vo., a production of equal elegance and interest. Previously to the above article, Herbert has the two ensuing:

'PASQUINE HIS RECONTANTION, containinge an inuective against papistes, and especially Bishop Bonner. 1570.' Octavo. Maunsell, p. 79.

'CHRISTIANÆ PIETATIS prima Institutio: ad vsum Scholarum Latine scripta.' Quarto. By Dean Nowell.

† 'They were both naked, Adam and Eve, and blushed not.' Mr. Warton says, in this sermon he tells the ladies, he can give them a better cloathing than any to be found in

1962. LUTHER'S SERMON. 1570. Octavo.

' A very comfortable, and necessary Sermon in these our dayes, made by the right reuerend father, and faithfull seruant of Jesus Christ Martin Luther, concerning the comming of our Sauior Christ to judgement and the signes that go before the last day,' &c. In the Translator's preface to The Reader, which was probably Becon's, from the initials T. B. the public are told that they [the Papistes] have restrayned all the laity throughout Christendome, from readyng the Scriptures, & haue forbydden them to be printed in their vulgare tounes, and in stede thereof, haue geuen them to occupie their braynes withall, *fables of Robin Hood, of Gie of Warwick, of Beuis of Hampton, of the Knights of the round table, of the iiij sonnes of Amō, filthy tales of Chaucer, the Court of Venus*, most horrible, and blasphemous lyes out of *Saintes Legendes*, and such lyke.' &c. The sermon is an exposition of the gospel for the second Sunday in Advent; and concludes on signature F. iij. The whole contains F 5, in eights: the last leaf is blank. Colophon: '*Imprinted at London by John Daye, ouer Aldersgate. Cum priu. &c. 2570 for 1570.*' The preceding description, is taken from a ms. account of this impression by Herbert.

1963. FOX'S ACTES AND MONUMENTES. 1570. Folio.

What follows is from Herbert: the previous account of the first

the queen's wardrobe: and mentions the speedy downfall of their high plummy heads. *Hist. of Eng. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 430, note \*. HERBERT.

I happen to possess a very choice copy of this edition of these sermons. On the reverse of K viij. is the following passage; connected, I suppose, with the preceding. 'Yea, those heades that are now to be sene for their tall & bushy plumes, and that other sex that haue fire fresh golden caules so sheen & so glosing, giue me but an hundred yeares, nay, halfe an hundred yeares, and the earth will couer all these heads before me, and mine owne to.' A little before, he says, with Tertullian, that he finds no cursed apparel but *womanish apparell*. Now (continues he) in womens apparell there is much vanitie. The prophet Esay reckneth vp their bracelettes and their mufflers, and their headbandes, their tablets, their bonnetts, their earfinges, their nose iewels, their vayles, their wimples, their crising pinnars, their stomachers, their camrickes, their heads and their lawnes. Many new names might be added in these dayes, according to the corruption of the time,' We are indebted to this preacher, for the first poetical translation of Horace.

Edition, (see p. 82-94, ante,) being so copious to render other observations necessary : ‘ The first volume of Ecclesiasticall history, containing the Actes and Monumentes of thynges passed in euery kynges tyme in this Realme, especially in the Church of England principally to be noted. With a full discourse of such persecutions, horrible troubles, the sufferynge of Martyrs, and other thinges incident touchyng aswel the sayd Church of England as also Scotland, and all other foreine nations, from the primitiue tyme, till the reigne of K. Henry viij. Newly recognised and enlarged by the Author, John Foxe. At London Printed by John Daye,——ouer Aldersgate. ¶ These Bookes are to be sold at his shop vnder the gate. 1570. ¶ Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.’ In a compartment, the same design as to the subsequent editions. On the back is the queen’s arms crowned. This volume contains 922 pages besides prefixes and affixes. ‘ THE SECOND Volume of the Ecclesiastical history, conteyning the Actes and monuments of Martyrs, with a generall discourse of these latter persecutions, horrible troubles, and tumultes, styrred vp by Romishe Prelates in the Church, with diuers other thynges incident especially to this Realme of England and Scotland, as partly also to all other foreine nations apperteynyng, from the tyme of K. Henry the viij. to Queene Elizabeth our gracious Lady now reynyng. At London,’ &c. as to the first volume. This second volume begins on p. 923, with the seventh book, and the reign of Henry viii. having at the head, the cut of him, and his council, the same as to Hall’s Chronicle, see vol. iii. p. 462, but instead of ‘ God saue the Kyng ’ under it, here is ‘ King Henry the eight.’ The ninth book begins with the reign of K. Edw. VI. on p. 1483. The tenth book begins with that of Q. Mary on p. 1567, and ends on p. 2302. Then follows ‘ A diligent Index or Table, of the most notable thynges in this whole booke ’ &c. On the back of the last leaf is Day’s portrait, and a colophon agreeing with the title-pages. This second edition is better methodized, much enlarged, and has more cuts than the former, in 1562. For further particulars, see *Strype’s Annals*, vol. ii. p. 30, &c.



1964. CALVIN'S COMMENTARIES.\* 1570. Quarto.

‘COMMENTARIES of that diuine Iohn Caluine, vpon the Prophet Daniell, translated into Englishe, especially for the vse of the family of the ryght honorable Earle of Huntington, to set forth as in a glasse, how one may profitably read the Scriptures, by considering the text, meditatyng the sense thereof, and by prayer. Daniell. 2. The stone cut fourth of the mountain without handes, shall break in peeces the brasse, the yron, the clay, the siluer, and the gold. &c. At London. Imprinted by Iohn Daye, ouer Aldersgate. 1570. Cum gratia & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.’ In a neat border of metal flowers. The prefixes are, 1. An Address ‘To the Reader,’ by A. G. (*Arthur Golding*) the translator. 2. ‘John Caluine to all the true worshippers of God, which desire the kyngdome of Christ to be rightly restored in Fraunce;’ dated at Geneua 14. Calend of September. 1561.’ 3. ‘The Lectures and readynges of Iohn Caluine vpon Daniell.’ Then follow the commentaries, or as the head title, ‘Meditations vpon the booke of Daniel the Prophet, with certaine Prayers collected forth of the Lessons of that diuine Caluine, rather for the comfort of the conscience then orderly translated, in the two first Chapters, but afterward you haue the whole commentary,’ Here are only the first six chapters, the latter six are promised as these may be approved of; but I have not met with them in English. Contains 120 leaves, besides the prefixes; the running title throughout, ‘Meditations vpon the booke of the Prophet Daniel.’ On the back of the last leaf his device of the resurrection, see p. 74, ante. ‘Imprinted &c. 1570.—sold at hys shoppe vnder the gate.’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

1965. ASCHAM'S SCHOLE MASTER. 1570. Quarto.

‘THE SCHOLE MASTER Or plaine and perfite way of teachyng children to vnderstand, write, and speake, the Latin tong, but specially purposed for the priuate brynging vp of youth in Ientlemen and Noble mens houses, and commodious also for all such, as haue

\* Preceded by an edition of LATIMER'S SERMONS, of 1570; as in 1562: and preceded by an edition of Peter Martir's Commentaries of 1570, folio.

forgot the Latin tonge, and would by themselues, without a Scholemaster, in short tyme, and with small paynes, recouer a sufficient habilitie, to vnderstand, write, and speake Latin. By Roger Ascham. An. 1570. At London. Printed &c. Cum gratia & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis, per Decennium.' In a border of metal flowers. Dedicated 'To the honorable Sir William Cecil Knight, principall Secretary to the Quenes most excellent Maiestie,' by Margaret Ascham, the author's widow. Contains 68 leaves besides the dedication, and a preface by the author. On the last leaf, the device of the resurrection, and a colophon, as in the title. A copy was in Herbert's collection. This is, the FIRST EDITION; and by no means very rare. See the *Censura Literaria*, vol. v. p. 276, &c. edit. 1815. Whether it was actually reprinted in 1571, or whether those copies with this latter date be only a new title-page, I cannot venture to pronounce. A third edition was published in 1579.

1966. AFFAIRES, &c. OF GERMANY. 1570.\* Quarto.

'A REPORT and Discourse written by Roger Ascham, of the affaires and state of Germany and the Emperour Charles his court, duryng certaine years while the sayd Roger was there. At London, Printed 1570 ouer Aldersgate. Cum Gratia & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis, per Decennium.' In a border. Contains J, in fours. A copy was in Herbert's collection: but the present date is given upon the authority of a copy in that of Mr. Douce, containing 33 leaves. The preceding title, however, is taken from Herbert, p. 677. To the dateless edition, is prefixed a letter from John Astley, to R. A. dated at Hatfield, xix. Oct. 1552. A dateless edition is described in the *Censura Literaria*, vol. iv. p. 63.

1967. FOX'S SERMON, &c. 1570. Quarto.

'A Sermon of Christ crucified, preached at Paules Crosse the Friday before Easter, commonly called Good fryday. Written and

\* This year, 1570, (says Herbert,) Day had license to print, 'The Gospels in Saxon tong. The Image of nature & Grace.' The sermon of Mr Fox. Supplicatio Belgarū ad statutū Imperatoris.' The licensed copies from July 1571 to July 1576, appear to have been entered in the Clerk's book, but that is not at present to be found.

dedicated to all such as labour and be heauely laden in conscience to be read for their spirituall comfort. By John Foxe. Seen and allowed. Newly recognished by the Author. At London. Imprinted &c. 1570. Cum gratia—Maiestatis.' In a border. This sermon is divided into two parts : the one probably preached in the forenoon, the other after. An epistle dedicatory ' To all them that labour & are heauy laden in conscience,' is prefixed ; and subjoined are ' The Prayer—for the Church, and all the states therof : ' and ' A Postscripte to the Papistes.' Besides these, the sermon contains 69 leaves. In Herbert's collection. A Latin version of it, appeared in the following year, ' *Londini*, 1571 *Octob.* 1.' 4to. containing 103 leaves : and a copy of it was in the collection of Sir Peter Thompson, whose books were sold by auction, by Mr. Evans, in 1815.

1968. RECANTATION OF PASQUIN. 1570. Octavo.

For the notice of this rare piece of curious poetry, we are indebted to the pages of the *British Bibliographer* ; vol. ii. p. 288-290. It is called ' A Recantation of famous Pasquin of Rome. An. 1570. Imprinted at London by John Daye : ' containing D. iij. in fours. Mr. Haslewood, who has furnished us with this notice, has given some extracts from this piece. He supposes the initials R. W. at the end, to be designative of those of the author. Unknown to Herbert.

1969. GOSPELS OF THE FOWER EUANGELISTES. 1571. Quarto.

' THE GOSPELS of the fower Euangelistes, translated in the olde Saxons tyme out of Latin into the vulgare toung of the Saxons, newly collected out of Auncient Monumentes of the sayd Saxons, and now published for testimonie of the same.' At London. Printed &c. 1571. Cum priuilegio—per Decennium.' In a border of metal flowers. On the back, ' The Saxon Characters or letters, that be most straunge, are here knowen by other common Characters set ouer them.' Under which, ' Note that the diuision of the text for the Gospels is according to the Saxon booke : but the diuision of the Chapters, and the numbring of the verses, is as it is now vsed,

which was obserued for the better vnderstanding of the reader.' It is dedicated by John Foxe 'To the most vertuous, and noble Princesse, Queene Elizabeth,' &c. Shewing that the translation of the holy scriptures in the popular language was not novel, and acknowledging 'how much we are beholden to the reuerend & learned father in God, Mathew Archbishop of Cant. a cheefe & a famous trauailler in thys Church of England, by whose industrious diligence & learned labours this booke, with others moe, hath bene collected & searched out of the Saxon Monumētes.' The English text is in the margin, taken chiefly from the Bishops Translation, only here and there accorded to the Saxon. Contains 408 pages besides the dedication. 'At London. Printed &c.—solde at his shop vnder y<sup>e</sup> gate.' A copy was in Herbert's collection. It is a very rare and estimable production. Consult *Lewis's Transl. of the Bible*, p. 4, and *Strype's Life of Abp. Parker*, p. 530-5. A copy is in the Pepeysian library at Cambridge.

1970. SERMON AT BLANFORD. 1571. Octavo.

'A Sermon made at Blanford Forū, in the Countie of Dorset on Wensday the 17. of Ianuarij last past at the Session holden there, before the honorable & the worshyppefull of that shyre, by William Kethe Minister & preacher of Gods word. 1571. At London. Printed—*Cum gratia & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis*.' In a border. It is dedicated by the author 'To the right honorable—Lord Ambrose, Earle of Warwicke, Baron Lisle, of the most noble order of the garter, Knight, general of the Q. Maiesties Ordinaunce within her highnes Realmes & dominions.' Dated, 'At Childockford this xxix. of January. 1570.' Contains, besides, 23 leaves. Herbert had a copy of this necessarily rare production.

1971. ASCHAM'S SCHOLE MASTER. 1571. Quarto.

This edition is said to be a mere paginary reprint, of the previous one, of 1570; and is indeed much more common than its precursor. See Oldys; *Cat. of Harl. Pamphlets*, No. 221. The last leaf, or device, has the date of 1573.

1972. DECLARATION, &c. 1571. Octavo.

‘The effect of the declaratiō made in the Guild-hall by M. Recorder of London, concerning the late attemptes of the Quenes Maïestes euill seditious, and disobedient subiectes. *Imprinted—by John Daye—ouer Aldersgate.*’ The head title; ‘On Monday xv. of October. 1571. Syr Rowland Hayward knight Lorde Maior of London & his worshypfull brethren the Aldermen, with all the Counsell of y Citie, assembled at the Guildhall in y place there called the Maiors Court, hauing all the Wardens of the companies before them, with a great multitude of other Citizens: M. William Fletwood Esquier Recorder of London made his oration in effect as followeth.’ Contains C. ii. in fours, half sheets. At the end, ‘God saue Queene Elizabeth, & confound her enemies. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Majestatis.’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection. See *Cat. Advoc. Libr. Edinb.* vol. ii. p. 179.

1973. ARTICULI, &c. 1571. Quarto.

‘ARTICVLI de quibus conuenit inter Archiepiscopos, & episcopos vtriusq; prouinciæ, & clerum vniuersum in synodo, Londini. An. Dom. 1562. secundum computationem ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, ad tollendum opinionum dissentionem, & consensum in vera religione firmandum. Æditi autoritate serenissimæ Reginae. ¶ *Londini apud Iohānem Dayum Typographum. An. Domini. 1571.*’ In a border of metal flowers, and a black line within. The 20th article in this copy begins, ‘Ecclesiæ non licet quicquam instituere, quod verbo Dei aduersetur.’ &c. A copy was in Herbert’s collection. But see the previous edition by Wolfe, in 1563: as at p. 27, ante.

There appears (says Herbert) to have been another edition this year, copied by Bishop Sparrow into his collection of Articles, &c. beginning with the controverted clause ‘Habet Ecclesia Ritus sive Cæremonias statuendi jus, & in fidei controversiis auctoritatem.’\*

\* See Archbp. Laud’s *Speech in the Star-chamber*, 15. June, 1637. *Heylyn’s Animad. on Fuller’s Ch. Hist.* p. 144. *The Life of Robert Earl of Leicester*, p. 82. *Pref. to Bp. Burnet’s Expos. of the 39 Articles. An Hist. and critical Essay on the 39 Articles.* HERBERT.

The said Articles were printed also in English, in the same year, by Day, in 4to., and also by Jugge ; see post.

1974. **LIBER QUORUNDAM CANONUM.** 1571. Quarto.

‘Liber quorundam Canonum disciplinæ ecclesiæ Anglicanæ. Anno. 1571.’ Twelve leaves. Two editions. In Herbert’s collection.

1975. **BOOKE OF CANONS,** 1571. Quarto.

‘A Booke of certain Canons concernyng some parte of the discipline of the Church of England. *In the year of our Lord.* 1571. (at a Synod begun at St. Paul’s the 3rd day of April.) *At London.* Printed &c. *Cum Gratia & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.* Sixteen leaves, the last blank. In Herbert’s collection.

1976. **REFORMATIO LEGUM ECCLES.** 1571. Quarto.

‘Reformatio Legum Ecclesiasticarum, ex Autoritate primum Regis Henrici 8. inchoata: Deinde per Regem Edouardum 6. pro- uecta, adauctaq; in hunc modum, atq; nunc ad pleniorum ipsarum reformationem in lucem ædita.’ His device of Charity as at p. 111, ante. ‘Londini Ex officina Johannis Daij Anno salutis humanæ, 1571. Mense Aprili.’ In a border. There are prefixed, ‘Ad doc- tum & candidum Lectorem Præfatio. I. F. Reg. Henr. 8. Epistola. Reg. Edouard. 6. Epistola. Tabula titulorum. Contains, beside these, 149 leaves: and at the end, ‘De Regulis Juris.’ In Herbert’s collection. See *Neale’s Hist. of the Puritans*, vol. i. p. 63; *Biogr. Brit.* p. 2460. Art. Haddon, Note I, *Strype’s Life of Parker*, p. 508, and *Collier’s Eccl. Hist.* vol. ii. p. 326.

1977. **THE POORE MANS LIBRARIE.** 1571. Folio.

‘ΠΤΩΧΟΜΥΣΕΙΟΝ. The poore mans Librarie.’ &c. ‘Faithfully corrected and amended.’ In the same compartment, and has the same prefixes, as the first edition, 1565, see p. 103, ante. The first volume ends on fol. 217. This edition has a separate title-page to ‘The second Tome Of the poore Mans Librarie, vpon the first Epistle of S. Peter, publickely read in Lectures by G. A. [William Alley,] late Bishop of Exeter, in Saint Pauls Church, within the Citie of London. Now againe faithfully corrected and amended.’ In the same compartment as the first volume. Contains 110 leaves, besides

two indexes at the end, one for each volume. On the last page is the printer's portrait, and under it, 'At London Printed &c. 1571. *Cum gratia & Priuilegio—per Decennium.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1978. ANE ADMONITION. &c. 1571. Octavo.

Ane Admonition Direct to the trew Lordis mantenaris of the Kingis Graces Authoritie. M. G. B. [Mr. George Buchanan.] *Imprinted at London by Iohn Daye, accordyng to the Scottish copie Printed at Striulyng by Robert Lekpreuik Anno Do. M.D.LXXI.* Contains D iiij, in fours, half sheets. In Herbert's collection. See *Harl Misc.* vol. iii. p. 395, old edit. and *Oldys's Hist. Pamphl.* No. 43, but more particularly *Chalmers's Life of Ruddiman*, p. 329. A copy is in Mr. Heber's library.

1979. LATIMER'S SERMONS. 1571. Quarto.

'Frutefull sermons preached by the right reuerend father, and constant martyr of Jesus Christ, M. Hugh Latimer, newly imprinted with others not heretofore set forth in print, to the edifying of all that will dispose themselues to the readyng of the same. A table on the next page of this leafe, wherein you shall find the whole number of the sermons, and where to finde them by the folios. ¶ Sene and allowed according to the order appointed in the queenes iniunctions.—*Cum gratia et priuilegio regiae maiestatis, per decennium.*' On Fol. 22. is a neat wood-cut of 'M. Latymer' preaching before 'K. Edward,' who is seen at a window, the casement open; several of the audience are represented with their bonnets on.\* These sermons are in three parts; the former two were published in 1562; the third consists of such as had never appeared before in print, with this title: 'Sermons preached by the right reuerend Father in God, and constant Martyr of Iesus Christ. M. Hugh Latimer, the xxviii.† of Octob. An. 1552. Faithfully gathered to the profite of the Christian Reader by Augustine Bernher his seruaunt, not heretofore published in printe. Math. 3. Repent, repent, for the kingdome of God

\* The same was inserted in Fox's Martyrology, last year, at p. 1908; also in the edition 1576, at p. 1635: and in the subsequent editions. HERBERT.

† The date of the first only of these Sermons.

is at hand. Printed &c. Cum priuilegio—per Decennium.' The title of each part is in the same compartment as the edition 1562. The 1st part contains 124 leaves, and has at the end the emblematical device of Charity, as at p. 111, ante. The leaves of the second and third parts are numbered progressively to 219, on the back of which is his device of the resurrection, as at p. 74, ante. Under it, 'Printed &c. Cum gratia & priuilegio—1571.' In Herbert's collection: reprinted in 1575, 1578, and 1584.

1980. WHITHORNE'S SONGS. 1571. Quarto.

I regret that I am not able to enlarge the following account by Herbert: which evidently proves, that the book had never been examined by him. 'Tho. Whithorne Gentleman, his Songs for 3, 4, and 5 voyces: which songes are of sundrie sorts, Viz. some short, some easie, &c. some solemne, some merry.'

In the same year, an edition of NOWEL'S CATECHISM, or first Instruction,' as in 1570, (see p. 113,) was published in 4to.

1981. BVLLÆ PAPISTICÆ. 1571. Quarto.

'Bvllæ Papisticæ. ante biennium contra Sereniss. Angliæ, Franciæ & Hybernæ Reginam Elizabetham, & contra inclytum Angliæ regnum promulgatæ, refutatio: Orthodoxæq; Regiæ, & vniuersi Regni Angliæ Defensio, Henrychi Bullengeri. S. *Londini apud Johannem Dayum Typographum. An. Domini 1571.*' A copy is in the Lambeth Library.

1982. TRAGIDIE OF FERREX AND PORREX. (1571.) Octavo.

'THE TRAGIDIE OF FERREX AND PORREX, set forth without addition or alteration, but altogether as the same was shewed on stage before the queenes Maiestie about nine yeare past, viz. The xvij. day of Januarie, 1561. By the gentlemen of the Inner Temple. Seen and allowed, &c. Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate.' See *Warton's Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 356. It is reprinted in *Hawkins's Origin of the English Drama*, vol. ii. p. 287. A copy is in the Bodleian library. It is of very rare occurrence, and appears to have wholly escaped Herbert.



## 1983. CONFVTATION, &amp;c. 1572. Quarto.

‘ A CONFVTATION Of the Popes Bull which was published more then two yeres agoe against Elizabeth the most gracious queene of England, Fraunce, and Jreland, and against the noble Realme of England ; together with a defence of the sayd true Christian Quene, and of the whole Realme of England. By Henry Bullenger the Elder. At London. Printed—An. 1572. *Cum Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis per Decennium.*’ In a border. On the back is the Earl of Leicester’s crest, in the garter, to whom the book is dedicated by Arthur Golding, the translator. Bullinger dedicated the original to Edmund Grindall Archbishop of York, Rich. Coxe Bishop of Ely, and J. Jewell Bishop of Salisbury. Contains 86 leaves. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

## 1984. DRANT’S FRUITFULL SERMON. 1572. Octavo.

‘ A fruitfull and necessary Sermon, specially concernyng Almes geuing, preached the Twisday in Easter weeke. The yere of our Lord. 1572. at S. Maries Spittle. By Thomas Drant, Bachelor in Diuinitie. Micah. 6. God told thee (o man) what good is &c. *Imprinted—Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ Dedicated ‘ To Syr Fraunces Knolls, Treasurer of her Maiesties household, and one of her priuy Counsel.’ Text, Eccl. xi. 1, 2, 3. Contains F, in eights. A copy is in Lambeth library. See two Sermons in 1570: at p. 114, ante.

## 1985. SUCCESS OF FAMAGOSTA. 1572. Quarto.

By the aid of Herbert’s MSS. I am enabled to enlarge the description of this curious, and rather uncommon production. ‘ A true Report of all the successe of Famagosta, of the antique writers called Tamassus, a Citie of Cyprus. Inthe which the whole order of all the Skirmishes, batteries, mines and assaults geuen to the sayd Fortresse, may plainly appeare, &c. Moreouer the names of the Captaines, and number of the slaine, as well of the Christians as of the Turkes : likewise of them who were taken prisoners from the beginning of the sayd seege vntill the end of the same.’ Englished out of Italian by William Malim. ‘ With certaine notes of his and expositions of all

the Turkishe wordes herein necessary to be knowen, placed in the margent, with a short description, also of his, of the same Island. *Imprinted at London by John Daye.* The preceding title is within a border of metal flowers. On the back is the Earl of Leicester's arms in sixteen coats, to whom the book is dedicated.—'From Lambeth the 23 of March. An. 1572. Your honours most humble and faithful seruant for euer William Malim.--- A breefe description of the Island of Cyprus: by the which not onely the Venetians title why they haue so long enioyed it, but also the Turkes, whereby now he claimeth it, may plainly appeare.- - -To the Reader.—An. 1572. W. M.'---Some Latin hexameter and pentameter verses 'In Turcas precatio.—Gulielmus Malim.' Head title: 'The true report of all the successe of Famagosta made by the noble Earle Nestor Martinengo, vnto the renowned Prince the Duke of Venice. Contains G 1, in fours. A copy was afterwards in Herbert's collection.

1986. DE ANTIQUITATE BRITANNICÆ ECCLESIAE.  
1572. Folio.

Within a wood cut border, like the one round the title of *Cunningham's Cosmographical Glass*, see p. 73, ante, and of which clearly-printed impressions are not without beauty and interest; we read the full title to this rare and valuable book, thus: 'De Antiquitate Britannicæ Ecclesiæ & Priuilegiis Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, cum Archiepiscopis eiusdem 70. An. Dom. Excusum Londini in ædibus Johannis Daij.\* The reverse is blank. The Latin preface of ARCHBISHOP PARKER, the Editor, occupies the four following leaves. On A. i. recto, the text of the work begins. It is printed throughout, with the exception of the foregoing preface, and the Index at the end, in a full sized, close, but flowing italic letter. The signatures run

\* Within a compartment beneath, are the following Latin verses.

' Absentem qui rodit amicum,  
Qui non defendit alio culpante, solutos  
Qui captat risus hominum, famamq; dicacis,  
Fingere qui non visa potest, commissæ tacere  
Qvi nequit, hic niger est, hunc tu Romane caueto.'

thus : A 4, B 6, C 4, D 4, E 4, F 2, G 1 : to the end of the first pagination of 45. A leaf, with the several arms of the bishoprics, well cut in wood, follows. Then a table of 3 leaves. The signatures and paginary numerals then begin afresh ; but as the latter run uniformly to page 424, concluding with the account of Cardinal Pole, there is no necessity to notice the former. We now arrive at the *gem* of every perfect copy of this rare book : it being nothing less than a small copper plate portrait, by Berg, measuring  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches by  $3\frac{1}{2}$ , of ARCHBISHOP PARKER himself. This has been feebly, if not miserably, copied, in the well known *etching of Tyson*. The countenance, in stipling, seems to be a strong resemblance, but the drapery is harsh, and the hands are disproportionately large. Such an impression, however, as the one before me, from the choice library of Mr. Bindley, is not of frequent occurrence. This small portrait is printed exactly in the centre of the leaf, which faces the following nineteen pages, numbered at the bottom, devoted to the life of *Matthew Parker* himself. The 20th page is blank. We have then five more pages, incorrectly numbered 19 at the beginning, instead of 20 ; but, as few copies of this rare book are alike, there may, possibly, be some which differ in this respect also. The archiepiscopal arms of Canterbury, quartered with those of Parker, are beneath the epitaph of the Archbishop, concluding the text. Then a blank leaf ; followed by seven leaves of an Index, printed in a small roman letter in treble-columned pages. The armorial cuts in Mr. Bindley's copy are coloured (but rather unskilfully) throughout.

The copy of Earl Spencer presents a variation from the preceding. Not only is the first title, and the armorial cuts of the bishoprics, printed UPON VELLUM in this copy, but there is a *third* title page, similar to the first, in its embellishments ; also upon vellum, in the centre of which, we read ‘ Catalogus Cancellariorū, Procancellariorum, Procuratorum, ac eorum qui in Academia Cantabrigiensi ad gradum Doctoratus aspirauerunt. Et numerus omnium graduatorum. &c. ab An. Dom. 1500 & an. Henr. 7. 15. vsq; ad annum. 1571 ; & annum Dominæ Elizabethæ Angliæ Reginae 14.’ Below

are the same Latin verses as before quoted. The arms of the Colleges are on the reverse. Then follows a sort of title page, surrounded by wood-cut borders, of the different public schools, in the University, with their respective measurements. This, as well as the preceding, is coloured in Lord Spencer's copy : but on the reverse of this latter, fortunately *not* coloured, is a large fine wood-cut of *Queen Elizabeth*, about to be crowned by Justice and Mercy, with Fortitude and Prudence beneath : with appropriate inscriptions. Below is a small wood-cut of probably the Archbishop himself, preaching to the Court. The catalogue of Doctors and Graduates, just noticed, follows, in 9 leaves : beneath, in the present copy, are pencilled and coloured, two episcopal coat armours ; with the outlines of the shields of two others. Five more leaves, of similar matter, ensue : succeeded by a single leaf of addenda. Next a single leaf, concerning the Patrons and Founders of the University Schools, and Colleges : followed by two leaves of ' Books in the Archbishop's Library given for the use of the University.' A. D. 1574 ; and lastly, two leaves of an account of the ' Building of the Public Schools.' It is evident that a portion of this supplemental matter must have been published some time after the previous part. It may be as well to notice another difference or variety. Lord Spencer's copy has no armorial embellishment, beneath the conclusion of the Life of the Archbishop ; and what is a blank leaf, succeeding it, in Mr. Bindley's copy, is, in Lord Spencer's, a full printed page and a quarter of ' Errata : ' but, as a great drawback from the additions in this latter copy, there is *no portrait* of the Archbishop.

The foregoing is a full and particular account of the ORIGINAL EDITION of this very rare book : Ames having been ignorant of it, and Herbert having given a very imperfect description.\* The notice

\* Herbert correctly subjoins the following note.

This work was incorrectly reprinted at Hanover in 1605. It was reprinted again, at London, in 1729, under the care of Mr. Sam. Drake, who in his preface thereunto asserts, the first edition to have been printed at Lambeth ; whereupon it has been remarked that Ames had not mentioned this press : but that assertion is in contradiction to the title-page of the book, and Mr. Strype's account of it, in his *Life of Archb. Parker*, p. 415, &c. and

of it in the *Bibliomania*, p. 338-342, may probably be acceptable to the reader. In regard to the number of copies originally printed, I own that it appears to be under-rated, by fixing it to twenty. There are two copies in the British Museum,\* and two in the Bodleian library. One of the two latter is the identical copy described by Strype; the other was Lord Oxford's, who bought it at the sale of Thomas Rawlinson's library, for £40. Neither copy contains the head of the Archbishop, nor a single title page upon vellum. The University of Cambridge probably contains two or more copies; the supposed original portrait, in the copy at Benet College, being nothing but Berg's print coloured. Upon the whole, this is undoubtedly a very rare, curious, and valuable volume.

1989. A CATECHISME,† &c. 1572. Octavo.

‘A CATECHISME or Institution of Christian Religion, to bee learned of all youth next after the little Catechisme appointed in the booke of common Prayer.’ Over a neat cut of a schoolmaster sitting at his desk, and scholars on three forms; one standing before him, as saying the catechism. Under it, ‘At London, &c. Cum gratia &

again p. 541, besides, supposing it to have been done at Lambeth, there is good reason to conclude that it was with Day's types and press.

\* They were *both* presentation copies, by the Archbishop; but neither of them possesses THE PORTRAIT. One of them, which was given to Queen Elizabeth, and is bound in green velvet, with figures of animals, embroidered in silver, seems to be precisely like Lord Spencer's copy; except that the title page of the different Schools at Cambridge, with the large wood cut of the Queen at the back, is *upon paper*; but the three previous ones are upon vellum: whereas the entire four, in Lord Spencer's copy, are membranaceous. The Errata at the end of the Museum copy should be in the place which it occupies in Lord Spencer's. The other Museum copy, given by the Archbishop to Lord Arundel, father-in-law of Lord Lumley, and which is in strong ordinary binding, has the titles upon paper, and the plate of the ‘Schools’ is omitted, as well as the list of Errata: similar, in short, to Mr. Bindley's copy; with the omission of the portrait.

† Preceded in Herbert by the following:

1987. ‘Articles of Enquiry within the Diocess of Winchester, in the metropolitall visitation of Matthew Archbp. of Canterbury.’ Post 13. R. Eliz. Quarto. 1572.

1988. ‘In Solomonis regis ECCLESIASTEM, seu de Vanitate mundi Concionem, paraphrasis poetica. Lond. per Joan Dayum. 1572.’ Quarto. In Latin hexameters, dedicated to Sir Thomas Henneage, by Thomas Drant.

*privilegio Regiæ maiestatis. An. 1572.* On the back begins the dedication 'To the most reuerend fathers in God, my Lordes Matthew Archbishop of Canterbury, Edmund Archbishop of Yorke, Edwine Bishop of London, and the rest of the Bishops of England.— Nouemb. 1571.—A. N.'† Contains H 10, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

1990. PRICES UPON FOWL. 1572. Broadside.

Certain prices set upon Fowl by the Lord Mayor, in the year 1572. Imprinted on a sheet by John Day the city printer. Stow's Hist. of London: vol. ii. p. 367. Edit. 1720. 'Probably a Broadside,' adds Herbert in ms.

1991. WORKES OF TYNDALL, FRITH, AND BARNSE. 1573. Folio.

'The whole workes of W. Tyndall, John Frith, and Doct. Barnes, three worthy Martyrs, and principal teachers of this Church of England, collected and compiled in one Tome together, being before scattered, & now in Print here exhibited to the Church. To the prayse of God, and profite of all good Christian Readers.† Mortui resurgent. At London Printed &c. 1573. Cum gratia & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' In the compartment with his rebus as at p. 65 ante. On the back is 'A Table of the seuerall Treatises.' Tyndall's works are on 478 pages, Frith's on 172, and Dr. Barnes's from p. 183 to 376. At the end is a cut of Justice, weighing the Bible, against the Popish traditions. The same is placed at the end of the first volume of the Martyrology, in 1576. A copy was in

\* Alex. Nowel, dean of St. Paul's. He wrote three Catechisms, which were often printed, both in Latin, and English. This is the middle sort, and is an abridgment of the largest, of which see p. 113, ante. The smallest is here said to be the same as in the Book of Common Prayer, but according to a Latin copy of it, in 1578, it contains considerably more, of which in its place. HERBERT. But consult Mr. Churton's valuable biography of the Dean; 1809. 8vo.

† This title is general: but each of these good men's works seem to have been published separately in 1572, according to their colophons. Frith's and Barnes's works having particular title-pages, and indexes also: and each of them a separate account of his life, from the Martyrology. HERBERT.

Herbert's collection. Copies of these united works are by no means rare ; but are generally in a soiled and forbidding condition. A good copy should be treasured accordingly.

1992. EXPOSITION, &c. 1573. Octavo.

' An Exposition of Salomons Booke, called Ecclesiastes or the Preacher. (qu. by Martin Luther?) Seene and allowed. At London Printed &c. An. 1573. *Cum gratia & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*' In a border. Contains 182 leaves, including title, &c. the last blank. In Herbert's collection.

1993. NOWELL'S CATECHISM. 1573. Quarto.

' A catechism, or first instruction and learning of the christian Religion. Written in Latine by A. Nowell, and translated into Englishe.' (by T. Norton : see p. 113, ante.) At the end, ' These catechismes are to be solde at his shop vnder the gate. Cum priuilegio Regiæ maiestatis per decennium.'

1994. BOOK OF PSALMES.\* 1573. Quarto.

' The whole book of psalmes, collected into Englishe metre, by Thomas Sternholde, John Hopkins and others, conferred with the Ebrue, with apt notes to sing them with all.' &c. Printed often, (adds Ames,) even to our days.

1995. SERMONS UPON THE APOCALIPSE. 1573. Quarto.

A HVNDRED SERMONS VPon the Apocalipse of Jesu Christ, reueiled by the angell of the Lord : by Bullenger ; as in 1561. ' Faithfully corrected and amended. Seene and allowed.—At London Printed &c. Anno. 1573. *Cum gratia—Maiestatis.*' In a border. The sermons in this edition on 317 leaves. At the end, his device of the resurrection, and colophon, ' —Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis per Decennium.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

In this same year, was a second edition of HUTCHINSON'S THREE

\* In the year 1573, Herbert notices an edition of a LATIN and ENGLISH ORATION made to Queen Elizabeth, and printed in 8vo.

SERMONS upon the Lord's Supper, 8vo. See them in 1560, at page 76, ante.

1996. JUELLI VITA & MORS, &c. 1573. Quarto.

‘IOANNIS IVELLI ANGLI, Episcopi Sarisburiensis vita & mors, eiusq; veræ doctrinæ defensio, cum refutatione quorundam obiectorum, Thomæ Hardingi, Nicol. Sanderi, Alani Copi, Hieronymi Osorij Lusitani, Pontaci Burdegalensis. Laurentio Humfredo S. Theologiæ apud Oxoniensis professore Regio, Autore. Psal. 112. In memoria æterna erit iustus. Londini—An. 1573. Cum gratia—Maiestatis.’ In a border. On the back ‘Loci communes & præcipui in hoc opere.’ Dedicated, ‘Reuerendissimis in Christo patribus, D. Mattheo Parkero, Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, & D. Edwino Sando Episcopo Londinensi.—Oxonix, Anno 1573. Septembris. 23.’ Contains 269 pages, in white letter, i. e. Roman and italic, besides prefixes and affixes, consisting of divers verses, in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew; but the Hebrew, seemingly cut on wood, is very bad. The preceding from Herbert; who had a copy of this edition. A copy is in Mr. Heber's library.

1997. DE VISIBILI ROM'ANARCHIA, &c. 1573. Quarto.

‘DE VISIBILI ROM'ANARCHIA Contra Nich. Sanderi Monarchiam προλεγόμενον Libri duo. Georgio Acvvortho Legum doctore Authore. Quorum contenta sequens pagina declarabit Venite, & cogitabimus contra Ieremiam cogitationes, quandoquidem non peribit lex a Sacerdote, nec consilium a sapiente, nec verbum a Propheta. Ierem. 18. Lex peribit a Sacerdote, & consilium a Senioribus. Ierem. 4. Nox vobis pro visione erit, & tenebræ pro diuinatione Ezech. 7, Londini Apud Iohannem Dayum Typographum. An. 1573.’ In a border. The second book has a separate title page. ‘De visibili—προλεγόμενων Liber secundus. Psalm. 14. Os eorum execratione & amarulentia plenum est: Pedes illorum veloces ad effundendum sanguinem. Contritio & calamitas in vijs eorum, & viam pacis non cognouerunt: non est timor Dei coram oculis eorum.’ In a border. The paging of both books proceeds progres-



sively to p. 215, besides the tables of contents for both books at the beginning. A copy was in Herbert's collection. To this must be added, as printed in the same year. 'FIDELIS SERVI, SVBDITO INFIDELI RESPONSIO, vnà cum errorum & calumniarum quarundam examine quæ continentur in septimo libro de visibili Ecclesiæ Monarchia a Nichalao Sandero conscripta. *Londini—An. 1573.*' Quarto. In a border. Contains T, in fours; roman letter, the quotations in italic.\* A copy was in Herbert's collection.

1998. DEE: PARALLAT. COMMENT. &c. 1573. Quarto.

'PARALLATICA Commentationis Praxeosq; Nucleus quidam. Authore Joanne Dee, Londinensi.' This title is over a coat of arms; probably the author's, as in the Euclid of 1570; see p. 112, ante. within a border indented a lion rampant, with a crescent for difference; the colours not distinguished: encompassed in a circle, with this motto, 'Ieova fortitudo mea a quo timebo.' Under it, 'Londini—An. 1573.' The prefixes are; 'Thomas Diggseus Beneuolo Lectori. S.' Then, 'Optimarum veritatis Artium verè studiosis, Johannes Dee, Londinensis S. D. P.—Mortlacsensibus nostris annuentibus M. Martij. 5. An. 1573.' The whole on D ij. in fours. White letter. In Herbert's collection.

2004. CATECHISMUS.† 1574. Quarto.

'CATECHISMUS, siue prima Institutio, Disciplinæque Pietatis Christianæ Latine explicata.

\* Herbert adds the following in a note: See Strype's *Life of Archbp. Parker*, p. 391—388. Mr. Strype says the Archbishop put Day to a more than ordinary charge in printing this book. 'Viz. To cast a new sett of Italian letters, which cost him 40 marks. For our black English letter was not proper for printing of a Latin book. And neither he nor any else, as yet had printed any Latin books.' *Life of Parker*, p. 541. How much Mr. Strype was mistaken herein, may be seen in many instances throughout this work: besides, the quotations only of this book are printed in italic. Very few Latin books indeed have been printed in black letter after the year 1520, and I think none after 1530. Moreover, many English books had long before this time been printed on roman or italic letter; and even such as were generally printed on black letter, had a mixture of the others for quotations, notes, &c.

† Previously to the above, are the following articles, as in Herbert: to which a fifth is added, which was unknown to him.

1999. *Johannis Parkhursti ludicra siue epigrammata iuuenilia.* 1573. Quarto. Mr.

‘ Qui simul eloquio linguam formare Latino,  
 Et vera mentem Relligione cupis :  
 Hic liber, atque labor votum dabit vnus vtrunq;  
 Commoda sic vno bina labore feres.

‘ *Londini—Anno. 1574 Cum gratia—Maiestatis. Per Decennium.*’ In a border. Dedicated, ‘ Reverendissimis in Christo Patribus—D. Archiepiscopis, Cant. & Ebor. alijsq; reuerendis patribus, Episcopis Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, vigilantissimis, fidelissimisq; pastoribus.—Vestri studiosissimus, obseruantissimusq; A[lexander] N[owell].’ Contains besides 159 pages, and at the end ‘ Vocabula religionis Christianæ propria,’ alphabetically. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

2005. CAIUS, HIST. CANT. ACAD. 1574. Quarto.

‘ HISTORIAE Cantebrigiensis Academiae ab vrbe condita, Liber primus. Authore Johanne Caio Anglo *Londini in ædibus—An. Dom. 1574. Cum gratia—Maiestatis.*’ In a border. It has no prefixes. ‘ Liber secundus’ begins on p. 115, and continues to p. 135; Italian letter. Then an index in double columns. Colophon, as on the title-page, over the emblematical device of Charity. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

Warton mentions it in 1572. *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 432. note c. In Dr. Lort’s collection.

2000. ‘ THE SICKE MANS SALVE,’ 1574. Octavo: as in 1561. My copy, says Herbert, wants the title and prefixes. Contains 529 pages, and on the back of the last his device of the resurrection.

2001. ‘ THE IMAGE OF NATURE AND GRACE contayning the whole course and condition of man’s estate. Written by Richard Caundish.’ 1574. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 62. See it without date.

2002. ‘ CALVIN’S COMMENTARIE on the 6. first Chapters of Daniel, translated.’ 1574. Quarto. Maunsell, p. 26. See it in 1570.

2003. ‘ CALVIN’S Foure SERMONS, 1574. Octavo. ‘ Foure Sermons of John Calvin, upon the song that king Ezechias made after hee had been sicke; and afflicted by the hand of God, conteyned in the 38 Chapter of the prophet Esay. Translated out of French into English. 1574. At London.—*Cum gratia,*’ &c. &c. &c. The title page is followed, by an epistle of 13 pages, in the roman letter, to Katharine Duchess of Suffolk: signed A.L. The four sermons are in the gothic letter. The pages are unnumbered, but there are catchwords, and signatures in eights. Unknown to Herbert.

2006. *JDEM OPUS.* 1574. Quarto.

‘*DE ANTIQVITATE Cantebrigiensis Academiae Libri duo. Aucti ab ipso Authore plurimū. In quorum secundo de Oxoniensis quoq; Gymnasii antiquitate disseritur, & Cantebrigiense longè eo antiquius esse definitur. Johanne Caio Anglo Authore. Adiunximus assertionem antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae, ab Oxoniensi quodam annis iam elapsis aliquot ad Reginam Elizabeth. conscriptam, in qua docere conatur, Oxoniense Gymnasium Cantebrigiensi antiquius esse. Vt ex collatione facilè intelligas, vtra sit antiquior. Londini in ædibus—An. Dom. 1574. Cum gratia—Maiestatis.*’ In a border. On the back, ‘Non tam sollicitus fuit Caius noster cum aduersario suo de vtriusq; Academiae antiquitate in hoc opere contendere, quā quæ ex varijs antiquis monumentis de statu, priuilegijs, dignitate, ac prærogatiua Cātebrigiæ ipse collegisset, edere ac in lucem proferre. In quo eum maximè elaborasse facile erit sano ac prudenti lectori deprehendere. Liber secundus’ begins on p. 187, and ends on p. 268. Italian letter. Then, ‘Index rerum,’ and ‘Catalogus scriptorum.’ At the end; Colophon and device, as to the foregoing article. In Herbert’s collection. A copy of each work is in Mr. Heber’s library.

2007. *ASSERTIO ANTIQ. OXON.* 1574. Quarto.

‘*ASSERTIO Antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae, incerto Authore eiusdem Gymnasii. Ad illustriss. Reginam Anno. 1566. Iam nuper ad verbum cum priore ædita. Cum fragmento Oxoniensis historiæ. Additis castigationibus authoris marginalibus ad asteriscum positis. Inter quas libri titulus est, qui ante castigationem (quam æditionem secundam dicimus) nullus erat. Omnia prout ab ipsis authoris exemplaribus accepimus, bona fide commissa formulis. Londini in ædibus—An. Dom. 1574. Cum gratia—Maiestatis.*’ In a border. On the back, ‘Oxoniensis Historiola.’ Contains besides, 27 pages; italian letter. A copy is in Mr. Heber’s library. It was also in Herbert’s.\*

\* In Herbert’s interleaved copy is the following ms. account of an edition of the *GOVERNANCE OF VERTUE* by *BECON*, in the same year: 1574. 24 mo. ‘The Gouvernaunce of Vertue,

2008. CAIUS. DE PRONUNTIATIONE GR. & LAT. LING. 1574. Quarto.

‘JOHANNIS Caij Angli, De pronuntiatione Grecæ & Latinæ lingæ cum scriptione noua libellus. *Londini in ædibus—An. Dom. 1574 Cum gratia—Maiestatis.*’ In a border. Twelve leaves: Italian letter. In Herbert’s collection.

2009. YPODIGMA NEUSTRIÆ, &c. 1574. Folio.

‘The present is one of the rarest and most important volumes which ever issued from the press of Day; and exhibits another splendid monument of the noble spirit of patronage of ARCHBISHOP PARKER: for there is every reason to think that Parker sustained the costs of the publication. Herbert describes it, as follows; from a copy in his own collection. I have seen at least five copies; but it is not always that copies are perfect.

‘YPODIGMA NEVSTRIÆ VEL NORMANNIÆ: PER THOMAM WALSHINGHAM: Ab irruptione Normannorum vsq; ad annum. 6. regni Henrici quinti. *Londini in ædibus—1574. Cum gratia Maiestatis.*’ In the compartment with his rebus. On the back are cuts

teaching al faithful Christians, how they oughte dayly to leade their life, and frutefully to spend their time vnto the glory of God and the health of their owne soules. Newly corrected and augmented by Thomas Becon. 1574. *Imprinted at London by John Daye. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis per decennium.*’ On the back of the title page, begins a copy of verses in eight four-lined stanzas ‘To the godly reader.’ Dedicated ‘To the right honourable & most vertuous young Ladye Jane Semer, daughter to the HIE & MIGHTY PRINCE EDWARD, duke of Somerset his grace. ‘Thomas Becon wisheth increase of godly knowledge in Christ Jesu our Lorde.’ After the governance of vertue which ends on Bb,4, begins The Letany and Suffrages, with other prayers and a table. The whole contains Dd, in eights. Colophon, ¶ Printed at London by John Day, dwelling ouer Aldersgate, beneth S. Martins. ¶ These bookes are to be sold at his shop vnderneath the gate. ¶ *Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis per Septennium. 1564.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

See it printed in 1566. N. B. The words in small capitals, are omitted in the edition of 1578, post. ‘This copy by the colophon (continues Herbert,) appears to have been printed in 1564, the same year in which his works were printed, see p. 97, ante, &c. having then privilege for seven years only: but by the title page, which, with the whole of signature A, seems to have been prefixed since, it appears that his privilege had been lengthened to ten years.

of the first seven Dukes of Normandy, from Rollo, to William the Conqueror, inclusive. Then a table, shewing the page in which the affairs of each king since the Conquest, are related. It begins with this inscription, ‘Magnificentissimo & illustrissimo Francorum & Anglorum regi, Henrico Normanniæ conquestori, Principi Walliæ serenissimo, Hiberniæ & Aquitaniæ domino, Dei gratia semper & ubiq; victori. Suorum minimus Orator frater Thomas de Walsingham, Monachus Monasterij S. Albani Anglorum Protomartyris humili cum recomēdatione. Salutem in eo qui dat salutem Regibus.’ Contains 199 pages, and an alphabetical ‘Index rerum,’ in three columns, all in roman letter. Colophon as on the title page.

What ensues is a component part of the impression: ‘ÆLFREDI REGIS RES GESTÆ.

‘Nobilitas innata tibi probitatis honorem,  
Armipotens Ælfrede dedit, probitasq; laborem,  
Perpetuumq; labor nomen: cui mixta dolori  
Gaudia semper erant: spes semper mixta timori.’

In the same compartment as the Cosmographical Glasse. This curious chronicle of K. Alfred, by Asser, bishop of Sherborn, is introduced by a preface, confessedly written by Archbp. Parker; at whose charge it was printed in the Saxon character, the same as the original, although the language is Latin, in order to render the reading and study of the Saxon tongue more familiar, and to shew its affinity to the English. The punches for these types, we are told, were cut by our John Day,\* with which indeed he had printed *The testimony of antiquity*; and the *Gospels of the four Evangelists*; both by the encouragement of the said Archbishop; as also the Saxon laws, by Mr. Lambard. The chronicle begins with this remarkable inscription; ‘DOMINO MEO VENERABILI PISSIMOQVE OMNIUM BRITANNIÆ INSVLÆ CHRISTIANORVM RECTORI ÆLFRED AN-

\* ‘Jam verò cum Dayus Typographus primus (& omnium certè quod sciam solus) has formas æri inciderit: facili quæ Saxoniciis literis perscripta sunt, iisdem typis divulgantur.’ In an earlier part of the preface: ‘Latina autem cum snt, Saxoniciis literis excudi curavimus, maximè ob venerandam ipsius archetypi artiquitatem, ipso adhuc (ut opinio fert mea) Ælfredo superstite, iisdem literarum formulis descriptam.’

GLORVM SAXONVM REGI: ASSER OMNIVM SERVORVM DEI VLTIMVS MILLEMODAM AD VOTA DESIDERIORUM VTRIVSQUE VITÆ PROSPERITATEM.' Within the first letter D, is the arms of Archbp. Parker, impaled with those of the see of Canterbury, encircled with this motto, 'Mundus transit;' an M on one side, and P on the other, the initials of his names. It is written by way of annals, and fills 35 pages, to which is added his will on five pages more; to these are annexed, Ælfred's preface to his translation of S. Gregory's pastoral, with an English version interlined, as a Praxis; and afterwards the same in Latin, in a type not much unlike that of Plantin. Most of our more celebrated private collections contain copies of this precious and desirable volume.

2010. CERTAINE SELECT PRAYERS, &c. 1574. Octavo.

'Certaine select Prayers gathered out of S. Augustines Meditations, which he calleth his selfe Talke with God. At London—1574. *Cum gratia—Maiestatis.*' In a compartment with Faith and Hope on the sides, and Charity at the bottom. M. in eights. In Herbert's collection. Herbert has the following account of a dateless edition of this work, among his ms. memoranda. '¶ Godly Meditations made in the forme of prayers, by S. Augustine.' This title is in a compartment with masks at top and at the sides, and I. D. on a shield at the bottom. Every page is within a neat border of metal flowers, and has 'S. Augustines Prayers' for its running-title throughout. Contains P 4, in eights: the last leaf blank. Colophon; 'Imprinted at London by John Daye, dwelling ouer Aldersgate beneath S. Martyns. *Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis per decennium.*'

2011. SAINT AVSTEN'S MANUELL. 1574. Octavo.

'SAINT Avstens Manuell, or little Booke of the Contemplation of Christe, or of Gods worde, whereby the remembraunce of the heauenly desires which is falne a sleepe may be quickned vp agayne. At London—1574. ———*Cum gratia Maiestatis.*' In the same compartment as the Sycke mans salue, at p. 79, ante. Every page of these two books is printed in borders, wherein four of the Old Tes-

tament saints, or the four Evangelists, are represented on the sides, and a death's-head at bottom, with mementos. The signatures continued from the last article to T 4, including tables for both. A copy was in Herbert's collection. Herbert adds: 'They were printed together again next year, in octavo.\*

**2016. TREASURE OF EVONIMUS. 1575. Quarto.**

'The Treasure of Evonimus' by Peter Morwing. With wood cuts. See it at p. 71, ante: and consult *Pulteney's Progress of Botany in England*, and *Analytical Review* for Sept. 1790, p. 21. From Herbert's ms. memoranda.

**2017. FOREST OF HISTORYES. 1576. Quarto.**

'THE FOREST or Collection of Historyes, no less profitable than pleasant and necessary, doone out of French into English by Thomas Fortescue. Aut vtile, aut iucundum, aut vtrumq; Seen and allowed. *Imprinted* —1576.' Dedicated, 'To the worshypful John Fortescue Esquire Maister of the Queenes Maiesties great Garderobe.' Herein we learn that it was 'written,—in the Spanish first, by Petrus Messica, a Gentleman of Siuile, and thence doon into the Italian, & last into the French by Claudius Gruget late Citizen of Paris.' Next a preface 'To the gentle reader;' then, 'An aduertisement by the Translator to his Booke,' in verse. Besides these, the collection contains 158 leaves, and a table at the end. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

\* It may be as well to throw the following into a note.

2012. ARTICULI DE QUIBUS conuenit inter Archiepiscopos, &c. 'An. Domini. 1575.' Quarto. In the same border as the edition, 1571; see p. 121, ante; also the 20th article begins in like manner, 'Ecclesiæ non licet' &c. Indeed these two editions are printed so alike that they can hardly be known asunder, but by their dates: the last sheet is absolutely the same in my copies. Twelve leaves, or C, in fours.

2013. FRUTEFULL SERMONS preached by—M. Hugh Latimer,' &c. 1575. Quarto, as in 1571. In the same compartment as Bullinger's Sermons. 1561.

2014. A SERMON of Christ crucified:—at Paules crosse, the Fridaie before Easter, —by J. Foxe. 1575.' Octavo. See it in 1570.

2015. A JUSTIFICATION or cleering of the Prince of Orendge, agaynst the false Sclaunders wherwith his Illwillers goe about to charge him wrongfully.' 1575. Octavo. 94 leaves. See Oldys's Harl. Pamphl. No. 384.

**2018. FOXE'S ACTES AND MONUMENTES, &c. 1576. Folio.**

'THE FIRST Volume of Ecclesiastical history—the suffring of Martirs, the seuere punishment of Persecutors, the great Prouidence of God in preseruing many, and other things incident,' &c. as at p. 116, ante. This volume contains 771 pages; to fill up the last is added the cut of Justice, weighing the word of God, which preponderates the popish trumpery.\* Under it, '*At London Printed &c. Anno 1576. Cum gratia—Maiestatis.*' The back blank. 'THE SECOND volume' &c. as at p. 116, ante. Newly recognised and enlarged by the Author, J. Foxe. 1576. *At London Printed—ouer Aldersgate. ¶ These bookes are to be solde at his shop vnder the gate, and at the West dore of Paules. Cum gratia—Maiestatis.* This volume begins at p. 773, and continues to p. 2008; besides the epistles and a large index, according to Ames, but my copy (says Herbert) has nothing further. The truth is, there is a short epistle by Richard Day, 'to the christian reader,' with thirteen leaves of index. The portrait of J. Day forms the last concluding leaf. These two volumes are methodised like the second edition of 1570, and have additional cuts. Doubtless all known errors are corrected, and there are some additions at the end. The oration of I. Hales to Queen Elizabeth. Certain cautions to the reader, and three articles omitted in their proper place, &c. but both paper and letter are considerably smaller. Mr. Heber possesses a fine copy of this third edition, bound in one volume, in its primitive stamped binding.

Day printed an edition of the 'CATECHISMUS, SIVE PRIMA INSTITUTIO.' as at p. 133, ante, this year: and in Feb. 11, the following year, he had license from the Company to print '*The staffe of the Christian faythe.*' And Feb. 28, '*Tractatus de Antichristo, recens æditus per Lambartum Danæū.* To be printed in English.'

**2019. GENERAL AND RARE MEMORIALS. 1577. Folio.**

Respecting this curious, estimable, and uncommon book, Herbert has been abundantly communicative, thus: 'GENERAL AND

\* This is preceded by 12 large wood cuts, representing various homage paid to the Pope, which are not in the first edition of 1563.



RARE MEMORIALS pertayning to the perfect Arte of NAVIGATION : Annexed to the PARADOXAL Cumpas in Playne ; now first published : 24 years after y first Inuention thereof.' This title is encompassed with this motto, ' Plvra latent quam patent.' The Queen's arms at top, and a rose at each end. Beneath this is a curious emblematical design, wherein Q. Elizabeth is seated at the helm of a capital ship, with the English arms on the rudder, and three of her nobles standing in the waste. On the side of the ship is a representation of Jupiter and Europa, with the name ΕΥΡΩΠΗ. On the shore hard by is a female\* kneeling before the Queen, holding a ribband with this motto, *στολος εξωπλισμενος*. By her is a stem of wheat full eared, with the root upwards, probably to denote an artificial scarcity, and consequently a great dearth ; whereby many of the poor became nearly famished, indicated by half a skull seen on the other side of her, close to the outer margin. Hitherward is a river, where another ship is at anchor, with Dutch colours ; and, on the hither shore, are four foot soldiers, with lighted torches in their hands, and an officer on horseback with a spear in his hand. Higher up the river is a boat with a man sitting in her stern, and with a boat-hook, pushing her towards the opposite shore, where two men are seen in conversation ; the one, seemingly a Dutchman, offering a purse to the other. There are two other men in the fore ground, in conversation, and as if going to a city in the corner, on the right hand. On the further point of the river, is a castle on a rock, on a pinnacle of which stands Opportunity,† holding out with her right

\* In p. 53, we find this thus explained : ' RES PUBL. BRYTANICA on her knees—earnestly Soliciting the most excellent Royall Maiesty, of—ELIZABETH, (Sitting at the helm of this Imperiall Monarchy :)—Her supplication—is, That ΣΤΟΛΟΣ ΕΞΩΠΛΙΣΜΕΝΟΣ may help vs, not onely, to ΦΡΟΥΡΙΟΝ ΤΗΣ ΑΣΦΑΛΕΙΑΣ : but make vs also Partakers of Publick Commodities Innumerable and (as yet) Incredible.' HERBERT.

† p. 54. ' But yet there is a Little lock of LADY OCCASION, Flickring in the Ayre, by our hands to catch hold on : wherby, we may, yet once more (before all be vtterly past, and for euer) discretely, and valiantly recouer, and enioy, if not all our Ancient and due Appertenances, to this Imperiall Brytish Monarchy, Yet, at the least, some such Noble Portion thereof, As, (all Circumstances duly and Iustly appertayning to Peace and Amity, with Forreyn Princes, being offered & vsed) this may become the most Peaceable, most

hand a crown of laurel. At the foot of the castle is this label, *το της ασφαλειας φρουριον*. At the mouth of the river are four other ships at anchor; and in the air, is an angel with a flaming sword in his right hand, and in his left a shield with St. George's cross on it.\* On his vesture is *חורפל* in rabbinical characters.† At top, in the corner on the right hand, and over the great ship, are rays of glory, with the word *יהוה*; in the centre is the sun, and in the corner on the left hand the moon and ten stars. About the whole of this emblematical representation is this motto, *ΙΕΡΟΓΑΥΦΙΚΟΝ ΒΡΥΤΑΝΙΚΟΝ*, and in the corners α, φ, Ο, ε: the date of the year of the execution: 1576. This curious treatise, which, we are told, is only a prelude or preface to another larger volume, not published, though anonymous as by an unknown friend, was written by the famous Dr. John Dee, and is owned by him in his *Discourse Apologetical to Archbp. Whitgift*, in 1595. It was however begun before his visionary deceptions, or mystic actions with spirits, which was not till Dec. 1581. Contains 80 pages in roman and italic letter of various sizes, besides 'A brief note,' and 'A necessary Aduertisement,' prefixed; as also an 'Epistle in meter,' at the end. The *Brytish Monarchie*, which is addressed 'To the Right Worshipfull, discrete, and singuler fauorer of all good Artes, & Sciences, M. Christopher Hatton Esquier: Capitain of her Maiesties Garde, and Ientleman of her priuy Chamber,' is finished on p. 64. After which are annexed, two abstracts in Latin of the Orations 'Georgii Gemesti Plethonis de Rebus Pelepon-

Rich, most Puissant, & most Florishing Monarchy of all els (this Day) in Christendome. Peaceable (I say) euen with——good King Edgar——*PACIFICVS*.——This Peaceable king Edgar, had in his mynde (about 600. years past) the——same Idea, which (from aboue onely, & by no Mans aduise,) hath gratically streamed down into my Imagination: being (as it becomes me a subiect) Carefull for the Godly Prosperity of this Brytish Empire.' &c. HERBERT.

\* 'Wherein, we besече our HEAVENLY PROTECTOR, with his GOOD ANGELL to Guard vs, with SHIELD AND SWORD now, and euer. Amen.' p. 53. H.

† The propriety of this angel's name appears in, that this treatise points out some state diseases or disorders, and their cure. 'Raphael, signifies one that healeth from God: and in Munster's version he is called Princeps & præses sanitatum. Some will have the angel mentioned in John v. 4. to be Raphael.' Arnald on Tobit, III. 17. H.

nesi.' The first to Emanuel, Emperour of Constantinople; the second to Prince Theodore his son, translated by W. Canter; begins at p. 69, and ends on p. 79. The author then draws to a conclusion, '———And I beseche you (Right Worshipfull Sir) not only to take these my speedy Trauailles & Collections in good parte, your selfe: But also, to whom soeuer, you will deliuer any one of the Copies, (wherof only one Hundred are to be printed,—) You would be my carefull Oratour &c. Finished, Anno Domini. 1576. Augusto Mense. Printed——Anno 1577. In Septemb. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' Copies were in the collections of Herbert and Dr. Lort. Another edition of ST. AUSTIN'S MANUEL, as at p. 138, ante, appeared this year.

2020. STAFFE OF CHRISTIAN FAITH. 1577. Octavo.

'THE STAFFE of Christian Faith, profitable to all Christians, for to arme themselues against the enimies of the Gospell: and also for to knowe the antiquitie of our holy fayth, and of the true Church. Gathered out of the works of the ancient Doctors of the Church, and of the Councels, and many other Doctors whose names ye shall see here following. Translated out of Frenche into English, by Ihon Brooke of Ashe next Sandwiche. With a Table to finde out all that which is contayned in the booke. Ephes. 6. Put on the whole armour of God, that ye maye stande stedfast agaynst the craftie assaultes of the Deuill. Imprinted—Anno. 1577. Cum Priuilegio.' It is dedicated 'To the Right honourable and his singular good Lorde and maister Edwarde de Vere, Lorde d'Escales, & Badlesmere, Vicount Bulbecke, Earle of Oxenforde, and Lorde great Chamberlayne of Englande.' Contains 382 pages, besides prefixes, and the table at the end. From a copy in Herbert's collection. Mr. Heber also possesses a copy; from which the preceding title is in part corrected: Mr. Heber justly observing, that the variations are either indicative of Herbert's inaccuracy, or of a different edition of the work. In this same year it should appear, from Maunsell, p. 3, that Day printed '*Tho. Beacon of the Acts of Christ and Antichrist concerning both their life and doctrine,*' in octavo.

**2021. A CATECHISME, &c. 1577. Octavo.**

‘A CATECHISME, or Institution of Christian Religion,’ &c. as at p. 133, ante. ‘At London printed—and are to be solde at his shoppe vnder Aldersgate.’ At the end ‘—to be solde at his longe shoppe at the Northwest doore of Paules.’ On a separate leaf, a coat of arms, said to be our printer’s; ermin, on a chief indented, two eaglets; the colours not described. Crest; out of a ducal coronet, an eagle rising, ermine. Motto, *Mihi vita Christus*. A copy was in Herbert’s collection. In the same year, Day printed the following treatise. ‘*CHRISTIANÆ pietatis prima institutio ad vsum scholarum Latine scripta.—In ædibus. Cum Gratia & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis, alijs omnibus interdicente huius Catechismi impressionem.*’ 8vo.

**2022. RESPONSIO APOLOGETICA, &c. 1577. Quarto.**

‘Contra Hieron. Osorium, eiusq; odiosas insectationes pro Euan-gelicæ veritatis necessaria Defensione, Responsio Apologetica. Per clariss. virum Gualt. Haddonum inchoata: Deinde suscepta & continuata per Ioan. Foxum. Isai. Cap. II. & 65. Non nocebunt, neq; occident in omni monte sancto meo, dicit Dominus.’ The Christian’s emblem, as at p. 111, ante. Under it, ‘*Londini Ex officina—1577.*’ Dedicated by John Fox, ‘Serenissimo, Clementissimo Principi, Lusitaniæ Regi, Sebastiano.’ Then, ‘Pio lectori G. Haddonus, S.’ Contains besides, 414 leaves, and at the end, ‘Peri-cope ad Lectorem.’ Three pages only. A copy was in Herbert’s collection. Mr. Heber also possesses it. On the 26th of August, the same year, (continues Herbert) a license was granted to John Day, and Richard Day, his son, during their lives, and the longest liver, to print *THE PSALMES OF DAVID IN METRE*, 4to. of which Herbert had a copy.

**2023. TESTAMENT OF THE TWELVE PATRIARCHS. 1577. Octavo.**

Herbert has inserted the notice of this edition of one of the most popular manuals of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, from

the catalogue of Benjamin White, 1789, No. 9320. I never saw a copy of so early a date. The work has several wood-cuts of some merit.

2024. CHRISTIANAE PIETATIS PRIMA INSTITUTIO. 1578. Duodecimo.

‘ ΧΡΙΣΤΙΑΝΙΣΜΟΥ ΣΤΟΙΧΕΙΩΣΙΣ, εἰς τὴν παιδων ὠφέλειαν ἑλληνισὶ καὶ λατινισὶ ἐκθεῖσα. Christianae pietatis prima institutio, ad vsum scholarum Graecè et Latine scripta.’ This (says Ames) is a curious printed book, equal to the Stephens’s, and has the same coat of arms at the end, as the Catechism of 1577. ‘ *Cum gratia et privilegio regiae maiestatis.*’ Herbert has been entirely indebted to Ames for his description of this rare little book ; of which I never saw or heard of a copy.

2025. POMANDER OF PRAYERS. 1578. Quarto.

The title is within a compartment of an antelope’s head or skull at the top, a male terminus on one side, and a female on the other ; each of them resting on the head of a lion couchant at bottom, tail to tail. On the back is Becon’s portrait, without his name or age. It contains O in eights ; the whole compartments of the borders being ornamented with saints, after the manner of those of what is called Q. Elizabeth’s prayer book. This edition contains, after a prayer for the Queene Maiestie, in the Litany, ‘ *Another [prayer] for the Queene and all the states of the Realme.*’ Worth introducing to the reader’s acquaintance in the subjoined note.\* There is also, after the ‘ Letanie,’ ‘ A prayer for a child at his goyng to schoole.’ Colophon : ‘ *At London, Printed by John Daye, dwel-*

\* ‘ Another prayer for the Queene and all the states of the Realme.

‘ O Almighty and most mercyfull Father of heauen and earth, we yeld (as we are bound) most hartie thanks and worthy prayse vnto thy holy name, for the innumerable and inestimable benefites, that of thy Fatherly goodnes thou hast graūted to the whole congregatiō and flocke in all the world : but especially for the vnspeakable blessings that thou hast louynly and so plentifully powred vpon the little flocke in this land, by the lōg, and peaceable & prosperous reigne of our happy & gracious Queene. Beseechyng thee of thy goodnes, O Lord, to perseuere and continue, in blessing her, to thy good pleasure and will. That as thou preserued Dauid, from the violence of Saule : and Daniell from the Lyons iawes, and Sydracke frō the fierie flames. That as thou gaue pollicie and heauenly wisdom, forti-

*lyng ouer Aldersgate. And are to be solde at his long shop, at the West doore of Paules. An. 1578. Cum gratia, &c.*

**2026. BOOKE OF CHRIST. PRAYER. 1578. Quarto.**

This is the SECOND EDITION of what is called QUEEN ELIZABETH'S PRAYER Book ; upon the first edition of which so much has been said at page 110, ante. This was the earliest impression seen

tude & strength to Debora in iudging Israel, to Jaell in naylyng the head of Sysera to the ground, to Judith in killyng Holofernes the enemy of God, and to good Susanna in confoundyng her foes, & in vāquishing those wicked Judges that sought her vtter decay : that euen so thou wouldest of thine infinite goodness, and vnspeakable prouidēce preserue and deliuer thy seruant our most gracious Queene Elizabeth, that neither cruell enemyes, nor crafty foes, nor roaryng Lyons, nor rauenyng Wolues, nor spurnyng flesh, nor flatteryng world, nor suttile Deuill, nor any thyng shall euer be able to preuayle agaynst her : but that in thy strength (O Lord and through the power of thy might, she may vanquishe and ouercome them all.

Graunt O mercyfull Father that our gouernesse and gracious Queene, may liue and iudge this litle Ile, a corner of Israel, with as good successe, as long cōtinuauce, as great felicitie, as happy estate, and as much godlynesse as euer did any to the honour and glory of thy name.

Graunt that by the truth of the Gospell she may naye the head of Antechrist so fast vnto the ground, that he shall neuer be able to recouer himselfe agayne.

Graunt that she may vtterly confounde and ouercome all rash iudgers, and false accusers of Gods people and word, whiche haue sought most vngraciously not onely to defloure and violate, but also vtterly to confounde & roote out the pure veritie & truth of the glorious Gospell of Jesus Christ.

Graunt that her honorable Cōsellers may be replenished with such wisdom and grace, her Magistrates with such equitie & righteousness, her ministers with such faythfull diligēce, and all her subiectes in generall, with such duetifull obedience, in euery pointe, that we may all with one accorde (vnited & knit together in the feare & loue of the Lord) seeke the glory of his name, the health of our Prince, the wealth of our countrey, and profite of our neighbours, and the health of our owne soules.

Graunt O heauenly Father that thy Gospell may florish and godlinesse increase in euery place.

Graunt that superiours may be truly honored, & inferiours rightly gouerned in euery place.

Graunt that the poore may be pitied, the widow defended, the fatherlesse helped, and the iust cause maintained.

Graunt that our Lampes may be filled with Oyle, (that is) that our hartes may be furnished with repentaūce & faith, and our conuersations adorned with aboundaunce of Godly deedes, at the knockyng of death, and comming of thy Sonne. That so we may be euerlastyngly rewarded at thy handes (O blessed Lord God) not for our merites, but for thy manifold & great mercies through Jesus Christ our Lord, and onely Sauour. Amen.'

by Ames; for his description of which (p. 243) he was indebted to Maurice Johnson, a gentleman of considerable philological taste, and many of whose books have been recently sold by Mr. Albin, bookseller, at Spalding in Lincolnshire. This second edition, in fine preservation, is nearly of as rare occurrence as the first.

2027. HISTORIE OF MAN, &c. 1578. Folio.

'The Historie of man, sucked from the sappe of the most ap-  
proued Anathomistes, in this present age, compiled in most com-  
pendious fourme, and now published in English, for the vtilitie  
of all godly Chirurgians, within this Realme, by John Banister,  
Master in Chirurgerie, and Practitioner in Physicke. Ter. And.

'Si illum objurges, vitæ qui auxilium tulit,  
Quid facias illi, qui dederit damnum aut malum?

'If that for him that aydes thy lyfe, thou chidynges vp doest lay?  
What canst thou do to him that hurtes, or seketh thy decay!

At London. Printed—Anno. 1578. Cum gratia & priuilegio Re-  
giæ Maiestatis.' In a border. Dedicated 'To the right worshipfull  
Syr Frauncis Willoughby, Knight.' Also another, 'To the wor-  
shipfull the Maister, Wardens, Assistantes, and fellowly Fraternitie  
of Chirurgians in London.—Farewell from Nottingham.' Then,  
'The Proeme . . . Iulius Borgarucius amico suo Banisterio S. P. D.  
---William Clowes Chirurgian to his louyng frend Iohn Banister.'  
In verse. On the back, a cut of a skeleton, shewing 'The fore  
part of the bones.' On Fol. 38. 'The skeleton of the backe.' On  
Fol. 43, 'The fore part of the muscles.' On Fol. 63, 'The backe  
part of the muscles.' Contains 112 leaves, besides the prefixes, and  
a table at the end; with a cut of 'the instruments seruyng to—dis-  
section.' Colophon, 'At London, Printed by John Daye, dwelling  
ouer Aldersgate. And are to be sold, at the long shop at the West-  
doore of Paules.' 1578. Cum gratia & Privilegio, Regiæ Majes-  
tatis.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.\* Mr. Heber also posses-  
ses a copy.

\* This is the first book wherein I have observed the v and the j thus properly used;

## 2028. SERMON OF VRBANE REGIUS. 1578. Quarto.

‘The Sermon which Christ made on the way to Emaus to those two sorrowfull disciples, set downe in a dialogue by D. Vrbane, Regius, wherein he hath gathered and expounded the chief prophecies of the old Testament concerning Christ. *At London, Printed—and are to be soold at his long shop at the west dore of Paules. Anno. 1578. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ In a border. It is dedicated ‘To the right honorable Lord Mayor of the Citie of London, the right worshipfull the Aldermen his bretheren, and the Citizens and communalitie of the same Citie.\*——Your honors in the Lord W. Hilton Scholemaster at S. Anthonies,’ the translator. Then, ‘A briefe ingresse to the Christian Reader by John Foxe. Another epistle by ‘The translator to the Christian Reader. . . .’ A table of contents, and another of the places of scripture expounded. The dialogue is between Urbanus and Anna his wife, on Easter-day. Contains 223 leaves, printed 230. An alphabetical table, or index, at the end. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

## 2029. GOVERN. OF VERTUE. 1578. Duodecimo.

‘The Governauce of vertue,’ &c. as at p. 104, ante. On the back begins the address ‘To the godly Reader.’ The dedication to

as here, in the title-page, and in the Latin epistle of Borgarucius; but these are in italic letter. This reform however does not appear in the dedication, though printed in italic also.

HERBERT.

\* For this reason among others; ‘For this is a graue, and godly dialogue, well agreing with the persons of graue, and godly men, & matrons, such as many of this Citie are, and all ought to be.’ Towards the conclusion: ‘Judge and gouerne well & rightly ye that be magistrats, least the Lord remoue your candlestick. Handle not (O ye rich men) those, that fall into your lappes, with rigor & extremitye: and geue not your selues ye poore men) to sinister and double dealing. Delight not J beseech you (ye men) in the multitude of your riches: nor (ye women) in the furniture of your houses:——Let not your wyues, children, & bodyes, so haue their willes, & pleasure, that your soules (which must aunswere for it) suffer woe, & payne. O laye hould vpon discipline, & put away pride, covetousness, lying, swearing, & cursed dealing from among you. And all these shall you quickly & easely doe, if you will pray hartely, reade the word diligently, and apply it wisely. Which the Lord Jesus, that dyed for you worke in you.’ &c. HERBERT.



lady Jane Seimer has 1547 added at the end.\* Neatly printed in white letter: 195 leaves besides prefixes, and a table at the end. At the end of this table are H and S, with some metal flowers between them. ‘*Printed at London—ouer Aldersgate, beneath Saint Martins.—to be solde at his long shop at the Northwest dore of Paules. Cum priuilegio—Maiestatis.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

The preceding from HERBERT; who adds in ms. ‘Perhaps it might be the latter end of the year 1547. Lord Cromwell was beheaded the 28th July 1540, and he began to lose the King’s confidence soon after his marriage with Anne of Cleves: so that the term ‘about 8 years,’ may accord well enough.

**2030. WOORKE OF SENECA. 1578. Quarto.**

‘The woorke of the excellent Philosopher Lucius Annæus Seneca concerning Benefyting, that is to say the dooing, receyuing, and requyting of good Turnes. Translated out of Latin by Arthur Golding. *Imprinted—1578.*’ In a compartment with Moses and David on the sides. This compartment was used by Kingston, Marsh, Orwin, and Jones; printers. Dedicated ‘To the right honorable Sir Christopher Hatton Knight, Capiteine of the Queenes Maiesties Gard, vicechamberlaine too her highnesse, and one of her—priue Counsell.—Written at my House in the Parish of all Hallowes in the Wall in London the. xvii. day of Marche. 1577.—Arthur Golding.’ Contains besides, 120 leaves. A copy enriched Herbert’s collection.

**2031. SERMON BY MARTIN LUTHER. 1578. Octavo.**

‘A very comfortable and necessary Sermon in these our dayes, made by the right reuerend father, and faithful seruaunte of Iesus Christ Martin Luther, concernyng the commyng of our Sauour Christ

\* This seems to have been added to shew the date of this epistle; but it rather confounds than illustrates what the author has said in it, viz. That he had published this book, suppressing his name, ‘about eight yeares past, euen in the bloudye boysterous burning time, when the reading of the holye Bible—was forbidden the poore laye people.’ Since that will reduce the time to the year 1539, which no ways answers such a description: for then Lord Cromwel was in the zenith of his power, and the Bible printed, &c. by royal authority. HERBERT.

to iudgement, and the signes that go before the last day. Whiche Sermon is an exposition of the Gospell appoynted to be read in the Church on the second Sonday in Aduent, and is now newly translated out of Latin into English, and somethyng augmented and enlarged by the translatour with certaine notes in the margent. Act. 17, 30. Now God admonisheth all men every where to repent, because,' &c. It is introduced with a quotation from 2. Pet. 3. 3,—14. Then, a preface, by the translator, 'To all the inhabitauntes of England, & other els where that vnderstand the English tongue, —Anno 1569. March 22. T. B.' At the end of the sermon, 'The signes that were geuen to the inhabitantes of Hierusalem, before their destruction.' Also, 'Signes & wonders signifying alteration, or misery & calamity of certaine Countreys & Nations, or of great personages.' Contains F, in eights, the last leaf blank. '*Imprinted—Cum gratia & priuilegio—Maiestatis. 1578.*' This impression (as Herbert observes in ms.) is a mere paginary and lineal reprint of the previous edition of 1570; for which see p. 115, ante. A copy of either impression, is deserving of a place in the cabinets of the curious.

2032. CATECHISMVS PARVUS, &c. 1578. Octavo.

'CATECHISMVS parvus pueris primum Latiné qui ediscatur, proponendus in scholis.' A neat cut of a schoolmaster, &c. but different from that of the English catechism in 1572, and 1577. '*Londini apud Iohannem Dayum Typographum. An. 1578. Cum priuilegio.*' This is Dean Nowel's smallest catechism, but is larger than what was printed in the Book of Common Prayer. It is dedicated as his other catechisms, to the Archbishops, Bishops, &c. and contains B, in eights, white letter.\* In Herbert's collection.

\* Herein we have a specimen of a further reform with respect to the use of the i and j, and the v and u, both in the roman and italic, in the small letters: but not in the capitals, for want of types; the italic wanting the I, and the roman the J, and both the U; however, the Creed, Commandments, Lord's Prayer, and the institution of the Lord's Supper, being printed wholly in capitals, the small j and u are used in the place of their capitals. The j is introduced after i, in both types, as Filijs, Officijs, &c. HERBERT.

**2033. LATYMER'S FRUTEFULL SERMONS. 1578. Quarto.**

‘Frutefull Sermons—by M. Hugh Latymer,’ &c. as at p. 123, ante. ‘A table on the third page of this leafe, &c. 1578.—Cum priuilegio—Maiestatis.’ In the same compartment as the edition 1575. The two first collections, as published in 1562, are here joined together, and the leaves numbered progressively to 265, on the back of which is this colophon, ‘Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate, and are to be sould at his shop vnder the gate. An. Do. 1578.’ To my copy (adds Herbert) is annexed the third part, or those Sermons preached at Grimsthorpe, &c. beginning on folio 150, and should end on folio 215, but wanting the last leaf, &c. I cannot tell what edition it belongs to.

**2034. QUEEN ELIZABETH'S PROGRESS, &c 1578. Quarto.**

Queen Elizabeth's progress to Norwich An. 1578. Collected by B. G. (*B. Goldingham*,) and T. C. (*Thomas Churchyard*) with a map of Norwich city. See *Blomefield's Norfolk*, vol. ii. p. 225. *Holinshead's Chronicle*, vol. ii. p. 1287. The map of Norwich, is probably the same, as to *Cunyngham's Cosmographical Glasse*: see p. 71, ante. But the curious reader will not fail to consult Mr. Nichols's collection, in three quarto volumes, of the Progresses of the maiden Queen.

**2035. APOLOGY FOR THE REFORMED RELIGION. 1579. Octavo.**

‘An Apology or defence for the Christians of Fraūce which are of the Eūagelical or reformed religion, for the satisfiing of such as wil not liue in peace and concord with them. Whereby the purenes of the same religion in the chiefe poyntes that are in variance is euidently shewed, not only by the holy scriptures, and by reason; But also by the Popes own Canons. Written to the king of Nauarre, and translated out of french into English by Sir Jherom Bowes Knight. At London Printed—And—sold at his shop vnder the gate. 1579. Cum priuilegio—Maiestatis.’ It is introduced with an epistle ‘To ſ right high & noble Prince Henrye the second, king of

Nauarre, Prince of Bearne, Duke of Vandome and Albret, Earl of Foyze, Arminack, Agenois, Bigorie, Marle, &c." by the author: anonymous. 'Dated the 15. day of February, ŷ yere of our sauior Christ. 1578.' Then 'The author of this Apology his song,' in 4 seven-line stanzas; and 'The author to his book,' one stanza more. Besides these, 132 leaves. The running title, 'An Apologie for the protestants.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2036. *PSALMES OF DAUID.* 1579. Long Octavo.

'The Psalmes of Dauid in English meter, with notes of foure partes set vnto them, by Gulielmo Daman, for John Bull, to the use of the godly christians for recreating themselves, instede of fond and unseenuely ballades. CONTRATENOR.' Cum priv. 80 pages. Herbert has taken the preceding description from Ames, p. 244. It seems to be a curious volume; and its rarity is unquestionable.

2037. *DYOS'S SERMON, &c.* 1579. Octavo.\*

'A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse the 19. of Juli 1579: setting forth the excellencye of Gods heauenlye worde: The exceeding mercye of Christ our Sauour: The state of this world: A profe of the true Church: A detection of the false Church: or rather malignant rable: A confutation of sundry hæresies: and other thinges necessary to the unskilfull to be knowen. by John Dyos. Seene and allowed. At London Printed.—Anno. 1579. Cum priuilegio—*Maiestatis.*' In a border. Dedicated 'To the right honorable & reuerend Father John by Gods gracious prouidence Byshop of London.—At London the 2. day of September.' Then four Latin iambics, signed 2. 7... 'Papa loquitur' in 11 distichs, hexameters and pentameters, to which 'Christus respondet,' in one distich. The sermon on 79 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

\* Previously to this article, Herbert mentions an edition of *The SICKE MANS SALUE*, as of 1561: for which see page 79, ante. Another edition also of *ASCHAM'S SCHOLE MASTRE*, was printed this year in 4to. of which Herbert has briefly given the colophon in his *Corrections*, &c. p. 1791. The above article is followed in Herbert, by a brief notice of '*Tho. Hawkes his examination before Edm. Bonner Bishop of London in 1554.*' printed in 1579. Octavo.

2038. THE FAMILYE OF LOVE. 1579. Quarto.

As the publications upon this subject were once of pretty general circulation, the reader may not object to a trifling enlargement of this article, as it appears in Herbert: vol. i. p. 667. First for Herbert's detail. 'A Confutation of certaine Articles deliuered vnto the Famlye of Loue, with the exposition of Theophilus, a supposed Elder in the sayd Famlye vpon the same Articles. By William Wilkinson Maister of Artes & student of Diuinitye. Hereunto are prefixed By the right reuerend Father in God I. Y. [John Young] Byshop of Rochester, certaine notes collected out of their Gospell, and aunswered by the Fam. By the author, a description of the tyme, places, Authors, and manner of spreading the same: of their liues, and wrestyng of Scriptures: with Notes in the end how to know an Heretique. Prou. 30. 12. There is a generation that are pure in their own conceit, and yet are not washed from their filthines. At London 'Printed—An. 1579. Cum priuilegio —Maiestatis.' On the back, 'Perusing ouer this little treatise of Mr. Wilkinsons, I could not but alowe his diligence & painfull trauell in this hereticall, and schismaticall world, and I would hartely wishe of God, that our Church of England might be well weeded from to to grosse errors, for it is high tyme. Richard Ely.' To whom this treatise is dedicated. An address to the christian Reader. A brief view of the heresies and errors of H. N. contained & confuted in this treatise. Notes upon the book entituled, &c. Hereticall affirmations &c. of H. N. An account of the springing up of the heresy called 'THE FAMILIE OF LOVE.\*' Contains 100 leaves, besides the prefixes. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

\* In regard to the *Origin of this Family*, we find it to have sprung up at Colchester. 'The ancient and famous town of Colchester was, in the troublesome time of Queen Mary's persecution, a sweet and comfortable mother of the bodies, and a tender nurse of the souls, of God's children: which town was the rather at that time frequented, because it afforded many godly and zealous Martyrs, which continually with their blood watered those seeds which by the preaching of the word had been sown most plentifully in the hearts of Christians in the days of good king Edward. This town for the earnest profession of the Gospel

## 2039. THE FAMILY OF LOUE. 1579. Octavo.

‘An Answer vnto an infamous Libell made by Chr. Vitel,\* one of the chief English Elders of the pretended Family of Loue, &c.

became like unto a city upon an hill, and as a candle upon a candlestick gave great light to all those who for the comfort of their conscience came to confer there from diuers places of the realm, and, repairing to common inns had, by right their christian exercises, which, in other places, could not be gotten.’ (See *Fox's Book of Martyrs*, first edit. p. 606.) In the ensuing page but one, we have an account of some of the *Doctrines* of this Family of Love, from the testimony of one *Henry Crinell* of Willingham in the county of Cambridge. His testimony is as follows: ‘About the third year of Q. Mary's reign An. 1555, at Michaelmas or not much after, I *Henry Crinell* of &c. came to the town of Colchester where I happened into a common Inn. The cause of my repair thither at that time was, that I was desirous to provide that my conscience should not be entangled with the Popish pitch: and being then there, I met with diuers of mine acquaintance, as also with strangers, who came thither to confer concerning the safety of their conscience: where *William Raven* of *S. Ives*, who came thither at that time with me and was my bed fellow, having likewise fled, being in danger for religion.

‘There we found at our coming thither one *Christopher Vitels*, a joigner, who so far as I could at that time learn held many strange opinions, and also taught diuers points of doctrine scarce sound, and to me before unheard of. The which Joigner (as he then privily dissembled so since he hath been noted openly for his cunning wit and curious phantasies) being as it seemed weary of his occupation, left his craft of joinging, and took unto him a new trade of life: so that of a simple scholar he became a great and learned Schoolmaster of the doctrine of a man who lived, as he said beyond the seas, an holy life and an upright conversation. This man he praised so very much, and reported many things of his angelic behaviour, whom afterwards I understood to be one *Henry Nicholas* a Mercer of Delph in Holland.

The especiall points of Hereticall Doctrine that the said Joigner did then and their teach, were these:

1. Children ought not to be baptised, until they come to years of discretion.
2. He found fault with the Litany in the Book of Common Prayer set forth in King Edward's time, affirming that it was not the right service of God.
  1. Because it was said God the Son redeemer of the world: for (saith he) Christ is not God.
  2. Because it was said, Have mercy upon us, Miserable Sinners—for the Godly sin not (saith he) and therefore need they not to use that prayer.’ Sign. ¶ iii. iiii.

\* This Chr. Vitel was some time a joiner of London, infected with the doctrine of Arius, 20 years before, whose credit was great amongst the Family of Love, and was the occasion that any of our countrymen became conversant with this doctrine. HERBERT. But see the preceding note.

in defence of *The Displaying of the Family of Loue*; by J. Rogers. *Printed—1579. Cum priuilegio.* Mr. T. Baker's Maunsell's *Catalogue*, p. 91. It was printed the same year, by G. Bishop.

2040. CURE OF THE MORBUS GALLICUS. 1579.

Octavo.

‘A Short and profitable Treatise touching the cure of the disease called (Morbus Gallicus) by Vnctions. Set forth by William Clowes of London Chirurgion.’ It is dedicated ‘To the Maisters and Gouvernors of the Barbars and Chirurgions of London.’ With ‘An account of the nature of Quicksiluer by G. Baker maister of Chirurgerye.’ A rare, and probably curious, performance. Herbert does not appear to have possessed it.

2041. CHRIST JESVS TRIUMPHANT. 1579. Octavo.

‘CHRIST JESVS Triumphant. A fruitfull Treatise, wherein is described the most glorious Triumph, and conquest of Christ Jesus our Saviour, ouer Sinne, Death, the Law, the strength and Pride of Sathan and the World, with all other enemyes whatsoever agaynst the poor Soul of Man; Made too be read for spirituall comfort, by John Foxe, and from Latin translated intoo English by the Printer. 1. Cor. 15. Death where is thy styng? Hell where is thy victory? &c. At London, Printed by John Daye, and Richard his Sonne, dwelling at Aldersgate. 1579. Cum gratia & Privilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.\* On the back is a neat cut of our Saviour, with a palm in his right hand, rising from the tomb, and trampling on Death, and the dragon's head; the word JESUS at top, and CHRISTUS at bottom: and these texts of scripture about it. ‘Conteret caput tuū. Gen. 3. Ero morsus inferne tuus. Hos. 13. Confidite vici mūdū. Joa. 16. Vbi tua mors victoria? 1. Cor. 15.’ It is dedicated ‘To the worshipfull M. William Kyllegrewe Gentleman of her Maiesties priuie

\* In this title is found a further reform in the use of the j and the v, but it is only partial, and but little regarded in the dedication, which is in italic, or the preface, in roman. The word Jesus, however is always begun with J, through the whole work; which is principally in black letter, the proper names in capitals, emphatical terms in roman, quotations in italic. HERBERT.

Chamber.—Your worshyps too commaunde Richard Daye.' The preface is also signed the same. Contains, besides these, 28 leaves, and four more of prayers at the end. Colophon, '*At London printed by Richard Daye. dwelling at Aldersgate beneath S. Martines. 1579. Cum gratia & Privilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection. But this production seems rather to belong to the press of RICHARD DAY.

2042. TREATISE OF FASTYNG. 1580. Octavo.

'A very godly and learned Treatise, of the Exercise of Fastyng, described out of the word of God: Very necessary to bee applyed unto our Churches in England in these perillous dayes. Joel. 2. 12. Vers. Turne you vnto me (sayth the Lord) with all your hartes, with Fastyng, weeping, and mournyng, &c. Perused and allowed. At London Printed —1580. Cum gratia & Priuilegio, Regiæ Maiestatis.' Dedicated 'To the right honorable and vertuous Lady, the Lady Paget, And the right worshypfull Mr. Edward Carie Esquire, one of her Maiesties priuy chamber.—At my Poore house in Buttolphes without Aldersgate. Aprill 28. An 1580.—William Wilkinson.' Then, a preface. The treatise with this head-title; 'A very brief and pithy description of the holy exercise of Fastyng,' &c. is contayned on 17 leaves, and has a colophon at the end. Then, on a folding leaf, an analytical table. Hereunto is annexed, 'A generall confession of Sins to be made at the exercise of Fastyng: The more particular Confession, beyng taken according to the estate of the seuerall Churches, by the good discretion of the minister, vpon the knowledge hereof.' The numbering of the leaves continued in progression to 28. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2043. CRANMER'S AUNSWERE TO GARDINER. 1580. Folio.

'AN AVNSVVERE BY THE REVEREND FATHER in God Thomas [Cranmer] Archbyshop of Canterbury,' &c. as at p. 15, ante. 'Revised, & corrected by the sayd Archbyshop at Oxford before his Martyrdome: Wherein he hath beautified Gardiners doynge, with



asmuch diligence as might be, by applying Notes in the Margent, and markes to the Doctours saying: which before wanted in the first Impression. Hereunto is prefixed the discourse of the sayd Archbishops lyfe, and Martyrdome, briefly collected out of the Hystory of the Actes and Monumentes, and in the end is added certaine Notes, wherein Gardiner varied, both from himselfe, and other Papistes, gathered by the sayd Archbishop. Read with Judgement,' &c. as the edition 1551. '*At London Printed by Iohn Daye, dwelling ouer Aldersgate beneath S. Martines. Anno. 1580. Cum gratia & Priuilegio, Regiæ Maiestatis.*' This edition, which is a reprint of that published by Wolfe in 1551, (for which see p. 15, ante,) by some Latin verses on the back of the second preface, seems to have been published under the inspection of Bishop Parkhurst. It contains, besides the prefixes and an index at the end, 428 pages. After the index is his emblematical cut of the tomb, &c. Under it a colophon, agreeing with the title-page. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2044. IMAGE OF GOD. 1580. Octavo.

'THE IMAGE OF GOD or boke of a true Christian, wherin the right knowledge of God, of Christ, and of the holy Ghost is disclosed, and diuers reasons of Heretiques agaynst the Godhead are dissolued. Newly corrected, and faythfully amended. *At London Printed—An. 1580. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*' In a border. It has prefixed, the heads of the 'Chapters.' A preface, by Roger Hutchenson, the author, 'To the most reuerend father in God T. Cranmer, Archb. of Canterbury.—At London the xxvi. of Iune.\* An exact (*alphabetical*) table of the principall matters, &c. Another table to finde harde textes, &c. Besides these, the treatise on 182 leaves. On the back of the last begins a list of 'Heresies confuted in this booke.' At the end, a colophon, as in the title-page, except 'Cum gratia & priuilegio—Maiestatis.' In Herbert's collection.

\* We may presume the year 1550; that being the date of the first edition. The neglect here is of no consequence; but the omission of the year to the dates of epistles, prefaces, &c. has frequently occasioned confusion in the chronology of history. HERBERT.

## 2045. HADDON AGAINST OROSIUS. 1581. Quarto.

‘AGAINST IEROME OSORIVS Byshopp of Siluane in Portingall and against his slaunderous Inuectiues. An Aunswere Apologetical: For the necessary defence of the Euangelicall doctrine and veritie. First taken in hand by M. Walter Haddon, then vnder taken and continued by M. John Foxe, and now Englished by James Bell. Esay. Cap. 11. 65.’ A cut of the resurrection of Christ, as at p. 155, ante. ‘*At London Printed—Anno. 1581.*’ It was printed in Latin by Day in 1577, see page 144, ante. This translation is dedicated ‘To the right honorable——Philippe Earle of Arundell;’ and has an epistle ‘To the Christian Reader,’ both by J. Bell. Then, Osorius’s dedication to Sebastian king of Portingall. Contains besides these, and ‘A knitting vp to the Reader,’ at the end, 510 leaves. Colophon, as in the title, with ‘*Cum gratia & Priuilegio—Maiestatis.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

## 2046. CASTLE OF POLLICY. 1581. Quarto.

From Herbert’s ms. corrections, and from a copy in Mr. Heber’s possession, I am enabled to give the following corrected account of the title, &c. of this curious and uncommon book. ‘The Castle or Picture of Pollicy: Shewing forth most lively, the Face, Body, and Partes of a Commonwealth: the Duety, Quality, Profession of a perfect and absolute Souldiar, The Martial Feates, Encounters and Skirmishes lately done by our English nation, under the conduct of the most Noble & famous Gentleman, M. John Noris, Generall of the Army of the States in Friseland. The names of many worthy & famous Gentlemen which liue, and haue this present Yeare 1580, ended theyr liues in that Land, most honorably. Handled in Manner of a Diologue betwixt Geferay Gate, and William Blandy, Souldiars.’ Colophon: ‘*London, Printed Anno 1581. Cum Priuilegio—Maiestatis.*’ This dialogue was composed by the aforesaid W. Blandy, who dedicates it ‘To the Noble Vertuous Gentleman, Mr. Philipp Sidney.’ There are 30 leaves numbered, besides 4 of prefixes, including the title. Consult Oldys’s *Cat. of Harl. Pamphlets*, No. 518.

2047. THE IMMORTALITY OF THE SOULE. 1581.  
Octavo.

From one of Herbert's numerous ms. memoranda books, I am enabled to give an enlarged and more satisfactory account of this impression. 'An excellent treatise of the Immortalitie of the soule, by which is proued, that the soules, after their departure out of the bodies, are awake and doe lyue, contrary to that erronious opinion of certen ignorant persons, who thinke them to lye asleape vntill the day of iudgement. Set fourth by M. John Caluin, and englished from the French by T. Stocker. At London, Printed by Iohn Daye dwellinge ouer Aldersgate. An. Do 1581.' The work is dedicated to Philip Earl of Arundel. It contains several prefixes, from the pen of Calvin, on twelve leaves, on sign A. There are 66 leaves besides; concluding with three more, respecting the agreement of Calvin's opinions upon the foregoing doctrine with those of Melancthon, Martyr, and Bucer, 'all godly, notable, and excellent learned Ministers in the church of God.'

2048, WHOLE BOOKE OF PSALMES. 1581. Quarto.

In the first volume of the *Censura Literaria*, p. 74-90, there is not only a copious and particular description of this edition, which was unknown to Herbert, but an interesting account of other versions and impressions, relating to this memorable poetical translation, of the sacred text. The article in question seems, from the initials subjoined, to have been supplied by the accurate pen of Mr. Haslewood. Of the impression under description, it seems to be a reprint of the usual version of 'Sternhold, Hopkins, and others, conferred with the Hebrue, with apt notes to sing them withall,' &c. Colophon; 'At London printed by John Daye, dwellyng ouer Aldersgate. Anno. 1581. Cum priu.' &c. In the whole, 60 leaves.

2049. TESTAMENTES OF THE TWELUE PATRIARCHS.\*  
1581. Octavo.

'The Testamentes of the twelue Patriarches, the Sonnes of Jacob :

\* The above article is preceded in Herbert by, 'Arth. Gurney his dialogue touching Gods providence, and mans free will. With an epistle against Papistes.' 1581. Octavo.

translated out of Greeke into Latine by Robert Grosthead, sometime Bishop of Lincolne, and out of hys copy into French and Dutch by others: Now englished by A. G. (*Arth. Golding*) To the credit whereof an auncient Greeke cotype written in parchment, is kept in the Vniuersity of Cambridge.' A cut of Jacob, bolstered up in bed, with his sons about him. 'At London Printed by John Daye —ouer Aldersgate. 1581. *Cum priuilegio—Maiestatis.*' It has prefixed an epistle 'To the Christian Reader by Richard Daye.' Contains besides, 77 leaves, with cuts; and has at the end an account 'How these Testamentes—were found.' &c. A copy was in Herbert's collection. See the observations upon this book at p. 144, ante.

2050. **BOOKE OF CHRISTIAN PRAYERS, &c.** 1581.

Quarto.

A sufficiently particular account of this third impression of what is called Q. Elizabeth's Prayer Book, appears in the *British Bibliographer*, vol. iv. p. 209. The beauties of the decorations are there not inaptly described. According to the same account, this impression, which appears to have escaped Herbert, contains 140 leaves. Colophon: 'At London, Printed by John Daye, dwelling ouer Aldersgate beneath Saint Martines. Anno. 1581. *Cum Grat.*' &c. The preface was written by Day's Son, Richard; who was a scholar of Eton.

2051. **THE IMAGE OF IRELAND.** 1581. Quarto.

From Herbert's interleaved copy I am enabled to present the reader with the following enlarged description of this curious and uncommon volume.

'The Image of Irelande, with a discouerie of Woodkarne, wherein is moste liuely expressed the nature and qualitie of the saied wilde Irishe Woodkarne, their notable aptnesse, celeritie, and pronesse to rebellion, and by way of argumente is manifested their originall, and ofspring, their descent and pedigree, also their habite and apparell, is their plainly showne; the execrable life and miserable death of Rorie Roge, that famous archtratour to God and the croune (otherwise called Rorie Oge) is likewise described; lastly the commyng in

of Thyrlaghe Leonaghe the greate Oneale of Irelande, with the effecte of his submission to the right honourable Sir Henry Sidney, (Lord Deputie of the saied lande) is thereto adioyned. By Jhon Derrick. *Imprinted at London by Jhon Daie, 1581.* A copy appears to be in the Advoc. Libr. Edinb. III. p. 36, c. i. See *British Topography*, vol. ii. p. 758.

**2052. FOXE'S ACTES AND MONUMENTES, &c. 1583. Folio:**

John Foxe, sometime exile for the profession of the Gospell, his Actes and Monuments of Matters most speciall and memorable, happening in the Church, with an vniuersall historie of the same: wherein is set foorth at large, the whole race and course from the primitiue age to these later times of ours; with the bloody times, horrible troubles, and great persecutions against the true Martirs of Christ, sought and wrought aswell by heathen Emperours, as now lately practised by Romish prelates, especially in the Realme of England and Scotland.' The fourth edition of Maunsell, p. 51.\*

**2053. BOOKE OF PSALMES. 1583. Quarto.**

'The Whole Booke of Psalmes: Collected into english meeter by Thomas Sternhold, John Hopkins & others: conferred with the Hebrue, with apt Notes to sing them withall. James v, If any man bee afflicted, let him pray: and if any be merry let him sing Psalmes. *London Imprinted by John Day, 1583. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*' In a compartment with Mars and Venus on the sides. There are prayers and a table at the end. The whole contains U 6, in fours. In large quarto. A copy was in Herbert's collection. Day (says Herbert) printed again next year the singing Psalms, by Tho. Sternhold, &c. Which, indeed, were printed by him very frequently, perhaps annually; I have therefore omitted mentioning them every time I met with them.

**2054. LATIMER'S FRUITFULL SERMONS. 1584. Quarto.**

'Fruitfull Sermons—by M. Hugh Latimer,' &c. as in 1571, see

\* An edition of the PSALMES, and of the SICK MAN'S SALUE, (the latter containing 244 leaves, besides prefixes) each printed in 1582, precedes Herbert's notice of this edition of Fox. Herbert appears to have had a copy of each work.

p. 123, ante. His cut of the resurrection of Christ, as at p. 155, ante. 'At London Printed by John Daye, dwelling ouer Alders-gate. 1584. Cum Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' In this edition the leaves are numbered progressively throughout, to 331. On the back of the last is an emblematical cut of the resurrection, as at p. 74, ante. Under it, 'At London Printed—ouer Aldersgate beneath S. Martins Anno. 1584. Cum Priuilegio Maiestatis.' In Herbert's collection.

## Books printed without Dates.

### 2055. ORATIONS OF ARSANES. Octavo.

‘¶ Orations, of Arsanes agaynst Philip the trecherous kyng of Macedone: of the Embassadors of Venice against the Prince that vnder crafty league with Scanderbeg, layed snares for Christendome; and of Scanderbeg prayeng ayde of Christian Princes agaynst periurous murdereng Mahumet, and agaynst the old false Christian Duke Mahumetes confederate. With a notable example of Gods vengeance vppon a faithlesse Kyng, Quene, and her children. *Imprinted at London, by Iohn Daye.*’ The orations seem designed originally to have been published separate, which contain V 2, in fours half sheets; to which is annexed, with a distinct title-page,

### 2056. NOTABLE EXAMPLE OF GOD'S VENGEANCE. Octavo.

‘¶ A notable example of God's vengeance, vppon a murdering king. Written in Latine by Martine Cromer the writer of the historie of Polonia, and is to be founde in the xxxvii. page of the sayde historie as it was printed at Basile by Oporine in the yeare of our Lorde 1555. wyth Charles the Emperours priuilege. Truely translated according to the Latine. *Imprinted—by Iohn Daye ouer Aldersgate.*’ Contains A, in eights, including the title, and a blank leaf prefixed. Part black, and part roman letter. See Oldys's *Catal. of Harl. pamphlets*, No. 175. A copy was in Herbert's possession.

Another edition, without date also, which has the very same title-page; but the additional tract to the former, is in this united to the orations, with the same title, headwise. Contains K, in eights. Also in Herbert's collection. A third edition, without date, is noticed by Herbert, at p. 674; as being printed verbatim like the preceding; except on the title page it is added, '¶ And are to be solde, ready stitched for a penny. Herbert had a copy of this third edition also. 2057. ANE DETECTION, &c. Octavo.

'Ane Detectioun of y duings of Marie Queene of Scottes touch-and y murder of hir husband and hir Conspiracie adulterie and pretended mariage with the Erle Bothwell and ane defence of the trew Lordis Maintenaris of the Kinges Graces Actioun and authoritie. Translatit out of the Latine quhilke was written by G. B.' This is the general title of a book of extreme rarity, and, in its time, of very considerable importance. Herbert mentions it in so slight a manner, in his Corrections and Additions (p. 1791), that it may be doubted whether he ever saw a copy of this edition; though he has marked it, in his *ms. Addenda* as being in his possession. It is printed in the black letter, with signatures running to fours, in half sheets, and extends to Y ij, after which is a leaf, in the roman type, beginning with 'Now judge Englischmen if it be gud to change Quenis. O unityng confounding.'

At sign P i commence the extracts from 'the recordes of the Justice Court holden at Edenburgh the sayd xij day of Aprill,' printed in a smaller gothic type; and at sign Q iiij are the writings and letters found in Queen Mary's casket, 'auowit to be written withe the Scottishe Quenis awne hand;' these are given in the original French, with a rude Scottish translation. Few copies have the defence of the trew Lordis Maintenaris.' Unknown to Herbert.

Subjoined to the foregoing is usually found, 'The copie of a letter written by one in London to his frend concernyng the credit of the late published detection of the doynge of the Ladie Marie of Scotland.' In 14 pages. Also, 'Ane admonition direct to the trew Lordis Mantenaris,' &c. The preceding description is taken from a copy of this rare book, in the Marquis of Bute's

library at Luton. Consult Anderson's preface to the Scotch edition, reprinted in the second volume of his Collections; and Chalmers's Life of Mary Queen of Scots, vol. i. sect. VIII. IX.

2058. THINGES DONE IN THE LOWE COUNTRY.  
Sextodecimo.

'A Defence & true declaration of the thinges lately done in the lowe country, whereby may easily be seen to whom all the beginning and cause of the late troubles and calamities is to be imputed.' This title is fuller than that which appears in Herbert's *Corrections*, &c. p. 179. In his *ms. Addenda*, Herbert has marked this and the preceding article to be inserted in their present places.

2059. BARNARDINE OCHYNE'S SERMONS. Octavo.

It will probably be adviseable to incorporate Herbert's distinct notices of Ochine's Sermons into one article: thus

'Fouretene Sermons of Barnardine Ochyne,\* concernyng the predestinacion and eleccion of god: very expediente to the settinge forth of hys glorye among his creatures. Translated out of Jtalian in to oure natyue tounge by A. G.† ¶ It is good to hyde the Kynges secretes, but to declare and prayse the workes of God, it is an honorable thing. To. xxj. ¶ J wyl saye to the north let go, and to the southe kepe not backe: &c. Esa. xliii.' On the back are 'The titles of the Chapters.' Next, a preface 'To the Christen Reader,' by G. B. Then, the dedication 'To the right worshypful and worthyly beloued Mother, the Lady. F.—Your Ladyshyppes Daughter most boundenly obedient. A. C.' The whole contains H 7 in eights. 'Imprinted at London by John Day dwellynge ouer Aldersgate, & Wylliam Seres, dwelling in Peter Colledge. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.'

'SERMONS OF BARNARDINE OCHYNE, (to the number of 25.) concerning the predestination,' &c. as above. 'Printed by Iohn

\* Companion of Peter Martyr in this country. HERBERT.

† Anne Cook, one of the learned daughters of Sir Anthony Cook, married after to Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal. *Strype's Eccl. Memor.* vol. ii. p. 265. HERBERT.



Day,—ouer Aldersgate beneath S. Martins.' 8vo. In a compartment with a leopard's head at top, and a lion's at the bottom ; with boys on the side. Q 2, in eights. '*Imprinted at London.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

' Certayne sermones of the ryghte famous and excellent clerk master BARNARDINE OCHINE, borne within the famous vniuersitie of Siena in Italy, now also an example in thys lyfe, for the faithful testimony of Jesus Christe. *The first 25 sermons, translated into English from the Italian, by a gentleman, and the last 25 translated by a young lady.*' 8vo. This article seems to be entirely borrowed from Ames ; p. 244.

2060. WARNING AGAINST PAPISTES. Octavo.

' A Warning agaynst the dangerous practises of Papistes, and specially the parteners of the late rebellion. ¶ Gathered out of the common feare and speche of good subiectes. Vox populi Dei, vox Dei est. Sene and allowed.' Contains O, in fours, half sheets ; including the title, on the reverse of which is 'The summe of all this booke. We cannot well spare Queene Elizabeth.' At the end 'God saue our Queene Elizabeth, and confound her enemies. ¶ *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate. These Bookes are to be solde in Paules churchyarde at the signe of the Crane.*' 53 leaves, pages not numbered. See *Strype's Annals*, vol. i. chap. 55. A copy was in Herbert's collection. Mr. Heber also possesses a copy of it.

2061. THE SAME WORK. Octavo.

Another edition, in the title of which, after 'good subiectes,' is added 'Written by Thomas Norton,\* and newly perused and encreased.' Also, after 'Seen and allowed,' is added 'according to the Queenes Jniunctions.' On the back of this edition, which was blank in the other, 'The summe of all this Booke. We can not well spare our Queene Elizabeth. The author protesteth, that as he meaneth not herein to hurt the fame of any singular person vn-named whose doinges import no perill to her Maiestie, can there to

\* It does not appear that Mr. Strype had any knowledge of this edition, seeing he ascribes it to Sir Tho. Smith, as the author, 'unless perhaps it be the pen and stroke of secretary Cecil.' *Annals*, vol. i. p. 602. HERBERT.

no personage any worse aduise be geuen, than to applie that to them selues which they neede not. If any be greued with cause, they must remember the fault to be in their faultes, and not in him.' Contains O, in fours ; exclusive of the title. Ends as the other edition, but omitting the note where 'These Bookes are to be solde' &c. A copy was in Herbert's collection. And Sir Mark Sykes possesses it.

**2062. CALVIN AGAINST THE ANABAPTISTES. Octavo.**

'A short instruction for to arme all good Christian people agaynst the pestiferous errours of the common secte of Anabaptistes. Compyled by Mayster John Caluine.' In the compartment used by W. Copland to *The obedience of a christian man*: see vol. iii. p. 144. On the back, 'The contentes of thys boke.' Then, 'John Caluine to the ministers of the countie of Newecastel.—From Geneua the fyrst of June.—M.D.xl.iiii.' The whole contains L. 4, in eights. 'Imprinted—by John Daye,—at Aldersgate, and William Seres,—in Peter Colledge: These bokes are too besold at the new shop by the litle Conduite in Chepeside. Cum gratia et Preuilegio—solum' In Herbert's collection ; but Mr Heber's copy has enabled me to introduce a correction in the signatures.

**2063. DEATH & RESURRECTION, &c. OF CHRIST. Octavo.**

'A briefe rehersal of the death, resurrectiō, & ascension of Christ gathered together oute of ŷ four Euangelistes and Actes of the Apostles by the most godly and great learned man Huldriche Zuinglius, written first in Latin, and now trāslated into Englishe, that such as vnderstande not the Latin tongue should not wante the vse of so worthy and profitable a treatise. ¶ Perused and allowed according to the order appointed in the Queenes maiesties iniunctions.' In the same compartment as the 25 sermons of B. Ochyne, see p. 164, ante. The whole contains 214 pages. Those of signature A, have 'Fol.' before the numbers. 'Imprinted—by John Daye—ouer Aldersgate—Cum gratia & priuilegio Regie maistatis.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

**2064. EXPOSTULATION, &c. Octavo.**

‘An Expostulation or complaynte agaynste the blasphemyes of a franticke papyst of Hamshyre. Cōpiled by Johan Bale. Matthew. xxiii. Vvo be vnto you Scribes,’ &c. In the same compartment as the Bible in 5 vol. 1549. at p. 58. ante. Dedicated ‘To the ryght hygh and myghtie Prynce, Johā Duke of Northumberland,\* Lorde greate Maistre of the Kinges most honourable housholde, and Lorde presydent of his Maiestyes most honourable preuye Cōunsell.’ Contains C, in eights, the last leaf blank. At the end, ‘The xxiii.’ (xiii) and ‘The Cxxx Plsame,’ in metre. These seem to be a specimen of Bale’s poetry. ‘*Imprynted—ouer Aldersgate—and are to be sould at the shope by the litle Condite Chepesyde.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

**2065. FRUITFUL AND GODLY EXPOSITION. Duodecimo.**

‘A very fruitful and godly exposition vpon the 15 psalm of Dauid called, Lord who shall dwell in thy tabernacle. Made by John Epinus, preacher to the church of Hamborough, and translated into English by N. L.’ From Ames: p. 245.

**2066. INVECTIVE AGAINST WHOREDOME. Duodecimo.**

‘An inuectiue against whoredom, and all other abominacions of vnclennesse. A worke moste necessarye for this present tyme compiled by T. B. (*Tho. Becon.*) *Virescit vulnere virtus.*’ In verse. From the same; *ibid.*

**2067. DEATH AND RESURRECTION OF CHRIST. Duodecimo.**

‘A briefe and pythie declaration of the death and resurrection of Christ, and how necessary it is for vs to haue them in remembrance. Compiled by master M. I. of all late writers most earnest professour of the christian faith.’ From the same; *ibid.*

**2068. BULL GRAUNTED TO DOCTOR HARDING. Octavo.**

‘A Bull graunted by the Pope to Doctor Harding & other, by

\* John Dudley, Earl of Warwick, was created Duke of Northumberland, 11 October, 1551. Stow’s *Annals*, p. 1022, edition 1605. HERBERT.

reconcilement and assoyling of English Papistes, to vndermine faith and allegiance to the Quene. With a true declaration of the intention and frutes thereof, and a warning of perils thereby imminent, not to be neglected. Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate.' On the back is the pope's arms. The bull in Latin is dated, 'anno. 1567. die Iouis 14. Aug.' But the translation, 'an. 1567, Thursday the viij. day of August.' I have another copy, says Herbert, in which this misprint is corrected, and the pope's arms are omitted. Ten leaves. On the last page, 'God saue our Queene Elizabeth and confound her enemies. None will make sleight account of these haynous threatenings and practises of Papistes,—but such as can be content to laugh at he Maiesties destruction, or be blindly led to their own vndoing, &c. ¶ Sene and allowed. Imprinted at London by John Day.\*' In Herbert's collection. Sir M. M. Sykes, had a copy of this latter impression.

2069. POMAUNDER OF PRAYER. Octavo.

'The Pomaunder of Prayer, by T. Becon. Eccles. 24. Pleasauntly do J smell, euen as it were Cynamome. &c. Imprinted by Iohn Daye. Cum Priuilegio.' In the same compartment as Tindal's New Testament, of 1550; see p. 63, ante. On the back, is the author's portrait, as at p. 96, ante. Contains 124 leaves: every page bordered with metal flowers. A beautiful copy was in Herbert's collection, which is now in the collection of Mr. Douce.

Another edition, with the title in a border. At the bottom, 'I.D.' *Cum priuilegio Regiæ maiestatis.* In Sixteens.

\* The remaining articles about BULLS, may as well be incorporated in a note, thus.

'AN ADDITION DECLARTORIE TO THE BULLES, with a searching of the Maze. Seene and allowed. Imprinted ouer Aldersgate.' Octavo. Eight leaves. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

'A DISCLOSING OF THE GREAT BULL, and certain calues that he hath gotten, and specially the Monster Bull that roared at my Lord Byshops gate. Imprinted ouer Aldersgate.' Octavo. Ten leaves.

These tracts, says Herbert, were by Tho. Norton; who appears to have been the state amanuensis. The latter was, I believe, frequently reprinted; and the curious generally wish to possess it. Sir M. M. Sykes possesses a copy of each. Concerning Norton, see Bliss's Wood's *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 185

## 2070. IMAGE OF BOTH CHURCHES. Octavo.

‘The Image of both churches after the most wonderful and heavenly Reuelation of Sainct John the Euāgelist, contayning a very frutefull exposition or paraphrase vpon the same. Wherin it is conferred with the other scriptures, and most authorised historyes. Compiled by John Bale an exile also in this life for the faithfull testimonie of Jesu.’ Over a small cut of Jesus Christ appearing to St. John. On the back are these three texts : ‘Go ye out of Sodome, &c. Gen. 19. Come away my people, &c. Apoc. 18. Flee from fylthy Babylon, &c. Hiere. 50.’ This book is divided into *three parts*, each introduced with a preface, and adorned with cuts. The *first part* includes the first ten chapters of the Revelation, and contains T, in eights. ‘*The secōd part of the Image of both churches, after the—reuelation of Saynct Jhon the Euangelist. etc. Compyled by John Bale.*’ The same cut as to the title of the first part. Under it, ‘The same disciple whom Jesus loued hath wytnessed and written these things, and knowe that his testimonye is trewe. Joannes. xxi.’ This part includes the seventeenth chapter ; and contains t 4, in eights. ‘*The thirde parte of the Image—&c. Compiled by John Bale.*’ The same cut as the former parts. Under it, ‘J Johan youre brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kyngedome of patience, whiche is in Christe Jesu, was in the Ile of Pathmos for the woorde of God. Apoca. 1.’ This part contains the remainder of the Revelation. R r, in eights : all double signatures. ‘*Imprinted—by Jhon Daye—at Aldersgate, and William Seres—in Peter Colledge.—sold at the new shop by the litle Conduite in Chepeside.*’ This is by no means a very rare book to be obtained, in an imperfect state ; but a clean as well as sound copy, is of uncommon occurrence. It is necessary to possess it, as a companion to the author’s *Englyshe Votaryes*. The foregoing description is by Herbert, from a copy in his own possession.

## 2071. TREATISE OF SCHEMES &amp; TROPES. Octavo.

‘A treatise of Schemes & Tropes very profytable for the better vnderstanding of good authors, gathered out of the best Grammarians & Oratours by Rychard Sherry Londoner. Whervnto is

added a declamacion, That chyldren strayt frō their infancies should be well and gently broughte vp in learnynge. Written fyrst in Latyn by the most excellent and famous Clearke, Erasmus of Rotterdam. The dedication, 'To the ryght worshypful Master Thomas Brooke Esquire,' begins on the back. Contains P 4, in eights. '¶ Imprynted—ouer Aldersgate,—sold at his shop by the litle conduit in Chepesyde at the sygne of the Resurrection. Cum priuilegio—solum. Per septennium.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

**2072. IMAGE OF NATVRE AND GRACE. Octavo.**

'THE IMAGE OF NATVRE AND GRACE, conteynnyng the whole course, and condition of mans estate. written by Richard Caundishe. ¶ Sub laudibus naturæ, latent inimici gratiæ. The enemies of grace do lurke vnder the prayse of Nature. Augustine. At London Printed—ouer Aldersgate. Cum gratia, & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' In a border. The epistle dedicatory is addressed 'To all that throughe simplicitie of conscience, and lacke of true knowledge, embrace the doctrine of the Papistes.' Then follow 'The Argumentes of the Chapiters.' Contains besides these, and a table at the end, 125 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

**2073. FAMILIAR & FRUITFUL EXPOSITION. Octavo.**

'A verie familiare & fruitfull exposition of the. xii. Articles of the christian faieth contained in the cōmmune crede, called the Apostles Crede, made in dialogues, wherein thou maiste learne al thinges necessarie to be beleued. Compiled bi Peter viret, a french man, and translated in to englishe.' In the compartment with Judith and Holofernes's head: see the '*Treasure of poore Men by Wayland*,' vol. iii. p. 526. On the back is the arms of the duchess of Suffolk, as noticed, at p. 51, ante. It is introduced with a short address 'vnto the faithful reader.' Contains P 3, in eights. On the last leaf, 'Imprinted—by John Day and Wylllyam Seres, dwellynge in Sepulchres Parish at the signe of the Resurrection a little aboue Holbourne Conduite Cum gratia & Priuilegio—solum.' On the back a cut of St. John. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

**2074. A NEWE DIALOGUE, &c. Octavo.**

Herbert, in his *Corrections and Additions*, p. 1791, has given the

following amended account of the title of this book ; which appears to have escaped the knowledge of both Anthony Wood, and his elaborate and ingenious editor. ‘ A newe Dialogue, Vvhere in is conteyned the examinatio of the Masse, and of that kind of priest-hod, whiche is ordeyned to saye masse : and to offer vp for remission of synne, the bodye and bloude of Christ again.’ By W. Turner M. D. Printed with Seres. Also by Day alone. A copy was in Herbert’s collection. Wood is sufficiently interesting respecting this ‘ noted and forward theologist and physician of his time’—as he calls him : and gives a copious list of his works. See the *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 361-4.

2075. BREUE CRONYCLE, &c. Duodecimo.

‘ A breue Cronycle of the Byshope of Romes Blessynge, and of his Prelates beneficiall and charitable rewardes, from the tyme of Kynges Heralde vnto this day. Imprinted—by John Daye,—in Sepulchres parish at the signe of the Resurrection, a lytle aboue Holbourne Conduite. Cum priuilegio Regali, ad—solum.’ On the back, ‘ ¶ The preface.

‘ Who lyst to loke aboute  
May i Cronicles soon fide out  
What sedes the Popyshe route  
Jn England hath sowen

Because the tyme is shorte  
J shall bryuely reporte,  
And wryte in dewe sorte  
‘Therein what J haue knowen.’

Concludes, ‘ *Thus endeth this breue Cronycle.*’ Eight leaves. Mr. Ames ascribes the authorship of this to the Rev. Tho. Gibson. Both Herbert and Dr. Lort had each a copy of it.\*

2079. VPCHERINGE OF THE MESSE. Duodecimo.

‘ The Vpcheringe of the Messe. Imprinted At Lōdon by John Daye & Willyam Seres.’ In black letter, and in Skeltonic verse, says Ritson ; who appears to have either seen it, or had a copy of it.

\* The following pieces had better be incorporated in a note, thus :

2076. ‘ THE RELIKES OF ROME, concernynge Church ware and matters of Religion, faithfully gathered out of the most faithfull wryters of Hystories and Chronicles. By Thomas Beacon.’ Matth. 15.—*Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ Octavo. See it at page 95, ante.

2077. ‘ PATHOSE, or an inward passion of the Pope for the loss of hys Daughter the Masse. In English metre.’ With *Will. Seres.* Octavo. A rare, and, I make no doubt, very curious, performance.

## 2080. TREATISE OF GARDENING. Duodecimo.

A most briefe and pleasaunte treatise, teachyng how to dresse, sowe, and set a garden: and what remedies also may be had & used agaynst suche beastes, wormes, flies, and suche like, that noye Gardens, gathered oute of the principallest Authors which haue writtē of gardening, as Palladius, Columella, &c. &c. and other manye moe. And nowe englished by Thomas Hyll Londiner.' Over a bird's eye view of an old fashioned, formally laid out garden. Then Hill's address to Thomas Constable, Esq. Three curious cuts of mazes or labyrinths. The latter part of the type is smaller than the former. Ends on the rev. of sign. E viij. '*Imprinted at London by John Day for Thomas Hyll.*' Unknown to Herbert.

## 2081. TREATISE OF THE SACRAMENT. Octavo.

'A faythful and moost Godlye treatyse concernynge the most sacret sacrament of the blessed body and bloude of oure sauioure Christe, compiled by John Caluyne, a man of no lesse lernyng and literature, then Godlye studye, and example of liuyng, And translated into Latyne by Ladius, a man of lyke excellencie. And nowe laste of all, translated into Englyshe by a faythfull brother, no lesse desirous to profyt the weake brothers than to exercise the talent of the Lorde to this honoure and glorie. *In declaration whereof, he hath set before this litle booke an Epistle to the reader much more effectuous then in the fyrst edicion.* ¶ Whereunto the order that the Churche and congregation of Christ in Denmarke doth vse at *he receuinge of Baptisme, the Supper of the Lorde, and Wedlocke*: is added ¶ *Myles Couverdale*. Luke. xix. Chapter. Be doying till J. come.' Contains F, in eights. At the end, '*Imprinted—by John Day and*

2078 'A SERMON preached at the Tower of London, by M. DERING, the xi. day of Decēber 1569. *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate. Cum gratia & Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis Per Decennium.*' Text, 'John 6. 34.' Octavo. Contains C, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

\* We may subjoin in this note, the two additional pieces briefly described by Herbert, in his Corrections, &c. p. 1791. '*A brief Sum of the Bible translated out of Dutch into Englysh by ANTH. SCOLOKER*:' with cuts. 16mo. A rare and curious little performance. '*An Oration gratulatory made vpon the ioyfull proclayming of the moste noble Princes Quene Mary Quene of Englande. By RICHARD TAVERNER.*' In Sixteens.



*Wyllyam Seres—in Sepulchres Parish &c. Cum gratia & priuilegio —solum.* This book should contain 21 pages of an address to the reader.' The leaves are not numbered, but have signatures and catchwords.

Another edition, says Herbert, probably the first, is without the printer's name, or place; in the title of which the words here printed in italic, are omitted. Herbert had a copy of each. Mr. Heber possesses the one first described.

2082. BRIEF EXHORTATION, &c. Duodecimo.

'A brief exhortation fruitfull and meete to be read, in this heauy tyme of Gods visitation in London, to suche as be sicke, where the ministers do lacke, or otherwise cannot be present to comfort them. I. F. Jmprinted—ouer Aldersgate. *Cum priuilegio.*' At the end is 'A Prayer to be sayd ouer children, visited by God's hand with sicknesse,' &c. 15 pages.\* A copy was in Herbert's collection.

\* The few following articles in Herbert, may find a more appropriate place in a note. The 'REPORT OF ROGER ASCHAM, of the affaires of Germany, will be found at page 118, ante.

2083. 'S. BASILL THE GREAT his letter to Gregory Nazaanzen, shewing that many 100. yeares ago, certaine godly men began and vsed the life commonly called monasticall, translated by Richard Sherrie.' Octavo. Maunsell, p. 7.

2084. 'ANTH. GILBIE HIS COMMENTARIE ON MALACHIE.' Octavo. Ib. p. 54.

2085. 'RICH. BRASIER HIS LAST WILL, and confession of the Christian faith, made in the 4. yeare of the raigne of king Edward the 6.' Octavo. Ib. p. 23.

2086. 'ALEXANDER NOWELL HIS CATECHISME. translated into English by Thomas Norton.' Quarto. Ib. p. 30. See it in 1573.

2087. 'COMMUNICATION BETWENE A POORE MAN AND HIS WIFE, wherein thou shalt finde godly lessons for thy instruction set forth by Iohn Ramsey minister.' Octavo. Ib. p. 36, and 89.

2088. 'BAPT. MANTUANUS HIS TREATISE, shewinge that death is not to be feared, translated by John Bale.' Octavo. Ib. p. 69.

2089. 'THE FLOWER OF GODLY PRAIERS very necessary to be vsed of all faithfull Christians of all estates, made by Thomas Becon.' Sixteens. Ib. p. 85.

2090. 'THE PRINCIPLES OF CHRISTIAN RELIGION, necessary to be knowne of the faythful: newly set forth to the greate profite of all the readers. By Thomas Becon. John xiii. If ye know these thinges, blessed are ye if ye do them. ¶ *Jmprinted at London by John Day. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*' 12mo. extends to sign. J. vii. In the Bodleian, among Bishop Tanner's books. Unknown to Herbert.

## 2092. TREATISES BY THOMAS NORTON. Octavo.

‘All such treatises as haue been lately published by Thomas Norton : the titles whereof appeare in the next side. Seen & allowed &c.’ On the back : ‘To the Queenes maiesties poore deceived subiects of the north countrey drawn into rebellion by y<sup>e</sup> Earles of Northumberland and Westmerland. A warning against the dangerous practises of the Papistes, and specially the parteners of the late Rebellion. A bull granted by the Pope to Doctor Harding and other,’ &c. ‘The tragedie of Ferrex and Porrex, written by L. Buckherst & Thomas Norton.’

## 2093. CONTESTATION OF DIVERSE POPES. Duodecimo.

‘A SOLEMNE Contestation of diuerse Popes, for the aduansing of theyr supremacie : quoted and collected faithfully out of their own Cannon law, according to the very wordes, stile, and tenor of the same theyr own Canons, Decres, Decretales Clementines, Extrauagantes, Bulles, Epistles, and common Glose vpon the same. Histories and stories of Romane Bishshops &c. In forme and wordes, as their are to be seane, and found by the Quotations here vnto annexed. *Imprinted at London by John Daye, dwelling ouer Aldersgate. Cum gratia & priuilegio, Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ In a compartment with three masks at top, the middle one in full front, the side ones in profile ; on the sides, terminusses ; at bottom two satyrs lying bound together by their arms. Contains G 4, in eights. From Herbert’s ms. memoranda.

## 2094. LATIMER’S SEVEN SERMONS. Octavo.

Bishop Latimer’s Seven Sermons, before King Edward, and some of his other Sermons, were printed without dates, several times. Herbert had a copy of one of these impressions. A dateless edition of THOMAS LEVER’S SERMON ‘in the Shroudes in Poules.’

## 2095. DECLARATION OF THE PRINCE OF ORANGE. Octavo.

‘A Declaration and Publication of the most worthy Prince of

2091. ‘A REPLY TO A LIBELL cast abroad in defence of D. Ed. Boner, by T. Brooke.’ Octavo. Mr. Baker’s Maunsell, p. 22.

Orange. Contayning the cause of this Necessary Defence against the Duke of Alba. Translated out of French into English, and compared by other Copies in other Languages.—Geuen the 20. of July, 1568. *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate.* In 11 leaves.

**2096. COMPARISON BETWENE ANTIPUS AND ANTIGRAPHE. Quarto.**

‘The comparison betwene Antipus and the Antigraphe or answer thereunto, with. Apology or defense of the same Antipus. And reprehence of the Antigraphe.’ In the same compartment as A godly meditation, &c. as at p. 50, ante. And under the title is the bottom piece of the compartment, with J. D. as was used to Robt. Crowley’s Confutation of Myles Hoggard’s ballad, see p. 52, ante. A. D. 1548. Hence, says Herbert, I conclude it printed by John Day, for it has no printer’s name. In doggerel metre. Six leaves.

**2097. MYRROURE FOR SACRAMENT OF BAPTISM. Octavo.**

‘A myrroure or lokynge glasse wherin you may beholde the Sacramente of baptisme described. Anno. M.D. xxxiii. Per me J. F. (*John Frith.*) He that wyl beleaue and be baptised, shalbe saved. But he that wil not beleaue shal be condemned. Mar. xvi.’ Contains C, in eights. ‘*Imprinted—by Jhon Daye,—in Sepulchres parishe, at—the Resurrection, a litle aboue Holburne condite. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

**2098. THE WHOLE PSALTER. Quarto.**

‘The whole Psalter translated into English Meter, which containeth an hundred and fifty Psalmes. The first Quinquene. Quoniam omnis terre Deus: Psallite sapienter. Psal. 47. *Imprinted—ouer Aldersgate, Cum Gratia—per Decennium.*’ In the compartment with swans at top. Although this elegant metrical version of the psalter is anonymous, there is great reason to ascribe it to ARCHBISHOP PARKER. See Strype’s Life of him, p. 33, and 508, Appx. p. 165. Notwithstanding its being very scarce, there are two copies of it in the Bodleian library. One of them appears to have been

the property of Bishop Barlow, which has this manuscript insertion : ' The auctor of this booke is one John Keeper, who was brought upp in the close of Wells.' Perhaps Anth. Wood had no better authority for what he has asserted concerning him.\* A superb copy of it was in the library of the late James West, Esq. which had been Bishop Kennet's ; who has remarked on a blank leaf, that the Archbishop permitted his wife, dame Margaret, to present the book to some of the nobility ; accordingly on the back of the title page of a copy in the Lambeth library, is written in a hand of the time, ' To the right vertuous & honorable Ladye the Countesse of Shrewsburye from your lovinge frende Margaret Parker.' See Warton's Hist. Engl. Poetry, vol. iii. p. 181-7. The binding is rich, and that of the age. Mr. W. White of Crickhowell, Brecknockshire, bought West's copy. Mrs. Parker died in 1570, when Keeper, according to Wood's account, could not be above 23 or 24 years of age. These psalms are divided into three quinquagenes, each with a separate title-page ; the whole included on 424 pages. There are prefixed, a metrical address ' To the Reader ; Of the vertue of the Psalmes ; Athanasius in Psalmos ; (*in English :*) Of the vse and vertue of the Psalmes by Athanasius ; Psalmi quodammodo sic constituti vt alij sint Prophetici, Eruditorij, Consolatorij, Precatorij, Eucharistici, Mixti ; Octotonorum distinctiones & proprietates ; Basilius in Psalmos ; Chrisostomus in Psalmos ;' &c. &c. Affixed, ' Gloria Patri for diuers metres ; Te Deum ; The song of the three children ; Benedictus ; Magnificat ; Nunc dimittis ; Quicunque vult ; Veni creator ; The coniunction of psalmes & tunes ; The nature of the eyght tunes ;' The music for them, in four parts ; also for Veni creator ; a Table and Index, both alphabetical, one to find the psalms by their beginnings, in English, the other in Latin. On the last leaf, a correction of ' Faultes escaped ;' and on the back, Day's emblematical device of the resurrection. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2099. **FOURTH BOKE OF VIRGILL. Quarto.**

' The fourth Boke of Virgill, intreeting of the Love betwene

\* Consult the *Athen. Oxon.* edit. *Bliss.* vol. i. col. 416-7.

Æneas and Dido translated into English, and drawn into a straunge Metre by Henry Earle of Surry.' It is a pity that Herbert has not mentioned from what source he obtained his information respecting this very rare and desirable volume. It does not appear to have been known to Ames; and as no colophon is subjoined, it may be doubtful whether Day was the printer of it.

2100. SYLLOGISTICON, &c. Duodecimo.

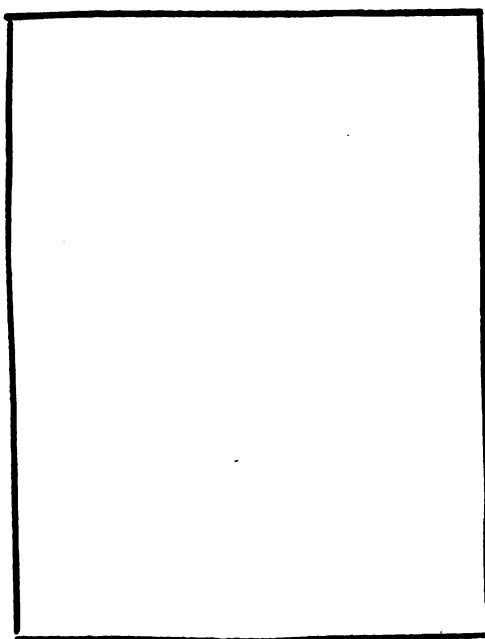
' Syllogisticon, hoc est, Argumenta, seu propositiones et resolutiones in vtramque partem hinc inde è theologorum libris desumptae atque in nudas syllogismorum formas redactae, de re et materia sacramenti eucharistici. Cum epistola ad papistas hortatoria, per J. Foxum.' From Ames; p. 246.

2101. EPISTLES AND GOSPELS. Duodecimo.

' The epistles and gospels of euery sonday and holy daye, throughout the whole year, after the vse of the catholicke church.' *Printed by Iohn Day for Thomas Petit.* From the same; *ibid.*

2102. SKELTON'S WORKES. Duodecimo.

Herbert's copy of this very rare and covetable volume was imperfect at the end. It had no date in the title page, which was as follows: ' Here after foloweth certain bokes Compiled by master Skelton, Poet Laureat, whose names here after doth appere. Speake Parrot. The death of the noble prince King Edward the fourth. A treatise of the Scottes. Ware the hawke. The Tunning of Elynoure Rummyng. *Imprinted by Iohn Day.*' Sir Mark Sykes has a copy of it, with the signatures cut off; in the whole, there are 32 leaves.



## Richard Day.

RICHARD DAY, says Herbert, son of John Day, the famous Printer aforementioned, was a scholar, and elected from Eton college in the year 1571 ; became M. A. and fellow of King's College, Cambridge ; and afterwards supplied the place of minister, at Ryegate, in Surrey, in the room of John Fox. See *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 530. *Edit Bliss.* He was free of the Stationers' company, probably by his father's copy ; and was called on the livery 30th June, 1578 ; but I do not find him serving any office. He takes an apprentice in June, 1580, but in July 1581, the same is rebound to Garret Dewce, for nine years. He wrote some Latin verses, *Contra papistas incendiarios*, in Fox's Martyrology, 1576 : but I do not find them in any other edition of that work. He translated Fox's *De Christo triumphante Comædia*, to which he wrote a preface, and two dedications : one in the edition, 1579, to Mr. William Kyllegrewe ;

the other in the edition 1607, to William Lord Howard, of Effingham, eldest son and heir of Charles Earl of Nottingham, Lord Steward, and Lord High Admiral of England; at the end of which he signs his name, 'Rich: D'Aije.' He wrote also, A preface and conclusion to The testaments of xii. patriarchs; of which, according to Ames, he was esteemed the translator; but the title says, 'englished by A. G.' Also a short Latin preface to P. Baro's treatises *De Fide*, &c. And probably was the author of some other like performances. As a printer, continues Herbert, he justly merits the honour of attempting a general reform in the distinct use of the letters j and i, v and u; which he observed in P. Baro's treatises *De Fide*, &c. He had an exclusive privilege, jointly with his father, during their lives, and that of the longer liver, to print the Psalms of David in metre, &c. 26 Aug. 19 Eliz. He seems to have carried on the printing business in his father's house at *Aldersgate*, and kept shop at the *west-end of St. Paul's church yard*, at the sign of the three lilies on one stalk, in the midst of thorns, according to his device, with this motto, SICUT LILIVM INTER SPINAS. As I find no book indicating its being printed by him after 1581, in which year he parted with his apprentice, I conclude he then left off the printing business, and assigned his patent copies to others. Thus far Herbert; to which may be only added that JOHN WINDET frequently printed for his assignees. I suspect that the ensuing list, furnished entirely by Herbert, is rather a superficial one of the works which issued from the press of RICHARD DAY; a man, whose education and principles appear to have done honour to the noble art which he exercised.

2103. CHRIST IESUS TRIUMPHANT. 1578. Octavo.

'Christ Iesus triumphant, wherein is described the glorious triumph and conquest of Christ, ouer sinne, death, the lawe, the strength and pride of Sathan, with all other enemies against the poore soule of man.' Translated 'out of Latin by Richard Day, and by him printed. Maunsell, p. 51. It first appeared in Latin, in the office

VOL. IV.

A a

of Oporinus. The same work was printed in 1579, both by his father and himself.\*

2104. P. BARO DE FIDE, &c. 1580. Octavo.

‘De Fide, Ejusque Ortu, & Natura, plana ac dilucida Explicatio. (ceú) P. Baronis Stempani sacrae Theologiae in Academia Cantab. Doctoris ac Professoris, Prælectio, in Cap. 3. ad Rom. vers. 28. ¶ Adjecta sunt alia quedam ejusdem Authoris, de eodem Argumento quæ sequens pagina indicabit.’ His device of three lilies on a stalk in the midst of thorns, encompassed with this motto, ‘SICVT LILIVM INTER SPINAS.’ The same he used for his sign. *Londini. Apud Richardum Dayum,\* in Occident. Cæmeterio D. Pauli sub Arbore 1580.* On the back, ‘Quæ porro accesserunt hæc sunt. Quæstionis, De Fide, Legené comprehendatur uberior ex aliorum scriptis Confirmatio. pag. 47. Dicti illius, Ninivitarum Fidem, fuisse implicatā Explicatio. p. 91. De Fide, Scripta duo in Amicorum gratiam exarata. p. 103. Causarum, Effectorúmque in nostra Iustificatione, series. p. 125. De Charitatis varia significatione, Ejúsque cum Fide nexu Tractatus. p. 131. Ejusdem concio ad Clerum habita, in Psalmum integrum. (23) p. 181.’ Underneath is the printer’s preface, which I have given complete below.† The

\* Notwithstanding both these editions intimate their having been printed by him, his preface to the following book expressly announces that for his first fruits. HERBERT.

† This book is neatly printed, on white letter, and the application of the j and i, the v and u, is observed throughout the whole, as in modern practice. This reform was begun in part to *A. Nowel’s catechism*, as was noticed in p. 150, ante, and afterwards to the title of *Christ Jesus triumphant*, as in p. 155, ante. But when custom has once taken deep root, how difficult it is to be eradicated may be seen by the next book we find of the production of this press, in which the old method is again entirely followed: indeed the new one can hardly be said to have been established till the following century. HERBERT.

‡ ‘Typographus Lectori. E re fore putavi, Lector, ut initiô moneam, me nudas tantum Chartas ab autore accepisse, easque non sua, sed aliena manu descriptas. Si ergo exterior libri frons nimis arrogans videatur, singulorumque Tractatum Capita nimium quiddam polliceri, id mihi vitio verti debet, qui hisce titulis libellum ornandum censui. Neque ultra crepidam Typographus, qui ex Scholari factus est Typographus. Quod ad impressionem attinet, fefellit me sæpius festinata Libelli descriptio, præcipué veró peccarunt infœlices



book is dedicated ‘*Illustrissimo, ac Honoratissimo viro D. Francisco Walsingamo, Equiti, Regiæ Maiestatis à Secretis, atque Ordinis Cancellario,—.* Ringuode 14. Cal. Maias. An. Incarnatæ salutis, 1580.—Osmundus Lakus.’ Then follows, ‘*Ornatissimo viro ac vigilantissimo & sedulo Ecclesiæ Ringuodensis Pastori, Osmundo Lako sacre Theologie Baccalaureo, Petrus Baro. S. P. D.*’ Contains besides these, 223 pages, and another leaf, with the errors, &c. which my copy, says Herbert, wants, but the errors are corrected with a pen.

2105. **THE KEY OF PHILOSOPHIE.** (1580.) Octavo.

‘*The first part of the Key of Philosophie. Wherein is contained moste excellent secretes of Phisicke and Philosophie, deuided into twoo Bookes. In the firste is shewed the true and perfect order to distill, or drawe forthe the Oiles, of all maner of Gummes, Spices, Seedes, Rootes, and Herbes, with their perfect taste, smell, & vertues. In the seconde is shewed the true and perfect order to prepare, calcine, sublime, and dissolue all maner of mineralles, and how ye shall drawe forthe their Oiles and Saltes, whiche are moste wonderfull in their operations, for the health of mannes bodie. First written in the Germaine tongue by the moste learned Theophrastus Paracelsus, and now published in the English tongue by Iohn Hester, practitioner in the Arte of distillation, 1580. At London. Printed by Richard Day, to be sold at the long shop at the West Ende of Paules.*’ It is dedicated by the author ‘*To the righte reuerende Father in God, and his singular good Lord Iohn Watson,—Bishop of Winchester, and Prelate of the—order of the Garter.*’ Then an address ‘*To the reader.*’ The first part contains besides, D 5, in eights. ‘*The Key of Philosophie. The seconde parte. Containyng the orderyng, & preparyng of all Metalles, Mineralles, Alumes, Salts, and such like. For Medicines both inwardly, and outwardly, and for diuers other vses. At London printed by Richard Daie. Cum priuilegio.*’ On the back begins an address

*Opificum manus. Quæ aberrant igitur vocabula hac nota" insignimus: tu pro tuo candore, cum legenti tibi occurrerint, Errata, quæ in calce libri numerantur, consule. Vale Lector, Primamque manum, primumque Typographi fœtum benignus excipe. Vale.* HERBERT.

‘To the Reader.’ The signatures are continued from the first part to G, in eights. On the last leaf, ‘Well beloued Reader, I would here haue set forth diuers & sondry other secretes, but that tyme would not suffer me, the whiche J meane God willing hereafter to sette forth to thy great profite & commoditie.’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

I shall consign to the subjoined note,\* a list of the books *which were printed by his Assigns*.

\* 2106. ‘THE SERMON OF CHRIST CRUCIFIED,’ &c. as at p. 118, ante. 1581. Octavo. The same again 1584. Octavo.

2107. ‘THE COMFORTABLE COMMUNICATION, between a poore man and his wife: Wherein thou maiest learne godly lessons for thy better instruction: Set forth by Iohn Ramsye Minister. London Printed by the Assignes of Richard Day. 1585.’ Octavo. In a compartment with the Queen’s arms at top, and the Stationers’ at bottom. Contains C, in eights.

2108. ‘CERTAINE SELECT PRAYERS gathered out of St. Augustines Meditations,’ &c. 1586. Octavo. as at p. 138, ante. Contains O 4, in eights.

2109. ‘S. AVGVSTINES MANUELL, or litle Booke of the Contemplation of Christ,’ &c. 1586. Octavo. See p. 138, ante. London Printed by Iohn VVolf, for the Assignes of Richard Day. 1586. Cum gratia & priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.’ The signatures are continued to U 7. These are printed in picturesque borders, the same as to the former editions. A copy is in the possession of Mr. Douce.

2110. ‘A. NOWELL HIS briefe Catechisme.’ 1587. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 30.

2111. ‘The testaments of the xij. patriarchs.’ 1589. Octavo. See p. 159, ante.

2112. ‘A Booke of Christian Prayers, &c. as at p. 109, ante. ‘At London. Printed, &c. 1590.’ Quarto. It is introduced with a preface, pious and comprehensive, by R. D. (*Richard Day*), who informs us, that some were translated out of Latin and French, and some made by the best learned of the time, when first published; as John Fox, &c. Contains, besides the prefixes, and a table at the end, 138 leaves. On the last page is Henry Denham’s device; under it ‘At London, Printed by Richard Yardly, and Peter Short, dwelling on Bredstreet hill, at the signe of the Starre, for the Assignes of Richard Day. Cum gratia & Priuilegio, Regiæ Maiestatis.’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection: but see the account of the first edition of 1569, at p. 109, ante.

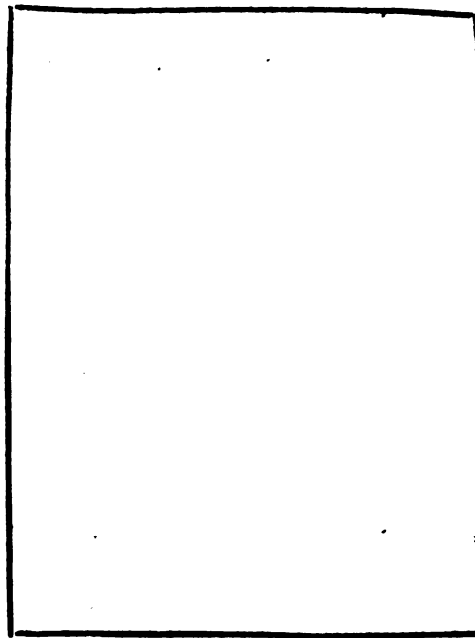
2113. ‘THE SICKMANS SALVE,— By Tho. Becon.’ Octavo. Maunsell, p. 107.

2114. ‘THE PSALMS IN ENGLISH METRE.’ Quarto. John Windet for his Assigns.

2115. The same. Octavo. 2116. The same. Folio.

2117. FOX’S MARTYROLOGY. 1596-7. Folio. 2 vols. A magnificent copy of this edition, bound in 2 vols. in russia, is in the Duke of Devonshire’s library at Chatsworth.

2118. ‘CATECHISM OR FIRST INSTRUCTIÖ of faith to be learned of euery child before he bee brought to be confirmed of the Bishop.’ Octavo. Maunsell, p. 29.



## Timothy Rider.

THIS luckless Printer, whose works are rarely met with, appears to have been the son of JOHN RYDER of Wedenbet in Northamptonshire, husbandman, and was bound apprentice to RICHARD LYNEL for seven years from the Purification, 1563 ; and made free 21 March, 1570. He appears to have soon stood in need of the Company's indulgence, and at length was appointed beadle of the Company, but (says Herbers) I find no entry of his admittance. The first thing I have noticed of him, is presenting an apprentice in November 1579, whom he made free a little before his decease. In June, 1580, he had his salary raised from xl. s. to vi. l. In July, 1582, he had granted to him by the Court of Assistants, the copy of '*A Paradyce of Daintie Devises*,' which had pertained to HENRY DISLEY, or DISLE. Also in April, 1584, he had granted to him another copy of Hen. Disley's called '*The widowes treasurer*,' with this proviso, that he should not

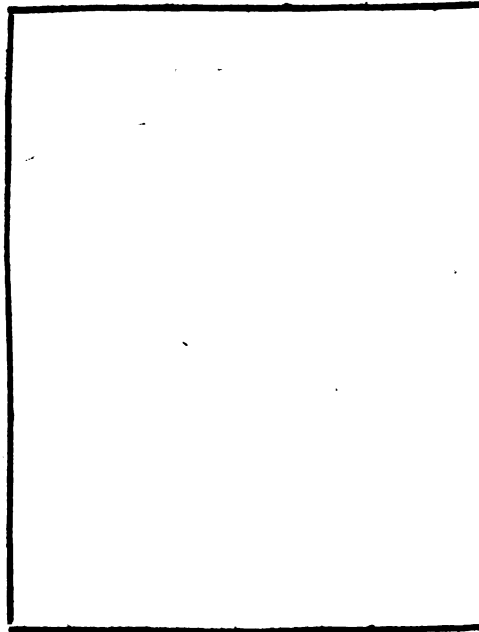
alienate the said copy without leave of the Court; and that 'Ro. WALGRAVE' should print it for him. '*The book concerneth phisicke & chirurgerye.*' In Dec. 1586, he entered a ballad entitled, '*Howe make batis abused a man & hys wife;*' but was excused the 4d. entrance money. The April following, by reason of his infirmities, which rendered him incapable to execute the business of his office, he was obliged to resign, and JOHN WOLF was chosen to do the duty, 'to have xl. s. with the availes, and on his good behaviour to have the preference, in case of death.' In July, Wolf was fully appointed, with the stipend of vi. l. a year; Rider to continue in his dwelling, in the hall, till Midsummer next; and on his good behaviour to have iv. l. yearly, as a free gift. The poor man however died before the time limited him to quit his dwelling; for on the 25 June, 1588, it was agreed by the Court 'That Mrs. Rider shall have xl. s. yerely' during her widowhood, and that she shall avoid out of the hall at Michaelmas next, and then John Wolf to enter upon it.'

I have never (continues Herbert) seen either of the abovementioned books printed by or for him; but an edition of the former is mentioned by Mr. Warton, (*Hist. Engl. Poet.* vol. iii. p. 285, note i.) as printed in 1585, which very probably was printed for him. I have not met with any account of the others.

2119. PRACTISE OF THE DIUELL. *Without Date.*  
Quarto.

'The practise of the Diuell. ¶ The auncient poisoned practises of the Diuell, in the Papistes, against the true professors of Gods holy worde, in these our latter dayes. Pro. 3. ¶ Withdraw no good thing from them that haue neede, so long as thine hand is hable to doe it. James 4. ¶ Therefore to him that knoweth how to doe good, and doth it not, to him it is sinne. Imprinted at London for Timothie Rider.' In a border of metal flowers. It is written in the seven-line stanza, and introduced with a 'Preface to the earnest, and louing Readers.' At the end, 'Laurence Ramsey.' Contains C, in fours. '*Imprinted at London for Timothie Rider, and are to be solde at the lyttle North doore of Paules Church at the signe of the*

*blacke Boy, by Henrie Kyrkham.*' Herbert had a copy of this book ; and it is the only one of which he has favoured us with a specific description. Was Timothy Rider related to JOHN RIDER of Cheshire, a noted man in his day, and author of a Latin and English Dictionary in 1593, quarto? Consult Mr. Blis's edition of the *Athen. Oxon.* vol. ii. col. 547.



## Henry Disle.

THIS Printer is the more entitled to our especial attention, inasmuch as his name (spelt DYSZELL, and DISLEY, as well as DISLE) appears only to *one work*, which, in the language of Herbert, seems 'to have escaped the devastation of time.' That *one work*, however (THE PARADISE OF DAINTY DEVICES) compensates, by its extraordinary intrinsic merit, for the loss of a multitude of contemporaneous productions ; and, fortunately for the lovers of ancient English literature, it has been made comparatively familiar to the present times, by the successful researches of Sir EGERTON BRYDGES ; in a reprint of the first EDITION, with collations, and additions from the subsequent ones. But we must first observe, that all that can be said of its original printer, Henry Disle, is that he kept a shop at the *South-west door of Paul's*, in S. Paul's church yard. He was a stationer by company, having been bound ap-

prentice to W. Jones for thirteen years, from St. John Baptist, 1563. He seems to have taken up his freedom soon after he was out of his time, for he had license from the master and wardens of the company, 30 Dec. 1576, to print '*An epitaphe vppon the death of Syr Edw. Saunders knight, late Chief baron of Thexchequer.*' June 20, 1577, he was fined 'for printinge a booke vnlawfullie, and vnallowed, xx. s.' The book is not mentioned. He bound an apprentice the 3rd of March 1577, as appears from a letter of George Steevens, to Herbert. In January 26, 1579-80, he had license from the Bishop of London, as well as from the wardens, to print '*The englishe skoolmaster, set forth by James Bellot for teaching of straügers to pronounce Englishe.*' (This must have been a curious performance.) To all appearance, he died a young man; for, July 26, 1582, the court of assistants granted to Timothy Rider, 'A copie which pertained to Hen. Disley deceased: Jntituled, A Paradyce of Daintie deuices.' Also in April 1584, he had granted to him another copy of Hen. Disley's, called *The Widowes Treasurer*. The 'addenda' of Herbert will be found incorporated in the more methodical descriptions of the editions of the 'Paradyce,' &c. which ensue. Suffice it to observe, that, according to the *British Bibliographer*, vol. iii. p. xxiv. there were the following editions: 1576, 1577, 1578: these by Disle. Impressions afterwards appeared in 1580, 1585, 1596, 1600: and again without date, by Edward Allde: but the edition of 1810, '*reprinted from a transcript of the first Edition of 1576, in the handwriting of the late George Steevens, Esq. with an appendix, containing additional pieces from the Editions of 1580 and 1680, and introductory remarks, biographical and critical, By Sir Egerton Brydges, &c. K. J. 1810.*' Quarto, and Octavo, (incorporated in the 3rd volume of the *British Bibliographer*) must in every respect be considered as the fullest and most satisfactory. The reader may also consult Mr. Beloe's *Anecdotes of Literature, and Scarce Books*, vol. i. p. 243. Sir Egerton designates the Paradise of Daintie Devices, as a 'collection of the poetry of the reign of Q. Mary rather than of Elizabeth.'

2120. PARADYSE OF DAYNTY DEUISES. 1576. Quarto.

'The Paradyse of daynty devises, aptly furnished, with sundrie

pithie and learned inuentions ; deuised and written for the most part by M. Edwards,\* sometimes of her Maiesties Chappel ; the rest by sundry learned Gentlemen both of honor, and worshippe. viz. S. Barnarde. E. O. L. Vaux. D. S. Jasper Heyvwood, E. K. M. Beuve, R. Hill. M. Yloop, vvith others. Device as at the head of this account of the printer. ‘ Colophon : *Imprinted at London, by Henry Disle, dwellyng in Paules Churchyard, at the South west doore of Saint Paules Church, and are there to be solde.* 1576.’ The arms of Sir Henry Compton ; to whom the work is dedicated, are at the back of the title. A dedicatory epistle to the same character follows. The text occupyes from a to P, inclusively in fours. ‘ Such (says the *Censura Literaria*, vol. i. p. 110.) is the irregularity of the first edition that the pages run backwards and forwards, so that the same number sometimes occurs twice over.’

2121. THE SAME WORK. 1577. Quarto.

‘ THE PARADYSE of daynty deuises. Conteyning sundry pithy precepts, learned Councels, and excellent inuentions, right pleasant and profitable for all estates. Deuised and written for the most part by M. Edwards, sometimes of her Majesties Chappell ; the rest, by sundry learned gentlemen, both of honor and woorship, whose names hereafter folowe.’ The device as before, is beneath. The motto about it, EGO SVM VIA ET VERITAS. ‘ ¶ *Imprinted at London, by Henry Disle, dwellyng in Paules Churchyard, at the Southwest doore of Saint Paules Churche, and are there to be solde.* 1577.’ On the next leaf is the coat armour in 12 escutcheons, with crest, supporters, and motto of the right honourable Sir Henry Compton, knight, Lord Compton of Compton, to whom the book is dedicated by H. D. the printer. Under this coat of arms are the names referred to in the title-page, viz. Saint Barnard ; E. O ; Lord Vaux, the elder ; W. Hunis ; Jasper Heywood ; F. Kindlemarsh ; D. Sand ; M. Yloop ; but there are several other names and signatures under the several

\* Concerning RICHARD EDWARDS, the collector of the pieces of which the *Paradise* is composed, see *Wood's Athen Oxon.* vol. i. col. 353, &c. edit. *Bliss*. He appears to have ‘ not long since departed this life,’ when the first edition of it appeared. Consult also Warton's *Hist. of Eng. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 283 ; vol. ii. p. 393.



poems, as W. R ; R. Hill ; R. D ; M. T ; D. S ; T. H ; C. H ; M. D ; F. M ; M. S ; F. G ; Lodowick Lloyd ; E. S ; M. K M. Thorn ; L. V ; E. Oxf ; W. H ; R. L, T. Marshall ; M. Edwardes ; and one who subscribes with this anagram, ' My lucke is losse.' In the whole 46 leaves.

**2122. THE SAME WORK. 1578. Quarto.**

As the title and colophon are the same as those of the preceding edition, and as these are set forth in the *British Bibliographer*, vol. iii. p. xxvii., it may be only necessary to add, that, according to Mr. Haslewood, this ' edition, appears to vary from all the editions here described, and to contain a poem by George Whetstone, no where else to be met with, to the best of Mr. Haslewood's knowledge.' It also contains a dozen or fourteen poems not entered in the contents of the first edition. *Censura Literaria*, vol. i. p. 113. It should seem that Disle printed a fourth edition, in 1580, as the work was granted to Timothy Rider in 1582, and the next year was assigned to Edward White ; for whom, probably, the edition of 1585 was printed : as those of 1596, and 1600, certainly were. See Herbert, vol. ii. p. 1200, 1240.

## Robert Redborne.

THERE seems to be equal error and sterility of information respecting this Printer; of whom, in fact, only one work (presently to be described,) is at present known to be in existence: but that production, however intrinsically curious, is so wretched a specimen of his typographical art, that one feels the less anxiety respecting an extended catalogue of the same. Herbert thought that ROBERT REDBORNE was 'probably the same person who was inserted in the company's charter, by the name of ROB. BADBORNE, which was perhaps a mistake for RADBORNE. One John Radborne (continues he) was apprentice to Reginalde Wolfe in 1559; but I do not find either of these names in the company's register afterwards.' However this may be, it should seem that Redborne contented himself with the battered types and half worn wood cuts, of some one of his predecessors: perhaps of W. Coplande. Herbert's description of the '*Arthur of Brytayne*,' the only known production of his press, was taken from a perfect copy of it in the possession of the late John Baynes: which copy I believe to be the identical one, about to be described, in the possession of Earl Spencer.

### 2123. ARTHUR OF BRYTAYN. *Without Date.* Folio.

The above title is printed upon a riband, or scroll, over the following more extended one: 'The hystory of the moost noble and valyaunt knyght Arthur of lytell brytayne, translated out of frensshe in to englishe by the noble Johan bourghcher knyght lorde Barners, newly Imprinted.' This lengthened title is immediately above a wood cut, within a square, and coarse wood cut border, of a knight

\* This copy appears to have belonged, upwards of a century ago, to a *Henry Brett*; who, on the fifteenth of February, 1710, informs us, (in the title page, by his hand writing), that he had '*read this book, in 6 dayes.*' Above the riband, is another ms. memorandum, thus: '*R. Aprill, 1717.*' This copy is in other parts slightly scrawled upon, and has been cropped in the binding. Although in tender and defaced condition, it is quite perfect, and as such is invaluable, in the estimation of the curious Collector.

and his pursuivant, each upon horseback ; precisely as appears in the title pages of the editions of *Richard Cœur de Lyon*, by Wynkyn de Worde, of the dates of 1509, and 1528. It was also introduced in many other impressions of our early romances. ‘ The prologe.’ follows on the reverse of the title-page. The table (‘ Tabula’) occupies the next five leaves. The text immediately follows, beginning on sign A. The leaves are numbered, but very grossly, and irregularly. In the whole, Clxxiiii. leaves, numbered at the last Fol. lxix. It is uniformly printed in double columns. To give the reader some notion of the barbarous style of art sometimes exhibited in these cuts, he is presented with a fac-simile of the following ; intended to represent Arthur fighting with a monster. ‘ *The moost foulest and horryble fygyre that euer was sene with mannes eyen & so vaynquyshed him by his valiaunt prowesse & strak of his head and dyd sende it to the fare Florence.* Cap. xlix : fol. li.



On the reverse of the last leaf we read, the conclusion and imprint thus : ‘ Here endeth the hystory of Arthur of lytell Brytayne. *Imprynted at London in Powles church yeard at the sygne of the Cocke*

VOL. IV.

B b

*by Roberte Redborne.* This work has lately been rendered familiar to the curious, by the very faithful and elegant reprint of it, in a small quarto volume (1814) under the editorial care of Mr. E. V. Utterson, who has a copy of the original impression, nearly perfect, in his own collection: the deficiencies having been supplied by transcripts from the one under description. The reprint of Mr. Utterson is embellished with curious copper cuts, in the outline, (but coloured, after the original, at the option of the purchaser) from an old illuminated ms. of the original French; and of this reprint, there are only 25 copies upon LARGE PAPER, in folio, with these cuts uniformly coloured. A prefix, or preface, discloses the general nature and merits of the performance; upon the whole, I know of few reprints, preserving the strict orthography of the original, which deserve a more prominent situation than the present, in the cabinets of the curious.



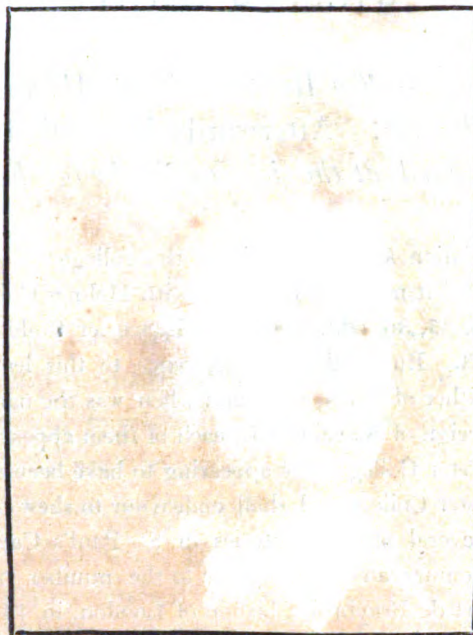


JAMES WEST.

Portrait of the Royal Society, 1772.

*Engraved by J. G. Smith from an original painting in the possession of James West, Esq. of St. James's Park.*

Engraved by J. G. Smith from an original painting in the possession of James West, Esq. of St. James's Park.



## William Seres

**W**AS at first concerned (says Herbert) in printing with JOHN DAY, but probably not so early as Ames supposed.\* Though they printed many books together, they do not appear to have formed a strict partnership; for Seres was occasionally concerned with *Anthony Scoloker*, *Richard Kele*, *William Hill*, and perhaps others. Day also printed some books on his sole account, within the time of their connection, which seems to have been from their commencement in business, until some time in the year 1550; when they appear to have had separate interests, as I find no book with both their names dated after that time. Their earliest books intimate their living together on *Snow-hill* for some time. In 1548, Seres appears to have had connections with Scoloker, and lived in Sa-

\* Ames supposed he was John Day's partner in the *Pentateuch* of 1544: see page 45, 58, ante.

*vory Rents*, and also in *Ely Rents* without *Aldersgate*. In 1549, he dwelt in *Peter College*.\*. Afterwards he settled at the *west end of St. Paul's Church yard, at the sign of the hedge-hog, near Peter Col-*

\* 'The original foundation and precise site of this college is not now certainly known. Bishop Tanner conjectured it might be the same with Holmes College, of which see Dugdale's Hist. of Paul's p. 35, 36, edit. 1658; or Lancaster College, see p. 37, 38; also, Notitia Monastica, p. 323. But, with great deference to this learned author's opinion, it may be queried, as to either of them, why, and when was the name changed: besides at their suppression in the reign of K. Edw. VI., each of them appear to have been granted to different proprietors. Peter College thus appearing to have been a separate building from either Holmes or Lancaster Colleges: I shall endeavour to shew to what use it was appropriated. There were several other chantries in St. Paul's Cathedral, besides those of Holmes and Lancaster, enumerated in Dugdale to the number of 44. These, 'upon a visitation made by Robert de Braybroke, bishop of London, in 14 Rich. 2. were found so slenderly endowed, that divine service could not be maintained thereby, according to the tenor of their foundations; the said bishop, therefore, for the better performance of those duties,—by speciall license from the king, did incorporate them.' These seem to be the chantry priests or chaplains mentioned in MS. penes Will Pierpont inserted in the appendix to the Hist of St. Paul's Cathedral, p. 253. 'Omnes unà in Collegio S. Petri manent & comitant, & Cameram & mensam illic teneant;' and again, '—in domo Collegii S. Petri, in mensa cum aliis comitant, & suis illic Cameris condormiant.' To find out the site of this college, as near as may be, at this day: Stow, in the first edition of his Survey, p. 303, after pointing out the Dean's house, &c. as 'directly against the (Bishop's) palace,' which was on the N. W. side of St. Paul's church-yard: and therefore, consequently the deanery was situated on the S. W. side of it, says 'Then is Stationers Hall on the same side, lately builded for them:' and in his second edition is added, 'in Place of Peter's College.' The Wardens of the company in their account of expenses from July, 1582, to July 1583, charge for 'repairs, 1*l*. 5*s*. 6*d*. and in the next article 'for a labourer cleaning the Dean's yard, 4*d*.' This is a plain indication that their hall then adjoined to the Dean's yard. They had another hall after this, at the N. W. corner of Ave Maria lane, before called Abergavenny house. The ground on which their present hall is built, was probably part of the same estate. In Strype's edition of Stow, 1720, towards the conclusion of the then present state of Castle Baynard ward, after the mention of Deans Court, by many called Prerogative Court, 'More towards Ludgate Hill, and almost in the S. W. corner is a new court, called Paul's College, made use of for the singing men belonging to St. Paul's Cathedral.' This account has in the margin R. B. (Richard Blome) who probably wrote his remarks soon after the rebuilding of London, after the great conflagration, and then the said Paul's College might well be called a new court. This place seems to me to be nearly, if not precisely, the same spot on which Peter College formerly stood. HERBERT.



*lege*, his former dwelling, which at this time was converted into a hall, for the worshipful company of Stationers.

It is observable that Day's name is always set first in those books they printed together, and yet Seres appears to have been his senior in the Stationers' company, of which they both were members before the company's charter from Phil. and Mary, in 1556; and Seres was one of the old livery, whereas Day was only the first of the new. Seres accordingly took the lead of him in serving the offices of warden and master; to the latter he had the honour of being chosen five times,\* in seven years.

Bagford (says Ames) supposed him to have been a servant to SIR HENRY SIDNEY, from his setting up the sign of the *hedge-hog*, which was Sir Henry Sidney's badge, or crest. Strype speaks of him thus: 'Sir William Cecil, principal secretary of state to king Edward, procured for him, being his servant, a license† to print all manner of private prayers called Primers, as should be agreeable to the common prayer, established in the court of parliament; and that none else should print the same. Provided, that before the said Seres, or his assigns, did begin to print off the same, he or they should present a copy thereof, to be allowed by the lords of the privy-council, or by the lord chancellor for the time being, or by the king's four ordinary chaplains, or two of them. And when the same was or should be from time to time printed, that by the said lords, and other of the said privy-council, or by the lord chancellor, or with the advice of the wardens of the occupation, the reasonable price thereof be sett, as well in the leaves, as being bound in past or board, in like manner as was expressed in the end of the book of common prayer.' Strype also says 'Seres had a privilege for the printing of all psalters; all manner of primers, English and Latin, and all manner of prayer books; that as this privilege was taken away by Queen Mary, so it was restored again by Queen Elizabeth by means of lord Cecil, with the addition of the grant to him and to his son,‡ during the life of the

\* In 1570, 1571, 1575, 1576, and 1577.

† This license bore date, 4th March, 7 Edw. VI. *Eccl. Memor.* vol. i. p. 378, 504.

‡ His name was William, also.

longest liver, and that this gave occasion to a great case: for Seres, the father, in his latter years not being well able to follow his business, assigned his privilege, with all his presses, letters, stocks, and copies to one Henry Denham, for a yearly rent. Denham took seven young men of the company of Stationers, to join him in the same; but certain inferior persons of the company, setting up presses, more than England might bear, did print other men's copies forbidden to them, and privileged to others by the Queen's letters patents. These endeavoured for their own gain to have the privilege taken away, preferring a petition to the privy-council, wherein they pretended that in justice it stood with the best policy of this realm, that the printing of all good and useful books should be at the liberty for every man to do, without granting or allowing any privilege by the Prince to the contrary. And they said it was against law, and that the Queen ought not to grant any such. Seres upon this, in a petition to the lord-treasurer, urged against these men, that privilege for special books was ever granted by the prince; for that for the most part in all antient books we read these words, *Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum*; and that many records might be found of the same, whereby it appeared that the prince or magistrate, had ever care to commit the printing of all good books, especially of the best sort, to some special men well known and tried for their fidelity, skill, and ability. Examples whereof might be shewed as well in England, as other christian countries. And that the reason hereof was that printing of itself, was most dangerous and pernicious, if it were not straitned and restrained by politic order of the prince or magistrate. This affair at last was made up by a friendly agreement. The expedient was this, that those who had privileges, were to grant some allowances unto the company of Stationers for the maintenance of their charge and their poor. This was about the year 1583.' The preceding is entirely from Ames; p. 247-8: to which Herbert adds in ms., William Seres, sen. appears to have been deceased in 1579. See *Stat. Ordinances*, B. fol. 433. b. His widow made Robert Robinson free, 27 June, 1580.

He had license (says Herbert) to print the following books, viz.

From July, 1558, to July 1559. ‘*The Image of idelnes. The Psalmes in mytre noted. Proverbis in mytre. A songe Exortinge to the laude of God. A ballet called Mercyes fortte.*’ March 4, 1559—60. ‘*ij Sermons of Caluyns.*’ 1562—1563. ‘*The perfett newes out of Fraunce. Dialogus cōtra papistem. A dyalogue in englesshe agaynste papystrye. The burnynge of Powlis, made by the besshop of Duram. Certayn noble storyes cōtaynyng Rare worthy matter. Onosandro platonico, Of the generall captayne and of his Office.*’ 1564—1565. *Julius Ceseares Comentaries. A Catechisme of the County Palyntyne. The dyall of Agnes, cōtaynyng y<sup>e</sup> names in Greke, Laten and Englesshe.*’ 1565—1566. ‘*A Pasquin. A prodegius history.*’ 1566—1567. ‘*Peter Marters Prayers vpon the hole psalter. Christian prayers and godly meditations.*’ 1567—1568. *The prodegius historye, by Geo. Grafton. Serten versis in laten by Hypocratis. Mr. doctor Haddons workes. A proclamation. Articles with y<sup>e</sup> edict in Fraunce, 4. Marche.* 1567. *The natures and properties of wyne.*’ 1568—1569. ‘*The shippe of saulf yarde. Arthographe, cōtaynyng the due order of Reason.*’ 1569—1570. ‘*The answere to the proclamation of the Rebelles in the Northe partes. Johānes Caius de canibus, de animalium historia, de libris suis. A very breafe & profitable treatise of the state of counsellors.*’

Besides the books printed with John Day, which may be found under his name, he printed these following :

2124. BOKE MADE BY J. FRYTH, &c. 1548. Octavo.

‘*A Boke made by Johan Fryth, prisonner in the Towr of London, answering vnto. M. Mores letter, which he wrote against the fyrst lytle treatyse that Johan Fryth made concerning the sacrament of the body and bloud of Christ: vnto which boke are added in the ende the artycles of his Examination before the Bysshoppes of London, Winchester and Lincolne, in Paules Church at London, for whych John Frith was condempned and after brente in Smythfelde without Newgate, the forth day of July Anno 1533. Now newly reuised corrected and printed in the Yeare of our Lord 1548. the last day of June. Deade men shall ryse agayne.*’ The

whole contains P 6, in eights. Colophon, ‘*Imprinted at London by Anthony Scoloker. And Wyllyā Seres Dwelling wythout Aldersgate. Cum gratia et priuilegio ad Imprimendū solum.*’ On the last leaf is Scoloker’s device. In the collection of Herbert. This was reprinted in the same year, by R. Jugge. See post.

**2125. NOTABLE COLLECTION. 1548. Octavo.**

‘A Notable collection of diuers and sōdry places of the sacred scriptures, which make to the declaratyon of the Lordes prayer, Comenly called the Pater noster. Gathered by the famous Clerke Master Peter Viret, Frenchman. And translated out of Frenche into Inglysh by Anthony Scoloker. The. viii. Daye of June. Anno. 1548. *Imprynted—by Anthony Scoloker, Dwelling wythout Aldersgate. And Wyllyā Seres Dwellyng In the Elye rentes in holborne. Cum gratia & Priuilegio—solum. Per Septennium.*’ With cuts. C 4, in eights. In Herbert’s collection.

**2126. ENDIGHTMENT AGAYNSTE MOTHER MESSE. 1548. Octavo.**

‘A new Dialogue called the endightment agaynste mother Messe —*Imprinted—by William Hill & and William Seres,—in Paules Church yeard, At the signe of the grene Hyll.* Anno M.D.XLVIII. 17 December. Cum Gratia.’ &c.

**2127. GOODLY DYSPUTACION, &c. 1548. Octavo.**

‘A goodly dysputacion betwene a Christen Shomaker and a Popyshe Parson with two other parsones more done within the famous Citie of Norembourgh. Translated out of the Germayne tongue into Englyshe. By Anthony Scoloker. *Imprynted at London by Anthony Scoloker and Wyllyam Seres. Dwellynge wythout Aldersgate. Anno 1548. Cum Gr. et Priv. &c.* Twenty four leaves including the title-page.\* Unknown to Herbert.

\* This little tract is printed in a rude gothic type: and begins with the following dialogue, (after some preliminary remarks) ‘*Shomaker.* I thoughte you had bene in the Church. *Parson.* No mary. I was yonder behinde in y<sup>e</sup> gallery and there have I mumbled. *Shomaker.* What saye you master Parson? have ye mumbled? *Parson.* Yea I have sayd my divine service, and besydes that I have nowe and then fedde my nyghtyngall.

2128. Ymage of Bothe Pastoures 1550 Octavo.

‘The ymage of bothe pastoures, sette forth by that mooste famous clerck, Huldrych Zwinglius, and now translated out of Latin into Englishe, by John Vernon (*Veron*) Sinonoyes. A most fruitefull and necessary boke, to be had and redde in all churches, therwyth to enarme all symple and ignorant folkes, agaynst the raueninge wolues and false prophetes.’ At the end ‘¶ Of the metynge of Mayster John Hooper, byshop of Gloceter, and of maister doctoure Cole, quondam chaunceler of London, and now wardeyn of the new college in Oxforde.’ In 8 leaves. *Cum priv. solum. Printed with Kele.* From Ames. Herbert, who had afterwards a copy of this work, says upon the margin of his own copy of the Typ. Ant. ‘This seems to be the very rare book quoted by Prynne in his *Antipathie to Lordly Prelacie*, p. 338-9:’ referring to Baker’s interleaved Maunsell; p. 62. Fuller mentions an edition of the PRIMER or BOOKE of PRIVATE PRAYER, &c. *Ex offic. Wilhelmi Seres, 1552,* in his Church Hist. book vii. p. 385.

2129. ACTES OF THE APOSTLES IN METRE. 1553. Octavo.

‘The Actes of the Apostles, translated into Englyshe Metre, and dedicated to the Kynges mooste excellent Maiestye, by Christofer Tye, Doctor in Musyke, and one of the Gentrymen of his graces mooste honourable Chappell, wyth notes to eche Chapter, to synge and also to play upon the Lute, very necessarye for studentes after theyr studye, to fyle theyr wyttes, and also for all Christians that cannot synge, to reade the good and Godlye storyes of the lyues of Chryst hys Apostles.\* 1553.’ Here are only the first 14 chapters.

*Shomaker.* Syr Johan I praye you tell me what nyghtingale is it, syngeth he yet? *Parson.* No forsooth, it draweth to nygh wynter. *Shomaker.* I knowe a shomaker who hath a nyghtyngale that begyneth now fyrst so synge. *Parson.* Yea, the deuell of hell take that shomaker with all hys nyghtyngales, he hath so rayled on oure mooste holiest father the pope the mooste hyghest father and reuerend lorde,’ &c.

\* For further particulars concerning this book and its author, see Warton’s Hist of Engl. Poetry, vol. iii. p. 190, &c.

N 4, in eights. At the end, '*Imprynted at London by Nycolas Hyll, for Wylllyam Seres. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.*' In Herbert's collection. This work was also printed by Seres without date. Who adds, in ms, 'On the back of the title are four short stanzas paraphrased from the first three verses of the 32d chapter of Ecclesiasticus, entitled 'Syrack. xxxii.' The Preface inscribed 'To the Vertuous and Godlye learned Prynce, Edwarde the. vi. by the grace of God, King of Englande, Fraunce and Irelande, *Defendour of the Fayth*, and on earth next and immediately vnder Christe, of the Churches of England and Jrelande] the *Supreme head*. your graces humble, louynge, and obedient seruaunte *Christopher Tye*, wyseth the continuaunce of God hys feare to dwell in your graces heart longe to raygne in muche honoure, healthe, wealthe and victorie.' This in 26 stanzas of four lines. The music is in four parts, 'Meane, Tenor, Countertenor, Bassus.'

2130. CERTAYNE PSALMES, &c. 1553. Octavo.

'Certayne Psalmes select out of the Psalter of Dauid, and drawen into Englyshe Metre, wyth Notes to euery Psalme in iiij. parts to Synge by F. & S. ¶ *Imprynted at London by wylllyam Seres, at the sygne of the Hedge-Hogge.*' In an architectue compartment used by Nic. Hyll, on the sell of which is the date '1553.' It is dedicated, in Sternhold's Stanza 'To the ryght honorable lorde Russell,' and subscribed 'Your lordeshyps humble orator Francys Seager.' There are 19 psalms, at the end of which is 'A description of the lyfe of man, the worlde, and vanities therof,' in the same metre, which concludes with 'Deo soli honor et gloria. q F. S. *Cum priuilegio—solum.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2131. PANDECTES OF THE EVANGEL. LAWE. 1553.

Octavo.

'The pādictes of the Euangelycall Lawe. Comprisyng the whole Historye of Christes Gospell. Set forth by Thomas Paynell. Anno Dominj. 1553.' In the same compartment as the last Article: but with N. H. in the place where the date was inserted in that. It is dedicated 'To the ryghte worshipful syr John Baker knight, Chaun-

celour of the kinges Maiesties courte of firste frutes and tenthes, & under Tresurour of Englande.' This is a kind of harmony of the Gospels, reciting the histories of the Evangelists in chronological order. It is divided into three parts; the first containing the history of Christ's eternal generation, and of his coming into the world: the 2d treats of what Jesus did and said from his baptism unto Maundy Thursday; the 3d contains the history of his going out of the world. Contains Fol. 196, besides the dedication, and two tables at the end; one of the titles of the several chapters, or sections in their order, the other alphabetical. '*Imprynted—by Nycolas Hyll, for Wylliam Seres, and Abraham Vele. Cum priuilegio—solum. Anno Domini. 1553.*' In Herbert's collection.

**2132. DECADES OF THE NEWE WORLDE, &c. 1555.**

Quarto.

'THE DECADES of the newe worlde or West-India,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 575, ante. Colophon, ¶ '*Imprynted—in Paules church-yarde at the signe of the Hedge hogge, by Wylliam Seres. Anno Dni. M.D.L.V.*' This book was printed by Will. Powell, and published in shares, in like manner as the Bible, Chaucer's Works, &c. Some copies having their colophon with the name, &c. of Robert Toy, others that of Edward Sutton; in the place of Will. Seres.

**2133. JIMAGE OF GOUERNANCE. 1556. Octavo.**

'The Jmage of gouernance—Anno M.D.LVI.' In a compartment with W. P. on a shield supported by Cupids, at bottom. See it printed by T. Berthelet, (vol. iii. p. 312.) Contains 157 leaves besides the preface and table of contents prefixed, and an alphabetical table at the end. '*Imprynted—in Powles Churchyarde at the signe of the Hedgehogge by Wylliam Seres.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

**2134. THE SCHOOLE OF VERTUE. 1557. Octavo.**

'The Schoole of Vertue and booke of Good Nurture for Children, and Youth to learne theyre dutie by. Newly perused, corrected, and augmented by the fyrst auctour. F. S. (*Francis Seager*) wrote. With a declaration of the dutie of eche degree. Anno

1557.' In versè. Of this book I regret that a more particular account cannot be presented to the reader. It appears to have escaped the researches of Herbert, whose account was probably given by a friend.

2135. LANQUET AND COOPER'S CRONICLES. 1559.

Quarto.

'AN EPITOME OF CRONICLES. Conteyninge the whole discourse of histories as well of this realme of England as al other cōtreys, with the succession of their kinges, the time of their reigne, and what notable actes they did : much profitable to be redde, namelye of Magistrates, and such as haue auctoritee in commō weales, gathered out of most probable auctours. Firste by Thomas Lanquet, from the beginning of the worlde to the incarnation of Christe, Secondely to the reigne of our soueraigne lord king Edward the sixt by Thomas Cooper, and thirdly to the reigne of our soueraigne Ladye Quene Elizabeth, by Robert Crowley. Anno 1559. Londini, In ædibus Thomæ Marshe.' Mr. Cooper protests against the 'vn-honest dealynge' of this book in his next edition printed 'in the house late Thomas Berthelèttes,' 1560. See vol. iii. p. 353, &c. The first edition was printed in 1549. See vol. iii. p. 385. Colophon, '*Imprinted at London by William Seres at the Weste Ende of Poules towarde Ludgate at the signe of the Hedgehogge and are there to be solde. 1559. the v. day of Apryll.*' In the collection of Herbert. Of this date Herbert mentions an edition of 'Psalmes or prayers taken out of holy Scripture,' in 16mo. Is it what is described in the following article?

2136. PSALTER OR PSALMES OF DAVID. 1560. Quarto.

'The Psalter or Psalmes of David. Corrected and pointed as they shal be song in Churches, after the translation of the great Byble : With certayne addicions of Collectes and other ordinary seruice, gathered out of the booke of Common prayer, confirmed by Acte of Parliament, in the fyrst yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth. Anno Christi. 1560. Cum priuilegio.' This title printed in red and black is inclosed in a border of four pieces : in the bottom one, W. S. in a circke with this motto, 'DE



SVPER OMNIA.' On the back, 'An Almanacke for xxii yeres,' beginning M.D.lix. On the next leaf 'The order how the Psalter is appointed to be read.' On the back thereof 'A Table for the order of the Psalmes to be sayde at Mornyng and Euenyng prayer.' Then a 'Kalender' for the 12 months with the lessons at morning and evening prayer. The service is printed in like manner as in modern use to bind up sometimes with the Bible; but the collects have no directions annexed to them where to find the epistles and gospels. Contains, besides the prefixes, J 3, in fours. My copy (says Herbert) wants the last leaf, which perhaps had a colophon, &c.

The Psalter was usually printed separately; that bound up with my copy of the service was printed by Jugge and Cawood, without date; but doubtless was printed also by Seres, whose privilege it was.

2137. AGGEUS THE PROPHET. 1560. Octavo.

'Aggeus the Prophte declared by a large commentary. The earnest loue that I beare to thy house hath eaten me. Psal. 69, John 2. Phinees hath turned away my anger because he was moued with loue of me. Numer. 25. J. P. L. C. Imprinted at London by Wylliam Seres the 2 of September. 1560.' In a compartment with two demi-cupids supporting a blank shield at the bottom. It is introduced with 'A preface to all that loue the earnest promotynge of Gods glorye in hys Church by true religion,' which concludes thus: 'Among many other thinges that J a poore workeman in gods house, wold haue sayde to encourage other workemen, and specially those that shoulde be the chiefe buylders and pyllers of his church, these few thinges at this time shal serue, because the printer makes hast, and J haue not leasure. James Pylkynton Maister of S. Johns College in Cambridge,' &c. F f 6, in eights; but Z is omitted. ¶ *Imprinted—by Wylliam Seres dwelling at the West ende of Poules church, at the signe of the Hedgehogge. Cum priuilegio—solum.* A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2138. ORARIVM SEV LIBELLVS PRECATIONUM. 1560. Octavo.

¶ ORARIVM SEV LIBELLVS Precationum per Regiam maiesta-

tem, Latiné æditus. 1560. Cum priuilegio—solum.' Red and black, in a compartment with a cherubic head on each jamb. L 4. in eights; Roman letter. ' *Londini ex officina Wilhelmi Seres typographi. Cum priuilegio—solum. 1560.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2139. PRIMER, &c. 1560. Octavo.

' A primer or book of priuate praier, needful to be vsed of all faithfull christians.—Which book is to be vsed of all our louyng subiects. Nou. xii.'

2140. GOWGHE'S GODLY BOKE. 1561. Octavo.

' A Godly Boke wherein is contayned certayne fruitefull, godlye, and necessarye Rules, to bee exercised & put in practise by all Christes Souldiers lyuynge in the campe of this worlde. 1561. Cum priuilegio—solum.' In the same compartment as the Orarium—libellus. The prologue is thus addressed, ' John Govvghe Pastor to the Paryshe of Sayncte Peters in Cornehull of London, to the Christian Reader.' At the end of it ' God preserue the Queene. Fare well in the Lorde. J. G.' Q 6 in eights. ' *Imprynted—by Wylllyam Seres,—at the vveste ende of Paules Churche, at the sygne of the Hedgehogge. Anno 1561. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' In Herbert's collection.

2141. BLONDEVILLE'S MORALL TREATISES. 1561.

Octavo.

' ¶ Three morall Treatises, no lesse pleasant than necessary for all men to read wherof the one is called the Learned Prince, the other the Fruites of Foes, the thyrd the Porte of rest. ¶ *Imprynted—by Wylllyam Seres,—at the west ende of Poules at the—Hedghogge. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' The first is written in four-line stanzas, and dedicated ' To the Queenes highnes' by ' Thomas Blondeville.' It contains C 3, in fours.

The second tract has a separate title-page: ' ¶ The fruytes of Foes. Newly corrected and cleansed of many faultes escaped in the former printing. Anno Domini. M.D. LXJ. Cum priuilegio—solum.' This is recommended in 3 four-line stanzas by ' Roger Ascham Secretery to the Queenes maiestie, for the latin tongue.' As we

have but few specimens (says Herbert) of this learned man's poetry, and the book being very scarce, I have transcribed them below.\* The treatise is in the same stanza, and dedicated 'To the Queenes highnes,' also by 'Thomas Blundeuille.' E 2, in fours.

The third tract has also a separate title page, which contains only '¶ The porte of reste.' On the back,

'Lyke as the mightie Oke whose rootes, Jn thearth are fixed fast :  
Js hable to withstande eache winde, That blowes most boystrous blast.  
Euen so eache frowarde Fortunes happe That euer maie betyde :  
The constant minde with vertue fraught is hable to abyde.'

It is dedicated 'To the true louers of wisdom, John Asteley, mayster of the Queenes Maiesties Jewell house, and John Harington Esquier' by 'Thomas Blundeuille.' This dedication is in the same stanza as the former treatises : but this tract is in prose. They are all taken from Plutarch. K, in fours. The colophon, '*Imprinted—at the West end of Poules at the—Hedgehogge, the vii. daye of June. An. domini. 1561. Cum priuilegio solum.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

#### 2142. THE COVRTYER, &c. 1561. Quarto.

We are much indebted to Herbert for the following particular account of an early impression of one of the most popular works extant in the sixteenth century, and which was translated into all the polite languages of Europe.

'THE COVRTYER OF COVNT BALDESSAR castilio diuided into foure bookes. Very necessary and profitable for yonge Gentilmen and Gentilwomen abiding in Court, Palaice or Place, done into Englyshe by Thomas Hoby. Imprinted—by wylliam Seres—at the—Hedghogge. 1561.' In a compartment with Jugge's cypher at top, terminusses on the sides, and 2 lions couchant at the bottom.

\* 'Of English bokes, as J could find,  
J haue perused many one :  
Yet so wel done vnto my mind,  
As this is, yet haue J found none.

'The woordes of matter here doe rise,  
So fitly and so naturally,

As heart can wishe or witte-deuise  
Jn my conceit and fantasie :

'The woordes well chosen & well sette,  
Doe bryng suche light vnto the sense :  
As if J lackt J woulde not lette  
To bye this booke for forty pence.'

On the back, 'The contentes of the booke. The first booke, entreateth of the perfect qualities of a Courtier. The second, of the vse of them, and of merie Jestes and Franckes. The thirde, of the condicions and qualities of a vvaytinge Gentillvvoman. The fourth, of the end of a Courtier, and of honest loue.' On the next leaf is the printer's address to the reader, acquainting him that the reason why it was not printed sooner was because 'there were certain places in it whiche of late yearas beeing misliked of some, that had the perusing of it—the Author thought it much better to keepe it in darknes a while, then to put it in light vnperfect and in peecemeale to serue the time.' On the back are some verses by 'Thomas Sackevylle in commendation of the vvorke.' It is dedicated by the translator 'To the right honorable the Lord Henry Hastings, sonne and heire apparant to the noble Erle of Huntynghton.—1556.' Then the dedication by the author 'Vnto the reverend and honorable Lorde Mychaell de Sylua Bishop of Viseo.' Contains Z z 5, besides the prefixes. On the last leaf is 'A letter of syr I. Cheekes.' This letter, (concludes Herbert,) being omitted in the subsequent editions, for the singularity of its orthography, and the learned writer's opinion concerning our language, I have given entire below.\* 'Imprinted —at the West end of Poules, at the——Hedghog.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

\* 'To his louing frind M. Thomas Hoby. For your opinion of my gud will vnto you as you write, you can not be deceiued: for submitting your doinges to mi iudgement. I thanke you: for taking this pain of your translation, you worthilie deseru great thanks of all sortes. I haue taken sum pain at your request cheffie in your preface, not in the reading of it for that was pleasaunt vnto me boath for the roundnes of your saienges and welspeakinges of the saam, but in changing certain wordes which might verie well be let aloan, but that I am verie curious in mi freendes matters, not to determijn, but to debaat what is best. Whearin, I seek not the bestnes haplie bi truth, but bi mijn own phansie, and shew of goodnes.

I am of this opinion that our own tung shold be written cleane and pure, vnmixt and vnmangeled with borowing of other tungen, wherin if we take not heed bi tijm, euer borowing and neuer payeng, she shall be fain to keep her house as bankrupt. For then doth our tung naturallie and praisablie vtter her meaning, when she bouroweth no counterfeitnes of other tungen to attire herself withall, but vseth plainlie her own with such shift, as nature, craft, experiens and folowing of other excellent doth lead her vnto, and if she want at ani

2143. BURNYNG OF POWLES. 1561. Octavo.

The true report of the Burnyng of the Steple and Church of Powles in London. *Imprinted in London by Wyllyam Seres Anno 1561. The X of June.* Herbert was indebted to Mr. Latham's curious collection of fugitive pieces for his knowledge of this rare tract; reprinted in 1563. MS. memoranda of Herbert.

2144. TIRANIE OF THE PAPISTES. 1562. Octavo.

'A dialogue of the tiranie of the papistes, translated out of Latine into Englyshe by E. C. 17. Septembris. 1562. W. S.' In the collection of the late Mr. William Bayntun.

2145. AGGEUS AND ABDIAS, &c. 1562. Octavo.

'Aggeus and Abdias Prophetes, the one corrected, the other newly added, and both at large declared.' The mottos the same as to Aggeus. p. 203. 'Imprinted—by Willyam Seres. 1562.' In a compartment with the Queen's arms at top, his mark on each side, and the Stationers' arms at bottom. At the end of the preface, 'I. P. L. C. D.' Aggeus contains Z, in eights.

Before Abdias is 'A preface to all the Enemies of God, his woorde, people and Religion, to leaue their wickednes: and to comforte the good manfully too beare their madnes, and patiently to loke for Gods goodnes. At the end of the book, 'Iaco. P. Ep. D.' (James Pilkington, Bishop of Durham.) Abdias contains J 3, in eights. '¶ *Imprynted—at the west ende of Paules Church at the—Hedgehogge. Anno 1562. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' A copy was in the

tijm (as being vnperfight she must) yet let her borow with suche bashfulnes, that it mai appeer, that if either the mould of our own tung could serue vs to fascion a woord of our own, or if the old denisoned wordes could content and ease this neede, we wold not boldly venture of vnknowen wordes. This I say not for reproof of you, who haue scarslie and necessarily vsed whear occasion serueth a strange word so, as it seemeth to grow out of the matter and not to be sought for: but for mijn own defens, who might be counted ouerstraight a deemer of thinges, if I gaue not thys accompt to you, mi freend and wijf, of mi marring this your handiwork. But I am called awai, I prai you pardon my shortnes, the rest of mi saienges should be but praise and exhortacion in this your doinges, which at moar leisor I should do better. From my house in Woodstreete the 16. of July. 1557. Yours assured Joan Cheek.' See *Strype's Life of Sir John Cheke*, p. 211.

possession of Herbert. In this same year Seres printed ALL THE STATUTES OF THE STANNARY, *Mense Maii*: a small quarto of 32 leaves.

2146. BURNYNGE OF PAULES CHURCH. 1563. Octavo.

‘The burnynge of Paules church in London in the yeare of oure Lord 1561. and the iiii. day of June by lyghtnyng, at three of the clocke, at after noone, which continued terrible and helplesse vnto nyght.\* VVere these greater sinners, than the rest? No: I saye vnto you except ye repent, ye shall all lykevvyse peryshe. Luc<sup>x</sup> 13. ¶ *Imprinted—at the west ende of Powles, at the Hedgehog.* Pilkington then bishop of Durham, soon after this conflagration, preaching at Paul’s cross, took an occasion in his sermon to point out several abuses by which the church had been profaned as the causes of the Divine displeasure, such as idle talking, buying, selling, fighting, brawling, &c. In order to refute this, a libel was printed with this title: ‘An Addycion vvith an Appologie to the causes of brinnyng of Paules Church, the which causes were vttered at Pauls Crosse by the reuerend Bysshop of Duresme the viii. of June. 1561.’ This is reprinted and set before the book, bearing the following head-title, which is the properest: ‘A confutation of An Addicion. vvith an Appologye written and cast in the stretes of VVest Chester, agaynst the causes of burnyng Paules Church in London: whych causes, the reuerend Bysshop of Duresme declared at Pauls Crosse 8 Iunij. 1561.’ After this confutation, ‘¶ Here folowe also certaine questions propounded by him, (the author of the libel,) whiche are fullye althoughe shortly answered.’ These are 13 in number. The whole contains S 4, in eights. ‘Imprynted,’ &c. as in the title-page, ‘¶ The tenth of March. Anno 1563.’ This is the SECOND EDITION: see the preceding page; and consult Herbert’s note q, in vol. ii. p. 851. Herbert had a copy of this second edition.

\* Confessed by the Sexton not to be so, before he died See Heylin’s Britan. p. 296.  
HERBERT.

2147. *ONOSANDRO PLATONICO, &c. 1563. Octavo.*

‘Onosandro Platonico of the generall captaine, and of his office, translated out of Greke into Italian, by Fabio Cotta, a Romaine, and out of Italian into Englysh, by Peter Whytehorne.’ Dedicated to Thomas duke of Norfolk. From Ames; p. 249. In his ms. memoranda, Herbert notices a poem under the title of ‘Prudence, Fortitude, and Chastitie,’ printed by Seres in 1563, octavo. In the year 1564, Herbert describes only an edition of *PRECES PRIVATE*, which were reprinted in 1568, and 1573. In the year 1565 Herbert begins the list with the mere title of an edition of the *BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER*, printed in octavo: but he is more particular in his account of the following rare book.

2148. *GOLDING'S VERSION OF OVID. 1565. Quarto.*

‘THE FYRST FOWVER BOOKES OF P. Ouidius Nasos worke, intituled *Metamorphosis*, translated oute of Latin into Englishe meter by Arthur Golding Gent. A woorke very pleasaunt and delectable.

‘With skill, heede, and iudgement, thys woorke must bee red,  
For els too the reader it stands in small stead.’

‘Imprinted at London by VVillyam Seres. Anno. 1565.’ In a compartment somewhat like that of Aggeus and Abdias, but enlarged. On the back is a dedication ‘Too the right honorable——Lorde, Robert Erle of Leycester, Baron of Denbygh, Knyght of the moste noble order of the Garter, &c.——At Cecill house, the xxij. of December. Anno 1564.’ Then a preface ‘Too the Reader’ in verse. Each book has a fresh set of signatures, with a colophon, so as to sell separate occasionally. The first book contains Fol. 12; the second 14; the third 12; and the fourth 12; exclusive of the dedication and preface. ‘*Imprinted——at the west ende of Paules churche—at the hedgehogge. Cum priuilegio——solum.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection; another is in the library of Sir Mark Masterman Sykes, Bart. Herbert briefly notices an impression of the *PSALMES* in the same year in octavo; but properly adds in a note, ‘As this was a privileged book, and very frequently printed, I shall omit inserting it any more, under this printer.’

## 2149. REGINA LITERATA, &amp;c. 1565. Sextodecimo.

Herbert, after the brief notice of this curious book, which was borrowed from Ames, obtained a fragment of it (the first four leaves, with the title,) which he has thus described in his interleaved copy.

‘ Regina Literata Siue De Serenissimæ Dominæ Elizabethæ Angliæ, Fran iæ & Hiberniæ Reginæ, fidei defensione illustriss. in Academiâ Cantabrigiensem aduentu, &c. Anno. 1564. Aug. 5. Narratio Abrahami Hartuelli Cantabrigiensis. Ad Clariss. virum D. Gualterum Haddonum Regiæ Maiestati a supplicum libellis tunc temporis conscripta, nunc demum posteris tradita. Londini. 1565.’ On the back, ‘ Typographus Lectori. Frequens est literarum tū inuersio, tum etiā transpositio, & incisionū *notusæ* aut omnino prætermisæ, aut parum rectè appositæ. Tu verò festinationi nostræ, & literarum exilitati quæ irreperunt errata ascribe. Quæ sententiâ corrumpant aut carmen ea subiunximus, vt in leuioribus nobis ignoscas, & emendes grauiora ’ See the whole modernised in *The Progresses, &c. of Q. Eliz.* vol. i. Colophon, ‘ *Impressum Londini in Typographia Gulielmi Seres.* 1565.’

NB. On the title page, in MS. ‘ Thomas Hatcherus,’ of whom see Nos. 2154-6.

## 2150. GOLDINGE'S VERSION OF CÆSAR. 1565. Octavo.

‘ The eyght bookes of Caius Iulius Cæsar conteyning his martiall exploytes in the Realme of Gallia and the Countries bordering vppon the same, translated oute of latin into English by Arthur Goldinge G. ¶ Imprinted—Anno 1565.’ In the same compartment as Aggeus and Abdias, 1562. It is dedicated ‘ To the ryghte honorable Syr Willyam Cecill knight, principal Secretorye to the Queenes maiestie, and maister of her highnes Courtes of wardes and liueries. —At Powles Belchamp the xii. of October. Anno. 1565.— Arthur Golding.’ After this dedication is a preface, describing the boundaries of Gaul in Cæsar’s time ; then a table of ‘ Errours escaped in printing.’ The commentaries contain 272 leaves besides the prefixes, and at the end ‘ An exposition of the old names of the Countries, Cities, Townes, Hilles, and Riuers mencioned in this



booke, together with a description of certaine Engines of warre vsed in those dayes by the Romanes. *Imprinted——at the west ende of Paules Church, at the——Hedgehogge.* A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2151. JUDGEMENT OF BULLINGER. 1566. Octavo.

'The iudgement of the godly and learned father, M. Henry Bullinger &c. declaring it to be lawful for the ministers of the church of Englande to weare the apparel prescribed by the lawes and orders of the same realme.' In English and Latin. From Ames : p. 249.

2152. DIAL OF AGUES. 1566. Octavo.

Jo. Jones Doctor in Phisicke, 'His Diall of Agues, wherein may be seene, the diuersitie of them, with their names, the Definitions, simple and compound, proper and accidentall, diuisions, causes and signes.' Maunsell ; part 2, p. 14.

2513. PRIMER AND CATECHISME. 1566. Octavo.

'The Primer and Catechisme set out at large wyth many godly praïres necessarie for all faithfull Christians to reade. *Imprinted.* &c. A copy was in the collection of William Bayntun, Esq.

2154. HADDONI LUCUBRATIONES. &c. 1567. Quarto.

'G. Haddoni, legum doctoris, S. reginæ Elizabethæ à supplicum libellis, lucubrationes passim collectæ & editæ. Studio & labore Thomæ Hatcheri, Cantabrigiensis. Ad Lectorem.

'Ne quæras lector, cur quæ iuueniliter olim  
Scripserat Haddonus, publica facta legas.  
Omnia coniunxi, quia mel, quia succus in illis,  
Et condita suo quæq; lepôre iuuant.'

'Londini, Apud Gulielmum Seresium. 1567.' On the back, 'In D. Gualteri Haddoni præclarissimas lucubrationes, per Thomam Hatcherum collectas, epigramma Ioannis Freri medicinæ doctoris.—In easdem, Abrahamus Hartwellus.' It is dedicated 'Clarissimo viro D. Gulielmo Cecilio, equiti, serenissimæ reginæ Elisabethæ, cum à secretis, tum à consilijs, & academîæ Cantabrigiensis cancellario dignissimo.—Vale. Londini. 20. Nouembris. 1567. Tuæ

dignitatis studiosissimus Thomas Hatcherus.' Next, 'Thomas Wilsonus Legum doctor, Thomæ Hatcheri suo. S.D.P.—Vale Xenodochio apud sanctam Katherinam juxta turrim Londinensem, Calendis Julij. 1567.' Then an index of the orations and epistles of which this book consists. Contains besides these prefixes 350 pages, in double pica roman. A copy of this desirable volume was in Herbert's collection.

**2155. HADDONI POEMATATA. 1567. Quarto.**

'D. GVALTERI HADDONI, LEGVM DOCTORIS, serenissimæ reginæ Elizabethæ à supplicum libellis Poëmata. Studio & labore Thomæ Hatcheri, Cantabrigiensis sparsim collecta & edita. Londini Apud Gulielmum Seresium. 1567.' On the back, Gualterus Haddonius pio Lectori.' Contains 140 pages, in double-pica italic, and a table to correct the errors of both books. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

**2156. HIPPOCRATIS APHORISMI. 1567. Octavo.**

I am indebted to Mr. Bliss, for the following notice of this volume, which had escaped Herbert. 'Hippocratis Coi omnis medicinæ parentis Aphorismi versibus scripti: ita vt non solum propter brevitatem, verum etiam propter carmen, multo facilius memoriæ mandaris retineriq; melius possint. Per Iöannum Frerum Gormoncestrensem, Anglum. *Londini, Apud Gulielmum Seresium. 1567.*' extends to F 4. It is dedicated in Latin verse, to William Cecil, and possesses an epigram by Thomas Hatcher 'ad clarissimum fratrem Iöannem Frerum, Medicinæ Doctorem.'

**2157. CALVIN ON OFFENCES. 1567. Octavo.**

John Calvin his 'Treatise concerning offences, whereby at this day diuers are feared, and many also are quite withdrawen from the pure doctrine of the Gospell: a worke very needfull and profitable. transl. out of Latine by Arthur Golding.' Maunsell, p. 27.

**2158. GOLDING'S VERSION OF OVID. 1567. Quarto.**

'The xv. Bookes of P. Ouidius Naso, entytuled Metamorphosis, translated oute of Latin into English meeter, by Arthur Golding

Gentleman, A worke very pleasaunt and delectable. With skill, &c. as at p. 209, ante. The earl of Leicester's crest, encircled with the garter. Under it '1567. Imprynted at London by Willyam Seres.' It is inscribed 'To the ryght Honourable—Robert Erle of Leycester, &c. in a long epistle, in Alexandrine verse, declaring therein the morales of several of the fables. '—At Barwicke the. xx. of Aprill. 1567.—Arthur Golding.' The preface 'Too the Reader,' is the same as to The first four books in 1565. Contains 200 leaves, besides the prefixes. At the end. 'Laus & honor soli Deo. *Imprinted—at the Hedgehogge.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection. It is a very rare book.

2159. GODLY MEDITATIONS. 1567. Octavo.

'GODLY Meditations vppon the ten Commaundementes, the Articles of the fayth, and the Lords prayer. Whervnto is ioyned a treatise against the feare of death: Also a comparison betweene the old man and the new: the lawe and the gosple. &c. Made by Maister John Bradford. Seene and allowed according to the Queenes Iniunctions. 1567. *Imprinted at London by William Seres.*' It has prefixed 'A Preface shewing the true vnderstanding of Gods word, and the right vse of Gods workes and benefites,' by Tho. Leuer. Contains besides, 96 leaves. In Herbert's collection. Seres commenced the following year, 1568, by reprinting the THREE MORALL TREATISES of Blondeville: see No. 2141, ante.

2160. NATURES AND PROPERTIES OF WINES. 1568. Octavo.

'A new boke of the natures and proorties of all Wines that are commonlye vsed here in England, with a confutation of an errour of some men that holde that Rhennish and other small white wines ought not to be drunken of them that either haue, or are in daunger of the stone, the reume, and diuers other diseases. Made by William Turner, doctor of Phisicke Whervnto is annexed the Booke of the natures and vertues of Triacles, newly corrected and set forth againe by the sayde Wm. Turner. Imprinted—Anno 1568.' The epistle dedicatory is thus inscribed: 'To the right ho-

norable Sir William Cecill Knight, chiefe Secretarie vnto the Queenes Maiestye, & maister of hir Highnesse Courts of Wardes and Liueries. &c. and sometime his Constudent in the Vniuersitie of Cambridge, Wm. Turner wisheth all prosperitie, &c. The treatise of Wines ends on signature E 4; then follows that of the virtues of treacles, with a separate title-page. 'This Booke sheweth at large the powers, commodities, vertues and properties of the three most renowned & famous Preseruatiues or Triacles: to weete, of the great Triacle called in Latine Theriaca Andromachi: of the Triacle Salt: and of it that is called by the name of the first finder out & maker, Mithriadatum: Gathered out of Galen and Aëtius, by the labours & paines of Wm. Turner, Doctor of Phisicke. Newly corrected and amended. Mellis si nimia est copia, bilis erit.' The signatures proceed to G 4, in eights. '¶ *Imprinted—at the West ende of Paules, at the—Hedgehogge.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection. This article is succeeded in Herbert, by a brief notice of 'Robert Filles Translation of Praiers and meditations on all the psalmes of Dauid.' Maunsell, p. 50, which was reprinted by Richard Watkins in 1590, and entitled 'THE ANATOMIE OF THE SOULE.'

2161. ORATIO PIA, RELIGIOSA, &c. 1568. Quarto.

'Oratio pia, religiosa, et solatii plena, de vera animi tranquillitate. Authore Joanne Bernardo, Cantabrigiensi. Londini. Apud Gulielmum Seresium. 1568.' Dedicated 'Præclaro viro Petro Osburno thesaurarij Scaccarij illustrissimæ reginæ Elisabethæ, rememorator; fidelissimo,' by Thomas Bernard, the author's brother. Contains 118 leaves besides prefixes commendatory, neatly printed in double-pica roman. 'Excusum Londini apud Gulielmum Seresium.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2162. PRECES PRIUATÆ, &c. 1568. Duodecimo.

'Preces priuatæ, in studiosorum gratiâ collectæ, & Regia auctoritate approbatæ. Math. 26. Vigilate & orate ne intretis in tentationem. ¶ Londini, excudebat Gulielmus Seresius. Anno. 1568. Cum privilegio.' In a border of metal flowers. On the back, 'Typographus Lectori.' Giving him to understand that these were

designed only for those who understood the Latin tongue, &c. Then, 'Index Contentorum in hoc libello. Calendarium vna cum varijs regulis. Catechismus puerilis. Preces Matutinæ. Litania. Preces Vespertinæ. Preces selectæ : De Natiuitate Christi : De Passione : De Resurrectione : De Ascentione : De missione Spiritus sancti : De sancta Trinitate. Psalmi (quos vocant) Pœnitentiales. Alij Psalmi selecti. Selecti Psalmi pro Regina. Flores Psalmorum. Piæ Meditationes de vitæ fragilitate & speresurrectionis, &c. Preces Biblicæ. Preces seu Eiaculationes sanctæ. Aliæ preces Piæ. Benedictiones mensæ, &c. Alia Miscellanea in calce adiecta.' Q q, in eights, half sheets, besides the prefixes. '*Londini. Per Gulielmum Seresium, sub signo Herinacei in cœmiterio Paulino. Anno. 1568.*' A copy was in Herbert's possession.

2163. HURT OF SEDITION. 1569. Octavo.

'The hurt of Sedition, how grieuous it is to a common welth. Set out by Sir John Cheeke Knight. 1549. And now newly perused and printed the 14. of December. 1569. ¶ Imprinted at London by Willyam Seres.' In the same compartment as Aggeus, &c. as at p. 207, ante. On the back is the Queen's arms crowned and gartered. M, in fours, half sheets. At the end, 'God saue the Queene. ¶ Imprinted—at the west ende of Paules Church, at the—Hedgehogge. Cum priuilegio—solum.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2164. ABRIDGEMENT, &c. 1569. Octavo.

'AN ABRIDGEMēt of all the Canonical books of the olde Testament written in Sternholds metre by VV. Samuel minister. The names of the books are in the next leaf following. Imprinted—Anno Domini. 1569. Cum priuilegio—solum.' In the same compartment as the last article. On the back of the table of contents, referred to in the title page, begins 'The Preface;' at the end of which is a scheme to assist the memory in finding the staff, or stanza where any particular subject is mentioned as taught in the said preface, and some verses following. Then a table of 'Faults escaped in the Printing.' The whole contains Z, in eights. At the end,

‘The Prophets thus are finished, and books Canonickal :  
 Apocripha ye shall haue next, if death doo not me call.\*  
 Then some I hope wil finishe that, which my good wil began :  
 All shall be one in me or him, so that you haue it than.’

A copy was in Herbert's collection. In this same year, (1569,) was published ‘An Answere to the Proclamation of the Rebels in the North. In verse.’ Very rare.

2165. HART'S ORTHOGRAPHIE. 1569. Octavo.

‘An orthographie, conteyning the due order and reason howe to write or paint thimage of mannes voice most like to the life or nature, composed by I. H. (*John Hart*) Chester heralt.’ &c. Herbert seems to be indebted to Ames, p. 249, for his description of this rare philological piece, but that he afterwards saw it is evident, both from the subjoined note,† and his adding that it contains 67 pages.

2166. MARTYR'S GODLY PRAYERS. 1569. Octavo.

‘Most Godly prayers, compiled out of Dauids Psalmes, by D. Peter Martyr. Translated out of Latin into English by Charles Glemham, G. Seene and allowed according to the order appointed. Imprinted 1569. *Cum priuilegio*.’ In the same compartment as

\* I do not find any more of this intended work printed, but with my copy is bound up much blank paper, and the whole gospel of St. Matthew written in a similar manner, though seemingly by another author. HERBERT. But in his interleaved copy, (referring to Gen. History of Printing, p. 1597.) Herbert says that no more was at first published than from *Genesis*, to the ivth of *Kynges*: without place, time, or printer's name.

† ‘Orders of Parliament and Lord Mayor, &c. Whereas in June laste paste was twelve moneth was imprinted at the only charges of chester heralt his worke of the ingleshe orthographie yet lyeng by hym vnsolde in the name of wyllm Seres purposynge agayne shortly at his owne charges to sett fourth by hym supposed some profitable matter for the Rude sorte of englande in the same manner and nature of his sayd inuention dothe desyre yt may be granted hym by this worshipfull assestaunts for his ease of charges to procure yt from the quenes maiestie for hym to be able to cause yt to be imprinted by some one of the companie for the behouf of hym the sayd chester. And that none other shall imprynte his sayd Copyes or any other matter in that his sayd new maner and nature, and cause them to be sould other then suche as he and his assignes shall appoynt duryng his naturall lyf on payne of forfayture of the same. And further fyne at the dyscreccion of this sayd worshipfull assestaunte and thayre succeders, by me Jhon hart Chester heralt.’ MS, Memoranda.

Aggeus, &c. p. 207, ante. On the back are directions to correct the book in the arguments of the 14. and 15. prayers. The epistle dedicatory is thus inscribed, ‘ Iosias Simler sendeth hartie greeting to the right worshipfull and his singuler good friend Doctor Herman Folkersheimer Friseland. Dated, ‘ Zurike the xx. day of June—1564.’ Ll 4 in eights. In Herbert’s collection.

2167. CAIUS DE CANIBUS BRITANNICIS. 1570.

Octavo.

‘ JOANNIS CAII BRITANNI DE CANIBVS BRITANNICIS, LIBER VNVS. DE RARIORVM ANIMALIVM ET STIRPIVM HISTORIA, LIBER VNVS. DE LIBRIS PROPRIIS, LIBER VNVS. Iam primum excusi. *Londini per Gulielmum Seresium typographum. Anno. 1570.*’ These three books are neatly printed in small pica roman, and have distinct title-pages and indexes, so as to sell separately, occasionally. A copy was in the same collection.

2168. BRIEFE AND PROFITABLE TREATISE, &c. 1570.

Octavo.

‘ A very briefe and profitable Treatise declaring howve many Counsels, and what manner of Counselers a Prince that will gouerne well ought to haue. The book speaketh.

‘ All you that Honours woulde atcheeue,  
And Counslers eke desire to bee,  
Of selfe loue flee the false beleuee,  
And learne my lore that you may see  
What worthynesse in you doth reygne,  
Such worthy state thereby tattayne.’

‘ Imprinted at London by William Seres.’ On the back, ‘ Firmo Appoggio,’ over the Earl of Leicester’s crest encircled with the garter, under which is ‘ 15 70.’ It is dedicated ‘ To the ryght Noble Erle of Leycester, one of hir highnesse most Honorable, wise, and graue Counselers.—From Newton Flotman, the first of Aprill. 1570. Most bound to your Honour, Thomas Blundeuill.’ Contains Q, in fours, half sheets, the type roman; its size, English. From Herbert: who had a copy in his own collection.

## 2169. HILL'S PHISIOGNOMIE. 1571. Octavo.

'Of Phisiognomie, a singuler discourse on all the members and parts of man : also a treatise of the signification of sundrie Lines seene in most mens fore-heads, with diuers examples of his own knowledge, and a little treatise of Moles, seene in any part eyther of man or woman, sette forth by Tho. Hill.' Maunsell, part 2, p. 20. This is, I believe, one of the earliest volumes in the English language of the popular subjects of which it treats. The reader will find some curious notice of it in the second volume of this work, p. x. note †, and in the *Bibliographical Decameron*, vol. i. p. 153, &c. Lord Spencer possesses the copy, from which the embellishments in the latter work were taken.\*

## 2170. FENTON'S MONOPHYLO. 1572. Quarto.

'Monophylo, drawne into English by Geffray Fenton. A philosophical discourse, and diuision of loue. Mon heur viendra. Anno 1572,' The title is in a compartment representing the death of Pyramus and Thisbe, used in Tottell's first edition of Brende's Quintus Curtius, quarto : 1553. Monophylo is dedicated to the Lady Hoby, and is in two parts, part 1. fol. 60 : part 2, fol. 29. It ends on the recto of A a j. At the end, on a page not included in the number of folios, '*Imprinted at London by Wylliam Seres, dwelling at the West ende of Paules Church, at the Signe of the Hedgehogge. Anno. 1572.*' Unknown to Herbert. I am indebted to Mr. Bliss for the foregoing description, from a copy in the Bodleian library.

## 2171. PRECES PRIVATÆ. 1573. Duodecimo.

'*Nouiter impressæ & quibusdam in locis etiam auctæ—Anno Do-*

\* We may consign to a note, the following brief mention by Herbert, of two works of no very great literary importance.

'ARTICLES OF ENQUIRY in the visitation of the diocess of London, by Edwyn (Sands) bishop of London. an. 1571.' Quarto. Tho. Baker's Maunsell, p. 5.

'THE KEY OF KNOWLEDGE, containing sundry praiers and meditations, to occupie the minde of well disposed persons, by Tho. Achalley.' Duodecimo. Maunsell, p. 86.



*mini* 1573. *Cum priuilegio Reginae.* H h, in eights, half sheets. A and B twice. 'Londini. Per Gulielmum Seres, sub signo Erina-  
cei in cœmeterio Pœulino prope Ludgate. Anno Domini. 1573. &  
fœlicissimi Regni Reginae nostræ Elizabethæ. 15. Cum priuilegio  
—solum.' Neatly printed in small pica roman; red and black.  
A copy was in Herbert's possession. This collection was in fact  
reprinted again and again; see No. 2162 ante, and consult *Strype's*  
*Annals of the Reformation*, vol. i. p. 237.

2172. *METHODE OF WRYTING, &c. HYSTORIES.* 1574.  
Octavo.

'¶ The true order and Methode of wryting and reading Hysto-  
ries, according to the precepts of Francisco Patricio, and Accontio  
Tridentino, two Italian writers, no lesse plainly than briefly, set  
forth in our vulgar speach, to the great profite and commoditie of  
all those that delight in Hystories. By Thomas Blundeuill of New-  
ton Flotman in Norfolke. Anno. 1574. ¶ *Imprinted—by VVil-*  
*lyam Seres.* On the back the Earl of Leicester's motto ouer his  
crést, encircled with the garter, under which is, '15 74.' Dedicated  
'To the most Noble Erle of Leycester.' H, in fours, half sheets,  
roman letter. In Herbert's collection.

2173. *GOLDING'S OVID.* 1575. Quarto.

This is a reprint of the xv. *Books of the METAMORPHOSES* as pub-  
lished in 1567, and described at No. 2158, ante. It contains, says  
Herbert, (who had a copy of it,) 190 leaves, (numbered 191,) besides the prefixes: number 113 being omitted. Herbert's cor-  
rected account.

## Books printed without Dates.

### 2174.\* CALVIN'S TWO SERMONS. Octavo.

'Two godly and notable sermons, preached by the excellent and famous clarke, master John Caluine, in the yere 1555. The one concernynge pacience in aduersitie, the other touchyng the most comfortable assurance of oure saluation in Chryste Jesu. Translated out of Frenche into Englyshe.' Text, 2 Tim. i. 8, 9, 10. From Ames, p. 250.

### 2175. PASQUINE IN A TRAUNCE. Quarto.

'Pasquine in a Traunce. A Christian and learned Dialogue (contayning wonderfull and most strange newes out of Heauen, Purgatorie, and Hell) Wherein besydes Christes truth playnely set forth, ye shall also finde a nombre of pleasaunt hystories, discovering all the crafty conueyaunces of Antechrist. Wherunto are added certayne Questions then put forth by Pasquine, to haue bene disputed in the Councell of Trent. Turned but lately out of the Italian into this tongue by W. P. Seene and allowed according to the order appointed in the Queenes Maiesties Iniunctions. Luke 19. Verily I tell you, that if these should holde their peace, the stones would cry. Imprinted——at the Weast ende of Paules, at the Hedgehogge.' The preface informs us, that Celius Secundus Curio, an Italian, was the author; but I do not find the translator's name. After the preface are some verses 'To the Reader,' signed 'Ber Gar.' Contains 112 leaves, besides prefixes. 'Imprinted——Cum

\* Previously to this article, Herbert thus briefly notices the two following: 'ARTICLES OF ENQUIRY by Edmonde, Archbishop of Canterbury. Anno 18. Eliz.' Quarto: and the HURT OF SEDITION by Cheek, as at page 215, ante. To the latter Herbert subjoins the ensuing note. This book was printed again in quarto, 1641, with a preface, applicable to those times, and the life of Sir John Cheek, by Dr. Gerrard Langbane. See *Athen. Oxon.* vol. ii. c. 220. edit. 1721. A third impression also appeared of BLONDEVILLE'S Moral Treatises: see No. 2141.

*priuilegio——solum.* A scarce and curious book ; of which this description is by Herbert, from a copy in his own collection.

2176. ARTE OF RYDING. Octavo.

‘ ¶ A newe booke containing the arte of ryding and breakinge greate Horses, together with the shapes and Figures, of many and diuers kyndes of Byttes, mete to serue diuers mouthes. Very necessarye for all Gentlemen Souldyours, Seruingmen, and for any man that delighteth in a horse.’ The preface is addressed ‘ To the right honorable——the L. Roberte Dudley, knight of the honorable order of the garter, and master of the Queenes highnes horses, and one of her Maiesties moste honorable pryuy counsayl, by Thomas Blundeuill.’ To which is annexed ‘ A chapter to the reader touching the order obserued in thys booke.’ Next is ‘ A Table declaring the contentes of these three bookes,’ into which it is divided. Then, ‘ Examples recyted by Gryson——, commending the aptnes of a horse to learne, &c. Whereunto is adioyned, who firste founde out riding, & who inuented the bittes, & who first vsed the seruice of horses in the fiede.’ Contains, besides these prefixes, F 4, in eights. ‘ ¶ Imprinted——at the West ende of Poules, at the—Hedgehog.’ Afterwards are fifty wood-cuts of the halter and various sorts of bitts. From Herbert ; who had a copy in his own collection. It is a very curious and interesting, though by no means uncommon, book ; and generally in indifferent condition.

2177. FOWER OFFICES OF HORSEMANSHIPPE. Quarto.

‘ The fower chiefyst offices belongyng to horsemanshippe, that is to say, the office of the breeder, of the rider, of the keper, and of the ferrer,’ &c. By Thomas Blundevill, of Newton Flotman in Norfolk. About 1566. Each of these offices are treated of in separate books. See them printed by Henry Denham, Seres’s assignee, in 1580.

2178. PRACTYSE OF PRELATES. Duodecimo.

‘ The Practyse of prelates. Compyled by the Faythfull & Godlye learned man, Wylliam Tyndale. Imprinted——by Anthony Scoloker. And Wylliam Seres. Dwellynge in the Sauoy rentes Wyth-

oute Temple barre. *Cum Priuilegio—solum.* On the back begins W. Tyndale's preface. Contains J 4, in eights, half sheets. A copy was in in Herbert's collection.

2179. NOTABLE COLLECTION. Duodecimo.

'A Notable collection of diuers and sōdry places of the sacred scriptures, which make to the declaratyon of the Lordes prayer. Comenly called the Pater noster. Gathered by the famous Clerke Master Peter viret, Frenchman. And translated oute of Frenche into Jnglysh, by Anthony Scoloker, The. viij. Daye of June. Anno 1548. *Imprinted—, by Anthony Scoloker, Dwelling wythout Aldersgate. And Wylllyā Seres Dwellyng. In Elye rentes in holborne. Cum gratia et priuilegio—solum, Per Septennium.* C 4, in eights; with cuts. On the last leaf, is Scoloker's device, Verbum Dei. A copy was in Herbert's collection; but I am not sure whether this edition, be not the same as that which is described at No. 2125: see page 198, ante.

2180. BIRTH OF MANKYNDE. Quarto.

There were two editions of this work, executed in the office of Seres: one, as of the date of 1565, thus described by Herbert in his ms. addenda.

'The birth of mankynde, otherwyse named the womans booke. Newly set forth, corrected and augmented. Whose contentes ye may reade in the Table of the booke, and most playnely in the prologue. By Thomas Raynalde Phisition.' In Jugge's compartment with his mark at top. See p. 205, ante. On the back is a short address to midwives and matrons. Next a table of the contents: then 'A Prologue to the women readers.' Contains besides Fol. Cxxxi. The date 1565 over Jugge's small device of the Pelican. The dateless edition has in the title-page, at bottom, a Cupid holding the letter R, in the left hand corner, and the nightingale in a bush, with the word *Jugge* on a riband over it, in the other hand.

2181. IMAGE OF IDLENESS. Octavo.

'The image of idleness, contayning certain matters moued betwene Walter Wedlock and Bawdyn Bachelor. Translated out of

the Troiane or Cornish tongue into English by Olyuer Oldwanton, and dedicated to the lady Lust.' Herbert has been entirely indebted to Ames, p. 250, for his description of this book, which seems to be not only of excessive rarity, but of great intrinsic curiosity. Of the author, I am wholly ignorant.

2182. SIGHT OF THE PORTUGALL PEARLE. Octavo.

'A sight of the Portugall Pearle, that is, THE AVNSVVERE OF D. Haddon Maister of the requests vnto our soueraigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God quene of England, Fraunce, and Irelande, defendour of the faith, &c. against the epistle of Hieronimus Osorius, a Portugall, entituled a Pearle for a Prince. Translated out of lattyn into englishe by Abraham Hartwell, Student in the kynges colledge in Cambridge.' On the back are nine distichs of Latin verses 'Ad amicum P. Sextum. A. H,' Next, an epistle 'To Mayster Shacklock.' Then, 'The preface,' in which is introduced 'Certaine sentences collected out of Osorius in Englyshe:' and concludes 'Dat. at Cambridge the xxvij. of May. 1565. Abraham Hartwell.' Contains besides, F 6, in eights. '¶ *Imprinted—at the west ende of Paules Church, at the—Hedgehogge.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection. Shacklock was the translator of Osorius's Pearl for a Prince.


2183. A GOODLY DYALOGUE, &c. Octavo.

'A Goodly Dyalogue betwene Knowledge and Symplicitie. Imprinted—, by Anthony Scoloker And Willyam Seres. *Dwellyng wythout Aldersgate. Cum gratia et priuilegio—solum.*' Begins on the back: in the octave stanza. Eight leaves. In Herbert's collection.

2184. BREFE CHRONYCLE, &c. Octavo.

'A brefe Chronycle concerning the Examinacion and death of the Blessed martir of Christ, Sir Johan Oldecastell the Lord Cobham, collected together by Johan Bale.\* This title is over a wood-cut,

\* To which is added in the head title, before the preface, 'out of the bokes and writings of those Popysh Prelates which were present both at his condempnatyon and iudgement.' HERBERT.

representing sir John in a warlike posture, in a Roman habit, with a drawn sword, flamed at the point, in his right hand, and a shield in his left, on which is depicted a crucifix with the V. Mary and St. John standing by it; about the whole is this inscription: ‘ Sir. Johan Oldcastel. y worthy. + Lord. Cobham. and. mooste valyaunt. Warryoure. of. Jesv. Chryste. + suffred. death. at. London. Anno. 1418.’ Underneath: ‘In the latter Time shall many be chosē, proued and purifyed by fyre yet shall the vngodly lyue wickedly styll, and haue no vnderstanding. Daniel xij.’ On the back, ‘Imprinted——, by Anthony Scoloker. And Wyllyā Seres, dwelling wythout Aldersgate, Cum gratia & priuilegio—solum.’ I have two copies of this book, says Herbert,\* and have seen another, each of them in good condition, but wanting the title page.† G, in eights. ‘¶ Thus endeth the brefe Chronicle concerning the examination and death of the blessed martir of Chryst, Sir Johan Oldecastel, the Lord Cobham, not canonised of the pope but in the precieuse bloude of his lord Jesus Christ. Collected by Johan Bale.‡ On the last page: ‘Prophecies of Joachim, Abbas——. Ex compendario Guidonis Perpiniani, de heresibus.’

The same persons printed another edition of this book, without date also, which was reprinted in the *Harleian Miscellany*, (vol. ii. p. 233,) retaining the whole colophon of the original edition, printed in 1544. This probably induced the compiler of that miscellany to suppose it to be the original; but that was printed without the printer’s name, and reprinted in 1729, differing only in orthography from this edition by Scoloker and Seres. Of this reimpression, there are copies UPON VELLUM, but the book is far from being exe-

\* Mr. Ames supposed this book to have been printed by them about 1547: but if, as is very probable, Scoloker printed at Ipswich in 1548, before he came to London; and even then printed in Savoy Rents, before he did without Aldersgate, The brefe Cronycle, &c. could not be printed before 1548. N. B. The only two books they printed jointly with dates, were printed there in 1548. HERBERT. MS. addenda.

† These books and many others, have been thus defaced on account of the imaginary *portrait* on the title page. H.

‡ To which is added in the original edition, in the secretary type, and without the prin-

cuted in the first style of elegance. There is a copy of this kind in the Cracherode collection.\*

2185. ACTES OF THE APOSTLES. Octavo.

‘The Actes of the Apostles translated into Englyshe metre and dedicated to the Kynges Moste Excellent Maiestye, by Christopher Tye Doctor in Musyke, and one of the Gentylnen of his graces Moste honourable Chappell, wyth notes to eche chapter, to synge, and also to play vpon the Lute. very necessarye for Studentes after y<sup>r</sup> studye to fyle y<sup>r</sup> wyttes, and also for all christians, that cannot synge, to reade the good and godlye storyes of the lyues of Christ hys Apostles. Imprinted at London in Powles Churchyarde by Wyllyam Seres. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum Solum.’ With a preface to K. Edward VI. See p. 199, ante. T. Baker’s Maunsell, p. 18.

Another edition without date also, penes George Mason, Esq. with this colophon, ‘Imprynted at London by Wyllyam Seres dwellynge at the signe of the Hedgehogge. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum.’ From Herbert’s ms. addenda.

2186. ORDENARYE FOR FAYTHFULL CHRISTIANS. Octavo.

‘The ordenarye for all faythfull christians to lead a vertuous and godly lyfe here in this vale of miserie. Translated out of Douth into Inglysh by Anthony Scoloker.’ Printed also by him, for ‘William Seres—in S. Botolphs parish wythout Aldersgate. Cum gratia—per septennium.’ With a number of pretty wood cuts. Thus far Herbert, who does not appear to have possessed a copy of it. I apprehend this to be the work, if not the same impression, from which a fac-

ter’s name, , and imprinted, Anno. Dom. 1544. and vi. die Augusti.’ By which these editions may be distinguished.

\* The two following articles succeed in Herbert.

‘THE AGREEMENT of the holye Fathers—vpon the chiefe articles of the Christian Religion,’ &c. Octavo, as at p. 562, vol. iii.

‘AN AUNSWERE to the Proclamation of the rebells in the North.’ It is in verse, and possibly may be by T. Norton. T. Baker’s Maunsell, p. 76.

simile of one of these *supposed* 'pretty wood cuts,' is published in the *Bibliographical Decameron*; vol. ii. p. 120-1.

2187. PROVERBS OF SALOMON. Octavo.

'Certayne chapters of the prouerbs of Salomon drawn into metre by Thomas Sternholde late grome of the kynges magesties robes.' Printed by John Case for him. Cum priuilegio——solum. Consult Warton's *Hist of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 181. Herbert adds, as the last article in his account of books printed by W. Seres, an impression of 'THE BOKE OF SECRETES of ALBERTUS MAGNUS,' from a ms. account of some books omitted, sent to Ames: but the size is not mentioned.



## Henry Smyth.

ACCORDING to Ames (p. 251) this Printer lived at the sign of the *Holy Trinity, without Temple Bar*, in Saint Clement's parish, and was son-in-law to ROBERT REDMAN, A.D. 1540. Among several pieces (continues Ames) printed for, rather than by him, take those of *Master Parkins, of the Inner Temple*, &c. Herbert observes that he found nothing printed either by or for him, but the following law books.

### 2188. LYTYLTON'S TENURES. 1545. Quarto.

' LYTYLTON TENURES NEVVLY REVISED AND truly corrected Vuith a table (after the alphabete to fynde out brefely the cases desyred in the same) therto added uery necessary to the readers. CVM PRIVILEGIO ad imprimendum solum per septennium.' Before the table is 'A brefe deglaration of the table to the reders.' At the end of it, 'W. S.' Then another title page: 'LYTYLTON TENURES neulye imprynted An. M.D.XLV.' In a compartment with two boys kneeling on dolphins' heads, at the bottom. Contains, besides the table, 152 leaves. '¶ Prynted at London by Henry Smyth dwellynge wythout Temple barre at the signe of the Trinitie. Cum priuilegio——solum.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

To this is annexed the 'Olde tenures,' without title-page or colophon, but the same type.

### 2189. NATURA BREVIUM. 1545. Octavo.

' NATURA BREVIUM NEVVLY AND moost treuly corrected, VVyth dyuers additions of statutes, boke cases, plees in abatements of the sayd wryttes and theyr declaratiōs, and barres to y same added & put in theyr places moost conuenient. Imprynted in the yeare of our Lorde God M. CCCCC. XLV. Cum priuilegio——solum.' Contains Fol. 179, besides tables at the end. '¶ Imprynted ——VVythout Temple barre in saint Clementes paryshe by me Henry Smyth.' In Herbert's collection.

## 2190. ARTICULI, &amp;c. 1545. Octavo.

‘Articuli ad narrationes nouas pertim formati.’ Begins on the back of the title-page ; and contains D 2, in eights. ‘*Hunc libellum excudebat Henricus Smythe, Anno M. CCCCC.XLV.*’ In the same collection.

## 2191. TRACTATUS I. PARKINS. 1545. Octavo.

‘INCIPIT PERVTILIS TRACTATVS magistri Iohannis Parkins interioris Templi socii, siue explanatio quorundam capitulorum in tabula huius libelli contentorum grandi cum diligentia et studio ac iuuenum informationem ualde necessaria, nouiter edita magnaq; diligentia reuisa ac castigata, in edibus Henrici Smyth. An. M.D. XLV.’ Contains y, in eights. ‘¶ *Imprinted—by me Henry Smyth dVVellyng VVythout Temple barre in saint Clementes paryshe.*’ In the same collection.

## 2192. IUSTYCE OF PEACE. 1545. Octavo.

‘The boke for a iustyce of peace, neuer so well and diligently set forthe. Carta feodi. Returna Breuium. The manner of keeping a courtlete.—Court Baron,’ &c.

## 2193. LIBER INTRATIONUM. 1546. Folio.

‘¶ Intrationum liber omnibus legum Anglie studiosis apprime necessarius, in se complectens diuersas formas placitorū, tam realium, personalium, quam mixtorum, necnon multorum breuium tam executionum, quam aliorum, valde vtilium ; nunc tandem in gratiam studiosorum maiori cura et diligentia quam ante hac reuisus ac emendatus, adiectis etiam Jndice multo quam antehac castigatiore cum nonnullis aliis additamentis hactenus non excusis nec editis, cuiusquidem Jndicis ordinem series alphabetica tibi demonstrabit. H.S.’ Beneath : ‘Excudebat Henricus Smythe, cōmorans extra Temple barre, in parochia sancti Clementis, ad inter signū sanctae Trinitatis, An. restitutæ salutis M.D.XLVI.’ In an architectivè compartment with W. on the base of one pedestal, and R on the other. It had been Will. Rastal’s ; and afterwards used by Tho. Gibson, &c. On the back of the title-page ‘A briefe declaration of the table to the readers.’ At the end of the table ‘W. S.’ Contains besides, ‘Fol.

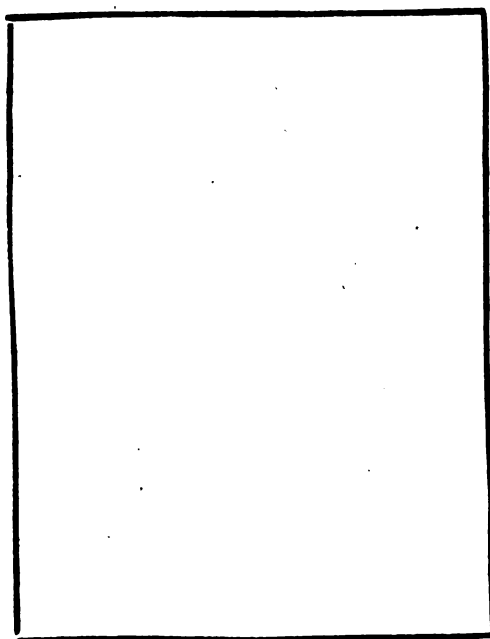
cc. xliiii. ‘¶ Explicit opus excellentissimum——nouiter *Impressum Londini in parochia sancti Clemētis extra Temple barre impensis honesti viri Henrici Smyth moram suam trahentis sub signo sancte Trinitatis Anno nostre redemptionis. M.CCCCC.XLV. die vero primo mensis Nouembris.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

**2194. DIVERSITE DE COURTES. *Without Date.* Octavo.**

‘DIVERSITE DE COVRTES lour iurisdiccions et alia necessaria et utilia.’ This has no printers name or date : but the title is in the same compartment as ‘*Lytylton Tenures.*’ In Herbert’s collection. To the foregoing articles add ‘*Prenobilis militis Cognomento Fortescue, &c.*’ as printed by Whitchurch : see vol. iii. p. 500, and a set of YEAR BOOKS, from 1 to 4,—from 7 to 11 of Henry VI. in folio : of which Herbert possessed a copy.\*

\* What follows in Herbert, respecting the printing of ROGER CAR, had better be thrown into the present note :

About the year 1548, Roger Car printed ‘*Herman archbishop of Colen, Of the right institution of baptism* : also a treatise of matrimony and burial of the dead. By Wolph. Musculus. Translated by Richard Rice.’ in octavo : and perhaps he printed, ‘*Fiue Sermons of Bernardine Ochine of Sena : Godlye fruiteful, &c.* Translated out of Italen into Englishe Anno Do. MDXLVIII. *Imprynted—by R. C. for William Beddell at the sygne of the George, in Pauls Church yarde.*’ Octavo.



## Nicholas Hyll.

ALL that seems to be known about this printer, both by Ames and Herbert, is, that he dwelt in *St. John's Street near Clerkenwell*. His earliest publications appear to have been 'Institutions or Principal Grounds of the Lawes and Statutes of England,' in 8vo. for Robert Toy; and the 'Declaration of John Clerke of certain Articles, with a recital of the capitall errours against the same;' from Maunsell, p. 34, in 8vo.: each in 1546. The following require a more distinct notice.

### 2195. THREE SERMONS. 1546. Octavo.

'Three Godly and notable Sermons—by Wyllyā Peryn preest, bachelor of diuinite, and now set forth for the auancemēt of goddes honor: the truthe of his worde, and edification of good christen people. ¶ Vos fratres presciētes custodite: ne insipientiū errore traducti, &c. 2 Pe. vlti.' In a compartment frequently used by him,

with a cherubic head at top. The date '1546.' on the sell. Dedicated 'Vnto the ryght reuerend father in god, and his special good lorde and mayster Edmund (by the grace of god) bysshope of London,' &c. Next is an introductory address 'Vnto the Christian reader.' Then, 'A Prayer vnto the Sacrament, in the Masse tyme.' The text, 'Math. 26. Marc. 14. Luc. 22. 1 Cor. 11. Hoc est CORPVS MEVM. Thys is my bodye.' N, in eights, besides the prefixes. Concludes with 'Hec est fides catholica quam nisi quisq; fideliter firmiterq; seruauerit absq; dubio in eternum peribit. *Jm-pyrinted—in S. Johns strete, by Nycolas Hyll, at the costes and charges of Robert Toye.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2196. CRANMER'S CATECHISM. 1548. Octavo.

'CATECHISMVS, That is to say a Shorte Instruction into Christian Religion for the synguler commoditie and profyte of childrē and yong people. Set forth by the mooste reuerende father in God Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury, primate of all England and Metropolitane.\* Gualterus Lynne excudebat. 1548.' This title is within a neat compartment of 'Victory' at top, 'Justice,' on one side, and 'Prudence' on the other, with the royal insignia, &c. On the back is a neat wood-cut of K. Edward, sitting on his throne, with a sword in his right hand, delivering the bible with his left, to Archbishop Cranmer, his clergy and nobility. It is dedicated 'To the moste excellent prince Edward VI.—king of Englande,' &c. Concludes, 'Youre Graces humble subiecte and Chaplayne Thomas Archbischoppe of Canterbury.' Next is 'The preface' with this head title: 'A short Instruction into Christian religion——. Ouersene & corrected† by the most reuerende father in God the Archbysshoppe of Canterburie.' The work consists of short instructions, explaining the ten commandments,‡ the creed, the Lord's prayer, baptism,

\* See *Strype's Cranmer*, b. iii, c. 22. p. 396.

† In the edition without date, instead of 'Ouersene & corrected,' is 'Set forth.'

‡ The *second* commandment is wholly omitted, the third is entitled the second: the tenth is divided into the ninth and tenth, according to the Romish ritual. In a dateless edition which I possess, and which is evidently a subsequent one, the second commandment is inserted, and united with the first. This dateless edition contains M m, in eights, the last leaf is blank. *Herbert's ms. memoranda.*

the keys, and the Lord's supper; not by question and answer, but in short sermons or homilies. Before each of these are neat cuts designed by Hans Holbein. It contains K k in eights. The first alphabet, beginning after the dedication, has two signatures, ( ) and )(, between C and D, but has no Z. The leaves are very irregularly numbered. Colophon: '¶ *Imprynted—in S. Jhones strete by Nycolas Hyll. for Gwalter Lynne, dwellyng on Somers keye by Byllynghes gate. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' Then a list of errata; but itself very faulty.

In the year 1550, Hyll seems to have printed an octavo volume for T. Petit, entitled 'The Rates of the custom house, both inward and outward, newly corrected,' &c.

**2197. DECLARATION OF THE COMMANDMENTS 1550.**  
Octavo.

'A Declaration of the. x. holye commaundementes of almighty God, written. Exo. 20. Det. 5. Collectyd oute of the scripture Canonically by John Hopper. Cum and se. John. I. Anno M.D.L.' In the compartment with a cherubic head at top, and N. H. on the sell. The address 'Vnto the Christiane Reader' is dated '5. Nouembris Anno. M.D.XLIX.' The whole contains O 4, in eights. My copy (says Herbert) wants the last leaf, on which, perhaps, was a colophon.

**2198. THE ENGLISH BIBLE. 1551. Folio.**

The English Bible was printed by him for Thomas Petit and Robert Toy, and John Walley. See vol. iii. p. 513 and 575, note. Colophon 'Here endeth the whole bible after the translation of Thomas Mathew, with all hys prologues, that is to say, vpon the fīue bokes of Moses, the prophet Jonas, and to euery of the four euangelists, and before euery epistle of the New Testament, and after euery chapter of the hoke are there added many playne annotations and expositions of such places, as vnto the symple vnlearned seame heard to vnderstand. With other diuers notable matters, as ye shall finde noted next vnto the callender. Diligently perused and corrected. Imprinted at the coste and charges of certayne honest menne of

the occupacyon, whose names be vpon their bokes.' A copy of this Bible was in the catalogue of Mr. Samuel Hayes, Bookseller, 1787, No. 678. Another edition of the Bible was printed by Hill in 1552, quarto: according to Baker's interleaved *Maunsell's Catalogue*, p. 10.

2199. COMPENDIOSA, &c. 1552. Folio.

'Compendiosa totius anotomie delineatio aere exarata, per Thomam Geminum.' Translated into English, by Nicolas Udall, in 1552, with 40 plates. A portrait of Edward VI. is on the title page. The preface is dated, at Windsor, 20th July.' At the end; '*Imprynted by Nycolas Hyll, dwellynge in Saynte Johns streete for Thomas Geminus.*'

2200. STATE OF MATRIMONY. 1552. Duodecimo.

'The Christen state of Matrymonye, wherein housebandes and wyues maye lerne to kepe house together wyth loue. ¶ The original of holy wedlock: whā, wher, how, and of whom it was instituted & ordeined: what it is: how it ought to proceade: what be the occasiōs, frute & commodities thereof. Contrarye wyse: how shameful & horrible a thīg whoredom and aduoutry is: How one ought also to chose him a mete & conuenient spouse to kepe and increase the mutual loue, trueth and dewty of wedloke: and how maryed folkes should bringe vp theyr children in the feare of God. Set forthe by Myles Couerdale. ¶ Wedlock is to be had in honoure amonge all men, and the bed vndefyled. As for whore keepers and aduouterers, God shall iudge them. Hebre. xiii.' In this edition Becon's preface is omitted; and the 7th, 8th, and 25th chapters have been added. Contains Fol. xci, and a table at the end. 'Anno incarnationis Christi. M.D.LII. ¶ *Imprinted at London by Nycolas Hyll for Abraham Vele.*' See it before in vol. iii. p. 413, printed by John Gowghe. Some copies have 'for Robert Toy;' others 'for Rychard Kele.'\*

\* What follows, in Herbert, had better be inserted in a note.

'A CHRISTEN EXHORTATION to customable Swearers.' 1552. Duodecimo. See it without date.

## 2201. CATONIS DISTICA MORALIA. 1553. Octavo.

'Catonis Distica Moralia cum castigat. D. Erasmi vna cum annotationibus & Scholiis Richardi Tauerneri Anglico Idiomate conscriptis in vsum Angliæ Juuentutis. Londini in ædibus Nicholai Montani. Anno salutis 1553.' At the end, '*Imprinted—by Nicholas Hill for John Walley, &c.\**

2202. STATUTES CONCERNING ARTIFICERS. *Without Date.* Octavo.

'The Statutes or ordinaunces concernynge Artificers Seruauntes, and Labourers, Journeymen and Prentyses, drawen out of the common lawes of thys realme, syth the tyme of Edwarde the fyrste, vntyll the thyrde and fourth yeare of our dread soueraygne lorde Kyng Edwarde the vi. wyth the statute and order of the measuryng of Landes. ¶ *Imprynted—by Nycholas Hyll,—in Saynt Johns streete.*' 30 leaves. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2203. A CHRISTE EXHORTATION, &c. *Without Date.* Duodecimo.

A christe exhortacion vnto customable swearers. ¶ What a righte and lawful othe is : whan, and before whom it ought to be. ¶ Item.

'THE CHRISTEN RULE, OR STATE of the world from the hyghest to the lowest ; and how every man should lyue to please God in his callinge.' 1552. Sextodecimo.

'THE ACTES OF THE APOSTLES, translated into Englyshe Metre,' &c. Duodecimo, as by Seres, in 1553 : see p. 200, ante. 1553.

'THE PÆDECTES OF THE Euangelicall Lawe.' &c. 1553. Octavo, as at p. 201, ante.

'COMMŌ PLACES OF SCRIPTURE,' &c. 1553. Octavo, as at p. 575, vol. iii. Printed also for John Walley.

'THE CHARTUARYE IN ENGLISHE,' for John Walley. In Sixteens.

\* The succeeding articles are too superficially noticed to be admitted into the text, and may therefore find a fitter place in a note. They are all without dates.

\* THE ORDER OF COMMON PRAYER for mattins and evening song throughout the whole year.' Quarto. Printed for Abr. Vele.

'AGAINST THE TYBANNY of the bishop of Rome.' Quarto.

'OF MEASURES AND WEIGHTS, and other commodities, very necessary for all merchants.' Octavo.

CRANMER'S CATECHISM. Octavo. At the beginning, printed by G. Lynne ; but at the end, for him. See it under G. Lynne.



The manner of saying grace, or geuyng thākes vnto God. Whosoever heareth Goddes worde, beleue it, and do thereafter, shall be saued.' In the same compartment as The declaration of the x commandments. At the end is 'A shorte instructiō to the worlde,' in seven-line stanzas; addressed to kings, judges, counsellors, chamberlains, stewards, treasurers, contrrollers, and priests. Contains E 4, in eights, the last blank. '¶ *Imprinted—by Nicholas Hyll, for Abraham Vele.*' Printed also for Richard Kele. A copy was in Herbert's possession.

2204. HIRATHOC'S BRITISH PROVERBS. *Without Date.* Octavo.

The British proverbs, by Gruffyd Hiraethoc, a poet in North Wales, and lived about 1500 'Ou Synnwyr pen Kembero ygyd, Wedyrgynnull; ei gynnwys aegyfansoddi mewn crynodab ddosparthus a threfnodic awedrwy ddyual ystryw. Gruffyd Hiraethoc prydydd o wynedd Is. Conwy,' ends, 'teruyn. *Imprynted at London in St. Johns streete, by Nycholas Hyll.*' This piece was in the possession of W. Jones, Esq. The preceding information is taken exclusively from Ames. Herbert appears to have never seen this singularly curious and interesting volume, and I must be added to the list of bibliographers, who are ignorant of both its title-page and contents. It seems to have escaped both Grose and Brand.

2205. PATHEWAYE TO A VERTUES LYFE. *Without Date.* Quarto.

Of this very rare and not uninteresting volume, which was unknown to Herbert, the following may be considered a full and faithful description. 'The pleasaunt playne and pythye Pathewaye leadynge to a vertues and honest lyfe, no lesse profytable then delectable. U. L. *Imprynted at London by Nicolas Hyll, for John Case, dwellinge at the sygne of the Baule, in Paules church yearde.*' Within a wooden compartment. On the reverse of the title page are sixteen verses, in alternate rhyme, the last four of which caution us not to

‘despyse this boke,  
Because it goeth in ryme,  
For they that on this boke doth loke,  
Shall fynde the matter fyne.’

A preface of two pages follows : and the work opens with the following spirited lines, that remind us of Chaucer’s *Flower and the Leaf*, which Dryden has so exquisitely paraphrased.

‘It chaunced that on the eluenth daye,  
Of the flouryshynge moneth, of lustye Maye,  
When Titan, into Taurus, hys enterye began,  
And the younge bloude, of euery creature than ;  
Renued hys strength, and powers dyd reuive.  
So that eche thyng now, appeared on lyve,  
Whiche in the stormye wynter, before,  
Had sustayned Æolus, Isy blastes sore  
And that the waterye Snowes, had them so torne,  
Because, of the vehement rage, of Capricorne.’

This sort of metre runs through the book, which consists of 21 leaves. At the 17th leaf, however, we meet with the following short and more lively verses.

‘Oh my loue Grace  
Youre bewtyfull face,  
Hathe perced so my brest,  
Youre countenaunce mylde,  
With youre tonge so wel fylde,  
Is causer of all myne unrest,  
Not Troylus of Troye  
By Cresside hys ioye ;  
In loue was euer so set on fyre  
Neyther Piramus the younge,  
By the loue of Thisby so stronge  
Or burnte in such hote desyre.’

The plot of this curious poem, which has hitherto escaped all bibliographers, is simply that of an old man, who relates to a young one certain rules and maxims, illustrated by tales, by which he may attain to ‘a vertues and honest lyfe.’ The preceding description is taken from a copy of this rare book in the library of the Marquis of Stafford.



## Richard Weyer.

I CANNOT learn (says Herbert,) what relation RICHARD bore to ROBERT WYER, who doubtless was the senior of this name ; nor to JOHN, who was his contemporary ; and, if Ames was not misinformed concerning the ms. entry in his interleaved copy, they seem to have printed ‘ *The Ymage of both Churches* ’ in partnership. After these, there was NICHOLAS WYER, of whom I find no mention, but that he had license to print ballads in 1565. None of them appear to have been members of the Stationers’ company.

### 2206 DECLARACION OF FAYTH. 1548. Octavo.

‘ The rekenynge and declaracion of the fayth and belefe of Huldrike zwyngly, bysshoppe of züryk the chefe town of Heluitia, sent to Charles. v. that nowe is Emperoure of Rome : Holdynge a parlement or Counsayll at Ausbrough with the chefe Lordes and lerned men of Germanye, The yere of our Lorde M.D.xxx. Jn the moneth of July. ¶ Come to me all that labour, &c. Mathe. xi. ¶ The veryte wyll haue the victory : Presse ye it downe neuer so strongly. ¶ Translated and Jmprynted at züryk in Marche. Anno Do. M.D.XLVIII.’

E 2 in eights. At the end, '*Imprynted by me Rycharde Wyer.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

Though this book (says Herbert) has the appearance of being printed at Zurick, yet as the type is the same that was used by Rob. Wyer, I apprehend it was printed at London, with the title-page closely copied from the Zurick edition, printed in 1543, except the date.

2207. DEBATE BETWENE THE HERALDES, &c. 1550.

Duodecimo.

'The Debate Betwene the Heraldes of Englande and Fraunce, compyled by Jhōn Coke, clarke of the Kynges recognisaunce, or vulgerly called clarke of the Statutes of the staple of Westmynster, and fynyshe the yere of our Lorde. M.D.L.' On the back are three cuts, viz. 'Lady Prudence' holding a lanthorn in her hand, over 'The frenche Heralde,' and 'The Englyshe Heralde.' The subject of this curious book is a controversy between the heralds of England and France, on a question set forth by Lady Prudence, viz. 'Which realme christened is most worthy to be approched to honoure.' The French herald claimeth pre-eminence for France on account of 'Pleasure, Valyaunce & Ryches.' This the English herald confutes, and shews that England excells therein; and at the end makes this request. 'Right hygh and excellent princesse Lady prudēce, pleaseth it you to haue in remēbraunce of the thynges which I haue resyted vnto you before. And how the foresayde hungarians callyng them selues Galles, and nowe frenchmen, be great bosters, blowers forth of fayned fables, & braggers, begynning alwayes warres & contencions,' &c. M 6, in eights. Colophon, 'Fynished by me John Coke, Le dernier Jour d'Octobre, Den yaer ons here duisent vij f. hundred negen en viertich. Finis Laudat opus. And Imprynted by me Rycharde Wyer, and be to be solde at his shop in Poules churche yearde. Cum priuilegio——solum.' On the back, a cut of St. John, as at the head of this article. The reader will find an interesting extract or two from this work in the *Bibliomania*, p. 18.

**2208. Ymage of both Churches. 1550. Duodecimo.**

‘The Ymage of both Churches after the moste wonderful and heauenly Reuelacion of Saincte John the Euangelyst, containing a very frutefull exposytion or Paraphrase vpon the same. Wherin it is cōferred with the other scriptures & most auctorysed histories. Cōpyled by John Bale an exyle also in this lyfe for the faithfull testimony of Jesu.’ This title, taken from Ames’s interleaved copy, corresponding exactly with that printed by John Wyer the same year, affords reason to suppose the book was printed in like manner as the Great Bible, Chaucer’s works, &c. See vol. iii. p. 443. To this article Herbert adds ‘A Dialogue wherein is contained the examination of the Messe,’ &c. By W. Turner. Octavo.

## John Wyer.

HERBERT appears to have seen only the following article with the name of this printer subjoined.

2209. YMAGE OF BOTH CHVRCHES. 1550. Quarto.

‘THE YMAGE OF BOTH CHVRCHES AFTER The moste wonderfull and heavenly Reuelacion of Saincte John the Euangelyst, &c. Go ye oute of Sodome,’ &c. as at p. 169, ante. This title is in the compartment of boys carrying one on the shoulders of four others. The first part contains 84, the second 88, and the third 88 leaves. The cut to the second part is the same as the cut to each part of the edition (described at p. 169, ante,) printed by I. Day. The cut to the third is different; some kings and nobles are kneeling down, and a crowned woman seated upon a many-headed monster, elevating to them a ball with a cross: ‘*Jmprynted—In Fletestrete By me John Wyer dwelling a lytle Aboue the Conduyte. 1550. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ Each part has a colophon to the same purport. Ames, in his interleaved copy, has ascribed this to Richard Wyer: perhaps the same edition, with their names changed after a certain number had been worked off.



## Richard Jugge.

**A**MES properly designates this printer, as ‘bred to learning.’ Jugge was undoubtedly a man of respectability, taste, and erudition. He was elected (continues Ames) from Eaton to King’s College, in the year 1531, and went from thence a scholar. But being desirous to promote learning and virtue, about the time of the reformation acquired the art of printing, which he practised in King Edward the Sixth’s time, and kept shop, the sign of the Bible, at the north door of St. Paul’s church, but dwelt in Newgate market, next to Christ’s church. He had a license from Government to print the New Testament in English, dated Jan. 1550; and no Printer ever

equalled him in the richness of the initial letters, and general disposition of the text, which are displayed therein: being rightly called by Ames 'very curious, in his editions of the old and New Testament, bestowing not only a good letter, but many elegant initial letters, and fine wooden cuts, which may be seen in the hands of several gentlemen.'\* He was one of the original members of the Stationers' company, of which he was chosen warden in the years 1560, 1563, 1566: and master in 1568, 1569, 1573, and 1574. On the accession of Queen Elizabeth to the throne, he printed the proclamation, 17 Nov. 1558; and some others afterwards: but the 7th Feb. following, John Cawood, who had been printer to the late Queen, was conjoined with him in printing a proclamation for eating flesh; and they appear to have continued printing jointly the state papers from that time, though I do not find they had a patent for so doing until 24th March, 1560; by which they were appointed printers to the Queen's maiesty, with a salary of 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* the same as had been allowed to Cawood, by his patent from Q. Mary, for his life; and that seems to have been the reason for his being joined with Jugge, in Q. Elizabeth's patent.† He had license from his Company to print the following books, viz. From July 1557, to July 1558. '*The boke of Palmestrye. The boke of Josephus. The Kynge of Reste. The Kynge of Ryghtuousnes. The small psalter, in xvi. Englesshe. The shorte dictionary.*' In 1561. '*The oration of Beze. Orders taken by my Lorde of Canterburie with the rest of the Cōmessioners.*' 1566—1567. '*A defence of preestes maryges.*' 1569—1570. Directions '*for churchwardens and swornemen. Wether yt be mortal synne to transgresse Ciuill lawes. Dr. Storyes confession at his death.*' He survived Cawood a few years, in which he enjoyed the privileges of the patent alone. The last proclamation he printed is dated 16th

\* Which may also 'be seen,' in the 1st volume of this work, p. xli: as the fac-similes, there exhibited, were taken from a volume of Jugge's printing. A fac-simile of an entire page, from Jugge's New Testament of 1552, is also given at page lv.

† At the decease of Archbishop Parker, May 17, 1575, who was his good friend, there were four pounds due to him for books, as says Strype in his life of Archbishop Parker, Appendix, p. 192. AMES.



Feb. 19 Eliz. 1576-7. Herbert observes from some letter of T. Baker, that Juge had a patent 5 May, 2nd and 3rd of Philip and Mary (1556), to print 'all books of common law for 7 years.' His device, as at the head of this account of him, (and unaccountably omitted to be noticed by Herbert,) was exceedingly elegant. Herbert says he was succeeded in his business, after having been thirty years a printer, by one JOHN JUGGE; but Ames says he was succeeded by his wife JOAN. Considering the number of years in which he was engaged in his profession, and the reputation of his name, one is surprised that the list of the books which have issued from his press is so limited.

**2210. BOOKE OF MERCHANTS. 1548. Octavo.**

'The booke of merchants, very profitable to all folkes to know of what wares they ought to beware of, for the beguiling of them. Newly perused by the first authore, well practised in such Doynges. Read and Profite. Ad libelli repertorem. En sine mercatu merces, mercator, inemptas tolle tibi, merces has tibi sponte damno.' (qu. 'dabo'? says Herbert; who takes his account of this book from Ames.)

**2211. FRYTH'S ANSWERE TO MORE. 1548. Octavo.**

'A boke made by John Fryth prysoner in the Tower of London, answeyng vnto M. Mores letter,' &c. as at p. 197, ante. 'Newly corrected and prynted after the fyrst copye, by Rychard Juge, dwel-lynge in Powles church yarde, at the sygne of the Byble.' 108 leaves. At the end 'Per me Johan ffryth. ¶ Be wyse as Serpentes, and innocent as Dooes. Imprynted in the yere of oure Lorde. M.D.XLviii.' A copy was in Herbert's collection. A copy of this work in the Bibl. Harl. is erroneously dated 1598. See vol. i. No. 2893.

**2212. DECLARATION OF THE ARTICLES, &c. 1548. Octavo.**

'A declaration of the twelue articles of the Christen faythe with annotations of the holy scripture, where they be grounded in' &c. By D. Vrbanum Regium.' For Gwalter Lynne. From Ames.

## 2213. THE NEWE TESTAMENT. 1550. 24mo.

‘The Newe Testament of oure Sauyour Jesus Christ. Rom. xv. 14. Whatsoever thinges are wrytton afore tyme, are wrytton for oure learnynge. Translated by Wylliam Tyndale, after the last cōpye corrected, with sculptures,’ &c. A table of the epistles and gospels at the end. Bagford (says Ames) observed of this edition, that it was the most beautiful book he had seen of the black letter.’ It was probably the FIRST EDITION of the sacred text by the printer. Herbert, in his *ms. mem.* refers to an imperfect copy of it (having King Edward VI. head on the title page, the usual accompaniment) in the catalogue of Benjamin White, for 1789, No. 8795.

## 2214. DECLARATION, &amp;c. 1550. Octavo.

‘A declaration of the ten holy cōmaundementes of almyghtye God, wryten Exo. xx. Deu. v. Collected out of the scripture canonicall, by John Houper, with certayne newe addisions made by the same maister Houper. Cum and se: John. 1. Anno. M.D.L.’ In the compartment with the sun at top, and Whitchurche’s mark at bottom. The epistle ‘Unto the Christiane Reader,’ is dated ‘v. Nouembris. Anno. 1549.’ To which is added another, certifying that ‘in the seuenth cōmaundement thou shalt fynde added more than was before for the confirmation of such diuorsement as many of late haue ben offended withal.’ Dated ‘From London. 28. Julii. 1550.’ Contains besides, Fol. cx, and a table at the end, ‘*Imprynted—in Paules church yarde at — y<sup>e</sup> Byble by Rycharde Jugge.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

## 2215. BOOKE OF TERTULLIAN. 1550. Octavo.

The seconde booke of Tertullian vnto his wyf translated into Englyshe, wher̄ is cōteined most godly cōusel how those that be vnmaryed, may chose vnto them selves godly companyons, and so to liue quyetly in this worlde and blessedlye in the worlde to come. ¶ Let wedlocke be had in price in all poyntes, and let the Chāber be vndefiled, &c. Heb. 13.’ In N. Hill’s compartment with the cherubic head at top, and N. H. in the sell. It is introduced by an epistle from John Hoper, the translator, ‘To the christian Reader.’

D 10. in eights. ‘*Imprynted—by Richarde Jugge, dwellynge in Paules churche yarde at—the Byble. M.D.L. Cum priuilegio —solum.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

2216. NEW TESTAMENT. 1552. Quarto.

‘The new testament of our sauour Jesu Christ, faithfully translated out of the greke, and perused by the commandement of the kings maiestie, and his honorable councell and by them authorised.’ With the king’s head printed in red ink; about it ‘Edwardus Sextus, aetatis x.’ and beneath these words: ‘The pearle, which Christ commanded to be bought is heretobe found, not els to besought.’ On the next leaf is the printer’s epistle ‘To the most puyasant and mightye Prince Edward the syxt,—Kyng of Englande.’ &c. An abstract from which, &c. you may see in Lewis’s Hist. of Eng. Translations of the Bible, p. 195, &c. There are several wood-cuts interspersed in the gospels, and the revelation of St. John, said to be done by Virgilio Sole, and others, but I find no mark to any of them. The text is printed in the English, or black letter; the running titles, arguments, and notes in the Italic. At the end of the Acts is Jugge’s device, as at the head of this memoir of him. At the bottom, his mark. Beneath, ‘*Imprynted—by —Rychard Jugge, Vvith the king his most gracious priuilege.*’ The epistles have a separate title-page inclosed with 4 pieces, in the middle of the bottom one, R. I. encircled with this motto. ‘Omnia desuper.’ On the last page is Jugge’s device, as at the end of the Acts. Underneath, ‘*Imprynted—in Paules churche yarde at the—byble. VVith the kynge his mooste gracious lycense, and priuilege, forbyddynge all other men to print or cause to be printed, this, or any other Testament in Englyshe.*’ Mr. Douce has a perfect copy of this edition, from which the above device was taken. Herbert’s copy wanted the title-page. See the note\* at the beginning of this article of Jugge.

2217. THE SAME. 1553. Quarto.

‘The newe Testament of oure Sauour Jesus Christe. Faythfully translated oute of the Greke. ¶ With the Notes and expositions of  
VOL. IV. H h

the darke places therein.' This title in red and black is over the king's portrait, as in the former edition, but printed all in black, with 'Viuat' on one side, and 'Rex' on the other. Beneath it, as in Lewis, p. 195. On the back, 'The copye of the bill assigned by the kinges honorable counsell for the Auctorisinge of this Testament. At Grenewiche y<sup>e</sup> x. of June. M.D.Lii. An abridgement of which I have given below.\* In the calender, the conversion of St. Paul is now inserted in black, and the Fish-days noted. The same translation, cuts, &c. as the foregoing article; but the arguments and notes are now in black letter. The colophon is at the end of the table to find the epistles, &c. to the same purport as the edition last year: his device on the back. At the end of the Revelations are 'the epistles of the olde Testament accordyng as they be nowe read.' Beginning with 'The Epistle on Ash Wednesday. Joel v.' Herbert had a copy. In the Luton collection, there is a copy of this work, with the title-page and portrait executed in a very neat manner with the pen. It appears to have been Herbert's by the mark on the back of the title-page.

2218. THE WHOLE BYBLE. 1553. Quarto.

'The whole Byble, that is the holye Scripture of the Olde and Newe Testament faithfullye translated into Englyshe by Myles Couerdale, and newly ouersene [and correcte. M.D.LIII. ii. Tessa. III. Praye for vs that the worde of God may haue free passage and be glorified. Prynted—at the North dore of Powles at the Byble.

\* Where as Richarde—Jugge—hauinge the kynges—license—to printe the newe Testamente in English, forbiddinge all other men—: was bounden by recognisance in a certen summe of money, that he shuld not sell—the same—when—prynted, but at such prices—as shuld be by vs appoynted. Forasmuch as the same bokes be nowe comen forth in printe, he hath made humble sute vnto vs, that we wolde cause the same to be perused—and that we wold set vpon the same suche prices, as we shoulde thynke good—aunswerable with the charges & laboure that he hath susteyned ——. Werfore, hauynge caused them to be ouerseen by persons mete—, who haue made relation vnto vs that the same bokes haue been printed with greate diligence, and care,—we haue estemed that the pryce of twentye and two pence for euerye boke in papers and vnbounde is a reasonable and conueniente price for the same—. The whiche price we haue agreed vpon with the sayde Richard, charginge him not to excede—the same. At Grenewiche the. x. of June. M.D.Lii. HERBERT.

Set forth with the Kinges moost gracious Licence.' This is the same edition as was printed at Zurich, 1550, for Andrew Hester : see vol. iii. p. 535 : also *Lewis's History of the English Translations of the Bible* ; p. 196. In the following year is briefly noticed an ' EXHORTATION AGAINST REBELLION,' in octavo. In the year 1555, no book is registered by Ames or Herbert.

**2219. POLLARDE'S FIVE HOMILIES. 1556. Quarto.**

' Fyue Homiles of late made by a ryght good and vertuous clerke, called master Leonarde Pollarde prebendary of the Cathedrall Church of Woster, directed and dedicated to the ryght reuerende Father in God Rychard by the permyssyon of God byshoppe of Woster his specyall good Lorde. Viewed, examined, and allowed by the right reuerende Father in God Edmonde Byshop of London, within whose diocese they are imprinted Cum priuilegio—solum.' The privilege granted 1 July, 1555. With Cawood. Ames's MS. Herbert adds, in ms. ' This was one of the books found in John Stow's library, and taken out thence and sent to the Bishops for examination.

**2220. PROCLAMATION, &c. 1558. Broadside.**

A proclamation at the decease of Q. Mary ; 17. Nov.—That the Epistle and gospel of the day should be read in English on 1. Jan. next ; 13. Dec.—Against passing the seas ; 21. Dec.—against disputes in Religion ; forbidding preaching, &c. 27. Dec. These he printed alone : the following ones jointly with John Cawood.

**2221. INDAGINES CHIROMANCY. 1558. Octavo.**

' Iohan. Indagines his pleasant Introductions vnto the art of Chiromancie, and Phisiognomie, with circumstances vppon the faces of the Signes. Also certaine Canons, vpon diseases and sicknes, where vnto is also annexed, as well the Artificiall, as natural Astrologie, with the nature of the Planets, translated by Fabyan Wythers. Printed for Jugge. 1558.' Maunsell, Part II ; p. 14. For some particulars, with fac-similes of the cuts, from an original Latin

impression of this work, of the date of 1543, consult the *Bibliographical Decameron*; vol. i. p. 151-2.

2222. PROCLAMATION, &c. 1559. Quarto.

A PROCLAMATION concerning eating flesh; 7. Feb.—concerning the Sacrament; 22 March.—of peace with France; 8 April—against players: the same day. With John Cawood. ‘JNINUCTIONS GEVEN BY THE Quenes Maiestie ¶ *Imprinted—in Powles Church yarde by Rychard Jugge and John Cawood, Printers to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ Inclosed as the title to the Epistles of the New Testament, 1552. Contains D 5, in fours. On the last page, the colophon, as in the title page. Also without date. In Herbert’s collection. Another edition entitled thus: ‘Jniunctions geuen by the Queenes Maiestie. Anno Domini. 1559. The first yere of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth. Cum priuilegio’ &c. In the same collection.

2223. ARTICLES, &c. 1559. Quarto.

‘Articles to be enquired in the visitacion, in the first yere of the raigne of our most dread soueraigne Ladye, Elizabeth by the grace of God, of England, Fraunce, and Ireland Quene, defender of the fayth, &c. Anno 1559.’ Inclosed as the Injunctions. Contains B 3, in fours. At the end, ‘GOD SAVE THE QVENE.’ On the back of the last leaf ‘*Imprinted at London In Povles Chorch yarde by Rycharde Jugge and John Cawood Printers to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ In Herbert’s collection. Another edition, with the title inclosed in like manner, but the colophon on the concluding page. In the same collection. Another, the title in a compartment with Cawood’s mark on the sell; and the date M.D.LIX. inserted in the colophon. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

2224. CONSECRATYNG BISHOPPES, &c. 1559. Folio.

‘The fourme and maner of mak yng and consecrat yng Bishoppes Priestes, and Deacons. Anno domini 1559. Printed at London by Richard Jugge, printer to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio.’

In the same compartment as was used by Whitchurch to Erasmus's Paraphrase on the New Testament ; but the arms of Q. Katharine Parr and E. W. are taken out. In the collection of the late Dr. Lort. Ames mentions it printed with Cawood.

2225. BOOKE OF COMMON PRAYER. 1559. Folio.

'The booke of Common Prayer,\* and administracion of the Sacramentes, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England. *Londini in officina Richardi Jugge & Johannis Cawood. Cum Priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.* 1559.' The psalms are printed separately, with this title: 'The Psalter or Psalmes of Dauid after the translation of the great Bible, poynted as it shall be said or songe in churches. Londini 1559. T. R. These no doubt (says Herbert) were printed very frequently, and of all sizes.

2226. CERTAYNE SERMONS. 1559. Quarto.

'Certayne Sermons appoynted by the Quenes Maiestie, to be declared and read, by all Persones, Vycars, and Curates, euery Son-day and holy daye, in theyr Churches : And by her Grace's aduyse perused and ouersene, for the better vnderstandyng of the simple people. Newly Jmprynted in partes, accordyng as is mencioned in the booke of Commune prayers. Anno. M.D.Lix. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' In the same compartment as the Injunctions and Articles. Contains A a in fours. On the last leaf, '*Jmprinted—in Poules Church yarde by Richard Jugge and John Cawood prynters to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio*' &c. In Herbert's collection. These sermons were reprinted in 1578.

2227. DECREE OF PRIUYE COUNSELL. 1559. Broadside,

'A Decree of the Priuye Counsell at Westminster. Anno. 1.5.5.9.

\* The act for uniformity of Common Prayer passed in the House of Commons, 20th April ; and by the Lords, on the 28th, 1559. To be in full force and effect from and after the feast of St. John Baptist ; but was performed in the queen's chapel on Sunday 12th May, four days after it was enacted. By this act K. Edward's Common Prayer-book was established again, with certain alterations and additions made at the instigation of M. Bucer. The alterations were in the form of the Litany : the additions were certain lessons to be used every Sunday in the year. See *Strype's Annals*, vol. i. p. 59, &c. Also *Collier's Eccl. Hist.* vol. ii. *Records*, N. 77. HERBERT.

xx. October. Articles agreed vppon by the Lordes and other of the Quenes Maiesties pryuy Counsayle for a Reformation of their seruauentes in certayne abuses of apparell, therby to gyue example to al other Lordes, noblemen and Gentlemen.' With Cawood.

2228. ACTS OF PARLIAMENT. 1559. Folio.

' ANNO PRIMO REGINÆ ELIZABETHÆ. At the Parliament begunne at Westminster, the. xxiij. of Januarie, in the fyrst yere of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lady Elizabeth,—And there proroged till the. xxv. of the same moneth, and then and there holden, kept, and continued, vntyll the dissolution of the same, being the eight day of May then next ensuyng, were enacted as foloweth. 1559.' In a flourished compartment with the Queen's arms at top, Agriculture on one side, and Pallas on the other. 52 leaves. 'Imprinted—by R-Jugge and J-Cawood, Printers to the Queenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio' &c.

2229. DECLARACION, &c. 1559. Duodecimo.

' The declaracyon of the procedynge of a conference, begon at Westminster the last of Marche. 1559. concerning certayne articles of Religion and the breaking vp of the sayde conference by default and contempt of certayne Bysshops, parties of the sayd conference. Imprynted at London by Richarde Jugge and John Cawood prynters to the Queenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' 8 leaves. From Herbert's *Corrections and Additions*.

2230. THE PSALTER. 1560. Quarto.

' The Psalter or Psalmes of Dauid. Corrected and pointed as they shalbe song in Churches, after the translation of the great Byble: With certayne addicions, of Collectes and other the ordinary seruice, gathered out of the booke of Common prayer, confirmed by Acte of Parliament in the fyrst yere of the raigne of our soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth. Anno Christi. 1.5.60. Cum priuilegio.' Inclosed like the Epistles in the New Testament, 1552; only W.S.\* instead of R. I. in the sell. On the back 'An Almanacke for. xxii.

\* This W. S. seems to indicate its being printed by assignment from Will. Seres, who had an exclusive privilege for printing the Psalter. HERBERT.



yeres. M.D.lxx.—M.D.lxxx.' Contains the order for morning and evening prayer; the Litany; and the collects, but without even references to the epistles and gospels. 39 leaves, and another perhaps with a colophon. To this is annexed.

'The Psalter, or Psalmes of Dauid after the translation of the great Bible, poincted as it shall be sōg in Churches.' In a compartment with the story of Piramus and Thisbe. At the end, '*Imprinted at London by Richarde Jugge and John Cawood.*' In Herbert's collection.

**2231. PROCLAMATION, &c. 1560. Broadside.**

'A proclamation agaynst breakyng or defacing of Monumentes of Antiquitie, being set vp in Churches, or other publique places, for memory and not for superstition.—Yeuen at Windsor the xix. of September, the second yeare of her Maiesties raygne. God saue the Queene. *Imprinted—by R-Jugge & J-Cawood, Printers to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio Reg. Mai.*' &c. *Weeuer's Funeral Monuments*, p. 52—54.

**2232. PROTESTATION, &c. 1560. Quarto.**

'Protestation, FAICTE DE LA PART DV ROY TRESCHRESTIEN par son Ambassadeur, resident pres la Royne d'Angleterra, a sa Maiesté, & aux Seigneurs de son Conseil. xx. April. *Anno Domini. M.D.LX.*' Nine leaves.

**2233. RESPONCE, &c. 1560. Octavo.**

'Responce a la protestation par L'ambassadeur du Roy Treschrestien de la part dudict Roy sō Maistré, a la Royne d'angleterre, le vingtiesme Jour d'apuril. Anno. 1.5.60.' Thirty one leaves. On the last page, '*A Londres Par Rychard Jugge, & Jehan Cawood imprimeurs pour le Maiestié de la Royne. Lan M.D.LX.*' In Herbert's collection.

**2234. DECLARATION, &c. 1561. Quarto.**

'A Declaration of certain principal Articles of Religion, set out by the Order of both Archbishops, Metropolitans, and the rest of the Bishops, for the Unity of Doctrine to be taught and holden of all Parsons, &c. *Imprinted—by R-Jugge, Printer to the Queenes*

Maiestie. Cum privilegio' &c. *Hist. of the Refcormation*, part II. Records, p. 336.

2235. HISTORY OF THE JEWES. 1561. Octavo.

'A compendious and moste marueylous History of the latter times of the Jewes communeweale, beginnyng where the Byble or Scriptures leaue, and continuyng to the vtter subuersion and laste destruction of that countrey and people. Wrytten in Hebrew by Joseph Ben Gorion, a nobleman of the same countrey, who saw the most thinges hym selfe, and was auctoure and doer of a great part of the same. Translated into Englyshe by Peter Morvvyng of Magdalen Colledge in Oxford. And nowe newly corrected, and amended by the sayde translatour. Anno. 1561.' At the end of 'The Epistle to the Reader,' on a spare leaf, is Jugge's device, reduced. Contains besides, Fol. cclix. On the last page '*Imprinted—by Richard Jugge, Printer to the Quenes Maiestie. 1561. Cum priuilegio,*' &c. In Herbert's collection.

2236. ARTE OF NAVIGATION. 1561. Quarto.

'The Arte of Nauigation, Conteynyng a compendious description of the Sphere, with the makyng of certen Instrumentes and Rules for Nauigations: and exemplified by manye Demonstrations. Wrytten in Spanyshe tongue by Martin Curtes, And directed to the Emperour Charles the fyfte. Translated out of Spanyshe into Englyshe by Richard Eden. 1561.' Inclosed like the Injunctions, &c. It is dedicated by the translator 'To the ryght worshipfull syr VVyllyam Garrerd Knyght, and Master Thomas Lodge, Aldermen of the Citie of London, and Gouvernours of the honorable felowshyp or societie,—, for the discouery of Landes—vnknownen,' &c. Contains besides, Fol. lxxxiiii, and a table at the end. '*Imprinted—in Powles Church yarde, by R-Jugge, Printer to the Quenes Maiestie.*' In Herbert's collection.

2237. THE NEW TESTAMENT. 1561. Octavo.

The New Testament. The same translation and notes as in 1552. 'An Almanacke for. xxiiii yeres. M.D.lxi.—M.D.lxxxiiii.

In this edition, says Herbert, in ms., are the lessons read for morning and evening prayer in the Calendar.

2238. AN ORATION, &c. 1561. Octavo.

‘An Oration made by Master Theodore de Beze, Minister of the word of God, accompanied with. xi. other ministers and. xx. deputies of the reformed Churches of the Realme of Fraunce, in the presence of the King, the Quene mother, the king of Nauarre, the Princes of Conde, and of La Roche sur yon, Monsieur de Guise, the Constable, and other great Princes and Lordes of the kinges counsell, being also presente. vi. Cardinales, xxxvi. Archbishoppes and Bishoppes, besydes, a great number of Abbots, Priours, Doctors of the Sorbone & other Scooles: Tuesday the. ix. day of September, 1561. in the Noonnerie of Poyssi. Truly gathered & set forth in such sorte as it was spoken by the said de Beze. Wherunto is added a brief declaration exhibited by the sayde Beze, to the Quene Mother, the next morowe after the makynge of the sayd Oration, touchyng certain poyntes conteyned in the same.’ E 4, in eights. On the last page, *Imprinted—in Powles Churchyarde by R-Jugge printer to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio,* &c. In Herbert’s collection. In the following year was printed A Proclamation for observing certain Statutes. With Cawood, in quarto.

2239. DECLARATION OF THE QUENES MAIESTIE. 1562. Quarto.

‘A Declaration of the Quenes Maiestie, Elizabeth, by the Grace of God, Quene of England, &c. Conteyning the causes which haue constrained her to arme certeine of her Subiectes, for Defence both of her owne Estate, and of the most Christian Kyng, Charles the Nynth, her good Brother, and his Subiectes. Septemb. 1562. *Imprinted—in Powles Churchyarde, by R-Jugge and I-Cawood, Printers to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio,* &c. Thirteen pages. *Harl. Miscel.* vol. iii. p. 177. In this same year was printed an edition of the COMMON PRAYER, in quarto, with Cawood.

2240. CERTAINE SERMONS, &c. 1563. Quarto.

‘Certaine Sermons appoynted by the Quenes Maiesty, to be declared and read,’ &c. as in 1559. In a compartment with Cawood’s

mark\* on the sell. Contains 12 discourses; A a, in fours. On the last leaf, ‘*Imprinted—in Powles Churchyard, by R-Jugge, and I-Cawood, Printers to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio*’ &c. ‘The Second Tome of Homilies, of suche matters as vvere promised and intituled in the former part of Homilies, set out by the auctoritie of the Quenes Maiestie. And to be read in euery Parishe Church agreablye. 1563.’ In the same compartment as the former part. Contains 20 discourses: 276 leaves. A colophon, as above, completes the last page. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

2241. *FOURME OF PRAYER, &c.* 1563. Quarto.

‘A Fourme to be vsed in Common prayer twyse aweke, and also an order of publique fast, to be vsed every Wednesday in the weeke, duryng this tyme of mortalitie, and other afflictions wherwith the Realme at this present is visited. Set forth by the Quenes Maiesties speciall cōmaundement, expressed in her letters hereafter folow- yng in the next page. xxx. Julii. 1563.’ In a compartment with Jugge’s mark at top. Contains C, in fours, the last leaf blank. To this is annexed, with the signatures continued, ‘¶ AN HOMYLY, concerning the Justice of God, in punyshing of impenitent synners, and of hys mercies towards all such as in theyr afflictions vnfaynedly turne unto hym. Appoynted to be read in the tyme of sicknes.’ Ends on F 4. *Imprinted—in Powels churchyarde by R-Jugge and J-Cawood, Printers to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio,*’ &c. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

2242. *FOURME OF THANKSGEUYNG.* 1563. Quarto.

‘A short fourme of thanksgeuyng to God for ceasyng of the contagious Sicknes of the Plague. Set forth by the Bishop of London, to be vsed in the City of London and the rest of his Diocesse: and in other places also at the discretion of the ordinary ministers of the Churches.’ Printed Jan. 22. 1563, as noted in the margin. T. Baker’s Maunsell, p. 84. With Cawood. An edition of the *STATUTES*. An. Quint. Reg. Eliz. was printed in folio this year.

\* These Homilies were frequently printed afterwards, and sometimes with the titles in a compartment with Jugge’s mark at top. HERBERT.

**2243. BRIEF EXAMINATION, &c. 1564. Quarto.**

‘A brief Examination for the Tyme of a certain Declaration, lately put in print in the name and Defence of certain Ministers in London refusing to wear the Apparell prescribed by the Lawes of the Realme.’ *Catal. Bibl. Harleiana*, vol. iii. No. 4206. An edition of the BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER was also printed this year.

**2244. FORME OF PRAYER. 1565. Quarto.**

‘A fforme to be vsed in common prayer euery Sunday, Wednesday and Friday through the whole realm: To excite and stirre vp all godly people to pray vnto God for the preservation of those christians, and their countreys, that are now inuaded by the Turke in Hungary, or elsewhere. Set foorth by the most reuerende father in God, Mathewe, archbyshop of Canterbury, by the auctoritie of the queenes Maiestie.’ With Cawood. Again next year.

**2245. BIRTH OF MANKYNDE. 1565. Quarto.**

‘The birth of mankynde, otherwyse named the womans booke. Newly set forth,’ see vol. iii. p. 564. In the compartment with his mark at top. Neatly printed; with cuts. T 6, in eights, except A 4. At the end, ‘1565.’ over his device. In Herbert’s collection.

**2246 THE NEWE TESTAMENT. 1566. Quarto.**

‘The Newe Testament of our sauour Jesus Christe,’ &c. as at p. 245, ante. But the lips and feather in the King’s portrait are printed in red; and the words ‘Vivat Rex’ on the sides are now omitted. On the back is ‘An Almanacke for. xxv. yeres.—M. D. lxvi —M. D. xc.’ Jugge’s epistle dedicatory to King Edward is here retained; but the fish days are omitted in the kalendar. The cuts to the Revelation of St. John are larger in this edition than in those of 1552 and 1553. ‘*Imprinted—in Powles Churchyarde by R-Jugge, printer to the Queenes Maiestie, forbidding*’ &c. as in the former editions. ‘*Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ In the same collection.

**2247. HISTORY OF THE JEWES. 1567. Octavo.**

‘A compendious—Historie of the latter tymes of the Jewes common weale,’ &c. as at p. 252, ante. Contains 257 leaves, but figured 357, besides ‘The epistle to the Reader,’ and the colophon

on a separate leaf, as to the edition 1561. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

**2248. PROPOSITIONS OR ARTICLES. 1568. Octavo.**

‘Propositions or Articles drawn out of holy Scripture, shewing the cause of continual variance in the Duch Church in London : and thought meete to be published for staying of other congregations which in these daies doe spring vp. Subscribed vnto by Theod. Beza, and diuers other preachers beyond sea. Printed in English and Latine by R-Jugge. 1568.’ Maunsell, p. 88.

**2249. THE BIBLE IN ENGLISHE. 1568. Quarto.**

‘The Bible in Englishe, that is to saye, The content of all the holy scripture both of the olde and newe Testament. According to the Translation that is appointed to be read in Churches. Anno 1568.’ *Lewis*, p. 217.

**2250 THE HOLIE BIBLE. 1568. Folio.**

‘The holie Bible.’ This title is in a tablet over the portrait of *Queen Elizabeth*, supported by Faith and Charity ; the Queen's arms over head, and a tablet underneath, with this motto, ‘Non me pudet Euangelij Christi, Virtus enim Dei est ad salutem Omni credenti Rom. 1.’ Supported by the lion and dragon. The whole engraved on copper plate. *The Earl of Leicester's* portrait is on the title page for the second part, before the book of Joshua, and that of *Cecil Lord Burleigh* before the Psalms ; both also engraved on copper. This is the first edition of the Bishops' Bible, set forth by Archbishop Parker. The chapters are divided into verses, which are numbered. See a very particular account of it in *Lewis*, p. 235, &c. *Printed by Jugge alone.* A copy was in Herbert's collection. There is one also in the library at Althorp.

**2251. THE HOLIE BIBLE. 1569. Quarto.**

‘The holy bible.—. The newe Testament of our Lorde and sauour Jesus Christ. 1569. Cum priuilegio.’ In compartments with Jugge's mark or cypher at top. This edition has the numbers of the verses placed in any part of the line, and so continued through the paragraphs. The Bishops' translation ; with some cuts. See more

in *Lewis's* description of it, p. 253, &c. Again 1570, and 1573, &c. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2252. ARTICLES, &c. 1571. Quarto.

'Articles whereupon it was agreed by the Archbishops and Bishops of both provinces and the whole cleargie in the Convocation holden at London in the yere of our Lorde God, 1562. according to the computation of the Church of Englande, for the auoiding of the diuersities of opinions, and for the stablishing of consent touching true religion. Put forth by the queenes auctoritie.' In the compartment with his mark at top. The 20th article begins, 'It is not lawfull for the Church to ordayne any thing that is contrary to GOD's worde written,'\* D 2, in fours. '¶ Imprinted—in Poules

\* Those (says Herbert,) who desire to be more particularly informed of the controversy concerning this article, may consult the authors mentioned in note\*, p. 121, ante. In his interleaved copy, however, Herbert adds, 'The great question is, whether the clause of the Church's power was in the printed copy of these Articles ratified by Act of Parliament 1571. Or, whether this copy is an extract out of that. The first printed copy that now appears with this clause is said to be dated 1593. Dr. Lort had a copy of these 'articles' in octavo, which appears to have once been Dr. Rawlinson's, who had written on the covers, 'A rascally copy of the Articles with the Power of the Church suppressed. *R. Rawlinson.*' (See *Catal. of Lort's Books*, lot 640.) And had been the Revd. Geo. North's, whose executor Dr. Lort was. Beneath Dr. R.'s writing, 'There is no date to this book; qy. therefore on what authority is the date (1562) put on the outside. Is it on Ames's only? MS. hand writing. - - On a blank leaf immediately following, 'The 29th Article, Of the wicked which eat not the Body of Christ in the use of the Lord's Supper' is omitted here; as is also the beginning of the 20th, which runs thus, 'The church hath power,' &c. See Ward's *England's Reformation*, Canto 2; p. 173: Edit. 1710, quarto. A comparison of K. Edw. and Q. Eliz. Articles.' G. N. On some blank leaves at the end, autograph Dr. M. 'The articles were agreed to by the Abps. and Bps. of both provinces, and the whole clergy in convocation, held at London (Jan. 29, 1562) 5 Eliz. Afterward reviewed by another convocation, an. 1571, and ratified by Parliament.' The clause of the 20th article of the Church's power is said not to have been in either of these copies. The original MS. of 1562, which belonged to Ab. Parker, is lodged in Bennet College Cambridge, as also the MS. of 1571. The imprinted book of Articles referred to by the Act of Parliament is not now to be found with the Act. Bishop Pearson mentions an edition of the Articles printed by Juge and Cawood, printers to the Queenes Maiesty, A. D. 1571, as the copy which was ratified by Parliament. Another edition was printed the same year by John Day, see p. 121, ante. Abp. Laud, in his speech in the Star Chamber says, 'In fact this is mani-

*Churchyard, by R-Jugge and J-Cawood,—in Anno Domini. 1571. Cum priuilegio' &c.* Jugge's device on the last page. In Herbert's collection. Also without date.

I have another edition (adds Herbert,) of the same tenour, date, &c. which differs only in composing the lines, and the omission of the number to p. 3.

**2253. STATUTES, &c. 1571. Folio.**

'Anno xiiij. *Reginæ Elisabethe.* At the parliament begunne and holden at Westminster the second of Apryll,—1571.' In the same compartment as Anno primo. With Cawood. 'Anno. xiiij. —begunne and holden at Westminster the eyght of May,—and there continued vntyll the last of June followyng.—1572.' In the same compartment, but doubtless without Cawood, who died 1 April. My copy (says Herbert) wants the last leaf.

**2254. FOURME OF COMMON PRAYER. 1572. Quarto.**

'A fourme of common prayer to be used, and so commaunded by authoritie of the queens maiestie, and necessarie for the present tyme and state. 27 October.'

**2255. THE HOLIE BIBLE. 1572. Folio.**

'The holie bible.' The second folio edition of the Bishops' Bible

fest, that in the year 1571, the Articles were printed both in Latin and English, and this clause of the church left out in both, and certainly this could not be done but by the malicious cunning of the opposite faction, and though I shall spare dead men's names where I have no certainty, yet if you please to consider who they were that governed business in 1571, and rid the church almost at their pleasure, you will think it no hard matter to have the Articles printed, & this clause left out.' Selden in his Table Talk, p. 22, says, There is a question about the Articles: concerning the power of the church, whether the words, 'Of having power in controversies of Faith, were not stolen in, but it is most certain they were in the book of Articles that was confirmed, though in some editions they were left out.' See *Athen. Oxon.* 1, 434, of Richard Mocket, *De Politia Eccl. Angl.* printed with the Liturgy, &c. in Latin, 1616, folio, and by itself, 1683, octavo. In the first edition, 1616, he omitted in the 20th article the clause concerning the authority of the Church, so it was burnt by public authority. Heylyn's *Life of Laud*, Anno 1617. This copy of the Articles, contains B, in eights. 'Imprinted at London, in Powles Church yarde by Richarde Jugge and John Cawood, Printers to the Quienes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis,' 8vo. Herbert's ms. memoranda.



The title page, and portraits of the Earl of Leicester and Lord Burleigh, the same as to the first edition, 1568. To this edition is added a map of the Holy Land, 'engraven by Humphry Cole, goldsmith, an Englishman, born in the North, and pertaining to the mint in the Tower, 1572.' Also a double version of the psalmes. And a genealogical table to prefix occasionally. For further particulars see *Lewis*, p. 257, &c. In the same year Juggle printed 'THE ARTE OF NAVIGATION,' as at p. 252, ante. 'And now newly corrected and amended in dyuers places. 1572.—*Cum priuilegio*' &c. In Herbert's collection.

2256. PROCLAMATION, &c. 1573. Folio.

A proclamation against the despisers or breakers of the orders prescribed in the book of Common Prayer. Greenwich 20. Octo. 1573—By Juggle alone. Cawood died 1. April, 1572. Since that time the privileged books were printed with Juggle's name only.\*

2257. (THE BISHOPS' BIBLE.). 1574. Folio.

The Bishops' Bible reprinted, without the portraits that were in the former folio editions; but has a map of the Holy Land, which on comparison, appears to be the same as was used to Couerdale's Bible, 1535; cut on wood, though without any mention by whom; and has the arms of *Archbishop Parker* impaled with those of the deanery, instead of the archbishopric, of Canterbury: these seem to have been let in where *Lord Burleigh's* had been. Again next year, and frequently.

2258. CALENDER OF SCRIPTURE. 1575. Quarto.

'The calender of Scripture. VVhearin the Hebru, Challdian, Arabian, Phenician, Syrian, Persian, Greek and Latin names, of Nations, Cuntreys, Men, Weemen, Idols, Cities, Hils, Riuers, & of oother places in the holly byble mentioned, by order of Letters ar set, and turned into oour English toong. 1575. Psal. Lxxxvijj. Nunquid narrabit aliquis in sepulchro misericordiam tuam? & veritatem tuam in perditione?' In a flourished compartment with the

\* 'A proclamation for calling in the Admonition to the Parliament: see *Neal's Hist.* vol. i. p. 295, &c. Herbert's Additions.

Queen's arms at top, his device and rebus at bottom ; viz. the pelican in the middle, and an angel holding the Letter R, in one corner, a nightingale on a bush, with JVGGE on a label over it, in the other corner. Ames mentions William Patten as the author, but my copy (says Herbert) is anonymous. It is introduced with an epistle from 'The Printer vnto the gentle Reedar.—ix of Aprill 1575.' C c c 2, in fours. At the end 'Per Summum, Solum, Fortem, Potentem, Vnicum, Viuentem, Justum, Misericordem, DEVM, præter quem non est Deus : Cui soli in Maiestate trina, honor, gloria, laus, & gratiarum actio.' Annexed is a list of authors who have written on the sacred scriptures in whole or in part, on D d d 8. On the last leaf a large table of 'Fauts,—to be amended.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2259, ARTICLES, &c. 1575. Quarto.

'Articles whereupon it was agreede by the Archbishop of Cant, and the other Bishops of the same prouince in the Conuocation holden at Westminster. 1575. Touching the admission of apt and fit persons to the ministry and establishing of good orders in the Church.' Maunsell, p. 5. Herbert had a copy of this impression.

2260. HISTORIE OF THE JEWES. 1575. Octavo.

'A compendious—Historie of the latter tymes of the Jewes common weale,' &c. as at p. 252, ante. This edition has the pelican on a shield in the title-page, and the date at bottom 1575 ; but at the end, '¶ Imprinted at London by John Wallie 1579. Cum Priuilegio.' Over Jugge's device ornamented as at p. 245, ante. In Herbert's collection.

2261. STATUTES. 1575. Folio.

'Anno xviii. Reginæ Elisabethe. At this present Session of Parliament by prorogation holden at Westminster the viii. day of February—and there continued vntyl xv. day of March folowyng.—1575.' In the same compartment as Anno primo. K, in sixes. *Imprinted—by R. Jugge.—Cum priuilegio.* In the same collection.

## 2262. DECADE OF VOYAGES.\* 1576. Octavo.

‘Decade of Voyages. The navigation and voyages of Lewes Vertomanus, gentleman of the city of Rome, to the regions of Arabia, Egypt, Persia, Syria, Etheopia, and East India, both within and without the Gangis, in the year of our lorde 1503. Translated out of Latin into English, by Richard Eden.’ Included in the following article. ‘THE HISTORY OF TRAVAYLE IN THE WEST AND EAST INDIES, and other countreys lying eyther way, towards the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes : as Moscovia, Persia, Arabia, Syria, Ægypte, Ethiopia, Guinea, China in Cathayo, and Giapan : vvith a discourse of the Northwest passage. Gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by Richarde Eden. Newly set in order, augmented finished by Richarde Willes. ¶ *Imprinted—by Richarde Jugge.* 1577. *Cum priuilegio.*’ Dedicated ‘To the ryghte noble and excellent Lady, the Lady Brigit, Countesse of Bedforde, &c.—At London the fourth day of July. 1577.—Richarde Willes.’ Then his preface ‘To the reader.’ Contains besides, 466 leaves ; R. W’s Aduises for correcting errors, and a table of contents. In Herbert’s collection.

## 2263. THE HOLY BYBLE. 1577. Large Octavo.

‘The Holy Byble, conteyning the Olde Testament, and the Newe. Set foorth by authoritie. Whereunto is ioyned the whole† service vsed in the Church of Englande. 1577. John. 5. Search ye the scriptures,’ &c. In a compartment with masks at top and the sides ; at bottom a nightingale in a bush, underneath ‘Omne Bonū Sepernæ.’ The old Testament is divided as usual into 4 parts, but with head titles only. Before Joshua, ‘The seconde part of the Bible ;’ before the Psalms, ‘The Thyrd part of the Bible ;’ before the apocryphal books, ‘The fourth part of the Bible.’ The contents

\* In the same year, 1576, is noticed in the *Harleian Catalogue*, No. 296, the GREAT BIBLE with cuts, in quarto. It should also seem, from the *Bibl. Pearsoniana*, No. 699, that Jugge printed an edition of the BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER, in folio, the preceding year: 1575.

† The epistles and gospels have only references to find them.

of these on 400 leaves. Then, 'The Newe Testament of our Saviour Jesus Christe. I am not ashamed of the Gospel of Christe, &c. 1577. Cum Privilegio.' In the same compartment as the general title. Contains 103 leaves, including the title; and at the end, under his device, 'Imprinted—by R-Jugge, Printer to the Queenes Maiestie. Cum privilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

### Books printed without Dates.

#### 2264. STATUTES. Folio.

'Anno Quinto Reg. Eliz. At the Parliament holden at Westminster the xii. of Januarie,—1563.\* Proroged the 10th of April following. Fol. 71. To this is annexed, on a fresh set of signatures, 'An Act of a Subsidie' &c. C 7, in sixes, *By Jugge alone.* 'Anno octauo—by prorogation holden at Westminster the last day of September,—1566.' *By Jugge alone.* A copy of each was in Herbert's collection.

#### 2265. THE HOLIE BYBLE. Folio.

'The holy byble, conteynynge the old testament and the newe, set forth by auctoritie.' In an oval compartment with the Queen's arms at top: on one side thereof the harp crowned, and on the other four lions quarterly, crowned also: these sustained by Faith and Love. At botttom, 'I am not ashamed of the Gospel of Christe,' &c. on a tablet supported by the lion and dragon. Ames mentioned this without date; but his description answers in euery particular to the edition of 1574.

#### 2266. FOURME OF PRAYER. Octavo.

'A short fourme and order to be vsed in Common prayer thryse

\* Not the date of printing, but of prorogation. This accounts for Jugge's name alone in the colophon, and shews it was printed after Cawood's decease. No doubt these acts had been printed jointly, soon after the rise of the parliament. HERBERT.

a Weeke, for seasonable wether, and good successe of the cōmon affayres of the Realme : meete to be vsed at this present and also hereafter when lyke occasion shall aryse. By the discesion of the ordinary within the prouince of Canterbury. Set forth by Mathew —Archbyshop of Canterbury.' Also A PRAYER FOR MALTA. *Collier's Eccl. Hist.* vol. ii. p. 505.

2267. DECLARATION, &c. Octavo.

'A Declaracyon of the procedinge of a Conference begon at Westminster the laste of Marche 1559, concerning certayne Articles of Religion : and the breaking vp of the said Conference by default and contempt of certayne Bishops, parties of the said conference.' With Cawood. *Cum privilegio*.

2268. HOMILIE. Quarto.

'An Homilie against Disobedience & wylfull Rebellion : With a thankesgeuing for the suppression of the late Rebellion.' With Cawood. *Cum privilegio*.

2269. SUBSTAUNCES OF STATUTES. Folio.

'A collection of the substaunces of certayne necessarye statutes to be by the Justices of Peace executed within euery sheare of the Realme.' Ten leaves, printed on one side only. With Cawood. In Mr. M. C. Tutet's collection.

2270. DEFENCE OF PRIESTES MARIAGES. Quarto.

'A DEFENCE of priestes mariages stablysshed by the imperiall lawes, of the Realme of Englande, against a Ciuilian, namyng himselfe Thomas Martin doctour of the Ciuile lawes,' &c. Contains 359 leaves, exclusive of the contents, a preface to the reader, and a correction of faults prefixed ; and a table of the principal matters, at the end. 'Cum priuilegio,' &c. In Herbert's collection. See *Strype's Parker*, p. 504; and *Phæn. Brit.* p. 242.

2271. PAYNEL'S SAYINGES OF SCRIPTURE.

'The Piththy and most notable sayinges of al Scripture, gathered by Tho. Paynel : ' &c. see vol. iii. p. 143, &c.

## 2272. GRATULATION OF MARTIN BUCER. Octavo.

‘The Gratulation of the mooste famous Clerke M. Martin Bucer, —. And Hys answere vnto the two rayling epistles of Steuē, Bishoppe of Winchester, concerning the vnmarried state of preestes and cloysterars, wherin is euidently declared, that it is against the lawes of God, and of his church, to require of all such as be, and must be admitted to preesthood, to refrain from holpe matrimonie. Translated out of Latin in to Englishe. Hebru. xiiij. Wedlocke is to be had in price emonge al men,’ &c. Dedicated ‘To his right worshipfull Brother Syr Philyppe Hoby knight, M. of ŷ Kinges maiesties ordinaunce, by Thomas Hoby,’ the translator ‘At Argentyne. Kalendis Februarij.’ The running title ‘Bucer to the holy church of Englande.’ Concludes, ‘Youre humble and daylie oratoure in the Lorde Martine Bucer. *Imprynted ad London by me R-Jugge dwelling at the nourth dore of Poules. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

## 2273. DEATH OF THE GODLY. Octavo.

‘Howe we ought to take the death of the Godly. A sermon made in Cambridge at the Buriall of the noble Clerck D.M. Bucer, by Mattheue Parkar D. of Diuinitie.’ His text, Wisdom iv. 7—19. ‘Imprynted—in Paules Churcheyarde at—the Bible, With the Kynges most gracious priuilege. And licensed according vnto the meanyng of the late Proclamation. We may subjoin the following; ‘GUILIO OF MILLAINE his 44 sermon touching the Lords supper, on 1. Cor. xi. 27.’ From Maunsell, p. 99.

## 2274. TRANSGRESSING CIUIL LAWES. Octavo.

‘Whether it be mortall sinne to transgresse ciuil lawes, which be the commaundementes of ciuil Magistrates. The iudgement of Philip Melancton in his Epitome of morall philosophie. The resolution of. D. Hen. Bullinger, and. D. Rod. Gualter, of. D. Martin Bucer, and. D. Peter Martyr, concerning thapparel of Ministers, and other indifferent thinges.’ In a border of metal flowers. On the back of p. 101, ‘Imprinted—in Powles Churchyard by —Printer to the Queenes Maestie. Cum priuilegio,’ &c. On p.

103 begins with this head title, ‘¶ A briefe and lamentable consy-  
deration, of the apparell now vsed by the Cleargie of England. Set  
out by a faithfull seruaunt of God, for the instruction of the weake:  
On p. 119 begins, ‘This letter sent by maister Bucer, to the let-  
ter of maister Hooper, before in the page. 59.’ which concludes on  
p. 134, ‘Youres most bounden in the Lorde. Mart. Bucer.’ In  
Herbert’s collection.

2275. CONCERNING THE SACRAMENT. Octavo.

‘A newe worck concernyng both partes of the Sacrament to be  
receyued of the lay people as well vnder the kynd of wyne, as vnder  
the kynd of breade, with certen other articles, concernyng the masse  
and the auctorite of bysshops, the chapters wherof are conteyned  
in the next leafe: made by Philip Melanchton, and newly translated  
out of Latyn.’\* F, in eights; the last leaf blank. ‘*Imprinted by  
my R-Jugge.*’ The same was printed again, page for page, and on  
the same type, but corrected. The running-title of this, for the  
first part, is, ‘The sacrament ought to be geuen to the layte under  
both kyndes.’ Herbert possessed a copy of each.

2276. BRIEF EXAMINATION, &c. Quarto.

‘A brief examination for the tyme of a certaine declaration,’ &c.  
as in 1564. ‘Jn the ende is reported the iudgement of two notable  
learned fathers, M. doctour Bucer, and M. doctour Martir, some-  
tyme in eyther vniuersities here of England the kynges readers and  
professours of diuinitie, translated out of the originals, written by  
ther owne handes, purposely debatyng this controuersye. Paul  
Rom. 14. I besech you brethren marke them which cause diuision,’  
&c. The examination contains \* \* \* \* \* 2, in fours; the letters  
annexed, D, in fours. In Herbert’s collection.

\* Herbert adds in ms. ‘¶ A newe work concernyng both partes of the Sacrament to be  
receyued of the lay people as wel vnder the kinde of wyne as vnder the kynd of breade, with  
certen other articles, concernyng the masse and the auctorite of Bysshops, the chapters  
wherof are conteyned in the leafe made by Philip Melanchton and newly translated out of  
Latyn, Roman. 8. ¶ If God be with vs, who can be agaynst us.’ F, in eights, the last  
leaf blank. ‘*Imprinted by my Richard Jugge.*’ Octavo. N. B. This is the corrected  
edition: the other mentioned above, is very faulty, especially in the running titles.

**2277. BOOKE CONCERNING NAUIGATION. Quarto.**

‘A very necessarie and profitable Booke concerning Nauigation, compiled in Latin by Ioannes Taisnieres, a publike professor in Rome, Ferrara, & other Vniuersities in Italie of the Mathematicalles named a treatise of continuall Motions. Translated into Englishe by Richarde Eden. The contentes of this booke you shall finde on the next page folowyng. *Imprinted—by R. Jugge. Cum priuilegio.*’ In the compartment formed of four pieces, as to the epistles of the New Testament 1552. ‘The Epistle Dedicatorie. To the ryght woorschipfull Syr Wylliam Wynter, Knyght, Maister of the Ordinaunce of the Queenes Maiesties Shippes, and Surueyor of the sayd Shippes. Richarde Eden wysbeth health,’ &c. Then, Taisnier’s preface to the Archbishop of Colen. Illustrated with cuts and schemes.’ 42 leaves. In Herbert’s collection.

**2278. BIRTH OF MANKYNDE. Quarto.**

‘The Birth of mankynde, &c. as at p. 255, ante. In the flourished compartment with his rebus at bottom. His device at the end,

**2279. IMAGE OF BOTHE CHURCHES. Quarto.**

‘The Image of bothe Churches,’ &c. as at p. 169, ante, &c. At the end, ‘*Imprynted—by R. Jugge,—in Paules churchyarde at the—Byble.*’ Under which, perhaps, might be a date, but my copy, (says Herbert,) is torn.



## John Jugge,

SUCCEEDED Richard in his business, and probably in his house ; and though it does not positively appear what relation he was to him, it is highly probable that he was his son. We might perhaps have been satisfied in this particular, but that the register-book, containing the company's transactions from 1571 to 1576 is missing ; in which period it is likely he took up his freedom, seeing he was brought on the livery in about 1574. May 20, 1577, he had license to print '*Fuller's farewell to Mr. Fourbousier and other gentlemen adventurers who labour to discover the right passage to Catay. The delectable and pleasant historie of Gerillion of Englande.*' He seems not to have been living on the 6th of April, 1579, when one Miles Jennyns claimed the copy-right of 'a book entitled *The historie of Gerillion of England*, which he affirmed that he bought of John Jugge.' The business also from that time appears to have been carried on by JOAN, the widow of Richard Jugge. Herbert, p. 729.

2280. ANSWER OF THE PRINCE OF ORANGE. 1577.  
Octavo.

'The aduise and answer of my lord y prince of Orange, countie Nassau, &c. and y states of Holland and Zeland, made by the estates generall, on thisside, vpon the Articles receiued and after concluded and accorded in fourme of a perpetual Edict between Lord Don John Duke of Austrich, Knight of y Order of the Goldē Fleece of the part & in the name of the Catholick King of Spain, of the one parte, and the said generall Estates of the other.' Is dedicated to the king of Spain. Translated from Dutch. Imprinted at London by John Jugge and John Alde,' but at the end, 'Doon at Middleborough, the 19 Feb. To this add ; 'P. Martir of the vse and abuse of dauncing, translated by I. R. Octavo. A very curious book, in all probability.

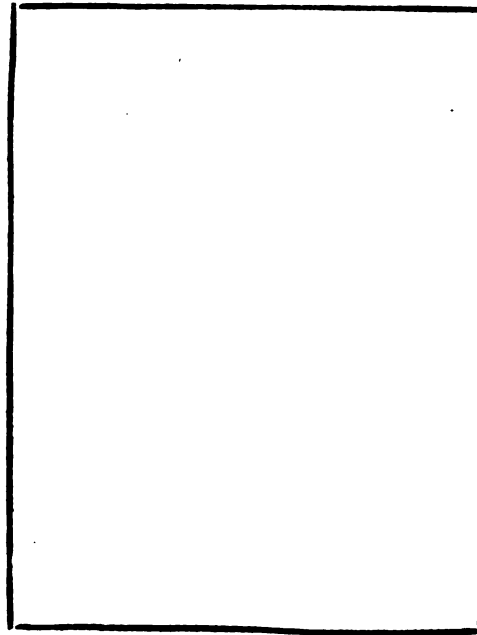
## Joan Jugge,

THE widow of Richard Jugge. By her not taking up the business till after the death of the abovementioned John, there is sufficient reason to suppose he was their son. Herbert briefly mentions Langham's Garden of Health, in Quarto; but more particularly the following.

2281. ARTE OF NAUIGATION. 1579. Quarto.

'The Arte of Nauigation,' &c. as at p. 266, ante. 'And now newly corrected, &c. 1579. Whereunto may be added, at the wyl of the byer, another very fruitfull and necessary booke of Nauigation translated out of Latine by the saide Eden. And Prynted by Richard Jugge.' In the compartment with his rebus at bottom. At the end, '*Imprinted at London by the Widowe of Richarde Jugge late printer to the Queenes Maiestie. 1579. Cum priuilegio.*' The following may be united thus:

THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER. 1580. Folio. 'THE ARTE OF NAUIGATION,' &c. as in 1579, 'and printed by Joan Jugge wydowe. *Cum priuilegio.*' There were certain Sermons (concludes Herbert) appointed by the Queen's majesty, printed 1587, with Jugge's rebus, probably by his widow, &c.



## John Walley.

It is a pity we have not a fuller account of the typographical labours of JOHN WALLEY, or WALEY ; who seems to have been both a diligent and curious professor in his art. The researches of Herbert have not been attended with their usual success on the present occasion : for it is hardly possible to peruse a more tantalising list of *Titles* (without any subjoined description of the contents of the volumes to which they apply) than those which the reader is about to be made acquainted with. All that has been hitherto collected respecting Walley, is that he was one of the original members of the Stationers' company before they had their charter ; and served renter, or collector of the quarterages, from 1554 to 1557 ; when he was chosen under-warden. He was upper-warden in 1564, and again in 1569. He rented a chamber in the Company's hall, for which he paid xij.s. iiij.d. a year, in 1557 ; but in 1561, xx. s. His dwelling house was in *Foster-lane*, at the sign of the *Hart's-horn*. In 1558 he

was fined ij.s. viij.d. for keeping open shop, and selling books on a festival day. Again, in 1564, for keeping open shop on St. Luke's day, with 18 others, xvj.s. viij.d. In Jan. 28, 1582-3, he was fined 13s. 4d. for employing Jno. Charlewood, to print the Book of Presidents for him. He had license for printing: viz. from July 1557 to July 1558, '*Welth & Helthe. The Frere and the boye. Stans puer ad mensam. Youghte, Charyte, and Humylyte. An a b c for cheldren, in Engleshe, with sylables. An hundreth mery tales:—\* the waye of God. The cronacle of yeres, in xvj.*' Also sundry ballads with Mrs. Toy, as in vol. iii. p. 577. 1559—1560, '*Esopes fables in Englesshe. The Shipman's Calender.*' 1562—1563, '*An almanacke & prognostication of Mr. John Securys, for the year 1563—of Nostradamus, for this year Anno 1562.*'† The Lateny in ‡*Welshe.*' 1564—1565, '*An Almanacke, for xiiij yeres from 1565.*' 1565—1566, '*An almanacke & prognostication of Mr. Buckmaster.*' 1566—1567, '*The secounde well a daye. The Lamentynge of a yonge made, who by grace ys fully stayde.*' 1567—1568, '*Taveners postell vpon the Gospelles. An almanacke & prognostication of Mychell Nostradamus for 1568.*' Aug. 3, 1579, '*The second booke of Robyn Conscience.*' Octo. 6, 1580, '*iiij balads: The Lord of lorne & the false steward. Of going to market to buy the child shoes. Of this sillie poore man.*' See other copies, declared to have been his, under his son Robert, to whom they were accordingly allowed. In 1568, his son JOHN (as entered in the company's register) was made free by patrimony; but (adds Herbert,) as I find no farther mention of his name, I suppose it to be a mistake for his son Robert, of whom see hereafter. Mr. John Waley, for so he signed his name, died in the beginning of 1586, as appears by the following memorandum. '27 Janij, 1586.—this day there was distributed in the hall to the poore of the Companie, of the gift and

\* Concerning this work, with a slight notice of the present edition, consult the very elegant reprint of the original edition, by John Rastell: published at the *Chiswick Press*, 1815, 8vo.

† The entry of this seems to have been omitted in its proper place.

‡ He was joined with William Salisbury, of Llanroast, gent in a patent for seven years, to print the Bible in Welsh. *Strype's Annals*, vol. i. p. 434. HERBERT.

legacie of John Walley, Stacōner deceased the some of Fyftie shillinges by Agnes Walley executrix of his testament by thandes of Robert Walley his sonne according to the said Testators testament. This day of the distribution thereof being the first & next quarter day after the decease of the said John Walley.'

2282. DICTIONARY IN ENGLYSH AND WELSHE. 1547.

Quarto.

'A dictionary in Englysh and Welshe, moche necessary to all suche Welshemen, as wil spedly learne the Englyshe tongue, thought vnto the kynges maiestie very mete to be sette forthe, to the vse of his graces subiects in Wales: whereunto is prefixed, a little treatyse of the English pronounciation of the letters; by Wyllyam Salesbury,' Dedicated to King Henry the VIII. From Ames; p. 257. I make no doubt of this being a very curious, as well as rare book.\*

\* The following pieces seem to be too briefly and superficially noticed, to occupy places in the text. They are therefore incorporated in the present note.

'THE BOKE FOR A JUSTICE OF PEACE. Kepyng a Court Baron. Carta feodi. Returna Brevium. Modus tenendi unum hundredum. Fees in the Kynges Eschequer.' 1546. Octavo.

'A CAUEAT FOR CHRISTIANS agaynst the Archpapist.' &c. 1548.

'A NEW BALADE made by Nicholas Balthorp which suffered in Calys the xv. daie of Marche M.D.L.' Contains 12 six-line stanzas.

'THE WHOLE BYBLE after the translation of Tho. Mathew,' &c. 1551. Folio, as in vol. iii. p. 513. It was printed by Nich. Hill for him, and others.

'COMMŌ PLACES OF SCRIPTURE, &c. 1553. Octavo, as in vol. iii. p. 575. Nicholas Hill for him and others.

'CATONIS DISTICA MORALIA,' &c. 1553; as at p. 234 ante. Printed also by Nich. Hill for him, 'dwelling in Foster-lane, at the sygne of the Hartshorne.'

'A BOOK OF GOOD MANERS FOR CHYLDEEN, by Erasmus Rot. With the interpretation of the same, by Robert Wittinton, poet laureat. Cum latino textu.' 1554. See it printed by Nich. Bourman, vol. iii. p. 590.

'A BREUIATE CHRONICLE, containing all the kings from Brute to the year of Christ, 1554.' 1554. Octavo. This he printed several times.

'THE HISTORY OF GRAUNDE AMOÛRE et la Bel Pucell.' 1555. Quarto. See it printed by Wayland, in 1554. vol. iii. p. 523.

'PSALMES OR PRAYERS taken out of holy scripture,' &c. 1559. Sixteens. See vol. iii. p. 143.

VOL. IV.

L 1

## 2283. SPIRITUALL EXERCISES. 1557. Octavo.

‘ Spirituall exercyses and goostly meditacions, and a neare waye to come to perfection and lyfe contemplatyue, very profytable for Relygyous, and generally for all other that desyre to come to the perfecte loue of God, and to the contempte of the worlde. Collected and set foorth by the helpe of god, and diligente laboure of F. Wyllyam Peryn bachelor of diuinitie and Pryor of the Friers preachers of greate Sayncte Bartholomes in Smythfyelde. *Imprynted—in Foster lane by Jhon Waley, Anno Domini. M. D. L. vij.*’ Dedicated ‘ Vnto the deuoute end very religious Suster Katherin Palmer of the order of saincte Brigit in Dermount, and Suster Dorothe Clement of the order of saint Claire in Louaine.—The last of December. Anno Do. M.D.L. iiij.’ Contains besides, V 6, in eights. A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

## 2284. CONSPIRACIE OF CATALINE, &amp;c. 1557. Octavo.

‘ The conspiracie of Cataline, written by Constancius, Felicius, Durantinus, and translated bi Thomas Paynell: with the Historie of Jugurth, written by the famous Romaine Salust, and translated into Englyshe by Alexander Barcklaye.’ In a compartment with Atlas on each side. Dedicated to K. Henry the eighth. Y 6, in fours; the last leaf blank. ‘ Thus endeth the conspiracy of Cataline *Imprinted—in Foster-lane by John Waley.*’ ‘ Here begynneth the famous CRONICLE OF WARRE, whyche the Romaines hadde agaynst JUGURTH VSURPER of the kyngedome of Numidie: whiche Cronicle is compiled in Laten by the renowmed Romaine Saluste; and translated into englyshe by syr alexander Barklaye prieste. And nowe perused and corrected by Thomas Paynell Newly Imprinted in the

THO. PALFREYMAN’S ‘ Exhortation to the knowledge and loue of God,’ &c. 1560; as in vol. iii. p. 539.

He was fined xviii.d. for printing *Jacob and his xii sons*, without license.

‘ ARTICLES OF ENQUIRY by John bishop of Norwich, with Iniunctions to the Archdeacons, at the visitation of the dioces of Norwich.’ 1569. Quarto.

‘ DE ARTE CONCIONANDI;’ By Bynneman, for him. 1572.

THE BIBLE IN ENGLISH. 1575. Folio. Lambeth List.

A COMPENDIOUS—HISTORIE of the latter tymes of the Jewes common weale,’ &c. as p. 260, ante. 1575.

yere of oure Lorde God M: D: Lvij.' On the back begins Paynel's dedication ' To the ryghte honorable Lorde Antonye Vycounte Mountague, knyghte of the righte honorable order of the garter, and one of the Kynge & Queenes magesties pryue counsaile.' H h, in fours. ' Thus endeth the famousse Cronicle of the warre——against Jugurth——translated——by syr Alexander Barkeley prieste, at commaundemente of——Thomas duke of Northfolke, And *imprinted—in Foster-lane by Jhon Waley.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2285. WORKES OF SIR THOMAS MORE. 1557. Folio.

' THE vvorkes of Sir Thomas More Knyght, sometyme Lord Chauncellour of England, wrytten in the Englyshe tonge. Printed——at the costes and charges of John Cawood, John Waly, and Richarde Tottell. Anno. 1557.' Beneath is Cawood's mark. In a compartment with the arms of England crowned and gartered at top, and Peace on each side. Dedicated ' To the moste hygh & vertuous Princesse, MARY——quene of Englande, Spayne,' &c. by ' VVyllyam Rastell seriant at lawe ' It has then prefixed, a table of the works, and another of the matters; afterwards four pieces of poetry ' wrote in his youth.' Contains besides, 1458 pages, in double columns. ' *Imprinted——in Fletestrete at the sygne of the hande & starre, at the coste and charge of John Cawood, John Walley, and Richard Tottle. Finished in Apryll—1557. Cum priuilegio——solum.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection. The reader may consult the reprint of the first English edition of More's Utopia, (1551) edited by the author of this work, in 1808, octavo; for a complete analysis of this highly curious and important volume; of which copies in fine and perfect condition are of rare occurrence. Ames says, that Waley printed several books with Cawood and Tottle, about this time: but this observation is connected with an edition of THE INTERLUDE OF YOUTH, in verse of the date of 1557, in quarto.

2286. A TABLE, &c. 1558. Octavo.

' A TABLE collected of the yeres of our Lorde God, and of the yeres of the Kynges of England, from the fyrst yere of William Con-

querour, shewynge how the yeres of our Lord god and the yeares of the kynges of Englande concurre and agree togyther, by whyche Table it may be quickly accompted, howe many yeres, monthes, and dayes be paste syns the makynge of any evidences, instrumentes or writyngs that haue their dates of the yeres of the kynges reignes, and not the dates of the yeres of our lorde God. And also it shalbe redyly sene, in what yere of our Lorde God those evidences, instruments or writynges were made. Londini. 1558.' Said to have been compiled by William Rastall. L, in eights.\* *Londini. Ex officina Ioannis VValey typographi. Anno à virgineo partu M.D.LVIII. 22. die Mens. Decemb.'* In Herbert's collection. Again, 1562, 1563, 1565, 1567, and 1576.

### Books printed without Dates.

#### 2287. INTRODUCTORIE TO LERNE TO REDE, &c. Quarto.

'An introductorie for to lerne to rede, to pronounce, and to speake Frenche trewly,' &c. see vol. iii. p. 68. The first book contains S ii, in fours. 'Here foloweth the seconde booke of thys lytell worke, in the whych shalbe treated of cōmunications, & other thynges necessary to the lernynge of the sayde Frenche tonge. Newly corrected and amended.' The signatures proceed to E e 6; but x y and z are omitted. '*Printed at London by John Waley.*' In Herbert's collection.

#### 2288. THE INTERLUDE OF YOUTH. Quarto.

'Thēterlude of Youth.' This title over two whole-length figures of 'Charitie' and 'Youth': the former with a long bow in his left hand, and an arrow in his right: the latter with an halberd in his right hand, a hat and feather on his head. C, in fours. '*Imprin-*

\* This book appears evidently to have been printed by virtue of the abovementioned entry in the Hall book, which though mentioned in xvj. on examination I find is printed on whole sheets. HERBERT.



*ted—by John Waley—in Foster lane.* I possess a complete ms. transcript by Herbert of this curious volume.

**2289. HYCKESCORNER. Quarto.**

‘Hyckescorner.’ A morality, or interlude, reprinted in Hawkins’s *Origin of the English Drama*. ‘*Imprinted by Johan Waley.*’ A reprint probably of W. de Worde’s edition, vol. ii. p. 335.

**2290. EGLAMORE OF ARTOYS. Quarto.**

‘Syr Eglamore of Artoys.’ Over a cut of a knight on horseback, with sword and buckler. E, in fours. ‘*Imprynted—in Foster-lane, at the Sygne of the Harteshorne by John Walley.*’ Exceedingly scarce.

**2291. LIFE OF ST. KATHERYNE. Quarto.**

‘The life of the glorious and blessed virgin and martyr Sainte Katheryne.’ In the same compartment as *The Conspiracie of Cataline*. D, in fours. ‘*Imprynted—in Foster-lane by Jhon waley.*’ A copy was in Herbert’s collection.

**2292. SEYNGE OF VRYNES. Octavo.**

‘Here begynneth the seynge of Vrynes,’ &c. See vol. iii. p. 133. ‘Here endeth the boke of seynge of Waters. Imprynted—in Foster lane by me John Waley.’ Over a cut of S. John Baptist; but he printed an edition, without the cut of St. John. Herbert had a copy of each.

**2293. RUTTER OF THE SEE. Octavo.**

‘The Rutter of the See with the hauons, rodes, soundinges, kenninges, wyndes, flodes and ebbes, daungers & coostes of dyuers regiōs, with ý lawes of the yele of Auleron, and the iudgementes of the see. With a Rutter of the Northe added to the same.’ On the back begins ‘The prologue of roberte Coplande the translatoure of this sayde Rutter.’ At the end of the laws, ‘Wytnesse the seale of the yle of Auleron established by the contractes of the saide yle, ý Tuesday after the feaste of sainte Andrewe. The yeare of our Lorde. m.cc.lxvi.’ Then, ‘A newe Router of the sea, for the northe partyes; compyled by Rycharde Proude. M.D.xli.’ F 3,

in eights. ‘*Imprynted——by John waley——in Foster lane.*’ In Herbert’s collection: to this add, ‘This is the Myrrour or Glasse of Helth,’ &c. as in vol. iii. p. 184.

2294. NEW MERY BALAD. Broadside.

‘A new mery balad of a maid that wold mary wyth a seruyng man.’ Containing 15 seven-line stanzas, each ending with ‘I will haue to my husband a seruyng man,’ a little varied. ‘*Finis quod Tho. Emley.——Imprynted——in Foster lane by Jhon Waley.*’

2295. INTERROGATORIES. Quarto.

‘Interrogatories. For the Doctrine and manners of Mynisters and for other Orders in the Church.—Churchwardens. Scholemasters. Clarkes. For the People.’ At the end ‘To these Interrogatories the Ordinarie requireth an Aunsware accordingly by the laste Daye of August, or before if they maye. Imprynted—in Foster-lane by Jhon Waley.’ See *Strype’s Annals*, vol i. p. 165, and Appendix, (No. xxi.)

2296. BOKE OF HAUKYNGE, &c. Quarto.

‘The boke of haukyng, huntynge, and fysshynge with all the Propertyes and Medecynes that are necessarye to be kepte. (Wood cuts as in Tab’s edition, vol. iii. p. 502.) In this edition the original reading of St. Thomas of Canterbury was restored, it was therefore, probably, published during the short reign of Queen Mary. The signatures, &c. are similar to the one printed for Tab, and on actual comparison will, I expect, be found the same edition, colophon; ‘*Imprynted at London in Foster laen, by John Waley. Finis.*’ Consult Mr. Haslewood’s preliminary remarks (p. 89) to his reprint of the edition of 1496.

2297. TABLES AND RULES. Octavo.

‘A brief treatise conteyning many proper Tables and easie rules, verie necessary and needeful for the vse and commoditie of all people, collected out of certaine learned mens woorkes.—Newly set fourth and allowed accordyng to the Queenes Maiesties Iniunctions *Imprynted——by Ihon VValey.*’ To this add, ‘Here beginneth

the kalender of sheepehards : newly augmented and corrected.'

See vol. ii. p. 590.

**2298. COPIE OF A LETTER, &c. Folio.**

' The copie of a letter sent into Scotlande,' &c. as at p. 525, ante.

Ames has given this title at full length.

**2299. FABLES OF ESOPE, &c.**

Fables of Esope, &c. Printed by H. Wykes, for him.

## Robert Walley.

ACCORDING to Herbert, ROBERT WALLEY, or WALEY, was son of the forementioned JOHN WALEY, and seems to have been made free, by patrimony, in Aug. 1568, but entered in the company's register, by mistake, under the name of John. However that be, he bound an apprentice in 1576: and was brought on the livery in 1585. He served renter in 1592. In 1594 he was taken into the court of assistants; so that probably he had fined for warden. Next year he was one of the three members who were annually appointed to dine at the Lord Mayor's feast, in Guildhall. His father seems to have quitted the trade to him in 1576. In 1576, '*The Roche of Regard, diuided into foure partes,*' quarto, by Geo. Whetstone, Gent. was printed for him. July 21, 1577, he had a reversionary license from the company for printing a book entitled '*An abstract of all the penall statutes,*' &c. after the death of 'Raffe Newberye,' who was not to enjoy it till after the death of 'Richard Tottell.' He had license also for printing solely the following books. Feb. 20, 1577-8, '*Cometographia quædam Lucis Aerii Lampadis quæ 10 die Nouemb. apparuit anno a Virgineo partu 1577—excudebat Robertus Walley* 1578, 4to.' Mar. 6, 1580-1, '*Articles to be enquired, with D. Squiers visitation.*' May 4, '*A true reporte of the strange connyng & breeding of myse in the murshes of Dengie hundred, in Essex.*' April 23, 1582, '*A late practise enterprised by a papist with a yonge maide in Wales, taken amongst Catholiks for a prophetis,*'\* Septemb. 14, '*A book of En-*

\* A fuller account of this curious volume appears among Herbert's ms. memoranda books, thus: 'The true report of a late practise enterprised by a Papist, with a yong Maide Eliz. Orton, born in Orton Madocke in the Co. of Kint, in Wales, accompted emongest our Catholiques in those partes for a greater prophetise, then euer was the Holie Maide of Kent, till now on Sundaie beyng the iiij. of Marche this preset yere 1582, in the Cathedral Church at Chester, before the whole assemblie then at a sermon: by Maister Goodman she confessed how she had been seduced by a runegate Priest; and how by his instructions she had feigned to see certaine Visions, whiche likewise followe in due forme. The pervsyng whereof, the reformed Protestaunte shall finde cause worthie to laugh at:

*gins for the destruction of vermyne, Crowes, & Sparrowes, with the gouvernement of Oxon, kye, Calves, horse, shepe, hogis, mowles & doggis.* Decem. 7, 1584. 'The difference betweene the Auncient phisicke firste taught by the godly fathers, consistinge in vnitie, peace & concorde; And the latter phisicke proceeding from Idolatrie,' &c. Septem. 4, 1586, jointly with John Charlewood. 'A discourse of Englishe poetrye.' March 22, 1586-7. 'The pathway to Militarie practise, with a kalender for the ymbatteling of men, newly written by Barnabe Riche.' March 1. 1590-1. 'Allowed vnto him these copies which were his fathers. viz. The Sheperdis Calender. Cato: Engl. & Latyn. The prouerbs of Salomon Inglish. Salust, & bellū Jugurthium, Mr. Graftons computation. Esopes fables: Eng. Josephus, de bello Judico: Eng. Robyn Conscience.' The 12th of October following he assigned all his copies to THO. ADAMS. It does not appear that he printed himself, seeing most of his copies that have been found were printed for him.

Barnabe Rich, (concerning whom, the reader should consult Mr. Haslewood's communication in the reprint of the *Paradise of Dainty Deuises*, p. xix., appears to have been the favourite author, upon whose publications Robert Walley speculated: though Herbert begins his list, from *Maunsell*, p. 100, with *Io. Hedlamb's Exposition on the viiith chapter of St. Paul's epistle to the Romans*; printed for Waley.

2300. ADVENTURES OF SIMONIDES. 1581. Quarto.

'The straunge and wonderfull adventures of Simonides a gentilman Spaniarde. Conteyning uerie pleasaunte discourse. Gathered as well for the recreation of our noble yong gentilman as our honou-

the wilfull Papist matter to bee asshamed at: & all sortes of people good example to be warned at: Truly set doune without any maner of partiallite, by Barnabe Riche gentleman Malui me diuitem esse quam vocari. Pervsed & allowed accordyng to the order appointed. ¶ Imprinted at London by Robert Walley dwellyng in Paules Church yard. 1582.' Dedicated 'To the right honorable Sir Frauncis VValsingham Knt., principall Secretarie to her Highnesse & one of her Maiesties moste Honourable priuie Counsaile:—Barnabe Riche.' Contains E, in fours. B. G. Quarto. In Herbert's collection.

nable courtly ladies. By Barnaby Riche, gentleman. *London, for Robert Walley.* 1581.' *Warton's Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 482.

2301. AUNCIENT PHISICKE. 1585. Octavo.

'The difference between the auncient phisicke, first taught by the godly forefathers, consisting in unitie, peace, and concord: and the latter phisicke proceeding from idolaters, &c. by R. B. esq.;' with the author's obtestation to almighty God. See the license for it above.

2302. DISCOURSE, &c. 1586. Quarto.

'A discourse of English Poetrie. Together with the authors iudgment touching the reformation of our English verse. By William Webbe, gradute.' John Charlewood for him. See a circumstantial account of this book in the *British Librarian*, p. 86; but more particularly in Mr. Haslewood's reprint of this and of other scarce didactic pieces upon old English poetry (including that of Puttenham,) which appeared in an elegant quarto volume, in 1815. The edition under description is of excessive rarity, and proportionably high price.

2303. PATH-WAY TO MILITARY PRACTISE. 1587. Quarto.

'A PATH-WAY to Military practise. Containinge Offices, Lawes, Disciplines and orders to be observed in an Army, with sundry Stratagems, very beneficiall for young Gentlemen,—desirous to haue knowledge in Martiall exercises. Whereunto is annexed with a separate title-page, a Kalender of the Imbatteling of men: Newlie written by Barnabe Rich Souldiour, seruaunt to the right honorable Sir Christopher Hatton Knight. Malui me diuitem esse quam vocari. Perused and allowed. At London. Printed by John Charlewood, for Robert Walley. 1587.' In a border. On the back the Queen's arms, crowned and gartered. An 'Epistle Dedicatorie, To the most High and mighty Princesse Elizabeth,—Queene of England,' &c. Another 'To the most noble Captaines & renowned Souldiours of England.' Another, 'To the freendly Readers in generall. L, in fours. A copy was in Herbert's collection.

## William Powell.

WILLIAM POWEL, or POWELL, dwelt in St. Dunstan's parish in Fleet-street, next to the church, at the sign of the George, in the old shop that was last William Middleton's, formerly Rob. Redman's, and before that Rich. Pinson's. He was one of the original members of the Stationers' Company. He had license to print the following books. Feb. 6, 1559-60, '*The boke of fortune*, in folio.' Nov. 30, 1561, '*Raynolde the Foxe*.' Oct. 27, 1564, '*A Crononicall table*.' 1565, '*Ludlowes prayers*.'—1566, '*A petyous Lamentation of the miserable estate of the churche of christe. A warnyng for wydows that aged be, how lusty yonge yough & age can agree*.' It appears from Herbert's ms. memoranda, that he was fined for printing *Nostradamus's Prognostication*, the copy-right of which belonged to John Waley. (see p. 270, ante.) Nothing, he adds, is entered for him in the Hall-book of the Stationers' Company after the year 1566; but Mr. Ames mentions one in 1567, which I have not seen. Richard Watkins and Thomas Colwell were his apprentices. He printed the following.

2304. BOOK OF JUSTICES OF PEACE. 1547. Octavo.

'The new book of Justices of peace, made by Ant. Fitzherbarde, &c. In a compartment with Will. Middleton's rebus.

2305. JUSTIFICATION OF MAN, &c. 1547. Octavo.

'Phill. Melancton, Of the Justification of man by Faith onely, translated by Nich. Lesse. Also an apologie of the Word of God, declaring how necessarie it is to be in all mens hands, the want whereof is the cause of al vngodlines, written by the said Nich. Lesse.' Maunsell, p. 72. Again, 1549.

2306. NEW TESTAMENT. 1547. Quarto.

The new testament. My copy (says Herbert) wants the title-page. The colophon, 'Thus endeth the newe Testament both in Englyshe &

in laten, of mayster Erasmus translatiō, with the Pystles takē out of  
 y Olde testamēt. Set forthe with the Kynges moste gracious lycēce,  
 and *Imprynted by Wyllyam Powell dwellynge in Fletestrete at y<sup>e</sup> sygne  
 of the George, nexte vnto saynt Dunstons Churchē. The yere of our  
 Lorde. M.CCCCC.xlvii. and the fyrste yere of the Kynges moste gracious  
 reygne. God saue the kynge.* Herbert had another edition, printed  
 in the following year, also in 4to. with this title : ‘THE NEWE TES-  
 TAMENT in Englishe and in Latin.. NOVVM TESTAMENTVM AN-  
 GLICE ET LATINE. Anno Dñi. 1548.’ In the compartment of  
 Mutius and Porsenna, formerly Pinson’s. On the back is a list of  
 ‘The bokes contayned in the newe Testament.’\*

**2307. ENCHIRIDION MILITIS, &c. 1548. Octavo.**

‘ENCHIRIDION MILITIS CHRISTIANI,’ &c.; see vol. iii. p. 396.  
 Colophon, ‘Here endethe—in the which boke is conteyned many  
 godly lessons, very necessary & profytable for the soule helth of al  
 true christen people. ¶ *Imprynted—M.D.xlviii. The xxv. daye of  
 October. Cum privilegio—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection.†

**2308. JUSTIFICATION OF MAN, &c. 1548. Sextodecimo.**

The Justification of man by Faith only; &c. By Ph. Melanc-  
 ton, and translated by Nich. Lesse. With a Defence of the Word  
 of God, by N. L. In Herbert’s collection. From his ms. Additions.

**2309. THE NEW TESTAMENT. 1549. Quarto.**

The New Testament in English and Latin. The same as in 1547;

\* This is followed in Herbert by

‘RETURN A Breuium.’ 1547. Octavo.

‘ARTICULI ad narrationes. In *Ædibus* Wilhelmi Powell.’ 1547. Octavo.

† The following articles are too briefly mentioned by Herbert to occupy a place in the  
 text:

‘A BOKE of Presidentes,’ &c. 1548. Octavo; see vol. iii. p. 452.

‘HERE BEGINNETH the seynge of Vrynes,’ &c. as in vol. iii. p. 133. At the end, ‘*Im-  
 prynted—M.D.xlviii. The xvi. day of September.*’ Octavo. In Herbert’s collection.

‘THE OFFICE of Sheriffs. 9 March.’ With W. Middleton’s rebus. 1549. Octavo. A  
 copy was in Baynes’s collection.

‘THE BOOK for a justice of Peace. *Londini in ædibus Wilhelmi Powell typis impress.*  
*Cum privilegio—solum. Anno. M.D.L.* 1550. Octavo. In Herbert’s collection.



but the Latin printed with roman type. '*Cum priuilegio—solum.*' In Herbert's collection.

2310. THE FAL OF ARRIAN. 1549. Octavo.

'THE FAL OF THE LATE ARRIAN.' Dedicated to the Lady Mary, by John Proctour. '*Imprinted—An. Dñi. M.CCCCC.XLIX. Mēs. Decemb. ix. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2311. VOICE OF THE PEOPLE, &c. 1549. Octavo.

'The Voice of the people to such Parsons, Vicars, Archdeacons, Deanes, Prebendaries, and others, as lie away from their Cures, and benefices. Also to such Lay men & vnlearned as couetously catch and wrongfully withhold Parsonages, Vicarages, Tithes, and other liuings, appointed to the ministrie of Gods word and Sacraments.' Maunsell, p. 119.

2312. PROVERBES OR ADAGIES, &c. 1550. Octavo.

'PROVERBES or adagies, gathered out of the chiliades of Erasmus, by Rychard Taverner, with new additions as well of Latyne proverbes, as English. Anno 1550, xx day of Apryl.' *Cum priuilegio—solum.* See vol. iii. p. 253. N. B. This Taverner (says T. Rawlinson, Esq. in his catalogue) was a lay-preacher under King Edward VI. got up with his gold chain in querpo Mr. Sherif, at St. Mary's, Oxon, to the Scholars. Sic fata ferebant. In Herbert's collection.

2313. BOOK OF HAUKYNGE, &c. 1550. Octavo.

'The book of haukyng, huntynge, and fyshing, with all the properties, and medecynes, that are necessary to be kepte.' Also without date. See Mr. Haslewood's reprint of the Book of St. Alban's.

2314. A WOORKE OF—S. AUGUSTINE. 1550. Octavo.

'A woorke of the holy bishop S. Augustine concerning adulterous mariages, written by him to Pollentius, diuided into two bookes, very necessary to be known of all men and women. Londini. Anno, 1550.' L 4, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

## 2315. ASKAM'S HERBAL. 1550. Octavo.

'A little herbal, by Ant. Askam. Imprynted—M.D.L. the twelwe day of Marche.' It was printed also this year by John King.

## 2316. ASCHAM'S TREATISE OF ASTRONOMIE. 1550. Octavo.

'Antho. Ascham, his Treatise of Astronomie, declaring what herbs, and all kinde of medicines are appropriate, and vnder the influence of the Planets, signes & constellations : also howe ye shall bring the virtue of the heauens, and nature of the starres to euery part of mans body being diseased to the sooner recouerie,' &c. Maunsell, part II. p. 2.\*

## 2317. TREATYSE OF ASTRONOMY. 1552. Sextodecimo.

'A Lytel treatyse of Astronomy, declaryng the leape yere, and what is the cause therof, and howe to knowe saynte Mathies day for euer, with the maruelous mocion of the sonne, both in his owne propre circle, and by the mouyng that he hath of the tenth, ninth, and eight spere, withal the diversities of days, houres, and minutes, &c. &c. In the yere of oure Lorde God. M.D.LII.' By Anthony Askam, Physition. *Imprinted at London by wylliam Powel. Cum priv. &c.*

\* The brief notices which follow in Herbert, may be more properly incorporated as a note.

'THE TREASURE OF POORE MEN.—M.D.L.I. 25. July.' 1551. Octavo. In Herbert's coll.

'INSTITUTIONS, or principal groundes of the Lawes,' &c. 1551. Octavo.

'A CHRONICLE OF YERES,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 512. See Bibl. Harl. vol. iv. p. 581, and T. Rawlinson's Catal. 1726. Apr.

'LYTELTON TENURES truly translated,' &c. 6. Septemb. 1551. Octavo.

'THE NEW GREAT ABRIDGEMENT OF THE STATUTES. 1551. Octavo.

'A PROGностICATION made for the yere of our Lord God 1552, by Anth. Askam, Phisition. Cum privilegio.' 1552. Octavo.

'THE ORDER OF THE SCHEKER.' Running title. 1552. Octavo. In Herbert's collection.

'THE LONG QUINTO OF Edward the IV. in a single volume by itself.' 1552. Folio.

'THE OFFICE OF Sheryffes, Baylyffes,' &c. See vol. iii. p. 549. 1552. Octavo.

'NATURA BREVIUM. 6th of May. Cum priuilegio.' 1553. Octavo.

The heads of the chapters are printed in roman letter. At the back of the title-page are some hexameter and pentamer verses of Henry Pendilton of Oxford, 'to the benevolent reader.' On the reverse of fol. xxi. are some sapphics of John Eltoftes, and opposite, an acrostic in hexameter by the same. A table of nine pages concludes.

2318. BREUIARY OF HEALTHER. 1552. Quarto.

'The Breuiary of Healthe, for all maner of sicknesses & diseases the which may be in man or woman, doth followe. Expressyng the obscure termes of Greke, Araby, Latyn, and Barbary, in Englishe, concernyng Phisicke & Chierurgerie, compyled by Andrewe Boorde of Phisicke Doctour, an Englishe man. Anno. M.D.LII.' 123 leaves. '*Here endeth the first boke examined in Oxford in June—M.ccccc. xlv. — And newly Imprinted & corrected—M.ccccc. lli.*'

'The seconde Boke of the Breuyary of Helth, named the Extrauagantes foloweth. Compyled by Andrewe Boorde of Phisicke doctor.' Colophon: '*Imprynted — Cum priuilegio — solum.*' Again 1556, and 1557.

2319. BELLOPOELII ORATIO, &c. 1552. Quarto.

'PETRI BELLOPOELII GALLI TARNACII DE PACE INTER INVICTISSIMOS HENRICVM GALLIARVM, ET EDVARDUM ANGLIAE, REGES ORATIO. LONDINI IN AEDIBUS Guillelmi Povvell. CVM PRIVILEGIO. 1552.' In the compartment with boys riding in paniers on an elephant, formerly used by Pinson. Dedicated. '*Potentissimo—Joanni duci Northumbriæ—magno Regiæ Magistro, ac Illustrissimi Garterij Ordinis aurato Militi.*' H 5, in fours. Roman letter. In Herbert's collection.

2320. GORETII ORATIO. 1554. Quarto.

'ORATIO LEONHARDI GORETII EQVITIS Poloni de matrimonio serenissimi ac potentissimi serenissimæ, potentissimeq; Dei gratia Regis ac Reginæ Angliæ, Hispaniæ. &c. Ad populum principesq; Angliæ. Londini. In ædibus Guilhelmi Powell. Anno 1554.' In the same compartment as Petri Bellopoelii Oratio. K, in fours. Roman letter. In Herbert's collection.

**2321. DECADES OF THE NEWE WORLDE. 1555. Quarto.**

‘THE DECADES of the newe worlde,’ &c. as in vol. iii. p. 575. He printed this book for Rob. Toy, Will. Seres, Edw. Sutton, and perhaps others, each having his name separately inserted in the colophon of his quota of copies; in like manner as to Chaucer’s works, &c. See vol. iii. pp. 442, 514.

**2322. ASKAMS TREATISE. 1558. Octavo.**

‘Anthony Askam’s treatyse, made 1547, of the state and disposition of the worlde, with the alterations and changings thereof thro’ the hyest planets, called, Maxima, Maior, Media, & Minor, declaring the very tyme of the day, houre and minute, that God created the sonne, moone and sterres, and the places, where they were fyrst set in the heavens, and the beginning of their mouings, and so continued to this day, whereby the world hath receyved influence, as shall be declared by example from the creation vnto this present year of our Lord, an. M.D.LVIII to come, last daye Januarye.’ One sheet.\*

**2323. PITVOVS LAMENTATION, &c. 1566. Octavo.**

‘A Pitvovs Lamentation of the Miserable Estate of the chvrche of Christ in Englande, in the time of the late reuolt from the gospel, wherein is conteyned a larned comparison betwene the comfortable doctrine of the gospell, and the traditions of the popish religion: with an instruction how the true christian ought to behaue himself in the tyme of tryall. Wrytten by that worthy martyr of God Nicolas Rydley late Bysshoppe of London. Neuer before this tyme imprynted. Wherevnto are also annexed certayne letters of John Careles, written in the tyme of his imprisonment. Perused and allowed according to the Quenes Maiesties Iniunctions.’ Colophon; ‘*Imprinted at London by VVillyam Powell, dwelling in Fletestrete at the signe of the George, nere to Saint Dunstons Church.*’ In eights; extends to G iiiii. After ‘lamentation of the church,’ a new title: ‘Certeayne

\* Followed in Herbert by,

‘THE KALENDER OF SHEPARDS, newly augmented and corrected.’ See vol. ii. p. 590, &c. Benet’s College Library, Cambridge. 1559. Folio.

‘THE SEEING OF VRINES,’ &c. Maunsell, Part. ii. p. 25. 1562. Octavo,

Godly and comfortable letters of the constant wytnes of Christ Iohn Careles, written in the time of his imprisonment, and now fyrst set forth in printe. Anno Domini 1566.' Prefixed to this division are eight quatrains by 'Thomas Pirry to the Christian reader, in commendacion of that worthy man of god John Careles.' I am indebted for this enlarged description to the *Censura Literaria*, vol. x. p. 193, 4.

2324. BOORDES REGYMENT, &c. 1567. Octavo.

'A compendyouys regyment, or a dyetary of health, made in Mountpyllyer, by Andrewe Boorde, of physycke doctour, newley corrected and imprynted, with diuers addycyons. Dedycated to the army-potent prince, and valyent lorde, Thomas, duke of Norfolke, the 1st day of May 1547.' See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 77.\*

2325. A FRUTEFULL TREATISE, &c. 24mo. *Without Date.*

¶ A frutefull treatise and full of heauenly consolation against the

\* I shall throw together in a note the remainder of the articles mentioned by Herbert ; as being too brief to deserve a place in the text.

'A TABLE COLLECTED of the yeares of our Lord God.' 1567. As at p. 273, ante.

'THE PRYMER, set forth by the kinges highness in the 3rd and 4th year of his reign. Quarto. *Without Date.*

'THE A, B, C, set forth by the kinges maiestie : and his clergie, and commanded to be taught throughout all hys realme. All other utterly set apart, as the teachers thereof tender his graces favour,' Eight leaves. Octavo. *Without Date.*

'THE ORDINARIE FASHION of good liuing.' Maunsell, p. 77. Sixteens. *Without Date.*

'YEAR BOOK,—17. Edward IV.' Folio. *Without Date.*

'AN EXORTATION TO CHARITE very needefull at this tyme for eche man and woman to inbrace, Compyled by Wylliam Conway.' B. 6, in eights. In Herbert's collection. Octavo. *Without Date.*

'CERTAYNE GODLY EXERCISES, Meditations and Prayers, &c. Set forthe by certayne godly lerned men : viz. T. Leuer, R. Coles, Ja. P.' (James Pilkington.) Octavo. *Without Date.*

'WESTERN WYLL vpon the debate betwyxte Churchyarde and Camell, with Dauid Dicars Dreame.' In six-line stanzas. Quarto. *Without Date.*

'MODUS OBSERUANDI CURIAM BARONŪ, cum nouis adicisionibus. Returna Breuium.' &c. Octavo. *Without Date.*

VOL. IV.

N n

feare of death. Whereunto are annexed certaine sweete meditations of the kingdom of Christ,\* of life euerlasting, and of the blessed state & felicitie of the same. Gathered by that holy marter of God, John Bradford. ¶ Perused corrected & augmented according to the originall, & Imprinted in Fletestrete neere to Saint Dunstons Church by william Powell.' On the back, 'Ecclesiasti. 5. Make no taryinge to turne vnto the lord,' &c. Contains G 4, in eights. In Herbert's collection. From his ms. additions.

**2326. BOKE OF HAUKYNG, &c. Quarto. *Without Date.***

'The Boke of haukyng, huntyng, and fysshynge, with all the Properties and Medecynes that are necessary to be kepte, by Dame Juliana Bernes. *Imprinted at London, in Fletestrete by Wylliam Powell.*' (Bibl. Pearsoniana, No. 202.) Herbert's ms. Additions. See vol. ii. p. 55, and vol. iii. p. 169.

**2327. EPYSTLES AND GOSPELS, &c. Quarto. *Without Date.***

'Here beginneth the Epystles and Gospels of euery Sunday, and holy day in the yeaere.' In a compartment with T. P. at the bottom. In double columns. Contains R 4: with a table at the end. Colophon; '*Imprynted at London in Fletestrete, by me Wylliam Powell dwellynge at the sygne of the George, nexte to Saynt Dunstons Church;*' and a tail piece. From Herbert's ms. Memoranda.

\* With this head title, 'A Meditatiō cōcerning y<sup>e</sup> kingdome of Christ, & that it is no corporall thing, as the Jewes & Anabaptistes do faine: to whō y<sup>e</sup> Papistes (in maner) assent, makinge the church so glorious and gay a dame, far vnlike to Christes Spouse: who was here on earth in no such felicitie & worldly glory, as their church is. They make more of the good wife then of the good man, and therefore to vs a strumpet for Christes spouse. HERBERT.



## Hugh Singleton.

HUGH SHYNGLETON, or SINGLETON, appears to have been free of the old Stationers' Company, as he is found binding an apprentice in 1562, though his name is not inserted among the freemen in their charter from Phil. and Mary, 4 May, 1556. He appears to have been very unsettled in his habitations. His name is mostly written Shyngleton in the hall book. Mr. Ames had heard that he printed in 1525, but he had met with no proof of it, neither have I. In 1562—1563, he was fined for speaking unseemly words before Mrs. ——. In 1566—1567, he was authorised, with Tho. Purfoot, to search for unlicensed and disorderly books. About two years afterwards he received from the company x.s. perhaps on the same account as the year after he received ij. s., viz. for taking up books at the water side. He appears to have been but an indifferent œconomist, and his principles rather loose. 'Sept. 17, 1577. Whereas Hu. Singleton is indebted to James Askell lvj. s. It is ordered that he shall pay the same at v.s. a week. And if default be made in anie payment, then Askell hath libertie to seek his remedie by lawe. This money Mr. Daie to pay as long as Singleton workes with him, And after, Yt to be demaunded at Singletons house.—17. M'cij, 1577-8. Yt is ordered that Hu. Singleton shall redeliuer vnto Wm. Dickens a pair of Shetis & a diaper towel at or before the 27th day of this instant M'che, vpon pain to be cōmitted to ward.' Octo. 23. 1584, he borrowed of the Company 5*l.* on bond; and for which

John Charlewood was security. In 1585—1586, he had xx.s. given him by the Company, but no mention for what. (See Decrees, &c. p. 26.) In 1591, he and John Charlewood supplicated the Lord Chancellor against a privilege to John Wolf for printing books of less than six sheets of paper. In 1584, he was appointed printer to the city of London. He died between July 1592 and July 1593, in which year Rob. Robinson discharged his bond for 5*l.* to the Company. His device, or rebus, is given above.

In 1561—1562, he had license to print, '*An instruction full of heauenly consolation. The presious perle. How a christian man oughte to behaue hymselfe in the daunger of Deathe. Declarynge how God dothe calle vs to Repentaunce.*' In 1565—1566, '*A complaynte betwene nede and pouerte.*' In 1566—1567. '*Thre cōmandementes & lesson of olde Cato as he lay vpon his death bedd. A tretys which ys prouvyd that the sowle of man doth leue & wake after the departure of this world. The Couurt of Venus moralized by Thomas Bryce.*' In 1567—1568. '*An history of lyf & vertu, wherein ys towched the Cource of mans lyf.*' In 1568—1569. '*The Justification of a christian Fayth. The Retorne of olde well spoken no body.*' In 1579. '*A necessarie instruccōn of the promises of God. Translated from the Latin by Urb. Regius. An aunswere to a Rebellious Libell. The Sheperds calender, conteyninge xij. eclogis,*' &c. In 1583. '*xxvi sermons of Hen. Bullenger upon the Oration of the prophet Jeremy, &c. Which book he is appointed to print by his deputye.*' In 1586, '*A thanksgyvinge for our deliv'y from the intended tyrānye of the Antichristian Pharao.*' In 1587, To Wyndet and him. '*A brief instruccōn & manner howe to kepe bookis of accoumptis,*' &c. He printed the following.

2328. VOCACYON OF JOHĀ BALE. 1553.\* Octavo.

'The vocacyon of Johā Bale to the bishoprick of Ossorie in Irelande, his persecuciōs in y<sup>e</sup> same, & finall delyueraunce.' Colophon, '*Imprinted in Rome before the castell of S. Angell, at y<sup>e</sup> signe of S.*

\* Herbert, in his ms. additions, gives the following from the Bodl. Lib. Cat. vol. ii. p. 401.

'An Instruccyon of Christen Fayth, not to doubt of our Saluacyon: into Englyshe, by J. Fox. (Urb. Regius).' 1550. Octavo.



*Peter, in Decembre Anno D. 1553.* With his device. G, in eights, as in the Gen. Hist. In Herbert's collection.

**2329. COPIE OF A PISTEL, &c. 1553. Octavo.**

' The copie of a pistel or letter sent to Gilbard Potter in the tyme when he was in prison, for speakinge of our most true quenes part, the lady Mary, before he had his ears cut off, the 13 of Julye. Anno 1553. 1 August.' Ends, ' Quod Poore Pratte. *Imprynted in Temstrete, ouer agaynste the Styliardes, at the signe of the Dobbelhood, by Hewghe Singleton.*' 8 leaves.

**2330. DE VERA OBEDIENTIA. 1553. Octavo.**

' De vera obedientia. An oration made in Latine, by the right Reuerēde father in God Stephā bishop of Wichestre, now Lorde Chaūcelour of Englande. With the Preface of Edmonde Bonner† than Archideacon of Leicestre, and the kinges Maiesties Embassadour in Denmarke, and now bisshop of London: touching true obedience. Printed at Hāburg in Latine, in officina Frācisci Rhodi Mense Januario. 1536. And now translated in to Englishe, and printed eftsones, in Rome, before ŷ castle of. S. Angel, at the signe of. S. Peter. In nouembre. Anno do. M.D.Liij.' Concludes with ' A faire tale, a good tale, God quyte you for your tale. Very wele sayed, wele obeyed, as ŷ is spoken in ale.' Then are added some texts of scripture against resisting the gospel; and a short address to the reader. '—Pray that Englande for vntthankefullnesse to God, be not brought into suche a bondage and slavery as in Kynge Wyllyam Bastardes tyme. Marke in the Chronyckles the prophecye of S. Edward, concernynge the most vyle nacion. Fewe wordes maye suffice a man that hath wytte, a fole is neuer taught,' &c. At the end, his small device. H 3, in eights. Herbert, who had a copy, refers to the General History for another edition.

**2331. A GODLY LETTER, &c. 1554. Octavo.**

' A godly letter sent too the fayethfull in London, Newcastle, Barwyke, and to all other within the realme of England, that loue the cōminge of our Lorde Jesus, by John Knox.—Imprynted at Rome

† See the 'Displaying of the Protestants,' (by Myles Hoggard,) fol. 108. b. HERBERT.

before the castle of S. Angel, at the sign of saint Peter, in the moneth of July, in the year of our Lord 1554. ¶ A confession & declaraciō of praier added therunto, by Jhon Knox, minister of christes most sacred Euangely, vpon the death of that moste vertequs and most famous king Edward the vi. kynge of England, Fraunce and Ireland, in whiche confession, the sayde Jhon doth accuse no lesse hys owne offences, then the offences of others, to be the cause of the awaye takinge, of that moste godly prince, nowe raigninge with Christ, whyle we abyde plagues for our vnthākfulnesse.

¶ Imprinted in Rome, before the Castel of S. Aungel, at the signe of Saint Peter. In the moneth of July, in the yeare of our Lorde 1554.(?) It has a table alphabetically. His device at the end, as above.\* In Herbert's collection.

### 2332. A DYALL, &c. 1578.

A DYALL Of dayly Contemplacion, or diuine exercise of the mind: instructing vs to liue vnto GOD, and to dye vnto the vworld. First collected & published in Latin, at the request of a godly Bishop and Reuerend Father Richard sometime Byshop of Dirham, and Lorde Priuie Seale. Novv nevvly Translated into Englishe, by Richard Robinson Citizen of London. Seen and allowed.—Anno. 1578.' See vol. ii. p. 83, &c. Dedicated by the translator to Dean Nowell; then the author's epistle: contains besides, P. 7, in eights. 'Here endeth this woorke of Contemplacion, fyrst printed in Latine at Westminster,—1499, and nowe newly englished & printed at London by Hugh Singleton, dwelling in Creede Lane, at the signe of the gylden Tunne. Neare vnto Ludgate. Anno 1578.' With his larger device. In Herbert's collection.

\* This is followed in Herbert by these brief notices;

'A SPIRITUAL AND MOST PRECIOUS PEARLE. 1569. Sixteens. See it without date.

'M. LUTHER'S Exposition on 130. Psalme. Translated by Tho. Potter.' 1577. Octavo.

'THEOD. BEZA his little Catechisme.' 1578. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 29.

'A BRIEFVE CATECHISME, which standeth on three parts.' 1579. Octavo.

'CHRIS. WATSON his Catechisme.' 1579. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 32.

**2333. NECESSARIE INSTRUCTIONS, &c. 1579. Octavo.**

‘Necessarie instructions of faith and hope, for Christians to holde fast, and not to doubt of their Saluation.’ By Urbanus Regius. Translated by John Fox. Maunsell, p. 119. It should seem that Herbert had afterwards seen a copy of this book, as the following is given in his ms. memoranda: It is dedicated ‘To the Right honourable. Sir Fraunces Knolles Knighte, Thresorer of the Queenes Maiesties houshold, and one of her hignes most honourable priuie Counsaile. Colophon; ‘¶ *Imprinted at Londō by Hugh Singleton, dwelling in Crede Lane, at the signe of the gylden Tunn, neere vnto Ludgate, and are there to be sold. Cum priuilegio. Anno. 1579.*’

**2334. SHEPHEARDES CALENDER. 1579. Quarto.**

‘The Shepheardes Calender Conteyning twelue Æglogues proportionable to the twelue monethes. Entitled To the Noble and Vertuous Gentleman most worthy of all titles both of learning and cheualrie M. Philip Sidney. At London. Printed—dwelling in Creede Lane neere vnto Ludgate, at the sygne of the gylden Tunne, and are there to be solde. 1579.’ With neat wood-cuts of the twelve months. 56 leaves. In the possession of George Mason, Esq.

**2335. A GODLY TREATISE. 1579. Sextodecimo.**

‘A Godly treatise, wherein is proued the true Justification of a Christian man to come freely of the mercie of God. And also how good work ought to bee done, and what be true good works indeede. Whereunto is ioyned a conference betweene the lawe and the Gospell: with a Dialogue of the faithfull and vnfaithfull. Translated out of high Almaine by Miles Couerdale.’ Maunsell, p. 63.

**2336. HOPE OF THE FAITHFULL, &c. 1579. Sextodecimo.**

‘The Hope of the faithfull, declaringe breiefely & clearely the Resurrection of our Lord Iesus Christ past, and of our true essentiall bodies to come: and playnely confuting the chiefe Errors that have sprong therof out of the Scripture and Doctors. With an euident probatiō that there is an eternall life of the faithfull, & euerlasting

damnation of the wicked. Translated by Miles Couerdale out of high *Almaine*.' (Maunsell, p. 59.) Contains Q in eights,\* the last leaf blank. At the end, under his rebus, '*Printed at London, in Crede Lane— at the signe of the Golden Tunne. Anno 1579. Cum priuilegio solum.*' My copy, says Herbert, wants the title-page.

**2337. BOOKE OF DEATH, &c. 1579. Sextodecimo.**

'The Booke of Death, or, howe a Christian man ought to behaue himselfe in the danger of Death: and how they are to be comforted whose deare frendes are departed out of this world. Translated out of high Dutch by Miles Couerdale.' Maunsell, p. 42.

**2338. DISCOVERIE OF A GAPING GVLF, &c. 1579.**

Octavo.

'THE DISCOVERIE OF A GAPING GVLF vvhetherinto England is like to be swallowed by another French mariage, if the Lord forbid not the banes, by letting her Maiestie see the sin & punishment thereof.—Mense Augusti. Anno. 1579.' John Stubbs, of Lincoln's Inn, the author, Will. Page the publisher, and Singleton the printer, were tried on the Statute 1 and 2. of Phil. & Mary, against the authors, dispersers, or printers of seditious words, or rumours; in consequence whereof Stubbs and Page had their right hands cut off with a butcher's knife and a mallet.—Singleton the printer was pardoned. (See Camden's Elizabeth. 1581) F 4, in eights. Neat roman long primer. In Herbert's collection.

**2339. A CATECHISME, &c. 1582. Octavo.**

'A Catechisme in 3 partes. 1. Of the misery of men in themselves. 2. Of the happines of those that belieue. 3. Of the duties we owe to God.' Maunsell, p. 29.

**2340. PENSIVE MANS PRACTISE. 1585. Quárto.**

'A pensive mans practise, very profitable for all persons, wherein are contained very deuout and necessary prayers, for sundry good

\* I have an edition of this *Hope of the Faithfull*, wanting the title-leaf, which contains only P 7, in eights, the back-page of which is blank, and has another blank leaf; so that it has neither rebus nor colophon. The size of the page 3½ by 2½ inches, including the margin. HERBERT'S MS. ADDITIONS.

purposes. With requisite perswasions, before euery prayer. Written by John Norden.\* Newly corrected and enlarged.'

2341. *PANDECTÆ, &c.* 1585. Folio.

'Pandectæ Locorum Communium, a Joanne Fox.' From Herbert's ms. additions; communicated apparently by Dr. Lort.

2342. *ORDER OF LORDE MAIOR, &c.* 1586. Octavo.

'The order of my Lorde Maior, the Aldermen, & the Shiriffes, for their meetinges and wearing of their apparell throughout the yeere Imprinted—by Hugh Singleton Printer to the right Honorable Citie of London. 1586.' In Herbert's collection.

2343. *ABRIDGEMENT, &c.* 1586. Octavo.

'The Abridgement of an Acte of Common counsel passed at the Guildehal in London, the seconde day of July 1586.—And there at the same time established for a law, for the better seruice of hir Maiestie in hir cariage belonging to hir highnesse householde; and for the better gouernement of Cartes, Carters, Carres, & Carre men, and the gouernement thereof by the authority of the same Act cōmitted to the Gouernours of Christes Hospitall. In Herbert's collection.

2344. *BRIEFE INSTRUCTION.* 1588. Octavo.

'A Briefe Instruction and maner hovv to keepe bookes of Accompts after the order of Debitor and Creditor, & as well for proper Accompts partible, &c. By the three bookes named the Memoriall, Iournall, & Leager,—Newely augmented & set forth by John Mellis Scholemaister. 1588. Imprinted—by John Windet,—1588.' To this is annexed 'A Short and Plaine Treatise of Arithmeticke in whole numbers, comprised into a briefer method than hetherto hath bin published. Adioyned to this small Treatise for the ayde of Learners. By Iohn Mellis' &c. Colophon: '*Printed by John Windet for Hugh Singleton, and are to be solde at his Shoppe at the North dore in Christes Hospital, next vnto the Cloyster, going into Smithfield.* 1588.' With his device. In Herbert's collection.

\* See *Brit. Topogr.* 1. 266. *Athen. Oxon.* 1, 450. HERBERT.

## Books printed without Bates.

### 2345. SUPPLICATION OF BARNES, &c. Octavo.

‘The supplication of doctour Barnes vnto the moost gracyous kynge, Henrye the eyght, with the declaration of his articles condēned for heresy by the byshops.’ It was printed by John Byddel, 1534. ‘The colophon, ‘*Imprinted at London in Poules church-yard, at the signe of St. Augustyne, by Hugh Syngelton. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.*’

### 2346. AN INSTRUCCYON, &c. Octavo.

‘An Instruccyon of Christen fayth howe to be bolde vpon the promyse of God and not to doubte of our saluacyon, made by Vrbanus Regius. Trāslated into englyshe. Prynted—at the singne of saynt Augustine in Paules church yerde.’ Dedicated by J. Fox, the translator, ‘To his reuerende and singuler good father Ric. Melton.’ E 7, in Eights. In Herbert’s collection.

### 2347. SPIRITUALL PURGATION, &c. Octavo.

‘A spirituall purgation sent vnto al them that laboure of Luthers Errour, as touching the bodely presens of Christe our sauour in the Sacrament, and to al them that haue espyed the libertie of the gospel, as touching theyr fleshe, yet seke not the lybertie to make free theyr spyrite from this afore sayde errour. Jhon. xviii. Euery one that is of truth heareth my voyce. Cum Priuilegio—Solum.’ Dedicated by the author ‘To the ryght worshipfull & godlye knyght Syr Thomas Wyat.’ K, in eights. At the end, ‘God saue the Kyng. —T.C.’ On the last leaf, ‘*Imprynted at the sygne of saynte Augustine in paules churchie yearde.*’ In the same collection.\*

### 2348. DEMONSTRATIE ORATION, &c. Octavo.

‘A demonstratie Oration of the resurrection of the deade com-

\* This is followed in Herbert by

‘M. LUTHER’S Sermon on the angelles.’ Octavo. To which I may add, from his ms. additions, ‘A fruteful Sermon of the moost Euangelical Writer, M. Luther, made vpon the 18 Chapter of Mathew.’ 16mo.

piled by Claudius Alberius Triuncurianus. Most necessary to be used of all Christians, which doo more regard Celestiall ioyes, then the infernall paynes. Printed at London by Hugh Singleton.' Dedicated, 'To the right worshipfull the Wardens and assistants of the Drapers societie, their humble scholler. W. M.' the translator. 15 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

**2349. ORDERS, &c. Quarto.**

Preceded by a wood-cut of the arms of the City of London, '¶ Orders, appointed to be executed in the Cittie of London, for setting roges and idle persons to worke, and for releefe of the poore. Prouerbes 16. He that hath pittie vpon the poore lendeth vnto the Lord : and looke what hee layeth out, it shall bee payd him againe. Psalme 61. Blessed is the man that prouideth for the sicke and needy : the Lorde shall deliuer him in the time of trouble. At London printed by Hugh Singleton, dvelling in Smith felde, at the signe of the Golden Tunne. With his device. 8 leaves. From the *British Bibliographer*, vol. i. p. 372.

**2350. A SPIRITUALL PERLE. &c. Sextodecimo.**

'A spirituall and most precious perle, teaching all men to loue and embrace the cross as a most sweet and necessary thing vnto the soul, &c. written for thy comfort, by a learned preacher, OTHO. WERMULIERS, and translated into English by MILES COVERDALE.' The printer to the christian reader, thus ; 'Whereas (by the sinister dealing of some) this boke hath gone abroad, as imprinted by me, with mo and greater faultes then either hath or shall (I hope) be found by any boke imprinted by me, indeed I haue thought it good to set it forth once againe, according to the true copy of that translation, that I received at the hands of M. doctour Milo Couerdale, at whose hand I receiued also the copyes of three other workes of Otho Wermulerus, a German preacher in the city of Tigurie, who wrote them in the Germain tongue, as he did certain bookes moe, which are not as yet turned into the Englishe tongue. The names of those bookes, which are translated, are these : the precious pearle, which the author calleth, of affliction, another of death, the third of

iustification, and the fourth of the hope of the faithful. (see p. 293, 4, ante.) These I haue imprinted with as great diligence as I coulde, and I hope according to the copies, that I receiued from the translator of them, howsoever the same haue been by others thrust out in my name, corruptly enough to my great discredite, and some hindrance also, but with the greatest displeasure to the buyers. Mine hearty desire hath been (deare reader) alway to be so occupied, that I might liue by profiting others, in such sort as that excellent prince, the late duke of Somerset, and uncle to good king Edward the sixte, wished this pearle to be imprinted, after he in his trouble had felt the commodity of it; which was that other might reape the like commodity by the same. Take therefore thys precious pearle, now brought to that brightness, that it had, when it first came oute imprinted by me, and vse it to thy comforte in all thy distresses. And for the comforte that thou shalt find therein, give God the whole prayse. Farewell, quod Hugh Singleton.' Then his device and motto, as aboue. At the end, his device again, and is said to dwell '*at the Golden Tunn in Creed-lane, near Ludgate. Cum Privilegio.*' John Alde printed one edition of this book for him, without date.

### 2351. SANCTVARIE OF SALVATION. Octavo.

'THE SANCTVARIE OF SALVATION, HELMET OF HEALTH, AND MIRROVR OF MODESTIE AND GOOD MANERS. Wherein is contained an exhortation vnto the institution of a Christian, vertuous, honest, & laudable life, very behouefull, holosome, & fruitfull both to the highest & lowest degrees of men, which desire either health of bodie, or saluation of soule. Written in Latin—by Leuius Lemnius of Zirizæa, Phisition, and englished by H.K.'—His device, and under it, 'Printed at London by Hugh Singleton.' It is dedicated by the translator, Hen. Kinder, 'To the right worshipfull Maister Stephen Thimelby Esq; Recorder of the Citie of Lincoln.' 227 pages, besides the dedication, and preface prefixed; and a table at the end. White letter. It was licensed 31st of March, 1592. B. fol 285,6. In Herbert's collection.



**2352. A BREFE, &c. DECLARATYON, &c. Octavo.**

‘ A brefe and a playne declaratyon of the dewty of married folkes, gathered out of the holy scriptures, and set forth in the almayne tonge by Hermon Archbyshop of Colayne, whiche wylled all the householdes of his flocke to haue the same in their bedchambers as a mirror or glasse dayly to loke in, wherby they might know & do their dewties eche vnto others, and lede a godly, quiet & louing life together, and newly translated into y<sup>e</sup> Englishe tonge by Hans Dekyn. Jacob. i. Se that ye be dores of the worde & not hearers, only disceyuing your selves. Coloss. iij. Aboue al things put on loue which is the bond of perfectnes.’ C 3, in eights. Imprynted—in Temestrete by Hughe Syngleton at the—dobbel-hood, ouer agaynste the Stylyarde.’ In Herbert’s collection.

**2353. CERTAYNE CAUSES, &c. Octavo.**

‘ Certayne Causes gathered together, wherin is shewed the decaye of England, onely by the great multitude of shepe, to the vtter decay of householde keeping, mayntenaunce of men, dearth of corne, and other notable dyscommodityes, approued by syxe olde prouerbes. Imprinted—in Pouls churchyard, at the sygne of saynte Austen, by Heugh Syngleton.’ Dedicated to the king and parliament. 12 leaves. Harleian Pamphlets, No. 174.

**2354. FRUITFULL TREATISE, &c. Sextodecimo.**

John Bradford’s ‘ Fruitfull treatise, full of heauenly consolation, against the feare of death: whereunto are annexed certaine sweet meditations of the knowledge of Christ, of life euerlasting, and of the blessed state & felicity of the same. Maunsell, p. 23.

**2355. SARMON OF OECOLAMPADIUS. Octavo.**

‘ A sarmon of Jhon Oecolampadius to yong men and maydens.’ Translated by Jhon Fox, and printed by Hum. Powell. ‘ And are to be sould by Hugh Syngleton,—at the sygne of Saynt Augustine, in Poules church yarde.’ In Herbert’s collection.

**2356. OF MISRULES, &c. Broadside.**

‘ Of Misrules contending, with Gods worde by name,  
And then, of ones Judgement, that had heared the same.’

Contains 22 stanzas of 4 lines each. 'Finis. Quod Wyllym Kethe. *Imprynted—in Temestrete—ouer against the Stiliardes.*'

**2357. GODLIE, &c. PRAYER. Broadside.**

'A godlie and zealous prayer to be vsed of euery Christian and dutiful Subiecte for the preseruacion of our most soueraigne Lady Elizabeth,—Queene: and in all causes, as well ecclesiastical as temporall, next vnder God, of the Church of England & Ireland supream Gouernesse.' I. P. at the end of the prayer. '—printer to the right honorable citie of London.'

**2358. AN EXHORTACION, &c. 32mo.**

'An exhortacion to the carienge of Christes crosse; wyth a true and brefe confutacion of false and papisticall doctryne. 2 Timo. 3. (12.) All, that wyll lyue godly in Chryste Jesu, must suffer persecucion.' Contains K 6, in eights.\*

**2359. KETH'S SEEING GLASSE. 32mo.**

'William Keth his seeing glasse, sent to the nobles and Gentlemen of England. whereunto is added the praier of Daniell in meeter.' Maunsell, p. 64. Printed in Q. Mary's time, mentioning Stephen Gardener, as 'now the vnworthie Chanceloure of England.' In Herbert's collection.

**2360. A PLAINE SUBUERSYON. 32mo.**

'A plaine subuersyon or turnyng vp syde down of all the argumentes, that the Popcatholykes can make for the maintenaunce of auricular confession, with a moste wholsome doctryne touchyng the due obedience, that we owe vnto ciuill magistrates, made dialogue wyse betwene the Prentyse and the Priest by Gracyous Menewe. Psalme 31. J sayd J will confesse my sines vnto the Lorde; and so thou forgaueste the wickednesse of my people.' 48 leaves. At the end, 'Answer ye Pope catholykes.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

**2361. A CONFUTACION, &c. 32mo.**

'A confutation of that Popishe and Antichristian doctrine, whiche mainteyneth y ministracyon and receiuing of the sacrament vnder

\* See *Eccl. Memorials*, iii. 151

one kind, made Dialogewise betwene the Prieste and the Prentyse, by Gracyous Menewe. Math. 26. Drinke ye all of this, for thys is my bloude whych is of the new testamente, that is shed for you for the remission of Synnes.' 48 leaves. At the end, ' Be ashamed of your doings ye Papystes.' This and the three preceding articles are given from Herbert's ms. additions; they are, he observes, without printer's name or mark, but as the types, manner, and size, are the same as *The Hope of the faithfull, &c.* A spiritual and most precious perle, &c. By Hugh Singleton, he thinks they should be placed under his name.

## Richard Kele.

OF whom nothing seems to be known further than that he carried on the business of printing 'at the long shop in the Poultry, under St. Mildred's church, and in Lombard-street at the sign of the Eagle, near unto Stocks Market.' I regret that I am unable to add much to Herbert's list of his publications.

**2362. RATES OF THE CUSTOME, &c. 1545.**

'¶ The rates of the custome house bothe inwarde and outwarde the dyfference of measures and wēyghts and other cōmodities very necessarye for all marchantes to knowe newly correctyd and imprynted. An. M.DXLV. ¶ *Imprynted at London by me Rycharde Kele, dwellynge at the longe shoppe in the Poultrye vnder saynt Mildreds churche.*' From the *British Bibliographer*, vol. ii. p. 397. Unknown to Herbert.

**2363. MODUS TENENDI HUNDRED. 1546. Octavo.**

'Modus tenendi vnum Hundredum siue Curiam de recordo. Londini in edibus Richardi Kele.' At the end, '*Impressum—per Richardum Kele. An. dn̄i. 1546.*' In Herbert's collection.

**2364. PARUUS LIBELLUS, &c. 1546. Octavo.**

'Paruus libellus continens formam multarū rerum, prout patet in Kalendario in fine contento. Anno. 1546.' 50 leaves. 'Explicit Carta feodi. *Impressum—per Richardum Kele, An. dn̄i M.CCCCC. XLvi, Cum priuilegio—solum. R. K.*' In the same collection.

**2365. A PROCLAMACYON, &c. (1547.) Octavo.**

'A proclamacyon of the hygh emperour Jesu Christe,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 229. B, in eights. '*Imprinted—by Rycharde Kele—at the longe shope in the Poultry vnder saynte Mildredes Church. (1547.)*' In Herbert's collection.

**2366. FAITHFULL PROGNOSTICATIONS, &c. 1548. 1549. Octavo.**

'A faithfull and true prognostication vpon the yeare M.CCCCC.XLVIII,

and perpetually after to the worldes end, gathered out of the prophesies and scriptures of God,' &c. Translated out of high Almaigne by Miles Couerdale.' Again the following year, of which Herbert seems to have had a copy; the following enlarged description is from his ms. additions and corrections.

'A faythfull and true prognostication vpon the yeare M.cccccc.xlix. and perpetually after, to the worldes ende, gathered out of the prophesies and scriptures of God, by the experience and practyse of his workes, very comfortable for all Christen hertes; devided into seven chapters.' Translated out of high Almaigne by Miles Couerdale.\*

2367. CHILIADES OF ERASMUS. 1552. Octavo.

'The Chiliades of Erasmus by Rycharde Tauerner. With newe addicions, as well of Latin Proverbes as Englyshe. An. M.D.LII. Cum priuilegio—solum.' In the compartment with N. H. on the sell. The 'Prologue of the author,' on the back. K, in eights. On the last leaf, '*Imprinted at London by Rycharde Kele, dwellinge in Lombarde strete nere vnto the Stockes Market at the sygne of the Eagle.* Anno. M.D.LII.' From Herbert's ms. memoranda,†

\* In his interleaved copy, Herbert places, under this year (1549,) 'A spirituall almanacke, &c. &c. See *Biogr. Brit.* p. 1489, *infra*, p. 1752.'

† The following brief notices by Herbert, may with more propriety be thrown together in a note.

'THE YMAGE of bothe pastoures,' &c. 1550. As in p. 199, ante.

'FLORES ALIQUOT sententiarum,' &c. 1550. As vol. iii. p. 131.

'A GODLY and holsom preseruatyue against desperaciō,' &c. 1551. As in vol. iii. p. 132.

'THE BOOK of the properties of herbs,' &c. 1552. See vol. iii. p. 133. Also without date.

WITHOUT DATE.

'THE GARDEN of Wysdome,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 162.

'AN EXPOSITION vpon the epistle of Jude,' &c. ib. p. 161.

'ADMONYCIION of a certen trewe pastor & prophet sent vnto the Germanes.' Octavo.

'THE WORKES of Geffray Chaucer,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 514.

Several pieces compiled by master Skelton poet laureat. 'Colyn Clout. The boke of Phyllyp Sparowe,' &c. Octavo.

'THIS IS THE MYREBOUR or Glasse of Helth,' &c. Octavo. As in vol. iii. p. 184. Colophon: '*Imprynted—by Richarde Kele, dwellinge at the longe shope vnder sainte Mildreds churche.*' In Herbert's collection.

2368. CHRISTMAS CARROLLES. *Without Date.* Octavo.

This singular volume may be classed among the very rarest books of early English poetry in existence; as only one copy of it is at present known, which is in the possession of the Revd. H. Cotton, of Christ Church, Oxford. The title is as follows: 'Christmas carrolles newly Imprynted;' over a rude wood-cut of the Crucifixion: below, '*Imprynted at London in the Powltry by Rychard Kele, dwelling at the longe shop vnder saynt Myldredes chyrche.*' The first eight leaves are without signatures: the ninth leaf has a. ii., the tenth, a. iij., the eleventh a. iiij. the twelfth, thirteenth, and fourteenth, are without signatures. On the reverse of the fourteenth leaf, there is a wood-cut, which occupies the whole page. Then commences a fresh set of signatures, as if it were a different work: a. five leaves, supposing a. i. to be blank: or, supposing a. i. to be printed, there wants the eighth leaf to make it a. iiij: next follow four leaves, having the second of these four (a. ii.) only signed. Thus it would appear that, according to the suggestion in the *Bibliographical Miscellanies*, (Oxford, 1813, 4to. p. 48,) the volume may be 'a part of at least three volumes of carols, as there are three different sets of signatures. The first set wants probably only the colophon or last leaf, but the others are too imperfect to allow any reasonable conjecture as to their extent or contents.' The copious extracts from this curious volume, as seen in the work just referred to, 'will give the reader a fair idea of the nature of these compositions, and the taste of the times in which they were collected for general dispersion.' These are doubtless very interesting; especially the two

'HERE BEGYNNETHE a goode Booke of medecines called the treasure of poore men.' Octavo. See vol. iii. p. 548.

'A CHRISTE EXHORTATION vnto customable swearers,' &c. as in p. 234, ante.

'THE BOKE of husbandrye, verye profytable and necessarye for all manner of persons, newlye corrected and amended by the auctor Fitzherbarde; with dyuers additions put thereunto.' Contains H, sheets. Sixteens.

Another edition containing sheet I.

William Copland printed the boke of Surueying and improvementes for him, in octavo. See vol. iii. p. 147. Herbert's ms. *additions*.

carols of ' *O my hert is wo !* ' and ' *My harte of golde as true as stele ;* ' but an inspection of the volume itself will prove the good taste of the critic who gave these extracts, as he has judiciously omitted those portions of a very loose and extraordinary character, which were unaccountably meant to meet the eye of the pious purchaser. These carols were wholly unknown to Herbert.

2368.\* SKELTON'S WORKS. *Without Date. Quarto.*

' Here after foloweth a litel boke called Colyn Cloute compyled by mayster Skelton poete laureate.' Motto ; ' Quis cōsurgat mecū abuersns (*sic*) malignantes. aut quis stapit (*sic*) mecū aduersus operantes iniquitatem (*sic*). Nemo domine.' The preceding is the title-page. On A ii the text begins ' What can it auayle To driue forth a snayle,' &c. The signatures, as far as D, run in eights. D has only six : on the reverse of which we read the imprint thus : ' *Imprinted at London by me Rycharde Kele dwellyng in the powltry at the long shop vnder saynt Myldredes chyrche.* ' From the collection of the late Mr. Bindley.

' Here after foloweth the boke of Phyllyp Sparowe compyled by mayster Skelton Poete Laureate.' The preceding is the whole of the title. The signatures run to D, inclusively, in eights ; but C i is erroneously marked B i. On the recto of D viij is the imprint, thus : ' *Prynted at Loudon (sic) at the poultry by Rycharde Kele.* ' On the reverse is a very barbarous wood-cut representation of ' Phyllyp Sparowes tombe.' From the same collection.

' Here after foloweth a lytell boke, whiche hath to name, why come ye not to courte, compyled by mayster Skelton poete Laureate.' This is the whole of the title page. The text follows on the recto of the next leaf, running to D vij, in eights—On the recto of D vij, in very large letters, is the imprint thus : ' *Imprinted at London by me Richard Kele dwellīg in the powltry at the longe shop vnder saynt myldredes chyrch.* ' On the reverse of D vij is a frightfully rude portrait of ' Skelton poyet'—but which cut is also to be met with as a portrait of D? (*sic*) *Borde.* From the same collection : each copy being in remarkably sound condition. These three tracts are of uncommon scarcity, and are only briefly stated by Herbert, as in p. 303, note.



## Anthony Scoloker

PRINTED in London, Westminster, and at Ipswich. He translated Viret's '*Collection of scriptures, serving for exposition of the Lord's Prayer,*' out of French; the '*Ordinary for all Faithfull Christians,*' out of Dutch: and, '*A brief sum of the Bible,*' out of German. He used the device of which the above is a fac-simile; with these words beneath, 'Proue the spyrites, whether they be of God. Jhon y. iij. i. Reg. viii. d. Mat. vij.' Ames imagined, from a similitude of types, that he printed '*The complaint of Roderyck Mors,*' but when he printed, which seems to have been only in the time of Edward the VI. there appears no reason why he might not have put his name or device to it. Some books he printed with Will. Seres, which are entered under his name, as, '*A Boke made by Johan Fryth,*' &c. '*The Practyse of prelates,*' &c. '*A notable collection of places of Scripture,*' &c. '*A brefe Chronycle concerning Sir*



Johan Oldecastell.' 'A Goodly Dyalogue,' &c.; see pp. 197, 221, 2, 3, ante. He printed alone the following.

2369. A RIGHT GOODLY RULE, &c. 1548. Sextodecimo.

'A Right Goodly rule how all Faythfull Christyans ought to occupye and exercyse themselues in their dayly prayers. Luke xxii. Math. vi. Christ teacheth vs in his Gospell sayīg, Pray that ye fall not into temptation.' With cuts. 'Dwelling in St. Botolph's paryshe.' Enlarged from Herbert's ms. additions and corrections. A copy was in Mr. B. Ibbot's collection.

2370. PRAYSE AND COMMENDACIONS, &c. *Without Date.*  
Sextodecimo.

'The prayse and commendacion of suche as sought comonwelthes: and to the cōtrary, the ende and discommendacion of such as sought priuate welthes. Gathered both out of the Scripture and Phylozophers. Prov. xii. 7. Imprinted at London,—Dwelling in the Savoyrēts Wythout Temple barre. *Cum priuilegio—solum.*'

2371. INSTITUCION OF BAPTISME. *Without Date.*  
Sextodecimo.

'The Right institucion of baptisme sett forth by the Reuerend Father in Christ Herman Archebisshop of Coleyne. Wherunto is also annexed a godly treatyse of Matrimonie, compyled by the famous Clerke and faithfull Euangelist Wolfgangus Musculus, no lesse frutefull thē necessary for all godly ministers of christes church, translated by the vnprofitable seruauant of christ Richard Ryce. ¶ Mark ¶ Suffer the infantes to come vnto me, and forbidde them not, for vnto such the kyngdome of God is due. Imprinted—by Anthony Scoloker. Dwelling in S. Botolphs Parish wythout Aldersgate.' c 6, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

2372. THE OLDE FAYTH, &c. *Without Date.* Sextodecimo.

'The olde Fayth of greate Brittaygne and the newe learnynge of Inglande.' Nume. xvi. (*verse 28,*) a 5, in eights, in half sheets. After

an introduction of eight pages, comes another title-page. 'A simple instruction concernynge the kinges maiesties procedinges in the communion.\* Quotation as before. 'Compyled by R. V. (Regius Urbanus), and translated by J. Old : see Maunsell, p. 77. 'Imprinted—in the Sauoy rentes, Wythoute Temple barre, *Cum priuilegio—solum.*' In the whole c 4, in half sheets. This wretchedly printed little tract thus concludes: 'O Lorde have we nothad thy scryptures brent in our dayes: If we aske Wynchester and London, they wyll saye yea, yea: and so say I to. But ye may beleue me, I was very heauy when I heard of it, yea, and as heavy as they are now sory that they be printed agayne. But thanks be to the lorde, our Kinges maiestie may go farther wyth hundreth pounce in printing, then Constantine might have done wyth thre thousand pound in wrytynge. For the lacke of bokes caused the byshop of Rome and his ayders to prevayle in all counsels since the fyrst: Yea, and in all the xxij. scismes past, to rule all thinges as they wolde, and to make what they wolde, and disallow what they wolde. But in this, the xxiii. scisme or division I trust the bysshope of Rome and all his Papistes shall be ouerthrowen through the word of God which by the prynt is aboūdantly spredde abroad in all Chrystendome. A work which God neuer opened to men, sence the world began, tyll the yere of Chryst. M.III.c.lii. which in that yere was opened to one called Johannes Faustius in the Cytie of Magunce or Menth in Germany.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

2373. ORDER OF MATRIMONY, &c. *Without Date.*  
Sextodecimo:

'The Order of Matrimony. Hebre. xij. (*verse 4.*) Let wedlocke be had in pryce in all poyntes, &c. Imprinted—in the Sauoy rentes. *Cum priuilegio—solum.*' B 4, in eights, half sheets. In Herbert's collection.

2374. ORDENARYE OF CHRISTIANS. *Without Date.*

'The ordenarye for all faithfull christians, &c. as in p. 225, ante.

\* The Communion book was published with the King's proclamation, 8 March, 1547.  
HERBERT.

**2375. PYERS PLOWMANS EXORTATION. *Without Date.***  
**Octavo.**

‘Pyers Plowmans exortation, vnto the lordes, knights, and Burgoysse of the parlyament house.’ In the reign of Edward VI.’ See A. Maunsell, p. 80, 81.

Warton mentions a collection of Skelton’s Poems printed for him in 1582. *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. ii. p. 336. But query the date.

## Humphrey Powell.

HUMPHREY POWELL, or POWEL, dwelt in 1548 and 1549 above Holborn-conduit; but he appears soon afterwards to have gone over to Ireland, where some further notice will be taken of him. We find nothing of his printing after 1551: his name, however, stands in the list of freemen of the worshipful company of Stationers, inserted in their charter in 1556; but I find no further mention of him.

### 2376. AN HOLDSOME ANTIDOTUS.\* 1548. Octavo.

‘AN HOLDSOME Antidotus or counterpoysen, agaynst the pestilent heresye and secte of Anabaptistes, newly translated out of latī into Englysh by John Veron Senonoys.’ Dedicated ‘To the most redoubted prynce Edwarde—Duke of Somerset, Lorde Protector,’ &c. Therein we are informed that this treatise was written originally in the German language, by Hen. Bullinger, and translated into Latin by Lea Jude, bishop of Tigre. The original consists of 4 parts; of which this is only the first divided into ten dialogues. P 4, in eights. On the last leaf, ‘Thou shalt vnderstāde, good Cristen Reader, that as sone as may be thou shalte haue the seconde Booke,’ &c. ‘*Imprintyd—by Humfrey Powell, dwellyng Above Holburne Conduit. Cum priuilegio—solum. Anno Do. 1548.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

### 2377. CERTAYNE LITEL TREATISES, &c. 1548. Octavo.

‘Certayne Litel Treatises set forth by John Veron Senonoys, for the erudition and learnyng of the symple and ignorant peopell. Walke not in ŷ statutes of your forfathers, kepe not their ordenaunces,

• Preceded in Herbert by,

‘THE HARVEST is at hande wherein the Tares shall be bound and cast into the fire, &c. By John Champneis.’ 1548. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 57: In Herbert’s collection.

‘THE FIVE ABOMINABLE blasphemies contayned in the Masse, by John Veron.’ 1548. Octavo.

and defil not yourselfe in their Idolles, for I am the lorde your god. But walke ī my statutys, kepe my lawys and doo them. xx chap. of Ezechyell.'

The running titles of this little volume, which extends to sign DIIII; in eights, are as follow. 'The Byble is the word of god.'—'No humayne lymmes the father hath.'—'The Masse is an Idoll.' At the end, '*Imprintyd at London by Humfrey Powell dwellyng Above Holburne Conduit. Cum priv. ad imp. solum. 1548.*' It was printed again the following year. In the Luton collection.

2378. OECOLAMPADIUS' SERMON.\* Octavo. *Without Date*

'A Sarmon of Jhon Oecolampadius to yong men and maydens.' In a compartment with Will. Middleton's mark. Translated by John Fox. C 7, in eights. '*Imprinted—by me Humfrey Powell—aboue Holburne conduit. And—sould by Hugh Syngleton,*' &c. In Herbert's collection.

2379. BARCLAY'S EGLOGES. Quarto. *Without Date.*

'Here begynneth the Egloges of Alexander Barclay, priest, whereof the first thre containeth the miseries of courters and courtes, of all Princes in generall. The mattier whereof was translated into Englyshe by the saied Alexander, in forme of dialoges, out of a boke named in Latin, *Miserie curialium,*' &c. P 2, in fours. Concludes, 'Thus endeth the thyrde and last Eglogue of the Misery of Courte and Courters, Composed by Alexander Barclay, preest, in his youth. *Imprinted at London by Humfrey Powell.*' In Herbert's collection.

\* Preceded in Herbert by, 'THE PSALTER or psalms of Dauid,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 500.

## Robert Stoughton.

ALL that is known of this printer is that he dwelt within Ludgate, at the sign of the bishop's mitre, where he printed the following works.

### 2380. BULLYNGER'S EPISTLES. 1548. Octavo.

'Two Epistles, one of Henry Bullynger, wyth the consent of all the learned men of the Churche of Tygury: another of Johan Caluyne, chefe Preecher of the church of Geneue: whether it be laulful for a chrysten man to communicate or be partaker of the masse of the papysts, without offendīg God and hys neyghbour, or not. i Corinth. x.—*Imprinted—Anno* 1548.' B 7, in eights. In Herbert's collection. He mentions in his ms. additions, another edition in 16mo. without printer's name, place, or date. Eight leaves.

### 2381. OLDE LEARNYNG. 1548. Octavo.

'THE OLDE LEARNYNG and the new, compared together, wherby it may be easely knowē which of them is better and more agreyng wyth the euerlasting word of God. Newly corrected & augmented by Wyllyam Turner.' Translated from Urban Regius. H 6, in eights. '*Imprinted—M.D.XLVIII.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection.

### 2382. A GODLY TREATYSE. 1548. Sextodecimo.

'A Godly Newe short treatyse instructyng euery parson howe they shulde trade theyr lyues in ŷ Jmytacyon of Vertu, and the shewyng of vyce, and declaryng also what benefyte man hath receaued by christ, through the effusyon of his most precyous bloude. Imprinted.' &c. 17 leaves. By Hen. Harte. '*Anno. 1548. the 23. October.*' In the same collection.\*

\* I add the following from Herbert's ms. additions in his interleaved copy.

'Notable Textes of the scriptures which declare of what vertue, strength and holines the

**2383. BRYEF DECLARACYON, &c. 1548. Sextodecimo.**

‘A bryef & short declaracyon made wherbye euerye chrysten man may knowe what is a sacrament. Of what partes a sacramente consysteth & is made, for what intent sacramentes were instituted, and what is the pryncypal effect of sacramentes, and finally of the abuse of the sacrament of chrystes body and bloud. Imprinted,’ &c. 15 leaves. ‘Compyled by Rychard Tracye.—Anno. 1548. the. 10. of Nouembre.’ In the same collection.

**2384. A COMPENDIOUS TREATISE, &c. 1551. Octavo.**

‘A compendious, or short treatise gathered out of the chief authors of physic, containing certen precepts necessary to the preservation of health, and long continuance of the same. by Hen. Wingfield.’ Dedicated to Sir William Cecil. Also without date.\*

**2385. DECLARATION OF THE SACRAMENTS. *Without Date.* Sextodecimo.**

‘A Briefe declaration of the sacraments, expressing the fyrst oryginall how they came vp, ād were institute with the—meaning and vnderstandyng of the same, very necessarye for all men, that wyl not erre in the true vse and receauing therof, Compyled by the godly learned man Wylliam Tyndall. Imprinted,’ &c. e in eights. In Herbert’s collection.

**2386. TREW JUDGEMēt, &c. *Without Date.* Sextodecimo.**

‘The trew Judgemēt and declaration of a faithful Chrystyan, vp-pon the sacrament of the body and bloud of Chryst, agreeyng wyth

pixed or boxed God is: with also, what fayth, hope ād confidence is to be put in him. Baruch vi. Yf he may putrify or be consumed of wormes, moulde, rust, beaste or fyre: he is an Jdoll and no God.’ Contains only 4 leaves without signatures. At the end, ‘Sent frō verbo dei whose auctour is in celo. Flee frō worshippīg of ydols. (1 Cor. x.) Beleue the scriptures. Marc. 1. b. And require no more thē is cōmaunded you. Luc. ij. c. 1.’ 16mo. My copy is bound with ‘A Godly Newe short treatyse,’ &c. As above, and as it is printed on the same types, it seems to claim a place under the same name.

\* Followed in Herbert by,

‘WILLIAM SAMUEL, minister, his Abridgement of Gods statutes in meeter.’ Printed for him. 1551. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 95.

the scripture and moost Catholycke and trew dyffinicyon of the doctours. Imprinted,' &c. 11 leaves. In the same collection.

**2387. CENSURE, &c. OF ERASMUS. *Without Date.***

'The Censure and iudgement of the famous clark Erasmus of Roterodam: Whyther dyuorsemente betwene man and wyfe stondesth with the lawe of god.' &c.; as in vol. iii. p. 561.

**2388. DISCOURSE OF PETUR MARTYR, &c. *Without Date.* Quarto.**

'A discourse, or traictise of Petur Martyr Vermilla, Florẽtine, the publyque reader of diuinitee in the Vniuersitee of Oxford, wherin he openly declared his whole and determinate iudgemente of the Sacrament of the Lordes supper, in the sayde Vniuersitee.' In the compartment with Whitchurch's cypher on the sell. It is dedicated 'To the right honorable Sir Wylliam Parre Knight, Lord Parre, Erle of Essex, Marquesse of Northampton, Lorde great Chamberlaine of Englande, and Knight of the moste noble ordre of ŷ Garter,' by Nic. Udall the translator. Contains besides, Fol. cx. '*Imprinted—for Nycolas Vdall. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' In Herbert's collection.

**2389. A NOTABLE TREATISE. *Without Date.* Octavo.**

'A notable treatise shewing, that by the word of God we may eat at all times, such meats as God has created for the subsistaunce of man,' &c.

**2390. SUMME OF THE BYBLE. *Without Date.* Octavo.**

'A bryfe summe of the whole Byble. A Chrystian Instruction for all parsons, younge and old. To the which is annexed, The ordinary for all grees. Translated out of the Doutche—by Anth. Scoloker.'

'Here beginneth a song of the Lordes Supper,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 151.





## Gualter Lynne.

GUALTER, or WALTER LYNNE, a scholar and author, as well as printer of several books, dwelt on Sommers Key, near Billingsgate : he seems also to have kept a shop at the Eagle, next St. Paul's School. The above is a fac-simile of his device.

**2391.\* FRUTEFULL EXPOSITION, &c. 1548. Octavo.**

‘ A frutefull and godly Exposition and declaration of the kyngdom of Christ, and of the christen lybertye, made vpō the wordes of the Prophete Jeremye in the xxij. Chapter with an exposycyon of the viii. Psalme, intreatyng of the same matter, by the famous clerke

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following brief notices :

‘ THE BEGINNINGE and endinge of all popery,’ &c. 1547, as in vol. iii. p. 559, n.

‘ RICHARD BONNER priest, his treatise of the right worshipping of Christ in the sacrament of the bread and wine, when it is ministred with thankes giuing in the holy supper printed for Gualther Lin.’ 1548. Octavo. *Eccl. Mem.* ii. p. 146. Maunsell, p. 22.

‘ CATECHISMUS.—set forth by—Thomas Archbishop of Canterbury,’ &c. ‘ Gualterus Lynne excudebat. 1548.’ As at p. 231, ante. The same without Date. Printed for him. In Herbert's collection.

‘ A DECLARATION of the twelue Articles of the christen faythe,’ &c. 1548 ; as at p. 243, ante.

‘ THE DIVISION of the law and the gospele: gathered out of the holy scriptvres,’ by Petrum Artopocum. 1548. Octavo.

Doctor Martyn Luther, whereunto is annexed a Godly sermon of Doctor Vrbanus Regius, vpon the ix. Chapyter of Mathewe, of the woman that had an issew of blood & of the rulers daughter, newly translated oute of hyghe Almayne. Imprinted for Gwalter Lynne. Anno. M.D.Xlviii.' Dedicated by G. L. 'To the most gratiouse & vertuose Lady Elizabeth syster to the Kynges moost Royal Maiestie.' K, in eights. Under his device, '*Imprinted for—dwellyng vpon Somers kaye, by Byllynges gate.—Cum gratia & priuilegio —solum.*' In Herbert's collection.

2392. ARTICLES OF CHRISTEN FAYTHE. 1548. Octavo.

'The chiefe and pryncypall Articles of the Christen faythe, to holde againste the Pope, and al Papistes, and the gates of hell, with other thre very profitable & necessary bokes, the names or tyttels, whereof are conteyneth in the leafe next followynge. Made by Doctor Marten Luther. ¶ To the Reader. In thys boke shal you fynde Christian Reader the ryght probation of the righte Olde Catholyke Church, and of the newe false Church, whereby eyther of them is to be knowen. Reade and iudge.' Q 4, in eights. His device, and colophon as to the last article. In Herbert's collection.

2393. A LYTLE TREATISE, &c. 1548. Octavo.

'A lytle Treatise after the maner of an Epistle wryten by the famousse Clerk, Doctor Vrbanus Regius to his friend, about the causes of the great controuersy, that hath been, and is yet in the christian religion.' Neatly printed, with a cut by H. Holbein.

2394. A TRAGOEDIE, &c. 1549. Quarto.

'A tragoedie or Dialogue of the vniuste vsurped primacie of the Bishop of Rome, and of all the iust abolishyng of the same, made by master Bernardine Ochine, [a prebendary of Canterbury] an Italian, and translated out of Latine into Englishe by Master John Ponet Doctor of Diuinitie, neuer printed before in any language. Imprynted at London for him. Anno Do. 1549.' At the end, an epistle of G. Lynne's to K. Edward VI.\* In Herbert's collection.

\* This epistle, Herbert says, in his ms. corrections and additions, belongs to another work, with cuts. Advoc. Libr. Edinb. iii. p. 91, c. i. I have two copies, he adds, (of the

2395. A BRIEFE COLLECTION. 1549. Octavo.

‘A briefe collection of all such textes of the scripture as do declare y most blessed and happie estate of thē that be vyseted wyth sycknes & other visitations of God, and of thē that be departinge out of this lyfe, wyth most godly prayers & general confessions, verie expedient & mete to be read to all sicke persones, to make thē wyllynge to dye. Wherunto are added two fruitfull & comfortable sermōs made by the famouse clarke doctor Martin Luther, verie mete also to be reade at the burialles. Ecclesiastes. vii. It is better to go into an house of mournyng,’ &c. M, in eights. ‘*Imprynted—on Somers kaye—M.D.XLIX.—Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

2396. A TREATISE OR SERMON, &c. 1549. Octavo.

‘A treatise or sermon of Henry Bullynger, much fruitfull and necessary for thys tyme, concernynge magistrates and obedience of subjects. Also concerning the affayres of warre, and what scriptures make mention thereof,’ &c. With the epistle of the printer W. Lynne.

2397. NOTABLE SERMON, &c. 1550. Octavo.

‘A notable Sermon concerninge the ryght vse of the lordes supper and other thynges very profitable for all men to knowe, preached before the Kinges most excellent Mayestye, and hys most honorable counsel, in hys courte at Westmynster, the 14. daye of Marche [on Mat. xiv. 4.] by Mayster John Ponet, Doctor of dyuinity.’ 1550. At the end, A prayer against the Pope and Turks. ‘*Imprynted—for Gwalter Lynne,—on Somers Kaye—¶ And they be to be solde in Paules church yarde, nexte the great Schole, at the signe of the sprede Egle. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

2398. CARION’S CRONICLES. 1550. Quarto.

‘The thre bokes of Cronicles, whyche John Carion (a man syngularly well sene in the Mathematycall sciences) Gathered wyth great diligence of the beste Authours, that haue written in Hebrue, Greke, Tragedie) one with the Protector’s name, and the other with the Council’s, after his disgrace. Printed in a compartment, with two heads in a medallion at top.

or Latine. + Whervnto is added an Appendix, conteynyng all such notable thynges as be mentyoned in Cronicles to haue chaunced in sundry partes of the worlde, from the yeare of Christ. 1532. To thys present yeare of. 1550. Gathered by John Funcke of Nurenborough. ¶ Whyche was neuer afore prynted in Englysh. Cum Priuilegio ad Imprimendum solum.' G. Lynne dedicates it to king Edward the vith, and says, 'I haue thought it my duetye (beynge one that spendeth all hys tyme in the settinge forth of boke in the Englyshe tounge) emongest all other to setforth thys shorte Cronicle.' and intimates that he had translated it from the Latin, &c. Then a preface concerning 'The vse of readyng hystories.' The Chronicle contains Fol. cclxxix, besides a table; at the end of which is his device, and on the last page a colophon, as to the preceding article. In Herbert's coll. 2399. **THE TRUE BELIEFE, &c. 1550. Octavo.**

'The true beliefe in Christ and his sacramentes, set forth in a Dialogue betwene a Christen father and his sonne, verye necessary to be learned of all men, of what estate soeuer they be. ¶ My sonnes heare the enstruccions of youre father, &c. Prouerbiorum iiij. Imprinted—for Gwalter Lynne,—On Somers kaye, —. Anno Domini. M.D.L. Cum Priuilegio—solum.' Dedicated 'To the moste graciouse Lady, Lady Ann douchesse of Somerssette.' In which he says, '—The author of the boke J know not. Only this J finde that it was fyrste written in the duche tong, and then translated into latine.—Jt declareth effectuously—the xij. Articles of the Christian faith &c.—J woulde wyshe therefore that al men, women, and chyl dren, would read it. Not as they haue bene here tofore accustomed to reade the fained storyes of Robinhode, Clem of the cloughe, wyth such lyke to passe the tyme wythal, &c. Geuen at London—. M.D. & L. The xx. daye of Januarye. Your Graces dayly Orator Gwalter Lynne.' G 4, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

**2400. A SPIRITUALL AND PRECIOUS PERLE. 1550. Sextodecimo.**

'¶ A Spirituall and moost precyouse Pearle. Teachyng all men

to loue and imbrace the crosse, as a mooste swete and necessary thyng, vnto the sowle, and what comfort is to be taken thereof, and also where and howe, both consolacyon and ayde in all maner of afflyccyons is to be soughte, And agayne, howe all men should behaue them selues therein, accordynge to the word of God. Sett forth by the mooste honorable Lorde, the duke hys grace of Somerset, as appeareth by hys Epystle set before the same. JESVS. Verely verelye, J saye vnto you, whosoever beleueth on me, hath euerlastyng lyfe. The Contentes of thys boke are conteyned in the next leafe.' They are on 3 leaves. 'The preface thus inscribed, 'Edward by the grace of God Duke of Somerset, earle of hertford vycount Beachamp, lorde Seimour, vncle to the kynges excellent maiestye, knyght of the most noble ordre of the garther, &c. to the Christian reader Greeting.—From oure house at Somerset place, the vi. day of May. Anno, 1550.' On 3 leaves, then another blank. The 'precious' perle ends on Fol. xcvi. To which is added on Fol. xcviij. 'A humble petition to the lord, practised in the commune prayer of the whole, famylie at Shene, during the trouble of there Lord and mayster the duke of Somerset his grace: gathered & set furth by Thomas Becon, Minister there. Whych trouble began the. vi. of October, the yeare of oure Lorde. M.D.xlix. and ended the. vi. of ffebruarye than next ensuyng.' Including 'A thanksgeuyng for hys graces delyueraunce.' Also, 'A prayer for the kynges mayestye and for peace.' ending on fol. ciij. On the back, '*Imprynted at London for Gwalter Lynne, dwellynge on Somerskaye by Byllynges gate. In the yeare of our Lord. M.D.L. And they by to be sold in Powles church yard, next the great scole, at the Signe of the spled Eagle. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.*' Penes Mr. Tho. Pownall.\*

2401. CONCORDAUNCE OF THE BIBLE. 1550. Octavo.

'A brieft and compendious table, in a maner of a concordance, openyng the waye to the principall histories of the whole

\* Followed in Herbert by,

'AN EPISTLE written by D. Peter Martir to the Duke of Somerset. Translated by Thom. Norton.' Octavo. Maunsell, p. 66.

Bible, and the moste cōmon Articles grounded and comprehended in the newe Testament and olde, in maner as amply as doeth the great concordauce of the Bible. Gathered and set furth by Henry Bullynger, Leo Jude, Conrade Pellicane, and by the other Ministers of the church of Tigurie. And nowe first imprinted in Englyshe. M.D.L. The third boke of the Machabees a booke of the Bible also prynted vnto this boke which was neuer before Translated or prynted in any Englyshe Bible.' Ames's copy wanting this general title, he printed from the head titles. The dedication 'To the right noble and vertuose Lady, Lady Anne, douchesse of Somerset,' begins : ' Beinge credibly enformed (mooste graciouse Lady) by such as be nygh about youre grace, that youre graces chiefe and daylye study is the holy Byble: J thought J coulde not presente your grace wyth any Juwell more acceptable and pleasaunt to your grace than suche a bryefe concordauce. Whereby youre grace myghte wyth more redynes fynde all suche thynges, as you shoulde be desyrouse to see. Then as for gold or siluer, J am not able to presente vnto your grace, but my ruyde laboures, and that J do wyth all my herte. When thys lyttle boke therfore came to my hand (beynge wrytten in the hygh Almayne tongue) and J perceiued it to be moost diligently gathered out of the holy Byble, and set in order, that wyth in it lyghtelly as much maye be founde by it, as by a great concordauce; J ceased not tyll J had it translated and sett in lyke order in the Englysh tounge, that your grace myghte not be destytute of so necessarye an instrumente in your godlye studie. And that all other whych be studyouse of godly knowledge myghte be the more desyrouse to haue thys lyttle boke and embrace it wyth better wyll (knowynge your graces feruent zeale for the furtherynge of Goddis trueth) J haue byn (as my dutie byndeth me) so boulded as to dedycate vnto your grace for to forther your grace in your godly studye, trustinge that your grace, according to your accustomed gentleness will accept my good wyll therein, and then shall J thynke my laboures well employed, & my Paynes well recompensed. — Moreouer, it behoueth, that J lett youre grace knowe the cause whye J haue annexed the thyrde boke of the Machabees vnto this

table. Whych is for that it is verie often spoken of in thys little table, and is not to be found in any Byble in Englyshe, saueynge only in one, whych John Daye the prynter hath now in pryntyng. Leste your grace therfore (or any other that shall chaunce to haue thys lytle boke) should thinke that there were no such boke of the Byble: I haue caused thys thyrde boke of the Machabees to be translated, and haue imprynted it with this table, &c. Gwalter Lynne.' In Herbert's collection.

The Lambeth list of Bibles, &c. mentions it also in Quarto.

2402. A CATECHISME, *Without Date.*

'A catechisme, that is to saie, a familiar introduction and training of the simple.'

2403. S. AUGUSTINE ON PREDESTINATION. *Without Date.* Octavo.

'S. Augustine his two bookes: the one of Predestination of Saints, the other of Perseuerance vnto the ende. With the determination of 2 general Councelles concerning that matter. Translated by Nich. Lesse.' Maunsell, p. 5.

2404. DIUISYON OF PLACES OF LAWE. *Without Date.* Octavo.

'The diuisyon of the places of the lawe & of the gospell gathered out of the hooly Scriptures by Petrum Artopœum. Whereunto is added two orations of praying to God made by S. John Chrysostome, and no lesse necessary then lerned. Translated into English. Math 26. Watche & pray &c. Imprinted by my Gwalter Lynne.'

## William Hill.

WILLIAM HYLL, or HILL, appears to have dwelt at 'the signe of the green hill, at the West door of S. Paul's church.' One of both these names is inserted in the list of freemen belonging to the Stationers' company, in their charter of Phil. and Mary, 1556. If this was the same person, he appears to have then left off printing; and followed book-binding only; for I find no copies licensed to him; but about 1560, he was fined one shilling for binding Primers in parchment, contrary to the Company's orders. This is from Herbert; and I am unable to add any thing further respecting William Hill.

2405. A GODLY NEWE STORY, &c. 1548. Octavo.

'Here begynneth a godly newe story of. xii. men that moyses (by the Cōmaundement of god) sent to spye out the land of canaan: of whiche xii. onely Josua and Caleb, wer found faythful messengers. Psalme. cv. O that mē woulde praise ŷ goodnes of god, &c. By Phyllyp Nycolls.' 51 leaves. '*Imprinted—the Tenth daye of Maye: Anno dominice incarnationis MCXLViii.\* By william hill remaynyng at the Signe of the hill in Paules Church Yarde: and be there by him to be solde.*' In Herbert's collection.

2406. SUMME OF HOLY SCRIPTURE.† 1548. Octavo.

'The summe of the holy Scripture, and ordinarie of the true Chrys-  
tian, teaching of the Chrystian Faith, by which wee are all iustified:

\* Thus in the original.

† Preceded in Herbert by, 'A new Dialogue, &c. 1548, as in p. 198, ante. To which may be added the following, all equally briefly noticed by Herbert.

'SOLACE OF THE SOULE against the bitter stormes of Sicknes and death,' &c. 1548. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 107.

'A TABLE of the principall matters contened in the Bible,' &c. 1548. As in vol. iii. p. 568. note.

'THE BYBLE,' &c. 1549. As in vol. iii. p. 570.

'A SERMON declaringe how vne ar iustified by faith.' *Without Date.* Octavo.



and of the vertue of Baptisme, with an information howe all Christian people should liue according to the Gospel.' See vol. iii. p. 48.

2407. *CERTEIN PLACES, &c.* 1548. Octavo.

'Certein places gathered out of Austens booke intituled, *De essentia diuinitatis*, by Hermon Bodius, and now translated into English 13th of December.'

2408 *PHYSICKE OF THE SOULE.* 1549. Octavo.

'The Physicke of the soule, wherein thou shalt finde many Godly emplasters & comfortable salues agaynst al spiritual diseases, very necessary to be red of the true christians in these last and perilous dayes. Set forth by Tho. Becon. Math. xi. Come vnto me all ye that are sycke, &c. Imprinted—the tenth day of Julii.—M.D.xlix. And are to be solde by—remainig at the sygne of the Hyll in Paules Church Yard. B 3, in eights.

2409. *AN EXPOSICION, &c. Without Date.* Octavo.

'An Exposicion vpon the. v. vi. vii. chapters of Mathew, which thre chapters are y keye and the dore of the scriptures, &c. Compyled by Wylliam Tindal. Newly set forth and corrected according to his first copye.\* Fol. c. and a table at the end. 'Imprynted—at the signe of the Hyll, at the west dore of Paules. By Wylliam Hyll. And there to be sold.' In Herbert's collection.

2410. *OBEDYENCE OF A CHRISTIAN MAN. Without Date.* Quarto.

'THE Obedyence of A Christian man; and how christen Rulers ought to gouerne: wherein also (yf thou marke dylygentlye) thou shalte finde eyes to perceyue the craftye conueighaunce of all Jugglers. Reade (whensoever thou Readeste good Christen Reader) with a pure affection, and vprighte Judgemente to Godes moste holy

'THE OBEDIENCE of a christian man.' *Without Date.* Octavo. As in vol. iii. p. 573. note. It was also printed in 4to. See Bibl. Harl. No. 1948.

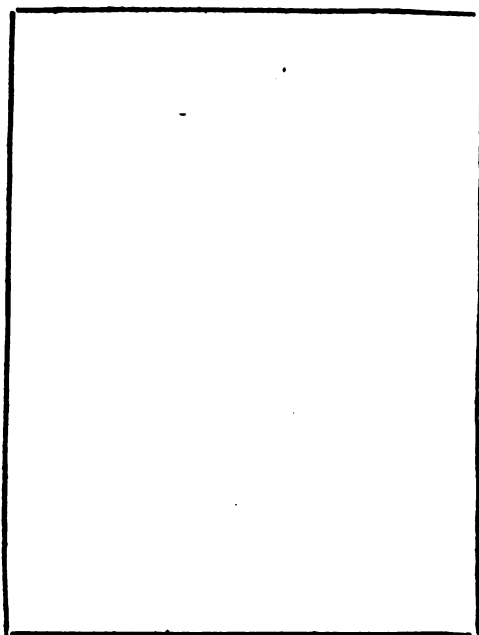
'THE PYSTLES and Gospeles.' *Without Date.* Quarto. A copy was in the collection of the late Dr. Freind, dean of Canterbury.

'A BALLADE made against the pope & popery, by Wm. Punt.'

\* Herbert seems not to have been acquainted with the first copy. See it afterwards described in the General History about the year 1530.

Booke.' In a compartment, having T on a tablet at the bottom of one jamb, and P on another tablet at the bottom of the other jamb. 140 leaves. No printer's name appears to this, but it seems to have been printed together with

' The parable Of the wycked mammon taken out of the. xvi. Ca. of Luke, with an exposicyon thervpon lately corrected & prynted. Luce. xvi. Facite vobis amicos de mammon iniquitatis.' In the same compartment as the former article. A, B, and H, in fours ; C, D, E, F, G and I in eights ; or sixty leaves. '*Imprynted—The. xv. day of september.*' In Herbert's collection.



## Robert Crowley.

ROBERT CROLE, CROLEUS, or CROWLEY, was born in Gloucestershire, became a student in the University of Oxford about 1534, and was soon after made demy of Magdalen college. In 1542, being bachelor of arts, he was made probationer-fellow of the said house, by the name of Robert Crole. In the reign of Edward VI. he exercised the profession of printing, in Ely-Rents, Holborn, London; sold books, and preached in the city and elsewhere: but upon the succession of Queen Mary, he, among several English protestants, went to Frankfort, in Germany. After her decease he returned, and had several benefices bestowed upon him, among which was St. Giles by Cripplegate, London, of which church he wrote himself vicar in 1566.\* He lived to a fair age, was buried at St. Giles, Crip-

\* On the death of John Veron, in 1563, he was collated to the prebend of Mora, in the church of St. Paul London, of which he was deprived in 1565. See *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 545. *edit. Bliss.* 1813. I find among Herbert's ms. memoranda the following, 'extracted out of an old manuscript,' from which it should appear that he had been also deprived of his vicarage, or at least suspended, in the above year, 1566.

'Whereas Mr. Robert Crowley, late Vicar of St. Giles without Cripplegate in London, by

plegate, and over his graue a stone was laid, with this inscription engraven on a brass plate: 'Here lieth the body of Robert Crowley, clerk, late vicar of this parish, who departed this life the 18th of June, anno Domini 1588.' He was admitted a free-man of the worshipful company of Stationers by redemption (*gratis*) 27, Sept. 1578. Soon after, he is found, jointly with the wardens, licensing copies; as also are several other persons; but by what authority does not appear. Though he printed two or three books after the date of the Company's charter, there are none entered as licensed to him. Being very zealous for a reformation from popish errors, he exerted his abilities against them, both by writing and printing. His writings may be seen in Bishop Tanner's *Bibliotheca*, p. 210. But it should be observed that though 'The supper of the Lorde,' and 'The Vision of Piers Plow-

order of the Queenes Maiesties most honourable priuie Counsaile, vpon certaine speciall cause mouing their Honours was appointed to be & remaine with the right reuerend Father in God the Bishop of Ely, vntill further order should be by their Honours therein taken. Forasmuch as sythens that time earnest suite hath bene made on the behaulf of the said Mr. Crowley to haue a licence for him to repair to London, to put in order his household & familie, and for the doing of such other necessarie affaires as requireth his presence. We therefore (hauing their Honours pleasure therein declared vnto vs) haue licensed & by these presents doe license the said Mr. Crowley to make his repaire to London, and there to remaine by the space of twelue daies for the accomplishing and finishing of his said affaires: soe that after the expiration of the said twelue daies he depart out of the Citie of London, and continue & remaine at his libertie in such place as he shall thinke good, so that the same be twentie miles or more distant out of London. Prouided alwaies that during the time of his abode in London, he doe not priuily nor publikly preach, reade nor minister the Sacraments, except he shalbe thereunto by us licensed. Yeouen at Lambhith the — day of November 1566.

*Messingers*

BARBAR.

DROPE.

MATHUE *Cantuar.*

EDMONDE *London.*

'This Rob. Crowley lyeth buried in the Parish Church of S. Giles without Criplegate in the middle isle of the Chancel with this inscription engrauen in brasse affixed on his Tomb-Stone on the Ground. 'Here lieth the body of Robert Crowley Clerk, vicar of this Parish who departed this Life, the 18th daie of June Anno Dñi. 1588.'

'This brasse inscription was stolen away about Nou. or Dec. 1663.

R. S.'

See *Strype's Life of Abp. Parker*, pp. 1551, 218; see also *Stow's London*, B. 1. p. 251, edit. 1720.

man,' are inserted among the rest of his writings, he wrote only the prefixes to them ; and that 'The school of Vertue and good nurture' is ascribed to F. S. in p. 201, ante. But Maunsell, p. 41, assigns it to R. Crowley.

Ames says he printed 'The confutation of Nich. Shaxton ; *Explicatio petitoria ad Parliamentum* :\* and The confutation of Miles Haggard's ballad. Crowley indeed was the author of them, but they were printed by Day and Seres. See p. 46, 52, and 55, ante. Probably he might correct the press there, and learn the art of printing, which he afterwards practised himself.

7th October, 1592 ; his widow, in respect of her poverty, had a pension of a noble per quarter allowed her, by the Stationers' Company. See Stat. Reg. B. fol. 456. Herbert's ms. additions.

2411. THE PSALTER. 1549, Quarto.

'The Psalter of Dauid newly translated in Englysh metre in such sort that it maye the more decently and wyth more delyte of the mynde, be reade and songe of al men. Wherunto is added a note of foure parts wyth other thynges as shall appeare in the Epistle to the Reader. + ¶ Translated & imprinted by Robert Crowley in the yeare of our Lorde M.D.xlix. the xx. daye of September. And are to be solde in Eley rentes in Holburne + *Cum Priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.*' It is dedicated 'OVVINO OGLETHROPO insigni theologo, atq; Oxoniæ Magdalensensium præsidi, cæterisq; eiusdem Collegij studiosis Robertus Croleus spiritus Sancti auxilium optat assiduum.' Which concludes, 'Valete, & studiosi studiosis fauete. Ex officina nostra Londini Septembris. 20. Anno salutis nostræ. 1549. Vester Robertus Croleus.' On three pages. Contains Vu, in fours ; besides the prefixes, on eight leaves ; the common printer's alphabet. This corrected and enlarged description is from Herbert's ms. memoranda.

2412. VOYCE OF THE LAST TRUMPET, &c. 1549. Octavo.

'The Voyce of the laste trumpet blowen by the seuēth Angel (as

\* Wrote in English by R. C. and turned into Latin by John Heron. See *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. c. 78. HERBERT.

is mētioned in the eleuenth of the Apocalips) callynge al the estates of menne to the right path of their vocation, wherin are containyd xii. lessons to twelue seuerall estates of menne, whych if they learne and followe, al shal be well, and nothyng amise. ¶ The Voyce of one cryng in the deserte. Luke iii. ¶ Make ready the Lordes way. &c. Esai xi.' On the back of the title, 'The contentes of thys boke. The Beggars lessone. The seruauntes—The Yeomans—The Lewde priestes—The Scolers—The Learned mans—The Physicians—The Lawiers—The Marchauntes—The Gentilmans—The Maiestrates—The Womans.' In metre. D 5, in eights. 'Imprinted—in Elye rentes—M.D.XLIX. the xxix daie of Nouembre. & Authore eodem Roberto Croleo ¶ Cum priuilegio solum.' Again 1550.

2413. NEW YERES GYFTE. 1549. Octavo

'A new yeres gyfte, wherein is taught the knowledge of ourself, and the fear of God : worthy to be giuen and thankfullye receyued of all christen men. M.DXLIX, the last daye of December. Authore eodem Roberto Croleo.' This escaped the notice of Bishop Tanner.

2414. THE VISION OF PIERCE PLOWMAN. 1550.

Quarto.

'THE VISION of Pierce Plowman, now fyrste imprynted by Roberte Crowley, dwellyng in Elye rentes in Holburne. Anno Domini 1505. (a mistake for 1550.) Cum Priuilegio—solum.' In a compartment with the sun at top, and Edw. Whitchurch's cypher at bottom. The printer addresses the reader in these words : 'Beynge desyerous to knowe the name of the Autoure of this most worthy worke (gentle reader) and the tyme of the writynge of the same : J did not onely gather togyther suche aunciente copies as J could come by, but also consult such mē, as J knew to be more exercised in the studie of antiquities, then J my selfe haue ben. And by some of them J haue learned that the Autour was named Roberte langelande, a Shropshire man, borne in Cleybirie, aboute viii. myles from Maluerne hilles. For the time when it was written : it chaunced me to se an auncient copye, in the later ende wherof was noted, that the same copye was written in the yere of oure Lorde. M. iiii. C. and nyne,

which was before thys presente yere, an hundred and xli. yeres. And in the seconde side of the. lxxviii. leafe of this prynted cople, J finde mētion of a dere yere, that was in the yere of oure Lorde, M.iii. hundred and. L. John Chichester than beyng mayre of London. So that this J may be bold to reporte, that it was fyrste made and wrytten after the yeare of our lord. M.iii.C.L. and before the yere M, iii. C, and. ix. which meane spase was. lix. yeres. We may iustly cōiect therefore ý it was firste written about two hundred yeres paste, in the tyme of Kyng Edward the thyrd. Jn whose tyme it pleased God to open the eyes of many to se hys truth, geu- ing them boldenes of herte, to open their mouthes, and crye oute agaynste the worckes of darckenes, as did John wicklefe, who also in those dayes translated the holye Bible into the Englishe tonge, and this writer, who in reportynge certaine visions and dreames, that he fayned him selfe to haue dreamed : doeth moste christainlye enstruct the weake, and sharply rebuke the obstinate blynde. There is no maner of vice, that reigneth in anye estate of men, whiche this wryter hath not godly, learnedlye, and wittilye rebuked. He wrote altogither in miter : but not after ý maner of our rimers that write nowe adayes (for his verses ende not alike) but the nature of hys miter is, to haue thre wordes at the leaste in euery verse, whiche beginne with some one letter. As for ensample, the firste two verses of the boke renne vpon. s. as thus.

Jn a somer season whan sette was the Sunne,  
J shope me into shrobbes, as J a shepe were.

The next runneth vpon. H. as thus.

Jn habite as an Hermite vnholly of werckes, &c.

This thinge noted, the miter shall be very plesaunt to read. 'The Englyshe is according to the time it was written in, and the sence somewhat darcke, but not so harde, but that it may be vnderstande of suche, as will not sticke to breake the shell of the nutte for the kernelles sake.' &c. Colophon : ' *Imprinted—at London—*. M.D.L.'. Contains 117 leaves, besides the prefixes. In Herbert's collection. A copy of this edition, UPON VELLUM, supposed to be unique, is in the library of Earl Spencer.

## 2415. THE SAME. 1550. Quarto.

‘¶ The vision of Pierce Plowman, nowe the seconde time imprinted by Roberte Crowley dwellynge in Elye rentes in Holburne, Whereunto are added certayne notes and cotations in the mergyne, geuyng light to the Reader. And in the begynning is set a brieve summe of all the principall matters spoken of in the boke. And as the boke is deuided into twenty partes called Passus: so is the summary diuided, for euery parte hys summarie, rehearsynge the matters spoken of in euerye parte, euen in suche order as they stande there. ¶ *Imprinted—, The yere of our Lord. M.D.L. ¶ Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

Dr. Percy (*Antient Poems*, vol. ii. p. 272) mentions three editions printed by Crowley in 1550; but on examining my two copies, this last mentioned is the very same as the first, with only a new title-page; the prologue reprinted: and the summary now added. However, there doubtless was another edition, seeing the doctor found evident variations in every page, of which it might with more propriety be said ‘nowe the seconde tyme imprinted’ &c. And as my enlarged edition has its last leaf supplied with MS. copied from a different edition than either the first, or Owen Rogers’s, it was probably taken from the real second edition, and if so, has ‘*Cum priuilegio—solum*’ under the colophon, by which it may be known. Herbert, in his ms. memoranda, and the additions to his interleaved copy, had collected many particulars respecting the supposed author of *Pierce Plowman’s Vision*, of which I should have availed myself had they not been entirely superseded by the researches of Dr. Whittaker, in his truly valuable edition of the Poem, to which I must refer the reader. ‡

## 2416. A METRICAL SERMON, &amp;c. 1550. Octavo.

‘A metrical sermon on Pleasure and pain, Heauen and Hell, remember these four, and all shall be well.’ Written in metre. See Warton’s *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 188.

## 2417. WAY TO WEALTH. 1550. Octavo.

‘The way to wealth wherein is plainly taught a most present re-



medy for Sedicion. Wrytten and imprinted by Robert Crowley the vij. Of Februaryo. in the yere of our LORDE A thousand fwe hūdred & fiftie. Jn Elie rentes Holburne. *Cum priuilegio—solum.*'

' Who so thou be that doest desyre, to liue and good dayes se.  
Loke ý in thy tonge and lyps, none yl or disceite be.  
Fle from yl and do that good is, whereof commeth no blame.  
Seke thou for peace diligently, and then ensue the same.'

The head-title, ' By what meanes Sedicion maye be put a waye, and what distruccion will follow it if it be not put away spedely. Consultatio Roberti Crolei.' B, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

2418. CROWLEY'S EPIGRAMS, &c. 1550.

' One and thirty epigrams, wherein are briefly touched so many abuses that may and ought to be put away.' In Ely-rentes. This Bishop Tanner ascribes to him as the author. Strype has given fifteen of them.\* Again 1551.

This is a book of excessive rarity. Mr. Bliss, in his edition of the *Athen. Oxon.*† says he had not been able to obtain a copy of these Epigrams. He cites one of those given by Strype, which as he observes, ' affords us good reason to suppose that they abound in local information, and exhibit a curious picture of the manners and customs of the remote period in which they were written.'

2419. PATH WAY TO KNOWLEDGE.‡ 1550. Octavo.

' The Path way to perfect knowledge. The true cotype of a prologue, wrytten about two C. yeres paste, by John Wycklyffe. (as maye iustlye be gatherid bi that, that John Bale hath wrytten of him in his Boke entituled the sūmarie of famouse writers of the Ile of great Britan) the original whereof is founde written in on olde English Bible bitwixt the olde Testament, and the newe. Which Bible remaineth

\* See *Eccl. Mem.* vol. ii. p. (266.) and *Repos. O. O.* p. 132.

† Vol. i. col. 546.

‡ Preceded in Herbert by,

' THE LADY Elizabeth Fane's 21 psalms, and 102 proverbs.' 1550. Octavo.

now in the the Kyng hys Maiesties Chāber. Imprinted—in Elie rents—Anno Do. M D L. *Cum priuilegio—solum.* It begins, ‘25 books of the old testament ben books of faith, and fully books of holy writ.’ This was printed by John Gough in 1536, and 1540; (see vol. iii. p. 405, 8.) then entitled ‘The Dore of holy scripture.’ In those editions the author is not named, only in the printer’s epistle we are told that it ‘is the Prologue of the fyrst translatoure of the byble out of latyn into Englyshe,’ &c. Se vol. iii. p. 409, &c. Hereupon Mr. T. Baker remarked, This Pathway was not Wickliff’s, but the author’s of the other old translation of the Bible. See Ant. Harmer’s Specimen, p. 16.’ Also Lewis’s Hist. of Eng. Translations of the Bible, p. 35, &c. W. Tindall wrote a treatise entitled ‘A Pathway into the holy Scripture.’ See it in his works, printed by John Day.

2420. BAN WEDY, &c. 1550. Quarto.

‘Ban wedy i dynny air yngair allen o hen gyfreith Howel da vap Cadell brenhin Kymbry ynghylch chwechant mlyned aeth heibio wrth yr hwn van y gellir deall bot yr offeiriait y pryd hynny yn priodi gwraged yn dichwith ac yn kyttal ac wynt in gyfreith lawn. A certain case extracte out of the auncient law of Hoel da, king of Wales, in the yere of our Lorde, nyne hundred and fourtene passed: whereby it maye be gathered that priestes had lawfully married wyues at that tyme. R. Crowley.’ 4 leaves.

2421. THE BATERIE, &c. 1550. Octavo.

‘The baterie of the Popes Botereulx, commonlye called the high Altare. Compiled by W. S. (*William Salesbury*) in the yere of oure Lorde 1550. ii. Cor. x. The wapons of our war are not fleshly,’ &c. Dedicated ‘To—syr Richarde Ryche, Lorde Ryche, & Lord Chauncelloure of Englande.’ G 6, in eights. ‘Imprinted—in Elye rentes—M.D.L. *Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

2422. A BRIEFE AND PLAYNE INTRODUCTION, &c. 1550. Quarto.

‘A briefe and playne introduction, teachyng how to pronounce the letters in the British tong (now commonly called Walsh) wherby

an Englishman shal not only with ease read the said tong rightly, but marking the same wel, it shall be a meane for him with one labour and diligence to attain to the true and natural pronounciation of other expediente and most excellent languages. Set forth by W. Salesburye. R. Crowley. *Cum priuilegio—solum.* 18 leaves.

2423. KIYNNIVER. UITH, &c. 1551. Quarto.

‘KIYNNIVER Uith aban or yscry thur lan ac a ȝarlleir yr eccleis pryd Commun, y Suhieu a’r Gwiliu trwy’r vlwy ȝyn: o Camberciat, W.S.’ With the king’s privilege ‘to William Salesbury and Jhon Waley, or assigns, for seven years to print, or cause to be printed, the book intituled, a dictionarie both in English and Welshe, whereby our beloued subiectes in Wales may the sooner attayne vnto the Englishe tongue. Given at Westminster, 13 Dec. 37 Hen. VIII. 1546.’ Colophon, ‘*Imprinted by Robert Crowley for William Salesbury.*’ See p. 271, ante.

2424. FABLE OF PHILARGYRIE. 1551. Octavo.

‘The fable of Philargyrie, the great gigant of Great Britain, what houses were builded, and lands appoynted for his prouisions, and how al the same is wasted to contente his greedy gut wythall, and yet he rageth for hunger.’ Mr. Warton mentions it in 4to. and ascribes it to Crowley as the author. *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. ii. p. 361, note z.

2425. MYROURE OR GLASSE, &c. 1551. Octavo.

‘A Myroure or glasse for all spiritual ministers to beholde themselves in, wherein they may learne theyr office and duitie towardis the flocke cōmitted to their charg. Gathered out of holy Scripture and catholyke doctours, by Peter Pykering, seruant to the ryght worshipful syr Anthonie Neuell, Knight, and one of the Kingis maiesties councel, established in the northe, and sent to syr John Todkyl, vycar of south Teuerton, and other his cōplis in Notyng-ham shyre, for a newe yeres gyfte.’ A preface to the Reader follows the title-page; and the work begins with ‘What a preacher or spirituall pastoure is.’ B 7, in eights. At the end, ‘*Imprinted—*’

in *Elye rentes*—M. D. L. J.' Herbert's copy is in the Luton collection.

**2426. POORE SHAKERLEY, &c. 1551. Octavo.**

'Poore Shakerley his knowledge of good and euil, called otherwise Ecclesiastes : by him turned into meeter.' For John Case.

**2427. SUPPER OF THE LORDE. *Without Date.* Octavo.**

'The supper of the Lorde After the meanyng of the Sixte of John and the. xi. of the fyrst Epistle to the Corintiās, whervnto is added an Epystle to the reader, And incidently in the exposition of the supper : is cōfuted the letter of master More against John Fryth i. Corinth. xi. Whosoeuer shall eate of this bread & drinke of this cuppe of the Lorde vnworthely shall be gyltye of the body & bloud of the Lorde. Anno. M.CCCCC.xxxiii. v. daye of Apryll.' Though this treatise is anonymous, Will. Tindall is allowed to have been the author, it being printed among his Works. Crowley wrote only the preface. It was originally printed at Norenburg, and dated as above. Bearing no printer's name, nor date of printing, I have placed it to Crowley, being a printer, as having the justest claim to it. In Herbert's collection.

**2428. AN INFORMATION, &c. *Without Date.* Octavo.**

'An information and petition against the oppressours of the pore commons of this realme. Compiled and imprinted for them, that haue to do in the parliamente, &c. By Robert Crowley.' Dedicated to the honourable lordes of the parliament.' This is a book written with a bold freedom.

Ames has given two other Books as printed by him, one in 1566, the other in 1567 ; but that is not very probable, he being then vicar of St. Giles's Cripplegate.\* I have the former of them, printed by Hen. Binneman. It was printed also by H. Denham. He was, however, the author of both treatises.

He was probably, Herbert says, the printer of an edition of Ochine's five Sermons, in 1548, of which the following is the title, from Herbert's interleaved copy ; 'Sermons of Barnardine Ochine

\* See p. 325, note, ante.

of Sena, godlye, frutefull, and uery necessarye for all true Christians, translated out of Italien into Englishe. Anno. Do. M.D.XLVIII. Mensis Iulio.' On the back, 'The contentes of thys booke.' viz. The subjects of the five discourses : being not founded on any particular texts of Scripture. Then, The preface, with this head-title, 'The interpretour to the gentle reader, healthe in Christe Iesu.' At the end of it, 'God saue the kyng and graunt us the truthe of hys Worde.' Contains E, in eights, half sheets. Colophon, '*Imprinted at London by me R. C. for Wylllyam Reddell duelling at the sygne of the George in Pouls chyrch yarde.*' In Sixteens. Printed also without date. My copy (says Herbert) has not the word 'Fiue, or 'Fyue,' before 'Sermons.'

## John Kynge

WAS a freeman of the old company of Stationers, dwelt in Creed-lane, and kept a shop in Paul's church yard at the sign of the Swan. He had license to print, 1557—1558, ' *The defence of women. Adam Bell, &c. The brevyat cronacle of the kyngs, in viij. A Jeste of syr Gawayne. The boke of Carvyng, & sewyng. Syr Lamwell. The boke of Cokerye. The boke of nurture for mens sarvaunts.*' 1558—1559. He was fined 'for that he ded prynt *The nut browne mayde* without license. ii.s. vj.d.' Feb. 6. 1559, 60. He had license to print ' *Salomons proverbis, in viij.*' June, 10. ' *Lucas vrialis. Nyce wanton.\* Impaciens poverté. The squyre of Low degre.*' Aug. 14. ' *A play called Juventus.*' Aug. 30. ' *A boke called Albertus magnus.*' Sept. 20. ' *Lupsetts workes.*' Octob. 30. ' *The lyttle herball. The greate Herball. The medysine for horses.*' He probably died about the latter end of the year 1561: for then Tho. Marshe had license to print ' *The Cronacle in viij. which he bought of John Kynge's wyfe.*' The following books only are found of his printing.

### 2429. A LITTLE HERBALL. 1550. Octavo.

' *A litle Herball of the properties of Herbes, newly amended & corrected, wyth certayn Additions at the ende of the boke, declaring what Herbes hath influence of certain Sterres and constellations, wherby maye be chosen the best and most lucky tymes and days of their ministracion, according to the Moone beyng in the sygnes of heauē, the which is daily appoited in the Almanacke, made and gathered in the yeare of our Lorde God. M.D.L. the xii. daye of February, by Anthony Askhā Physycyon.*' K 7, in eights. ' *Imprynted—, in Paules churcheyarde, at the signe of the Swanne by Jhon*

\* See *Biogr. Dram.* iii. 82. edit. 1812.

*kynges.* It was printed also this year by Will. Powell. In Herbert's collection.

2430. A BREUIAT CHRONICLE. 1555. Octavo.

'A breuiat chronicle contayning all the kynges, from Brute to this day, and many notable actes, gathered out of diuers chronicles, from William the conqueroure, vnto the year of Christ. M. v. c. lv. with the mayors, and shryffes of the citie of London, newly corrected and amended.' P. ii. in eights. In this book it is said, 'printing began at Mens by John Faust. 1457.' Again 1557, and 1559.\* In Herbert's collection.

2431. LUPSET'S WORKES. 1560. Octavo.

'Tho. Lupsets workes. Anno domini. M.D.LX.' D 4, in eights. '*Imprynted—in Paules churcheyearde, at the sign of the swanne. by Jhon kynges.*' A copy was in Herbert's collection. See vol. iii. p. 331.

2432. SCOLE HOUSE OF WOMEN. 1560, Quarto.

'Here begynneth the Scole house of women: wherein every man may reade a goodly prayse of the condicyons of women. Anno Domini M.D.Lx.'

The title is within a handsome wood-cut compartment, with the initials [T. R.] of the artist's name between cherubs at bottom. On the reverse of signature D iiii, 'Here endeth the Scole house of women.' The imprint beneath. In fours. This seems to be a faithful reimpression of Petit's edition. In Mr. Heber's collection. Unknown to Herbert

2433. DEFENCE OF WOMEN. 1560. Quarto.

'A Lytle and bryefe treatyse, called the defence of women, and especially of Englyshe women, made agaynst the Schole howse of women.

'Yf the turtle doue,  
Be true in loue,  
Voyde of reason than,  
What shame is it  
If man hath wyt,  
And hateth a woman?'

\* Followed in Herbert by,

'ROBERT CROWLEY'S Epigrames. 1559. Octavo.' Maunsell, p. 41. See p. 331, ante

Anno Domini. M.D.LX.' In the same compartment as *The Obedience of A Christian man*, printed by Will. Hill; but the T. P. are left out in the tablets at the bottom of the jambs, and T. R. inserted in the tablet in the sell. On the back begins the dedication 'To hys synguler and especyall frende mayster Wylliam Page, Secretary to Syr Phillip hobdy, Edward More sendeth gretyng. —frō Hambleden the xx. day of Julye M. D. L. v. JJ. Finis. quid. E.M.' In verse of 14 feet. It is a very inelegantly printed, and uninteresting performance, says Mr. Douce: first printed by T. Petit, 1541. C, in fours. '*Imprinted—in Paules Churche yearde*,' &c. In Mr. Heber's collection. Ritson mentions an edition, in 4to. 1557.

2434. PROUDE WYUES PATER NOSTER, &c. 1560.

Quarto.

'The proude wyues Pater noster that wolde go gaye, and undyd her husbonde and went her waye.'

Within the same compartment as the preceding; but the title is over a half length figure of a man, with purses hanging from his belt. The poem opens on the recto of A ii, with an attack on wives dressing gayly at church and thinking more of themselves than on the service. The poem is in eight-line stanzas, alternate rhyme. On the recto of signature C iij. we have 'the golden Pater noster of devotion.' On the recto of the following sheet it concludes with the usual imprint. The date 'Anno domini M.DLX.' is in the title page. This rare piece is mentioned in the account of Capt. Cox's library in Laneham's letter. The editor of the *Biogr. Dram.* seems to mistake it for a play.\* In Mr. Heber's collection.† Unknown to Herbert.

2434\*. SYR DEGORE. 1560. Quarto.

'Syr Degore.' This title is over a rude wood-cut of a knight at full gallop: at bottom 'Anno domini MDLX.' It ends on the reverse of the last leaf immediately after signature D iii. and contains 16 leaves. '*Imprinted at London by John King*.' From the *British Bibliographer*, vol i. p. 62. Herbert notices this Romance among

\* In his interleaved copy Herbert has inserted the following,

'THE GODDY HISTORY of the beautiful lady Lucre of Scene.' 1560. Octavo (Rf. No. 1447.)

† See *Biogr. Dram.* iii. 184. Edit. 1812.



the books licensed to King in 1559-60 ; but does not appear to have ever seen this edition.

2435. THE GREAT HERBALL. 1561. Folio.

‘ The great Herball, which geveth parfyte knowledge & vnderstandinge of al maner of Herbes, &c. (Rawlinson, i. 1679.) Without the cuts.

2436. THE CASTLE OF LOUE. *Without Date.* Octavo.

‘ The castle of loue, translated oute of Spanysshe into Englissh by John Bowrchier knyght, lorde Bernes, at the instaunce of the lady Elizabeth Carewe, late wyfe to syr Nicholas Carewe, knyght. The which booke treateth of the loue betwene Leriano and Laureola, doughter to the kyng of Macedonia.’ R 4, in eights. ‘ *Imprinted at London by John Kyng.*’

2437. A SERMON, &c. *Without Date.*

‘ A sermon no less frutefull, then famous, Made in the yere of oure Lorde God, M.CCC.LXXXVIII. In these our later dayes moost necessary to be knowen. Neyther addyng to nor dymynyshyng from : saue the old and rude Englyshe thereof mended here and there Impirnted——by John Kyng, in Paules Church yearde, at the sygne of the Swanne.’ See it reprinted in Morgan’s *Phœnix Britannicus*, p. 1.

2438. SKELTON’S POEMS. *Without Date.* Octavo.

‘ Herc after foloweth certaine bokes cōpyled by mayster Skeltō, Poet Laureat, whose names here after shall appere. Speake Parot. The death of the noble Prynce Kyng Edward the fourth. A treatyse of the Scottes Ware the Hawke. The Tunnyng of Elynoure Rummyng.\* In a border of four pieces. D, in eights. ‘ *Imprynted—in Crede Lane, by John kyng and Tho. Marche.*’ This has the portrait of ‘ Skelton Poete’ sitting at a desk, for the frontispiece.† In Herbert’s collection.

2439. A DIALOGUE, &c. *Without Date.* Quarto.

‘ A Dialogue, bytwene the commune secretary and Ialowsye ; Touchyng the unstableness of Harlottes.

\* See *Gent. Mag.* May, 1794.

† See vol. iii. p. 160.

On the recto of signature A. ii. it begins as follows ;

Ialowsye.

What a worlde is thys, I true it be acurst  
Fayne wolde I mary, yf that I durst  
But I trowe, syth the tyme that god was borne  
So many honest men helde of the horne.

Secretary

What is the mater, be ye in any dout  
Pacyfye your mode, let it all cōme out  
Discharge your stomake, avoyde it forth  
Sorowes in store be nothyng worth.

Such is the commencement of a licentious but witty poem, written throughout in the same stanza, and comprehending only five pages. At the end, ‘*Imprynted at London in Crede Lane, by John Kynge.* See *Anecdotes of Literature*, &c. i. 389. Unknown to Herbert.

2440. THE PRAYSE OF WOMEN. *Without Date.* Quarto.

‘The Prayse of all women, called Mulierum Pean. Very fruytfull and delectable unto all reders. Loke and rede who that can. Thys boke is prayse to eche woman.

This title is within the same compartment, as that of the ‘Schole house of women,’ ante. It begins on the recto of sign. A. ii.

‘What time y<sup>e</sup> crabbe hys course had past  
And Phebus atteyned the Aquarye  
The selfe same tyme whā it frose fast  
A myddes the moneth of Januarye  
I in my bedde, and slepe in myne eye  
A sodeyne assemble before me dyd appere  
And women they semed by abyte & chere.’

The poem ends on the reverse of sign. E. iii. in fours, and the author’s address follows :

‘Go forthe lytell boke god be thy spede  
Ordre thy selfe accordyngly  
Set nought by hym that doth the rede  
In case he warble the to denye,’ &c.

On the recto of the opposite leaf ‘Thus endeth thys frutfull treatise of the prease of Women, called Mulierum Pean. *Imprynted at London in Crede Lane by John Kynge.*’ Unknown to Herbert.

2441. OFFYCE OF SHYRYFFES. *Without Date.* Octavo.

‘In this Booke is conteyned THE OFFYCE OF SHYRYFFES, Bay-

lyffes, of lybertyes, Escheatours, Constables, and Coroners, and sheweth what euery one of them maye do by vertue of their offices drawen oute of bookes of the commen lawe and of the Statutes. *Imprinted at London, in Crede Lane, by John King.*

The title, as here given, is within a tasteful wood-cut border of figures. The colophon, as before, is upon the recto of a separate leaf, at the end of the volume. It contains signatures as far as K, inclusive : eight leaves to a signature. Print, a coarse gothic type. Unknown to Herbert.

---

## William Tilly.

2442. THE NEW TESTAMENT. 1549. Quarto.

The new Testament, after the translation of M. Coverdale : printed by Wylliam Tilly, dwellynge in St. Anne and Agnes parishe at Aldrishgate.' From a copy in the possession of Dr. Gifford.

## Thomas Gualtier.

THOMAS GALTIER, or GUALTIER, had a license to print in French all such church books as should be set forth, &c. See Strype's *Eccl. Memor.* vol. ii. p. 518.

### 2443. RAYNARDE THE FOXE. 1550. Octavo.

‘ Here beginneth the booke of RAYNARDE THE FOXE, conteining diuers goodlye historyes and Parables, with other dyuers pointes necessarye for al men to be marked, by the whiche pointes men maye lerne to come vnto the subtyll knowledge of such thinges as daily ben vsed and had in the counseyles of Lordes and Prelates, both ghostely and worldely, and also among marchauntes and other comen people. ¶ Imprinted in London, in Saint Martens by Thomas Gualtier, 1550.’ Contains T 4 in eights. Colophon ; ¶ *Imprinted at London in Sayncte Martins by Thomas Gualtier.* See vol. i. p. 364, ii. p. 525.

### 2444. THE NEW TESTAMENT. 1550. Octavo.

‘ The new Testament in Englishe after the greeke trāslation annexed wyth the translation of Erasmus in Latin. Wherunto is added a Kalendar, and an exhortation to the readyng of the holy scriptures made by the same Erasmus, wyth the Epistles taken out of the olde testamēt, both in Latin and Englysh, a table necessary to finde the Epistles and Gospels, for euery sonday and holy day throughout the yere, after the vse of the churche of England now.— in officina Thomæ Gualtier. pro I. C. [*John Cheek.*] Pridie kalendas Decembris anno Domini. M. D. L.’ This title is in the compartment with the sun at top, and Edw. Whitchurch’s cypher at bottom. On the back is ‘ An almanacke for. xxii. yeares.’ Then, before the kalendar, ‘ J. C. vnto the Christen reders.’ The Latin printed on brevier roman, No. 2. The whole contains J i 2, in

eights, besides the prefixes. A copy was in the possession of the Rev. Mr. Worsley, and another in Herbert's collection.

This English translation is ascribed to Sir John Cheke, in Catal. Bibl. Bodleianæ, vol. iv. p. 576. It was commonly understood for his in 1583, when Mr. Barker yielded certain of his copies to the Stationers' company for the relief of their poor. See Lewis's *Hist. of Engl. Transl. of the Bible*, p. 184, &c.

2445. SAYINGES OF SCRIPTURE. 1550. Octavo.

'The Piththy and moost notable sayinges of al Scripture, gathered by Thomas Paynell.\* after the manner of common places, very necessary for al those that delite in the consolacions of the Scriptures. 1550.' In Whitchurch's small compartment with his cypher at bottom. The preface begins on the back, inscribed 'To the right excellent and moste gracious Lady, my Ladye Maryes good grace. The old testament contains Fol. lxxxvii, and an alphabetical table: the new testament, Fol. lxxiii, and a table also. *'Imprinted—at Flietebridge, —at the costes & charges of Robert Toye,—in Paules churchyard at the signe of the Bel.'* In Herbert's collection.

2446. GREATE ABREDGEMENT, &c. 1551. Octavo.

'The newe greate abredgement, breffly conteynyng, all thactes and statutes of this realme of England, vntyl the xxxv. yere of the reigne of our late noble kynge of moste worthy and famouse memorye Henry VIII. (whose soule God pardone) newly reuysed, trulye corrected and amended, to the greate pleasure and commoditie of all the readers thereof.' The same compartment as the last article.

2447. NOVUM TESTAMENTUM. 1551.

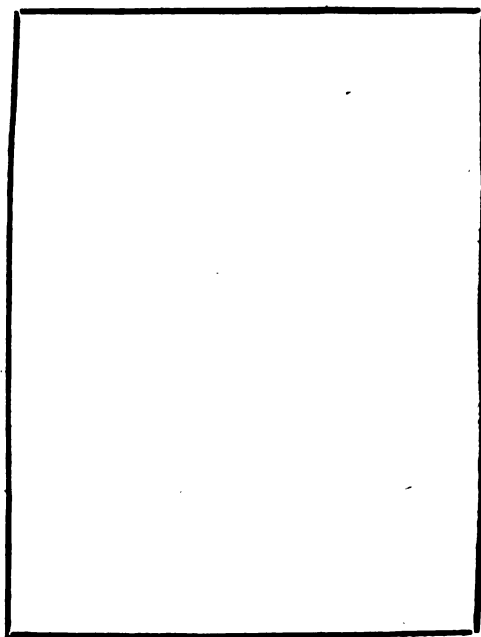
'Novum testamentum gallicè, ex Joannis Calvinii recognitione: cui præfixit iconem Mosis legis tabulas à Deo accipientis, cum his verbis, Legem pone michi domine, psalm cxix. Is anno 1551, typis Italicis minutis sed nitidissimis, excudit.' See Mattaire's index.

2448. LE LIVRE DES PRIERS. 1553. Octavo.

'LE LIVRE des Priers Communes, De l'administration des Sacre-

\* See Strype's *Eccl. Memor.* vol. ii. p. 265.

mens & autres Ceremonies en l'Eglise d'Angleterre. Traduit en Francoys par Francoys Philippe, seruiteur de Monsieur le grand Chancelier d'Angleterre. De l'imprimerie de Thomas Gaultier, Imprimeur du Roy en la langue Francoise, pour les Isles de sa Magesté. Avec le priuilege general dudit seigneur. 1553.' In the compartment with a male and female head on a medallion at top. The dedication inscribed, 'A tres reverend pere en Dieu Thomas Goodrik, Euesque d'Ely & Chancelier d'Angleterre, Francoys Philippe, threshumble Salut.' Z z 4, in eights, besides the prefixes. 'Almanach pour. xix. ans,' begins 'M. D.lii.' A copy was in Herbert's collection.



## John Tysdall.

JOHN TYSDALL, or TISDALE, was an original member of the Stationers' Company, dwelt in Knight-Riders-street, and had a shop in Lombard-street, in All-Hallows church-yard, near unto Grace-church. Herbert observes in his ms. additions in his interleaved copy, that one John Tysdale printed with John Charlewood, at Holburne Conduite.

2449. AN OUEERSIGHTE, &c. 1550. Octavo.

‘An ouersight and deliberacion vppon the holy prophet Jonas ; made, and vttered before the kings maiestie, and his most honourable councell, by Jhon Hoper in the lent last past. Comprehended in seuen sermons, anno M. D. L. Except ye repent, ye shal alpearish. Luc. iii. Imprinted at London by Jhon Tisdale dwelling in Knight Rider strete.’ Within a compartment with two heads at bottom. It ends on the reverse of 3 vii ; all the other signatures in

eights. From a copy in the library of Earl Spencer. Licensed to print again, in 1560.\*

**2450. PRECEPTS OF CATO. 1560. Sextodecimo.**

‘Precepts of Cato, with annotations of D. Erasmus of Roterdame, very profitable for all menne, newlye imprinted. With, ‘Sage and Prudente sayengs of the seuen wyse men.’ Licensed.

**2451. ENGLISH VOTARYES. 1560. Octavo.**

‘The first two partes of the Actes or vchaste examples of the Englishe Votaryes, gathered out of theyr owne legendes and Chronycles by Jhon Bale, and dedicated to our moste redoubted soueraigne kyng Edwarde the syxte. ¶ Beware of the leuen of the pharisees &c. Luke. xii.’ Each part has a separate title-page. The first part comprehends examples from the beginning of the world to the year of our Lord 1000. Collected An. 1546. N 4, in eights, besides the dedication. ‘*Imprinted—by John Tisdale,—in Knight Rider strete nere to the Quenes Waredrop. Anno. 1560.*’ The second part comprehends examples for CC years, being continued to the reign of King John. Collected Anno. 1550. V, in eights. ‘*Imprinted—by Jhon Tisdale,—in Knight riders streate.*’ Licensed. In Herbert’s collection. See *Brit. Libr.* p. 78, note.\*

**2452. ZODYAKE OF LYFE. 1560. Octavo.**

‘The Firste thre Bokes of the most Christiā Poet, Marcellus Palingenius called the Zodyake of Lyfe. Newly translated out of Latin into English by Barnabe Googe. Imprinted—by John Tisdale for Rafe Newberye. An. Do. 1560.’ It was licensed to Newberye. On the back, Googe’s coat of arms. Then an epistle dedicatory ‘To the righte Woorshipfull and his Especiall good graundmother my Lady Hales B. G. wisheth long Lyfe and helth to the pleasure of God.’ Therein he styles this piece ‘the first frutes of his study.’ Next follows a Latin dedication ‘Clarissimis simul ac studiosissimis Guli. Cromero, Th. Honiuodo, Ra. Heimundo, Armigeris B. Gogæus Aluinghamus. S. D.—Valete, ex Musæo

\* Followed in Herbert by,

A TREATISE of predestination, by John Veron. 1551. Octavo. See it without date.



nostro, Decimo Martij, Anno Christi, 1560. ætatis nostræ. xx.' Then follows an acrostic of Latin verses ' (BARNABAS GOGES) by Gi Duke.' G. 4, in eights.

2453. THE SAME. 1561. Sextodecimo.

¶ The firste syxe bokes of y mooste christian Poet Marcellius Palingenius, called the zodiake of life. Newly translated out of Latin into English by Barnabe Googe. ¶ Imprinted at London by John Tisdale, for Rafe Newbery. Anno. 1561.' Enclosed with four odd pieces, *The Saclaie*, or two astronomers heads at bottom. On the next leaf Googe's arms (4 coats) crested. B. G. underneath on the back, ' Gilbertus Duke Cantabrigiensis in Mar. Palinge. conuers. Acrostic. Idem in laudem operis ad beneuolum lectorem.' In three sapphics. His device of the angel driving out Adam and Eve. Two pages. On the back of the last ' In conuersionem Palengenii Barnabæ Gogæ carmen E. Deringe Cantiani.' 17 distichs. E. D.---- ' In Gogæi æditionem, G. Chathertoni carmen Eligiacum Christi Collegii Cantabrigiæ socii ad lectorem.' Nine 4 line-stanzas in English, beginning,

' If Chaucer nowe shoulde liue,  
Whose eloquence deuine  
Hath paste y<sup>e</sup> poets al y<sup>e</sup> came  
Of auncient Brutus lyne,' &c.

Dedicated 'To the righte honorable, and his singular good Master, Sir William Cecill, knight, Privy Counsell Master of the Wards and Liveries and Secretary to the Quenes highnes.—' From Staple Jnne the iii. Jdes of January. Your honors humble seruaunt Barnabe Googe. To the reader. - - - The Preface.' in verse. 'The booke to the reader. The translation ends on T 7. His tail-piece of the fox,' &c. On the back '¶ A Table brefelye declarynge the signification & meanyng of all suche Poetical wordes as are contained wythin this boke, for the better vnderstanding thereof.' Alphabetical. v, in eights. In Mr. Astle's collection. From Herbert's MSS.

In 1565 the whole was printed by Hen. Denham, for R. Newbery. See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 449.

## 2454. ENSAMPLES OF VIRTUE, &amp;c. 1561. Octavo.

‘The ensamples of Virtue and vice, gathered out of holye scripture. By Nicolas Hanape patriarch of Jerusalem. Very necessarye for all christen men and women to loke vpon. And Englyshed by Thomas Paynell. Anno 1561.’ In the compartment with a cherub’s head on each jamb: formerly ‘T. Berthelet’s. Dedicated ‘To the moste noble, most excellent, and mooste vertuous Lady Elizabeth. Quene of England.’ It is divided into 134 chapters with a table at the end, ‘*Imprinted—in Knyght Riders streat. Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ Licensed. A copy was in Herbert’s collection. Again without date.

## 2455. HVNTYNGE OF PURGATORYE. 1561. Octavo.

‘THE HVntyng of Purgatorye. to death, made Dialoge wyse, by Jhon Veron Senonoys. Newly set foorth and alowed accordinge to the order appoynted in the Quenes Maiesties Jniunctions. The bloudde of the Lorde doeth clense vs from all synne. 1. Joan, 1.’ Dedicated ‘To the righte honorable lord, my lord Russell, erle of Bedforde.’ Contains besides, 397 leaves, and a table at the end. ‘*Imprynted—by Jhon Tysdale, and are to be solde at his shoppe in the vpper ende of Lombard strete, in Allhallowes churchyard nere vnto grace churche.* 1561.’ On the back is his device, an angel driving Adam and Eve out of Paradise. Licensed. In Herbert’s collection.

## 2456. DECLARATION OF BONNERS ARTICLES. 1561.

Octavo.

‘A declaration of Edmunde Bonners articles, concerning the cleargye of Lōdon dyocese, whereby that execrable Antychriste is in his righte colours reueled in the yeare of our Lord a. 1554. By John Bale. Newlye set fourth & allowed, according to the order appointed in the Quenes Maiesties Jniunctions. ¶ Woo to them whiche builde in bloude & iniquity. Mich. iii. All thinges whan they are rebuked of the lyght are manifest. Ephe. v.’ Contains Fol. 70, besides the preface. ‘*Imprynted—by Jhon Tysdale, for Frauncys Coldocke, dwellinge in Lombard strete, ouer agaynste the*

*Cardinalles hatte, and are there to be sold at his shoppe.* 1561.' On the back his device. In Herbert's collection.

2457. OVERTHROW OF IUSTIFICATION, &c. 1561. Octavo.

'The Ouerthrow of Iustification of workes, and of the vain doctrine of merits of men : with the true assertion of the Iustification of faith, and of the good workes that come of the same, and in what respect our good workes are crowned. By John Veron.' Maunsell. p. 118. Licensed.

2458. BOOKE OF COMON PLACES. 1562. Sextodecimo.

'A FRVTEfull booke of the comon places of all S. Pauls Epistles right necessarye for all sortes of people, but especially for those of the ministerye dyligentlye sette foorth by Thomas Paniell. Anno. 1562.' In the same compartment as The ensamples of Virtue & vice. Dedicated 'To the right worshipfull master Thomas Argall.' Z, in eights. 'Imprynted—by John Tisdale, and are to be solde at his shoppe in the vpper end of Lombarde strete in All hollowes churchyarde nere vnto grace church—1562.' Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2459. AN EXPOSITION, &c. 1562. Octavo.

'An exposition, vpon the 23d psalme of Daud, full of frutefull and comfortable doctrin written to the cite of London, by John Hooper bishop of Gloceter and Worceter, and holy martyr of God for the testimonye of his truth. Whereunto is annexed an apology of his, against such as reported, that he cursed queen Mary,' &c. In Herbert's collection.

2460. HOOPER'S APOLOGYE. 1562. Octavo.

'An apologye made by the reuerende father and constante Martyr of Christe, John Hooper late Bishop of Gloceter & Worceter, againste the vntrue and sclaunderous report that he should be a maintainer & encorager of suche as cursed the Quenes highnes that then was, Quene Marye. Wherein thou shalte see this Godly mannes innocency & modest behauiour, and the falsehode & subtilty of the aduersaries of gods truth. Newelye set foorth and allowed

—1562.' It is introduced with a preface 'To the Godly reader,' by Hen. Bull, in which he says: '—beholde the prouidence of God, who hath brought this worke to lighte, which otherwyse by the negligence of some was like to perishe. And here J haue iust occasion to discommend those men, whiche do defraude the congregation of such worthy monumentes,' &c. At the end of the Apology are 'Certayne letters. ¶ The copy of the letter wherby M. Hooper was certified of the takyng of a Godly companye in bowe churcheyearde at prayer.—3 Jan. 1554. M. Chamber, M. Monger, M. Sh. and the rest in the counter do praye for you,' &c.—'Master Hooper's aunswer—4. Jan. 1554.—M. Hoopers Letter delyuered in the counter at breade streete.—4. Jan. 1554.' The signatures continued to L, in eights. 'Imprynted—by John Tisdale, and Thomas Hacket, and are to be solde at their shoppes in Lombarde strete. Anno. 1562.' In Herbert's collection.

**2461. STATUTES OR ORDINAUNCES, &c. 1562. Octavo.**

'The statutes or ordinaunces, concernynge artificers, seruantes, and labourers, iourneymen and prentises, drawn out of the common lawes of this realme, sith the time of Edward the fyrst, vntyll the thyrde and fourth yeare of oure dreade soueragne lord kyng Edward the vi. Wyth the measuryng of lands.' See p. 234, ante

**2462. A BRIEFTE TABLE, &c. 1563. Octavo.**

'A briefe and compendyouse table, in a maner of a concordance,' &c. as in p. 319, ante. And nowe imprinted in English. M. D. LX. JJJ.' T 2, in eights. 'Imprynted—by John Tysdale, and—solde at hys shoppe, in the vpper ende of Lombard strete,—at the sygne of the Eagles foote.' In Herbert's collection.

**2463. AN ABRIDGEMENT OF POLIDORE VIRGILE.**

*Without Date.* Octavo.

'An abridgement of the Notable worke of Polidore Virgile,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 451. In a border of odd pieces. Contains Fol. c. lii., besides the dedication, and a table at the end. 'Imprynted—in Knight riders streete, neare the Quenes Wardrop.' On a separate

leaf, a cut of Abraham offering Isaac, which seems to have been his device whilst he lived there. Licensed. In the same collection.\*

2464. FRVTEFVL TREATISE, &c. *Without Date.*

Octavo.

A FRVTEFVL treatise of predestination and of the diuine prouidence of god, with an apology of the same, against the swynyshe gruntinge of the Epicures & Atheystes of oure time. Whereunto are added, as depending of it a very necessary boke againste the free wyll men, and another of the true iustification of faith, and of the good workes proceadyng of the same, made Dialoge wyse by John Veron. Imprinted—by John Tisdale, and are to be solde at his shop in the vpper end of Lombard strete, in Allhallowes churchyarde, nere vntoo grace church. This title is in a border of four odd pieces. Dedicated ‘To the most Godlye vertuous & mightye Princess Elizabeth—Queene of England,’ &c. Contains besides, Fo. 115, and a table at the end. To this is added ‘¶ An Apology or defence of the doctryne of Predestination sette foorth by the Quenes hyghnesse hyr most humble & obedyente subiect John Veron,’ &c. Fol. 43, and a table. Licensed. In Herbert’s collection.

2465. THE SAME. Octavo.

‘A Frvtefvl treatise of Predestination, and of the deuyne prouidence of god, as far forth as the holy scriptures and word of God shal lead vs, and an answer made to all the vain and blasphemous obiections that the Epicures and Anabaptistes of our time canne make. ¶ Set forth Dialoge wise, by Jhon Veron.’ In a compartment with a fox at top, and 2 star-gazers at bottom. Dedicated To Queen Elizabeth; 7 leaves. Concludes on B. 3. On the back,

\* Followed in Herbert by,

‘BEZA’S SECOND ORATION——at Poyssy in the presence of the Quene Mother,’ &c. *Without Date.* Octavo. T. Baker’s interleaved Maunsell, p. 9.

‘AN EPITAPH vpon the Deth of King Edward.’ With John Charlewood. *Without Date.* Single sheet.

‘A MEMENTO MORI.’ In 16 stanzas of four lines. With John Charlewood. *Without Date.* Broadside.

‘*Imprynted at London, by Jhon Tisdale dwelling in Knighte Riders strete, neare to the Quenes Wardroppe.*’ From Herbert’s ms. additions.

Sermons. Without title, or numbers to the leaves. *Without Date.* Octavo.

2466. *MOSTE NECESSARY TREATISE, &c. Without Date.*

Octavo.

‘A moste necessary treatise’ of free wil, not onely against the Papistes, but also against the Anabaptistes, which in these our daies go about to renue the detestable heresies of Pelagius, & of the Luciferians, whiche say and affirm that we be able by our own natural strength to fulfil the law & commaundementes of God. Made dialoge wyse by John Veron, in a manner word by woorde, as he did set it forth in his lectures at Paules.’ Dedicated ‘To—Lorde Robert Dudley, master of the horses, and Knight of the—Garter.’ K, in eights. ‘*Imprynted—and are to be sold at hys shop in Lombard strete. Cum priuilegio,—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

2467. *A NEW ENTERLUDE, &c. Without Date. Quarto.*

‘A new Enterlude called Thersytes. ¶ Thys Enterlude folowyng Dothe Declare howe that the greatest boesters are not the greatest doers.’ This is followed by ‘¶ The names of the players. Thersites, a boster. Mulciber, a smyth. Mater, a mother. Miles, a knyght. Telemachus, a childe.’ Begins on the back of the title. Seventeen leaves. Colophon: ‘*Imprynted at London, by John Tysdale, and are to be solde at hys shop in the vpper ende of Lombard strete in Alhallowes church yarde neare vntoo grace church.*’ From the *British Bibliographer*, vol. i. p. 172, to which I refer the reader for more particular information respecting this rare and curious drama. Unknown to Herbert.\*

Besides the books before mentioned to be licensed, in 1558 he

\* Herbert, in his interleaved copy, has added the following:

‘THE TENOURS & fourme [of Jndentures Obligations, Quitaunces, Bylles of paymente,’ &c. Colophon; ‘*Imprynted—in Knight Riders strete by John Tysdale the xxix. daye of December.*’ No year. Sixteens. From a copy in his own collection.

had license to print ‘*An a b ce in Laten* for R. Jugge, John Judson and Anth. Smythe;’ and yet he was fined ‘for pryntinge without lycense, The A.b. C. and another suche lyke, iiij.s. viii.d.’ But it was not paid. Also in 1560, ‘*Kynge Joseas.*’ In 1561. ‘*Bevys of Hampton.*’ In 1562, ‘*A prognostication of the scripture.*’ In 1563, ‘*The defence of women made agaynste the schole howse of women.*’ Besides about 10 ballads.—Which be they?

## Stephen Myerdmann.

2468. MARKET OF VSURERS. 1550. Octavo.

‘THE market or fayre of vsurers. A new pasquillus or dialogue against vsurye, &c. translated from the high Almaine, by William Harrys. Cum priuilegio——ad quinquennium.’

2469. LITURGIA SACRA. 1551. Octavo.

‘Liturgia sacra, seu ritus ministerii in ecclesia peregrinorum profugorum propter euangelium Christi argentinae. Adjecta est ad finem breuis apologia pro hac liturgia, per Valerandum Pollanum Flandrum. Cum &c. Ad finem. s. d. s. m.’\*

2470. BULLINGER DE SACRAMENTIS, &c. 1551. Sextodecimo.

‘ABSOLVTA DE CHRISTI DOMINI ET CATHOLICÆ eius Ecclesiæ Sacramentis, tractatio, Authore HENRICO Bullengero. Cui adiecta est eiusdem argumenti Epistola, per IOANNEM à Lasco, Baronem Poloniæ ante quinquennium scripta. Accedit rerum ac verborum copiosus index. 1 Cor. 10. Non potestis mensæ Domini participes esse, & mensæ Dæmoniorum. Londini excudebat Stephanus Myerdmannus An. 1551. Men. Apri. Cum priuilegio——solum.’ Dedicated ‘Serenissimæ Principi & Dominæ, Dominæ Elizabethæ——Regiæ Maiestatis Angliæ, &c. Sorori dignissimæ.——Tuæ Maies. Serenissimæ addictissimus cliens Ioannes à Lasco.’ The Epistle by à Lasco is dated Æmdæ Frisiorum. Mense Aprili. 1545. Contains, besides the prefixes, 123 leaves. In Herbert’s collection.

2471. COMPENDIUM DOCTRINÆ, &c. 1551. Octavo.

‘Compendium doctrinae de vera vnicaque Dei et Christi ecclesia, eiusque fide et confessione pura: in qua peregrinorum ecclesia

\* See Strype’s *Eccl. Mem.* vol. ii. p. 317. HERBERT.



Londini, autoritate atque assensu sacrae maiestatis regiae. Quem Deus opt. max. ad singulare ecclesiae suae decus, ornamentum, ac defensionem (per gratiam suam) seruet, gubernet, et fortunet, amen. Cum priv. ad imprimendum solum.'

2472. NEW HERBALL. 1551. Folio.

'A new Herball, wherin are conteyned the names of Herbes in Greke, Latin, Englysh, Duch, Frenche, and in the Potecaries and Herbaries Latin, with the properties degrees and naturall places of the same, gathered and made by Wylliam Turner, Phisicion vnto the Duke of Somersettes Grace. Imprinted At London By Steven Mierman. Anno 1551. Cum Priuilegio ad imprimendum solum. And they are to be solde in Paules Churchyarde.' In a compartment with the Queen's arms at top. E and R, in little tablets on the middle of the sides. Flora standing over the E and Pallas ouer the R; the bottom part, terminusses on the sides. The bottom, Cupids supporting a mask: festoons, &c. The first part contains P 8. On the 1st page of the last leaf, 'The Table.' Colophon, '*Imprinted at London, By Steuen Meyrdman, and they are to be soolde in Paules churchyarde at the sygne of the sprede Egle by John Gybken.*' Most of the Greek names are printed with Italic or English types. This enlarged description is from Herbert's ms. memoranda; he appears to have taken it from a copy in the possession of Dr. Arch.

2473. DE SACRAMENTIS TRACTATIO. 1552. Octavo.

'Breuis et dilucida de sacramentis ecclesiae Christi tractatio, in qua et fons ipse, et ratio, totius sacramentariae nostri temporis controuersiae paucis exponitur: naturaq; ac ius sacramentorum compendio et perspicuè explicatur: per Joannem a Lasco, Baronem Poloniae, superintendentem ecclesiae peregrinorum Londini.'

## John Case

DWELT in Peter college rents.\* He, or one of his name, was an original member of the Stationers' company. He printed

‘ POORE SHAKERLEY, his knowledge of good and evil,’ &c. Octavo. See p. 334, ante.

FRENCH HOODE, and newe apparel for ladies and gentlewomen wherunto is added, a frosse paste to lie in a nights.’ 1551. Maunsell p. 107, ascribes this to the same author; as also,

‘ A DREDGE for defenders of womens apparel.’ Octavo.

‘ CERTAYNE CHAPTERS of the prouerbs of Salomon,’ &c. as at p. 226, ante.

---

## Richard Charlton

HAD printed for him ‘ A treatise of the argumentes of the old and new Testament, by John Brentius: translated by John Calcaskie.’ 1550. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 23.

\* See p. 194, note, ante.

## John Turk.

JOHN TURKE, or TURK, was an original member of the Stationers' company, and served under-warden in 1558 : he dwelt at the Rose in Pater-noster-row, when Richard Banks seems to have printed for him. See vol. iii. p. 260. He dwelt afterwards at the Cock, in St. Paul's church yard.

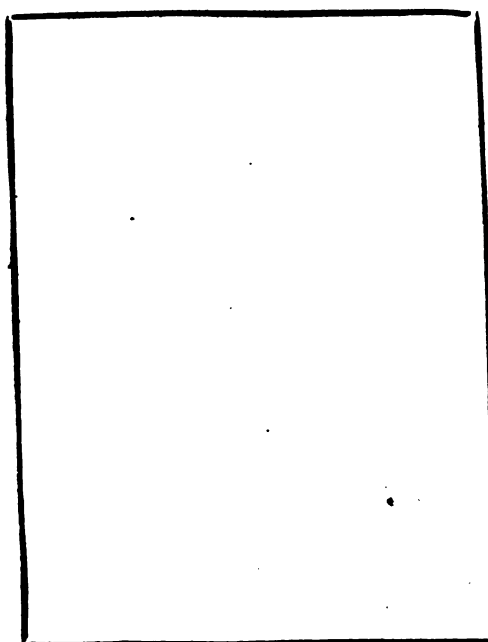
In 1550 he printed 'A sheet almanack and prognostication for the year of our lord 1551. Simonis Heuringii, Saelicedensis, doctor in Physyck and astronomy at Hagenaw.' And in 1553, 'A comment on the LXXXII. psalm.'

2474. ON THE SUPPER OF THE LORD. *Without Date.*

Octavo.

'The ryght and trew vnderstandynge of the Supper of the Lord, and the vse thereof, faythfully gathered out of the holy scriptures, worthyly to be embrased of all christian people. Perused and allowed by dyuerse godly men to the comfort of all the trew congregation of Christ. By Thomas Lancaster.' Dedicated to King Edw. VI. At the end, '*Imprynted at London by Jhon Turke.*' In the possession of Dr. Lort.

Between 1558 and 1559, he had license to print '*The Kynges & quenes Psalmes, sett furth by Kynge Henry the viijth, & quene Katheryn.*'



## Abraham Veale.

ABRAHAM VELE, or VEALE,\* was a member of the worshipful company of Drapers, and seems to have been also admitted a brother of the Stationers' company. The first mention I find of him in their books, is on the 20th of May 1558, when he was fined xx.s. without intimating for what. Probably it might be for his admission as a brother, the preceding article being for making one free: the sum however is much larger than was usually paid on the like occasions: it may therefore be presumed that he had also offended against their ordinances, by printing without license from the master and wardens. I do not find any license for his printing The golden book of Marcus Aurelius; Xenophon's Treatise of household; or, Regimen sanitatis Salerni, which he printed about that time. In 1565, he was fined, with 16 others, for stechen bookes, which is contrary to the orders of this house.' In 1567, he was fined, with 5 others, 'for bokes taken by Thomas Purfoote & Hewgh Shyngleton in serten places

\* See *Gent. Mag.* 1732, p. 1020.

ii. l.' He appears to have been in business thirty-five years, dwelling all the time at the sign of the Lamb, in St. Paul's church yard.

2475. BALE'S ENGLYSH VOTARIES. 1551. Octavo.

'The first two partes of the Actes, or vnchast examples of the Englysh votaryes, gathered out of their owne legeandes and chronycles by Johan Bale, and dedycated to our most redoubted soueraigne kynge Edwarde the syxte.' Over a cut of the author presenting his book to the king. Underneath, 'Beware of the leuen of the pharisees, &c. Lu. xii.' The first part contains 79 leaves besides the dedication. '*Imprinted—by Abraham Vele, dwellyng in Paules churcheyarde at the sygne of the Lambe. Anno. 1551. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' In Herbert's collection. See *Brit. Libr.* p.78, 81.

'The second part or contynuacyon of the English votaries, comprehendynge theyr vnchast examples for. CC. yeares space, from the yeare a thousande from Christes incarnacyon to the reigne of kyng Johan, collected—by Johan Bale. ¶ Beholde (thou idolatrous church) J wyll gather together all thy louers, &c. Ezech. xvi. Imprinted at London for Johan Bale, in the yeare of our Lorde a M. D. & L.J. and are to be solde within Paules chayue, at the sygne of S. John Baptist.\* Cum priuilegio—solum.' On the same type as the first part. On fol. cxx. 'Thus endeth the second part of this wurke, called The Actes of Englysh votaryes. Collected by Johan Bale, Anno, M.D.L.' 124 leaves. The last four leaves contain the names of authors out of whom this book is collected. In Herbert's collection.

2476. MORE'S UTOPIA. 1551. Octavo.

'A frutefull and pleasaunt worke of the beste state of a publyque weale, and of the new yle called Utopia: written in Latine by Syr Thomas More knyght, and translated into Englyshe by Raphe Robynson, Citizein and Goldsmythe of London, at the procurement and earnest request of George Tadowe, Citezien & Haberdassher of

\* Herbert, in his interleaved copy, from which some additions have been made to the above article, observes, 'As I do not find any bookseller or printer dwelling here, Bale probably lived here himself, and the book was printed for him.'

the same Citie. Imprinted — in Pauls churcheyarde at the—  
Lambe. Anno. 1551.' Dedicated by Ralphe Robinson 'To the  
right honourable, — maister William Cecylle esquiere, one of the  
twoo principal secretaries to the kyng his moste excellent maiestie.'  
After which follows an epistle of 'More to Peter Giles,' in which the  
author gives a pleasing account of his domestic pursuits and studies,  
especially in the 3rd and 4th pages of the epistle. 'These two pre-  
fatory letters are generally omitted in the subsequent editions. 144  
leaves, including the epistles. FIRST EDITION. In Herbert's  
collection.

2477. THE SAME. 1556. Octavo.

'A frutefull pleasaunt, & wittie worke, — called Vtopia : —  
by the right worthie & famous Syr Thomas More knyght, and trans-  
lated — by Raphe Robynson, sometime fellowe of Corpus Christi  
Colledge in Oxford, and nowe by him at this seconde edition new-  
lie perused & corrected, and also with diuers notes in the margent  
augmented. Imprinted' &c. S. in eights. '*Imprinted — in Paules  
Churche yarde, at the — Lambe, by Abr. Veale. M.D.LVI.*' In  
Herbert's collection. Again next year.\*

2478. A MERY DIALOGUE, &c. 1557. Quarto.

'A mery dialogue, declaryng the properties of shrowde shrewes

\* The brief notices which follow in Herbert may with more propriety be placed together  
as a note :

'PROVERBES or adagies, gathered out of the chiliades of Erasmus by Richard Tauerner,  
with new additions, as well of Latin prouerbs as of English.' Octavo. See vol. iii. p. 253.

'HERE BEGINNETH the seinge of Vrines,' &c. 1552. As in vol. iii. p. 133.

'THE CHRISTEN state of Matrimonye,' &c. 1552. As in p. 233, ante.

'A CHRISTE exhortation vnto customable swearers.' 1552. As in p. 234, ante.

'THE P̄ADECTES of the Euangelical Lawe.' &c. 1553. As in p. 200, ante.

'THE GOLDEN BOKE of Marcus Aurelius.' 1557. Octavo. See vol. iii. p. 289.

'XENOPHON'S TREATISE of Housholde. Anno. M.D.LVII.' In the compartment with  
a cherubic head on each jamb. 64 leaves. '*Imprinted — by Abr. Vele.*' 16mo. In Her-  
bert's collection. Again 1577.

'REIGMEN sanitatis Salerni. Englished by Tho. Paynel.' 1557. Sixteens, and Octavo.  
In the same compartment as Xenophon's Treatise.

The same reprinted. (See it in 1575.) 1558. Octavo and Quarto.

'SLEIDANES Commentaries.' 1560. Folio. See p. 77, ante.

& honest wyues : not onely very pleasaunt, but also not a litle profitable : made by the famousse Clerke D. Erasmus Roterodamus, Translated in to Englyshe. Anno. M.D.LVII. On A ii. it begins at top. A. B. 8 each, C 4. On the recto of C iiij. ‘ The ende of this pleasaūt dialogue declaring the seuerall properties of the two contrarye dysposycyons of the wyues afore sayd. *Imprynted at London, in Paules Churche yarde at the sygne of the Lambe by Abraham Veale.*’ Unknown to Herbert.

2479. VANDERNOTE ON THE PLAGUE. 1569. Sex-  
todecimo.

‘ The Gouvernance and preservation of them that feare the Plage. Set forth by John Vandernote\* Phisicion & Surgion, admitted by the Kynge his highnesse. Now newly set forth at the request of William Barnard, of London Draper. 1569. Imprinted — by Wylliam How, for Abr. Veale, &c. C 4, in eights. In Herbert’s collection.

2480. APULEIUS’ GOLDEN ASSE. 1571. Quarto.

‘ The xi. Bookes of the Golden Asse ; containinge the Metamorphosie, enterlaced with sondrie pleasaunt & delectable Tales, with an excellent narration of the mariage of Cupide & Psyche ; translated out of Latine into Englyshe, by William Adlington. 1571.’ Unknown to Herbert.

It was printed for him in 1582, octavo, by Thomas East.

2480.\* CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION. 1573. Sextodecimo:

‘ A christian Instruction, conteyning the Law and the Gospell ; Also a Summarie of the Principall poyntes of the Chrystian fayth, and Religion, and of the abuses & errors contrary to the same. Done in certayne dialogues in French. By M. Peter Viret, sometime Minister of the word of God at Nymes in Prouince, translated by I. S. (John Shoute.) Seene and allowed according to the Queenes Maiesties Iniunctions. Imprinted at London by Abraham Veale, dwelling in Paules churchyard at the sygne of the Lambe. Anno.

\* His ‘ Theatre for Worldlings,’ and his Visions, with cuts, were published this year. HERBERT, ms. additions.

1573.' Dedicated 'To the honorable and vertuous Lady Elizabeth, Countesse of Lincolne, John Shoute wisheth encrease of all godly honoure and knowledge.—From London the 4. of January.' 1 leaf: then an epistle 'To the Christian Reader.' Contains besides 538 pages. The running title to p. 416 is, 'The principall poyntes of christian Religion:' from p. 417 to the end, 'The Preface of the Lawe.' See the first part, at p. 102, ante. This corrected and enlarged description is from Herbert's ms. additions in his interleaved copy.

2481. PHAER'S VIRGIL. 1573. Quarto.

'The whole xii. Bookes of the Æneidos of Virgill: Whereof the first. ix. and part of the tenth, were conuerted into English Meter by Thomas Phaer Esquier, and the residue supplied, and the whole worke together newly set forth, by Thomas Twyne Gentleman. There is added moreouer to this edition, Virgils life out of Donatus, and the Argument before euery booke. Imprinted—by Wylliam How, for Abr. Veale,—at the—Lambe, 1573.' In a border. Dedicated 'To—Sir Nicholas Bacon Knight,—Lorde keeper of the great Seale of England.' O o 2, in fours. In Herbert's collection. Again 1584.

2482. DIRECTION FOR HEALTH, &c. 1574. Octavo.

'Direction for the health of Magistrates & students, namelie, such as be in their consistent age, or neere there vnto: written in Latine by Guil. Gratarolus: translated by Tho. Newton. Printed by Will. How, for Abrah. Veale.' Maunsell, Part II; p. 8.

2483. TURLER'S TRAVEILER. 1575. Sextodecimo.

'THE TRAVEILER of Jerome Turler, deuided into two Bookes. The first conteining a notable discourse of the manner and order of traueiling ouersea, or into straunge & forein Countreys. The second comprehending an excellent description of the most delicious Realme of Naples in Italy. A woorke very pleasaunt for all persons to reade, and right profitable & necessarie vnto all such as are minded to Traueyll. Imprinted by William How, for Abr. Veale. 1575.' In a border. It has the following paradoxical inscription prefixed



‘ At Bononie, the firste Stone from the Citie, in the villedge of Marke Antonie de L’auolta, a senatour, standeth this Monument to bee seene. Alia Lœlia Crispis neither Man, nor Woman, nor Mungrell, neither Maide, nor younge Woman, nor olde Wife, neither Chast, nor Harlot, nor Honest, But all. Dyinge neither by Famine, nor Sworde, nor Poyson, But by all. Lying neither in the open Ayre, nor in the Water, nor in the Earth, But euery where. Lucius Agatho Priscius vnto her neyther Husband, nor Louer, nor Kinseman, neither Sorowful, nor Glad, nor Weeping: this Monument beeyng neyther Heape, nor Piller, nor Sepulcher, But all. He knoweth & yet hee cannot tell, for whom hee hath erected.’ Contains 192 pages, besides the prefixes. In Herbert’s collection. See the *Censura Literaria*, vol. v. p. 358, for a further account of this work.

2484. *REGIMEN SANITATIS, &c.* 1575. Octavo.

‘ *REGIMEN Sanitatis Salerni.* This booke teachyng all people to gouerne thē in health is translated out of the Latine tongue into Englishe by Thomas Paynell: whiche booke is amended, & diligently imprinted 1575.—by Wylliam How, for Abr. Veale.’ In a border. Dedicated ‘ To the Right excellent & hon. Wylliam Paulet, of the order of the Gartir knyght, lorde S. John, Erle of wilshere, Marques of Winchester, and lorde Treasurour of England.’ C.lxvii leaves, besides the prefixes. In Herbert’s collection.

2485. *HISTORIE OF THE SARACENS.* 1575. Quarto.

‘ A NOTABLE Historie of the Saracens. Briefly and faithfully descrybing the originall beginning, continuaunce & successe aswell of the Saracens, as also of Turkes, Souldans, Mamalukes, Assassines, Tartarians & Sophians. With a discourse of their Affaires & Actes from the byrthe of Mahomet their first peeuish Prophet & founder, for 700 yeeres space. Whereunto is annexed a Compendious Chronycle of all their yeerely exploytes, from the sayde Mahomets tyme tyll this present yeere of grace 1575. Drawen out of Augustine Curio & sundry other good Authours by Thomas Newton. Imprinted—by Will. How, for Abr. Veale. 1575.’ In a border. On the back is

the arms of 'Lorde Charles Howarde, Baron of Effyngham, and Knight of—the Garter,' to whom this book is dedicated. Q q 2, in fours. In Herbert's collection.

2486. TRAGEDIES OF TYRANTS. 1575. Octavo.

'Tragedies of Tyrants. Exercised vpon the church of God from the birth of Christ vnto this present yeere. 1572. Containing the causes of them, and the iust vengeance of God vpon the authors. &c. Also some notable comfortes and exhortations to patience. Written in Latine by Henry Bullinger, and now englyshed. By the latin dedication to Mathew Abp. of Canterbury by Thos. Twine, a Physician, we find that it was translated by the same person. The translator's letter of four pages, to the reader follows. The work contains 142 leaves: at the end is a table of three pages: the colophon on the last leaf. Printed by William How for him.

2487. CHRISTIAN QUESTIONS, &c. 1577.\* Octavo.

'A Booke of Christian Questions & answers. Wherin are set forth the cheef points of the Christian religion in manner of an abridgement. A worke right necessary & profitable for al such as shal haue to deale with the captious quarelinges of the wrangling aduersaries of Gods truth. Written in Latin by the lerned clarke Theodore Beza Vezelius, and newly translated into Englishe by Arthur Goldinge. Imprinted—by W. How, for Abr. Veale,—at the Lambe. Ano. 1577.' In a border. Dedicated 'To—Lorde Henry Earle of Huntingdon, Baron Hastings, Knight of —the Garter.—London, the 12. of June 1572.' Contains, besides, 90 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

The same next year, differing only in the date.

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following brief notices:

'COMFORT against all kinde of Calamitie. Written in Spanish by John Peres. Translated by John Daniel.' Dedicated 'To—Edmonde—Archbishop of Canterburie.' 1576. Octavo. 167 leaves. Printed for him.

'ENCHIRIDION militis Christiani,' &c. By Erasmus. 1576. Octavo. W. How, for him. In Herbert's collection.

'THE OVERTHROW of the Gowte, written in Latin verse by Chr. Balista. Translated by B. G.' 1557. Octavo. Printed for him.

## 2488. KELTRIDGE'S EXPOSITION. 1578. Quarto.

'The Exposition, and Readynge of John Keltridge: Mayster of the Artes: Student of late in Trinitie Colledge in Cambridge, Minister, Preacher, & Pastor of the Church of Dedham, that is in Essex. Upon the wordes of our Sauour Christe, that bee written in the. xi. of Luke.—Imprinted—by Will. How, for Abr. Veale. 1578.' In a border. Dedicated 'To the right hon. and reuerend—John Elmer, Bishop of London.—In Dedham, this xxi. of June. 1578.' Next is an epistle 'To him that readeth, & vnderstandeth.—I. K.' Then a commendatory epistle 'Viro docto, mihique amicissimo. Johanni Keltridgo: Thomas Numannus artium magister, Magistro Artium. Salut.—Vale. Tuus, T. N. Cantabrigia. Junij. 2, 1578.' Also, in 15 Latin distichs. 'J. R. Catabrigiensis, Artium Magister, Authori.' The exposition contains 218 pages. Then follows, (not mentioned in the title-page, but the pages continued to p. 251.) 'A Sermon\* made before the reuerend—John Bishop of London (by J. Keltridge, Preacher) at his Mannor at Fulham

\* This is a severe Satyr, holding a whip with two thongs: lashing, on one hand, the rotten part of the papistical clergy, who for lucre's sake retained their benefices in the Church, living in luxury and debauchery; and, on the other, the puritanical schismatics, who troubled the Commonwealth. The author appears to have been no velvet-mouthed, but a sincere, impartial preacher; for, before his diocesan, and others of the clergy, treating of the hospitality recommended in his text, and censuring the covetousness of the clergy, especially as an occasion thereof in the laity, frankly announces to them 'J must speak the trueth before the Lorde, & before you all—Jn a cleere testimonie of my conscience, J vtter the trueth vnto you, for J have scene it in some, J knowe it in many, it is common in all. —J once was at Pauls Crosse, when as a learned & graue father preaching there, among many other thinges spake much of this vice: He called to memorie at that time, for the space of many yeares before, that there had been no one Alderman in al London, whose sonne was remembered to haue used that honestly, which the father in many yeares had scraped up couetously: Jt was a sore & heaue saying for those wise & gray headed men that were then present: And the saying of that wise Prophet moued the heartes of many that heard it. There is at this daye, nowe in London, in moste flourishinge state, two sonnes of two Aldermen, gouerninge by the wealth their fathers left them, the happie and good state of the Citie. But if that olde and gray headed father were now aliue, and speaking of the ministers of the word of God, should turne his eyes to see the iolitie, wherein their children be: that the same discreete father, for the two famous & most worthy Shrifes (*Will. Kempson, & Geo. Barn*) could not (since that England was inhabited & knowen of men)

before them of the Clergie, at the making of Ministers : in the yeare —1577. and nowe set out in Printe.' His text, i. Tim. III. 1, 2, 3. He had license for this. In Herbert's collection.

In 1578, there was a dispute between Tho. Vautrollier and him about the French Littleton, which they agreed should be decided by the Court of Assistants : who ordered that T. V. should deliver to A. V. 100 books of every impression of 1250, during the life of the said A.V., he allowing only paper for the printing thereof.

2489. COMMENTARIE OR EXPOSITION, &c. 1581.

Quarto.

' A COMMENTARIE or Exposition vpon the twoo Epistles generall of Saint Peter, and that of Saint Jude. First faithfullie gathered out of the Lectures & Preachinges of that worthie Instrumete in Goddes Church, Doctour Martine Luther. And now out of Latine, for the singuler benefite & comfort of the Godlie, familiarlie translated into Englishe by Thomas Newton. Imprinted—for Abr. Veale—in Paules Churchyard, at the—Lābe. 1581.' In a compartment with David and Moses on the sides, used by Tho. Marsh. Dedicated ' To the right hon. Sir Thomas Bromeley Knight, —Lorde Chauncelor of Englande.—From Butley in Chesshire, this first of October, 1581. Your L. most humble. T. N.' Contains besides, 172 leaves. He had license for this the 25th of June. In Herbert's collection.

2490. PHAER'S VIRGIL. 1584. Quarto.

' The. xiii. Bookes OF ÆNEIDOS. The first twelue beeing the

picke out so much as two sonnes of two Bishoppes, to haue set in the seate of their fathers : —The Lord wil haue their sonnes to spend it wantonly, for that their fathers have rackte it vp so vnkindly.' Again, ' Jt is a pitifull thinge, and J cannot but vtter it, take it as you will : we disagree among ourselves, & be at discord within our owne house : and there is harte burning euen among those that minister in the Ephod, and serue at the table of the Lord.—Followe not the custome of our Presice men,—so nice as may be, if they see a surplesse or a Coope : yet they will thrust them of their accorde into other mens charge, & take vpon them gouernment in the iurisdiction of others,—yet cannot find in their heart to bestowe them in any other place, where the worde of God hath not been heard, to do good there : And to conclude, let there be one agreement.' &c. &c. HERBERT.

woorke of the diuine Poet Virgil Maro, and the thirteenth the supplement of Maphæus Vegius. Translated into English verse to the fyrst thyrd part of the tenth Booke, by Thomas Phaër Esquire : and the residue finished, and now the second time new set forth for the delite of such as are studious in Poetrie : by Thomas Twyne, Doctor in Physicke. Imprinted—by Will. How, for Abr. Veale,—at the—Lambe 1584.' Dedicated 'To the right worshipfull Maister Robert Sackeuill Esq; most worthie Sonne & heire apparant to the Right hon. Syr Thomas Sackeuill Knight, Lorde Buckehurst. —At my house in Lewis, this 1 Januarie. 1584.' Contains X 3, in eights, yet the same size as in 1573. In Herbert's collection.\*

\* The following articles in Herbert, which are mere notices, may with more propriety be thrown together as a note.

'THE GOOD ADMONISHION of the sage Isocrates, to young Demonicus, translated from Greek by Richard Nuttall.' 1585. Octavo.

'A BREEF DECLARATION of the lordes supper written by the singular learned man, and most constant martyr of Christe, Nicholas Ridley, bishop of London, prisoner in Oxford,' &c. 1586. Octavo.

'ENCHIRIDION Militis Christiani.' *No date.* Octavo. See it in vol. iii. p. 576.

'INTRODUCTION to wisdome, Banket of Sapience, and precepts of Agapetus.' *No date.* Sixteens. For him.

'THE FOUNTAINE, or well of life, out of the which doth spring most sweete consolations right necessary for troubled consciences. *No date.* Sixteens. See vol. iii. p. 71.

'A CHRISTIAN EXHORTACION vnto customable swearers.' &c. *No date.* See p. 234, ante.

'A MERY DIALOGUE, declaring the properties of shrowde shrewes and honest wives. *No date.* Octavo.

'The Common Prayer of K. Edw VI. *No date.* For him. In the possession of William Bayntun, Esq.

'THE MYRROUR of Glasse of Health,' &c. *No date.* 16mo. See vol. iii. p. 248.

'THE PARLEMENT of Byrdes.' *No date.* Quarto. Harl. Miscel. vol. v. p. 479.

'HERE AFTER FOLOWETH a litle boke of Phillip Sparow. compyled by mayster Skelton Poete Laureate.' *No date.* Octavo.

'THE BOOKE of Caruing. Imprinted—in Powles church yarde, &c. *No date.* Octavo. In the possession of John Fenn, Esq.

'COLYN CLOUT. Compiled by Master Skelton Poet Laureat.' Octavo. Athen. Oxon. vol. i. c. 52. *edit. Bliss.*

'PROGNOSTICATION of the Husbandman for euër.' Octavo.

'THE KNYGHT of the swanne,' &c. As in vol. iii. p. 152.

VOL. IV.

Y y

**2491. CHRISTIAN FRENDSHIP. 1586. Octavo.**

‘Of Christian frendship with all the braunches, members, partes and circumstances thereof: together with an Inuective against Dice play and other prophane games. Writ first in Latin by Lambertus Danaeus, and translated into English by Tho. Newton. ‘Dedicated to Mr. Will. Bromley, and Mr. Reginald Skreuen, Secretaries to the Lord Chancellor.’ For him.

**2492. MANIFEST DETECTION. *Without Date.* Octavo.**

‘A manifest detection of the moste vyle & destable vse of Dice-play, and other practises lyke the same, a Myrrour very necessary for all yonge Gentilmen & others sodenly enabled by worldly abū-dance, to loke in. Newly set forth for their behoufe.’ This is followed by the figures of the dice, and these four verses:

¶ Democritus.

Si ie ris vous estes plus folz que ne riez de me veoir rire  
De vous et de voz actes sont plus que mon rire plut dire  
Cant ilya a vous redire et aulx plus sages de vous tous  
Qui est pleine fol qui ne rit de vous.

¶ Fortune vient a point.’

Contains D, in eights. Colophon; ¶ *Imprinted at London, in Paules church yarde at the sygne of the Lamb, by Abraham Vele.* The above additions are from Herbert’s ms. memoranda: where he has also entered another edition, without date, on the authority of Maunsell’s Catalogue, p. 44; ‘Imprinted at London in Paules Church-yard, at the signe of the Lam by Abraham Vele.’ 8vo. black letter. Qu. if not the same as the above?

**2493. PHAER’S REGIMENT OF LYFE. *Without Date.* Octavo.**

‘Tho. Phaer his Regiment of lyfe: Treatise of the pestilence: With the booke of Children.’ He was fined for printing this before he had license; and his license was on condition, that if it had been granted to any other, it should then be void. For him.

**2494. LUSTY JUVENTUS. *Without Date.* Quarto.**

‘An Enterlude called LUSTY JUVENTUS: liuely describing the Frailtie of youth: of Nature prone to Vyce: by Grace and Good

Councell traynable to vertue.' Colophon, 'Finis quoth R. Weuer. *Imprinted—in Paules churche yeard,*' &c. From a copy in Lincoln Cathedral Library. Reprinted in Hawkins's *Origin of the English Drama*. See it characterized in Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 200, &c.

Another edition of this Morality is among Garrick's Plays, in the Brit. Museum, but being imperfect at the end, it is uncertain by whom it was printed. It has been supposed to have been printed by R. Pinson; but, according to Ames, he died before 1529.

2495. *PISTLES AND GOSPELS. Without Date. Quarto.*

'Here beginneth the Pistles and Gospels of euery Sondag & holy day in the yeare.' Printed in double columns. Contains Fol. lxvii, besides a table at the end. '*Imprinted in Paules Churche yarde,*' &c. In the collection of Richard Gough, Esq. and in Herbert's.

2496. *DEATHES PROCLAMATION. Without Date. Octavo.*

'Deathes generall proclamation, or a generall Proclamation, Set forth by the inuincible, famouse, renowned, & most mightie conqueror Death, his high maiestie, Emperour of the wide world terrestiall & Supreme Lord ouer each creature bearing life: Directed to all people, Nations, kinreds & tongues, &c. By Valent. Leigh.' Maunsell, p. 42. 'This he printed with license.

Besides the abovementioned, he had license to print '*An Almanak & pronostication of M. Bullens*' for 1564. '*An almanake & pronostication of M. Wylliam Cōnyngnam*, for 1565.' Also '*An almanake & pronostic'on of M. Johnson*,' for 1568.' June 25. 1581. *A myrrour for Courtyers written in the Castalian tonge by Ant. de Guevara, bp. of Mondouet.*



## John Wight.

**J**OHN WYGHT, or WIGHT, was a member of the Drapers' Company: and though not even a brother with the Stationers, appears, on account of his trade, to have been under their jurisdiction. He was once fined by them for keeping his shop open on St. Luke's day; another time for that certain books (which seem to have been Primers) illicitly printed, were found in his custody, for which he was fined iiij. l.

His portrait, as above, is found in many of his books: the wretched head in Herbert seems to be merely an enlarged copy from this. 2497. THE BYBLE. 1551. Folio.

'The Byble,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 585. 'Imprinted—by John Wyghte, dwellynge in Paules Church Yard, at the sygne of the Rose. Cum gratia & priuilegio—solum. vi. day of May M. D. LI.' See, Lewis, p. 192 &c. In Herbert's collection.



2498. **FERRARIUS OF A COMMON WEALE. 1559.\***  
**Quarto.**

‘A VVOORKE OF JOANNES FERRARIUS Montanus, touchynge the good orderynge of a common weale : wherein aswell magistrates as priuate persones, bee put in remembraunce of their dueties, not as the Philosophers in their vaine tradicions haue deuised, but according to the godlie institutions and sounde doctrine of christianitie. Englished by William Bauande. 1559. Imprinted — by Jhon Kyngston, for Jhon Wight—in Poules Churcheyarde.’ In the compartment with two heads in a medallion at top. Dedicated ‘To the most high & vertuous Princesse Elizabeth, — Quene of Englande, &c.—At the middle Temple the. 20. daie of December. 1559. w. Bauande.’ Contains besides, Fol. 212. And at the end ‘A brief Collection of the Chiefest matters,’ and a table of ‘Fauts escaped in the Printng.’ He had license to print this, for which he paid *iiij. d.* the customary price. ‘And at the fynysshynge of the sayde boke he shall paye for euery *iiij* leues a pannye.’ This condition I do not find imposed on any other. In Herbert’s collection.

2499. **ALEXIS’ SECRETES. 1566. Quarto.**

‘The thyarde and last parte of the Secretes of the reuerende Maister Alexis of Piemont, by him collected out of diuers excellent Authors, with a necessary table in the ende, contayning all the matters treated of in this present worke. Englished by Wyllyam Warde.’ This title over a neat wood-cut of the Genius of England, crowned with laurel, standing on a pedestal, and holding the reins of two wild horses. The motto ‘Armipotenti Angliæ.’ Under it, ‘Imprinted—by Henry Denham, for John Wyght.’ 75 leaves and the table. ‘Anno. 1566.’ In Herbert’s collection.

In 1568. The four parts of the Secrets of Alexis, translated by

\* Preceded and followed in Herbert by,

‘THE ARMOUR of patience, with the seuen tribulations ioyning thereunto : translated out of French by Edw. Tesh.’ 1558. Octavo. For him.

‘CHAUCER’S WORKS, with the siege of Thebes.’ 1561. Folio. John Kingston for him. In Herbert’s collection.

Warde, 'second edition corrected and enlarged,' were printed for him, in 4to. by Henry Bynneman; which seems to have escaped Herbert's notice.\*

2500. BRADFORD'S SERMONS. 1574. Octavo.

'Two notable Sermons. Made by that worthy Martyr of Christ, Maister John Bradford, the one of Repentance, and the other of the Lordes supper, neuer before imprinted. Perused & allowed according to the Queenes Maiesties Iniunction. 1574. Imprinted at London by John Awdely, and John Wyght.' They are introduced with a preface by Tho. Samson, and M. Bradford's Epistle, dated 'The. xij. of July, 1553.' The same that was published with the sermon on repentance in his life-time. In Herbert's collection.

2501. ARTE OF GRAFFING. 1578. Quarto.

'A book of the arte and manner how to plant and graffe all sortes of trees, &c. By one of the abbey of Sainct Vincent in France; with the addition of certaine Dutch practises, set forth and englished by Leonard Mascall; dedicated to Sir John Paulet Knight, Lord St. John. Imprinted at London for John Wight, dwelling in Paules Churchyarde, at the great north doore of Paules, anno Domini 1578.' At the end is his portrait, as above. See Catal. of Adv. Libr. Edinb. vol. ii. p. 264, c. i.

Maunsell, Part II. p. 10, mentions an edition printed for him in 1580; and an edition of 1582 is said to be printed by him, with his portrait, as above. See it printed by T. East, in 1592.

2502. ALEXIS' SECRETES. 1578. Quarto.

'The third—part of the Secretes of—M. Alexis,' &c. as in 1566. The title over a cut of Wight as above. Under it, 'Imprinted at London by Tho. Dawson, for John Wyght. 1578.' The whole in a border of metal flowers. Contains M iiiii. In Herbert's collection.

2503. THE SAME. 1578. Quarto.

'A verye excellent and profitable Booke conteyning sixe hun-

\* Herbert, in his interleaved copy, has inserted the following articles as printed for Wight, by W. Williamson: 'The Arte of Warre,' 1573. 'Certaine Wayes for the ordering of Souldiours in battelray,' &c. 1573. 'Most Briefe Tables,' &c. 1574. See p. 377, 8, post.

dred foure score and odde experienced Medicines, appertayning vnto Physicke & Surgerie, long time practysed of the expert and reuerende Mayster Alexis, which he termeth the fourth & finall Booke of his secretes, and which in his latter dayes he did publishe vnto a vniuersall benefite, hauing vnto that time reserued it onely vnto himselfe, as a most priuate & precious treasure. Translated out of Italian into Englishe by Richard Androse.—. Imprinted at London by John Wyght. 1578.' On the back is the coat armour of 'The right hon. Fraunces Lorde Russell, Earle of Bedforde,' &c. to whom it is dedicated by the translator. Then an epistle of M. Alexis to the reader; and a table of contents. It is divided into three books; the 1. contains 52 pages; the 2. p. 57; and the 3. p. 50. At the end his portrait as above. '*Imprinted for John Wight—in Paules Churchyard, at the North doore of Paules. Anno Domini. 1578.\**' In Herbert's collection.

2504. THE SAME. 1580. Quarto.

The first part of 'The Secretes of the reuerend Maister Alexis of Piemont: containyng excellent remedies against diuerse diseases, woundes, & other accidentes, with the maner to make distillations, Parfumes, Confitures, Diynges, Colours, Fusions, & meltynges. A woorke well approued, verie profitable and necessarie for euery man. Newlie corrected & amended, and also somewhat enlarged in certaine places, whiche wanted in the firste edition. Translated out of Frenche into Englishe, by Willyam Warde.' 'The cut of England's Genius, as to the third part in 1566. 'Imprinted—by Jhon Kyngston, for John Wight.—1580.' Dedicated 'To—the lorde Russel, Erle of Bedforde,' by the translator. Wherein he says, 'I haue taken in hand to translate this noble & excellent woorke,—first written in the Italian tongue, and after tourned into Frenche, and of late into Dutche, and now laste of all into Englishe,—beeyng a worke—of so famous a man as Alexis is, and dedicated firste to suche a noble Prince as the Duke of Sauoye is, to whom trifles or fables are not to be presented, nor—vnder

\* 'FOURE BOOKES of Husbandrie.' 1578. A copy, without the title-page, is among Bishop Tanner's books, at Oxford. See it in 1586.

whose name liēs or vaine inuentions ought to be set forthe.' Then, an epistle of 'Don Alexis' to the reader; in which he acquaints us that he was above 82 years of age when he first published this work, &c. Contains besides, 117 leaves, and a table, at the end of which is his effigy, as to the third part, 1578. See the 2nd part, without date. In Herbert's collection. See p. 378, post.

2505. BRADFORD'S SERMONS. 1581. Octavo.

'TWO NOTABLE Sermons. Made by—M. John Bradford,' &c. as in 1574. 'Now newlie imprinted at London by John Charlewood, and John Wight. 1581.' J 7, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

2506. THEATRUM MUNDI. 1581. Octavo.

'Theatrum Mundi. The Theatre or Rule of the world. Wherin may bee seene the running race & course of euery mannes life, as touching miserie and felicitie, &c. wherevnto is added a learned—worke of the excellency of man. Written in French & Latine by Peter Boastuau, Englished by John Alday & by him perused, corrected and amended, the olde translation being corrupted.' Thomas East, for him. Again 1582. Maunsell, p. 2, 114.

This copy was assigned to him by Tho. Hacket, at a Court of Assistants. 8 Jan. 1576-7.

2507. SCEPTER OF IYDAH. 1584. Octavo.

'THE SCEPTER OF IYDAH: Or, what maner of Government it was that unto the Common-wealth or Church of Israel was by the Law of God appointed. By Edm. Bunny. Deut. 4. verse. 8. What nation is so great, &c. Imprinted at London by N. Newton, and A. Hatfield, for John Wight. 1584.' In a neat border. On the back is a griffin inclosed in a circle, with this motto, 'INTEGRA LEX. ÆQUI. CUSTOS; RECTIQVE. MAGISTRA; NON. HABET. AFFECTVS; SED. CAVSAS. IURE. GVBERNAT. The whole in an octagon; over which is 'Griphus Graiensis,' and under it this Sapphic stanza:

'Quo truci es vultu, Gryphe, parce rectis:

In malos totus rapiare sævus:

Sic tuis semper genuina fies

Juris imago.'

Dedicated to——'the Gentlemen and Students of Graies In.——

From Bolton-Percie in the ancientie of York, the fift of September, 1584.' Then, a short address to the reader : and an analytical table. The treatise contains 160 pages besides, and two tables at the end, one of the Scriptures alledged, the other of contents. The whole is printed on neat roman and italic type, of different sizes : the i and the j, the u and the v, are properly used in the small letter, though not in the capitals ; the semicolon and the hyphen are here introduced, the first I have noticed, though perhaps we may hereafter meet with them of an earlier date. This printed by license to him. In Herbert's collection.

2508. CHRISTIAN EXERCISE. 1584. Octavo.

' A Booke of christian exercise appertaining to resolution, that is shewing how that we should resolute ourselues to become christians indeed by R. P. (*Rob. Parsons*,) Perused and accompanied now with a treatise tending to pacification, by Edm. Bunny.' N. Newton and A. Hatfield for him. For this he had license.

2509. REGIMENT FOR THE SEA. 1584. Quarto.

' A Regiment for the Sea, containing very necessary matters for all sorts of Sea-men and Trauailers, as Masters of ships, Pilots, Marri-ners, and Marchants, Newly corrected and amended by the Author. Wherevnto is added a Hidrographicall discourse to go vnto Cattay, fise seuerall wayes. Written by William Bourne.' The cut of a ship of war, with St. George's flag at the Fore-top-mast head ; the Royal standard at the Main-top-mast head ; the lord high admiral's arms at the Mizen-top ; the ensign the same, in the garter, with a coronet. ' Imprinted——by T. Este for John Wight.' Dedicated ' To the right hon. Edward Earle of Lincolne, Baron of Clinton & Say, Knight of the Noble Order of the Garter, Lord high Admirall of England, Ireland & Wales, and of the Dominions & Iles thereof, of the Towne of Calice & Marches of the same, Normandie, Gascoyne, & Guyone, and Captaine generall of the Queenes Maiesties Seas & Nauie Royall.' Next is a generall preface to the reader, as to the first edition ; then another concerning this. Contains V, in fours. On the last page is Wight's effigy, with this colophon, ' Im-

*printed at London By T. East for John Wight,* in a tablet, on which Grammar and Rhetoric stand as supporters to Mr. Wight; over these is a tablet with the date, '1584.' This copy was assigned to him by Tho. Hacket at a Court of Assistants, 8. Jan. 1576-7. Again 1587. 4to.

2510. CHRISTIAN EXERCISE. 1586. Duodecimo.

'A Booke of Christian Exercise,' &c. as in 1584. Heb. 12. 8 Jesus Christ yesterday, and to day, and the same for ever. Imprinted—by I. Jackson and Ed. Bollifant, for John Wight, and are to be solde at the great North doore of Paules. 1586.' In a border, Dedicated 'To—Edwin,—Archbishop of Yorke.' Next a preface, dated 'At Bolton Percie, &c. 9. of Julie, 1584.' Then, a table of contents. E e 10, in half sheets. White letter, the i and j, the u and v, properly used in the roman, but not in the italic. In Herbert's collection.

2511. BOOKES OF HUSBANDRIE. 1586. Quarto.

'Foure Bookes of Husbandrie, collected by Conradus Heresbachius, Councillor to the high & mightie Prince, the Duke of Cleue: containing the whole art & trade of Husbandrie, Gardening, Grafting, and planting, with the antiquitie & commendation thereof. Newly Englished, and increased by Barnabe Googe Esquire. Genesis 3. 19. In the sweate of thy face shalt thou eate thy bread, &c. At London, Printed for Iohn Wight. 1586.' On the back is the author's coat of arms. Dedicated 'To the right worshipfull his very good freend Syr William Fitz Williams, Knight.—Kingstone, the first of Februarie. 1577.' Then 'an Epistle to the Reader;' a list of authors cited; and a table of contents. Contains besides, 194 leaves. On the last, 'Olde English rules for purchasing Lande.' In verse, as inserted in Ames, p. 279. But he was mistaken in intimating that they were in Mascall's Art of Grafting and Planting. On the back is Wight's effigy, and under it, 'Imprinted—for John Wight—in Paules-Church-yarde, &c. 1586.' He had license 30. March 1579, for 'The first booke of Husbandrie. Sold and set ouer vnto him by Mr. Watkins, 29 July 1577.' This curious,

amusing, and well written work is divided into four books: each book is composed in the manner of dialogues between three or more persons: the first treats 'of earable ground, tillage, and pasture;' the second 'of the ordering of Orchardes and Woodes:' the third 'of Cattell:' the fourth 'of Poultry, Foule, Fishe, & Bees.'

Few books of the sixteenth century can be more safely recommended to the attention of the studious, than the present one. A strain of piety, of acute and various observation, and a tolerably fair portion of knowledge relating to natural history distinguish it; the opening of the first book is very pleasing and impressive. In Herbert's collection. It was again printed in 1596, by T. East.

2512. *ARTE OF WARRE.* 1588. Quarto.

'THE Arte of Warre, Written in Italian by Nicholas Machiauel, and set foorth in English by Peter Withorne, student at Graies Inne: with other like Martiall feates and experiments, as in a Table in the ende of the booke may appeare. New imprinted with other additions. 1588.' In an elegant compartment, suitable to the subject. Dedicated 'To the most high & excellent Princes Elizabeth —Queene of England,' &c. by the translator. Then 'The proheme of N. Machiauel, Citezen & Secretary of Florence.' This treatise is divided into seven books, with schemes, &c. It has neither printer's nor publisher's name; but Herbert, from a comparison of the type with the two following tracts, with which his copy was bound, was of opinion that it had been printed by, and perhaps for, the same person. G g, in fours.

2513. *CERTAINE VVAIES, &c.* 1588. Quarto.

'CERTAINE VVAIES for the ordering of Souldiours in battelray, and setting of battailes, after diuers fashions, with their manner of marching: And also figures of certain new plattes for fortification of townes: And moreouer, how to make Saltpeter, Gunpowder & diuers sortes of Fireworkes or wilde Fire, with other things appertayning to the warres. Gathered & set foorth by Peter Whitehorne. Imprinted — by Tho. East: for Ihon Wight. 1588.' A line of flowers at top and bottom. N 3,\* in fours, with cuts.

\* Herbert, in his interleaved copy, observes, that it probably extended to N 4, and that this leaf, in his copy of the book, had been torn out for the sake of Wight's portrait.

## 2514. BRIEFE TABLES. 1588. Quarto.

'Most BRIEFE TABLES to know redily how manie ranckes of footemen armed with Corsletts, as vnarmed, go to the making of a iust battaile, from an hundred vnto twentie thousand. Next a very easie, and approued waye to arme a battaile with Harkabuzers, and winges of Horsemen, according to the vse at these daies. Newlie increased and largelie amplified both in the tables, as in the declarations of the same, by the Aucthour himselve, Girolamo Cataneo Novarese. Tourned out of Italian into English by H. G. ¶ Imprinted—by Tho. East: for Iohn Wight. 1588.' Dedicated by the author 'To the Earle Aloigi Auogardo.—From Brescia the 5. day of Julie 1563.' Then, a short address to the reader. I 1, in fours; A 6, F 2. With schemes.

2515. ALEXIS' SECRETS. *Without Date.\** Quarto.

'The seconde parte of the Secrets of maister Alexis of Piemont, by him collected out of diuers excellent authors, and nevvly translated out of French into English. With a generall Table of all the matters, &c. By Will. Warde.' Device the genius of England, as described in p. 371, ante. 'Imprinted by Henry Bynneman, for John Wyght.' 80 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

Another edition of this 2nd part, page for page, 'Imprinted by Jhon Kyngston, for Jhon Wight.' On the last page Wight's effigy, as before. In Herbert's collection.†

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following brief notices :

'A BOOKE of Christian exercise,' &c. as in 1584, and 1586. Octavo. John Charlewood for him.

THE ART of Navigation, &c. 1589. Quarto. See p. 252, ante.

'A COMPENDIOUS Treatise of the ten commandments with godlie Prayers.' Small. For him.

† Followed in Herbert by these :

'A LAMENTATION that Ladye Jane made, saying for my fathers proclamation Now must I lose my head.' *No Date.* For him. Bagfords' papers. A ballad for which Tisdale had license in 1561.

'A Godlye treatyse of Prayer, translated into Englishe, By John Bradforde.' From the Latin of P. Melanchton. J 6, in eights 'Imprinted—in Paules Church yearde, at the Rose, by John Wight.' Octavo. *No date.* In Herbert's collection.



‘ A booke of the Art and maner howe to plante and graffe, &c. Imprinted for him by Henry Bynneman. See Bynneman, post.

**2516. REGIMENT FOR THE SEA. *Without Date* Quarto.**

‘ ¶ A Regiment for the Sea : contaynyng most profitable Rules, Mathematical experiences, and perfect knowledge of Nauigation, for all Coastes and Countreys : most needful and necessary for all Seafaryng men and Travellers, as Pilotes, Mariners, Marchauntes, &c. Exactly deuised and made, by William Bourne. With a wood-cut of a ship. ‘ Imprinted at London nigh vnto the three Cranes in the Vintree, by Thomas Dawson, and Thomas Gardyner, for John Wight.’ Folios 63, with 12 of prefatory matter. From the *British Bibliographer*, vol. ii. p. 95. Unknown to Herbert.

**2517. PHILLIP SPARROW. *Without Date*. Octavo.**

‘ Here after foloweth a litle booke, of Phillip Sparrow, compiled by Mayster Skeltō Poete Laureate.’ In a border of four pieces, the same as to his ‘ Whi come ye not to courte,’ printed by Robert Toye. See vol. iii. p. 576. ‘ Imprinted at London in paules church yerde by John wyght.’ Contains D, in eights ; on the last page is a wood-cut of ‘ Phillyp sparowes tombe.’ See p. 367, note, ante.

**2518. COLYN CLOUT. *Without Date*. Octavo.**

‘ Here after foloweth a litle booke called Colyn Clout compiled by master Skelton Poete Laureate. ¶ Quis cōsurgat mecū aduersus malignātes ? aut quis stabit mecum aduersus operantes iniquitatem ? Nemo dñe.’ In a compartment, with Christ standing and preaching to the multitude sitting on the ground, at top ; and St. Peter holding the key received from Christ and hearkening to his admonition, whilst the other disciples are going on, at the bottom. Contains D 6, in eights. ‘ *Imprinted at London in Paules Churche yarde at the Sygne of the Rose by Jhon Wyghte.*’ See p. 367, note, ante. These two articles are taken from Herbert’s ms. additions in his interleaved copy.

**2519. ARMONY OF BYRDES. *Without Date*. 12mo.**

‘ A proper new Boke of the Armony of Byrdes.’

This little poem was unknown to Herbert, when he published his work, but a description of it had afterwards been communicated to

him by Mr. Latham, who possessed a copy of it ; this copy is now in Mr. Heber's collection. The following remark by Latham is in it ; ' This is a most curious tract. Mr. Herbert seems to think that it may have been written by Skelton, being entirely in his manner, and recommends it being printed, in order the more likely to discover its real author. I. L.'

As I am of the same opinion with Herbert, I shall here lay the whole before the reader.

' When Dame Flora  
In die aurora  
Had couered the meadowes with flowers  
And all the fylde  
Was ouer distylde  
With lusty Aprell showers.

For my disporte  
Me to comforte  
Whan the day began to spring  
Foorth I went  
With a good intent  
To here the Byrdes syng,

I was not past  
Not a stones cast  
So nigh as I could deme  
But I did se  
A goodly tree  
Within an herbor grene.

Wheron dyd lyght  
Byrdes as thycke  
As sterres in the skye  
Praisynge our lorde  
Without disorde  
With goodly armony

The Popyngay  
Than fyrst did say  
Hoc didicit per me  
Emperour and kyng  
Wit[hout] lettyng  
Discite semper a me.

Therefore wyll I  
The name magnify  
Of God aboue all names  
And fyrst begyn  
In praising to him  
This song. Te deū laudamus.

Then sang the Auys  
Called the Mauys  
The treble in ellamy  
That from the ground  
Her notes round  
Were herde into the skye.

Then all the rest  
At her request  
Both Meane, Basse, & Tenur  
With her dyd respond  
This glorious song  
Te dominum confitemur.

The Partryge sayd  
It may not be denyd  
But that I use my bath  
In flood and land  
In erth and sand  
In hygh way and in path.

Then with the erth  
Wyll I make merth  
Accordyng to my nature.  
She tuned then  
To eternum patrem  
Omnis terra veneratur.

Then sayd the Pecoocke  
All ye well wot  
I syng not musycall  
For my brest is decayd  
Yet I haue he sayd  
Fethers Angelicall.

He sang Tibi  
Omnes angeli  
Tibi celi he dyd reherse  
[Et] uniuersi  
estates on hye  
And so concluded the verse.

Than sayd the Nightyngale  
To make shorte tale  
For wordes I do refuse  
Because my delyght  
Both day and nyght  
Is syngyng for to use.

Tibi Cherubin  
Et Seraphin  
Full goodly she dyd chaunt  
With notes merely  
Incessabile  
Voce proclamant.

Then sang the Thrushe  
Sanctus Sanctus  
Sanctus with a solempne note.  
In latyn thus  
Dominus deus  
In Hebrew Sabaoth.

Then sayd the Larke  
Because my parte  
Is upward to ascend  
And downe to rebound  
Toward the ground  
Singing to descend.

Then after my wunt  
Pleni sunt  
Celi et terra quod she  
Shall be my song  
In brieft and long  
Maiestatis glorie tue.

The Cocke dyd say  
I use alway  
To crow both fyrst and last  
Lyke a Postle I am  
For I preche to man  
And tell him the nyght is past.

I bring new tidynge  
That the kyng of all kynges  
In tactu profudit chorus  
Than sang he mellodius  
[T]e gloriosus  
Apostolorum chorus.

Than sayd the Pye  
I do prophecye  
Than may I well syng thus  
Sub umbra alarum  
Te prophetarum  
Laudabilis numerus.

Then the byrdes all  
Domesticall  
All at once dyd crye  
For mankyndes sake  
Both erly and late.  
We be all redy to dye.

Te martyrum  
Both all and sum  
They sang mellifluus  
Candidatus so bright  
One god of myght  
Laudat exercitus.

Than the red brest  
 His tunes redrest  
 And sayd now wyll I holde  
 With the churche for there  
 Out of the ayere  
 I kepe me from the colde.

Te per orbem terrarum  
 In usum sarum  
 He sange cum gloria  
 Sancta was nexte  
 And then the hole texte  
 Confitetur ecclesia.

Than the Egle spake  
 Ye know my estate  
 That I am lorde and kyng  
 Therefore wyll I  
 To the father only  
 Gyne laude and praisyng.

He toke his flyght  
 To the sonnes lyght  
 Oculis aure verberatis  
 [P]atrem he sang  
 That all the wood rang  
 Immense maiestatis.

Than sayd the Phenix  
 There is none such  
 As I but I alone  
 Nor the father I proue  
 Reygnyng aboue  
 Hath no sonnes but one.

With tunes mylde  
 I sang that chylde  
 Venerandum verum  
 And his name dyd reherse  
 In the ende of the verse  
 Et unicum filium

Then sayd the Doue  
 Scripture doth proue  
 That from the Deite  
 The holy spiright  
 In Christ dyd lyght  
 In lykenesse of me.

And syth the spiright  
 From heuen bright  
 Lyke unto me dyd come  
 I wyll syng quod she  
 Sanctum quoque  
 Paracletum spiritum.

Then all in one voyce  
 They dyd all reioyce  
 Omnes vos iste  
 Chaungyng their key  
 From ut to rey  
 Et tu rex glorie Christe.

Than sayd the wren  
 I am called the hen  
 Of our lady most cumly  
 Than of her sun  
 My notes shall run  
 For the loue of that lady.

By tittle and ryght  
 The son of myght  
 She dyd hym well dyscus  
 Tu patris syngyng  
 Without any endyng  
 Sempiternus es filius

The Tyrte trew  
 With notes new  
 The lady of chastyte  
 Of a vyrgins wombe  
 Was all her songe  
 And of mānes lybertye.

Tu ad liberandum  
Et saluandum  
Hominem perditum  
Non horruisti  
Sed eligisti  
Virginis uterum.

Than sayd the Pellycane  
When my byrds be slayne  
With my bloude I them reuyue  
Scripture doth record  
The same dyd our Lord  
And rose from deth to lyue.

She sange Tu deuicto  
Mortis aculeo  
Ut dominus dominorum  
Tu ascendisti  
Et apparuisti  
Credentibus regna celorum.

The Osyll dyd pricke  
Her notes all thycke  
With blacke ynke and with red  
And in lyke facyon  
With Christ in his passyon  
Frō the fote to the crown of y<sup>e</sup> hed.

But now he doth raygne  
With his father agayne  
In dextera maiestatis  
Then sang she with ioye  
To ad dexterum dei  
Sedes in gloria patris.

The swalowes syng swete  
To man we be mete  
For with him we do buylde  
Lyke as from aboue  
God for mannes loue  
Was borne of a mayden mylde.

We come and go  
As Christ shall do  
To iudge both great and small.  
They sang for this  
Iudex crederis  
Esse venturus all.

Then in prostracion  
They made oration  
To Christ that died upō the rood.  
To have mercy on those  
For whom he chose  
To shed his precious blood

Te ergo quesumus  
We pray the Iesus  
Famulos tuos subueni,  
Ab omni doloso  
Duos precioso  
Sanguine redemisti

The Haukes dyd syng  
Their belles dyd ryng  
Thei said they came frō the tower.  
We hold with the kyng  
And wyll for him syng  
To God, day, nyght, & hower.

The Sparrowes dyd tell  
That Christ in his Gospell  
A texte of them dyd purpose.  
Suis heredibus.  
Multis pastoribus  
Meliores estis hos.

They fell downe flat  
With saluum fac  
Populum tuum domine  
In heuen to sit  
Et benedic  
Hereditate tue

Then all dyd respond  
 Lorde, helpe at hond  
 Ne cadant ad internum  
 Et rege eos  
 Et extolle illos  
 Usque ineternum.

They toke their flyght  
 Prayeng for the ryght  
 And thus their prayer. hegan.  
 Pater noster qui es  
 Per singulos dies  
 Benedicimus te, god and man

Et laudamus  
 Et gloriosus  
 Nomen tuum so hye.  
 In seculum here  
 In this militant quere  
 Et in seculum seculi.

They dyd begyn  
 To pray that syn  
 Shuld clene from us exire]  
 Dignare domine  
 Die isto sine  
 Peccato nos custodire.

With supplication  
 They made intercessyon  
 And sang, Miserere nostri  
 Rehersyng this texte

*Imprinted at Londō by John Wyght dwellīg in Poules Church yarde at  
 the Sygne of the Rose. Contains eight leaves.*

In 1563—1564 he had license also to print 'The Dyall of prynces.'  
 1568—1569. 'Yraffyn and Playntinge.' 6 April 1579. 'Plutarks  
 lives,' with Tho. Vautrollier.

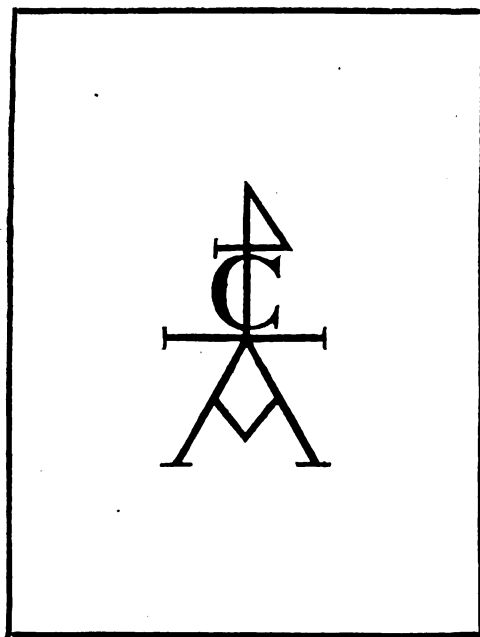
In englysh nexte  
 Lorde on us haue mercy.

Then dyd they prepare  
 Alway for to fare  
 And all at once arose.  
 Singyng in Ara  
 Fiat Misericordia tua  
 Domine super nos.

With tunes renude  
 They dyd conclude  
 When they away shuld flye.  
 To syng all and sum  
 Quemadmodum  
 Sperauimus in te.

Then dyd I go  
 Where I came tro  
 And euer I dyd pretend.  
 Not to tary long  
 But of this song  
 To make a fynall end.

I sayd In te domine  
 Sperauī cotidie  
 That I fall not in infernum  
 And than with thy grace  
 After this place  
 Non confunder in eternum.  
 Finis



## John Cawood.

**W**AS of an ancient family in Yorkshire, as appears from a book at the Heralds office. W. Grafton vi. A, B, C. Lond. Wherein are these words: 'CAWOOD, Typographus regius reginae Mariae; his arms are, sable and argent parte per cheveron, embattled, between three harts heads cabosed, counter-changed within a border per fesse, counterchanged as before, with verdoy de treyfyles sleped, numbered 10. These Cawoods were once lords of the manor of Cawood near the citie of York, although the castle had aunciently been the archbishops see. And it appears among the Inquisitiones of the brethren in the time of King John throughout England, (that is to say, in the 12th and 13th year of his reign, in the county of York, concerning knights service, and others held by him in chief or capite, in the treasury rolls for the aforesaid liberty, by the hands of the shireef of that time :) that John Cawood held by grand sergentie

(scit. per fore stantem inter Darwent & Owse) one plowed land in Cawood. Which John, father of Peter, and Robert clerk of the pipe, who had John, who had Margaret, &c. Thus it seems he was of that family in Yorkshire. He was an original member of the Stationers' Company, and a bountiful benefactor to them, was appointed upper warden in their charter granted by Phil. and Mary, 4. May, 1556; and was chosen master in 1561,\* again in 1562, and 1566. He appears to have learned the art of John Raynes. See vol. iii. p. 267, however, he exercised the art three or four years before a patent was granted him by Queen Mary, when Richard Grafton was set aside, and had a narrow escape for his life. The chief import of the patent, which you may see at length in Rymer, vol. xv. p. 125, is abstracted below.† In the next reign he dwelt in St.

\* Thursday 1 Feb. 2 Eliz. (15 $\frac{1}{2}$ ) livery was granted to the Company of Stationers' by the Lord Maior and Court of aldermen of London, at the prayer of John Cawood. To take place after the Pulters of the said city. HERBERT.

† The Queen, to all whom it may concern, sends greeting. Know ye, that of our special favour, &c. for the good, true, and acceptable service of our beloved John Cawood, already performed, by these presents for us, our heirs, and successors, we do give and grant to the said John Cawood, the office of our printer of all and singular our statute books, acts, proclamations, injunctions, and other volumes, and things, under what name or title soever, either already, or hereafter to be published in the English language. Which office is now vacant, and in our disposal, for as much as R. Grafton, who lately had and exercised that office, had forfeited it by printing a certain proclamation setting forth, that one Jane, wife of Gilford Dudley, was queen of England: which Jane is indeed a false traitor, and not queen of England: and by these presents, we constitute the said John Cawood our printer in the premises, to have and exercise, by himself, or sufficient deputies, the said office, with all the profits and advantages any way appertaining thereunto, during his natural life, in as ample manner as R. Grafton, or any others have, or ought to have enjoyed it heretofore,

Wherefore, we prohibit all our subjects whatsoever, and wheresoever, and all other persons whatsoever, to print, or cause to be printed, either by themselves, or others, in our dominions, or out of them, any books or volumes, the printing of which is granted to the aforesaid John Cawood; and that none cause to be reprinted, import, or cause to be imported, or sell within our kingdom, any books printed in our dominions by the said John Cawood, or hereafter to be printed by him in foreign parts, under the penalty of forfeiting all such books, &c.

And we do grant power unto John Cawood, and his assigns, to seize and confiscate to our use, all such books, &c. as he or they shall find so prohibited, without let or hindrance; and to enjoy the sum of 6*l*, 13*s*. 4*d*. per annum, during life, to be received out of our trea-



Paul's Church yard, at the sign of the Holy Ghost, and became partner with Richard Jugge, (see p. 242, ante.) in Queen Elizabeth's patent; and for their joint concern rented a room in Stationers' hall, at xx.s. per annum. His name is found but once on the black list, and that in 1565, 'for stechen of bookes, which ys contrary to the orders of this howse, &c.' when he with sixteen others were fined viij. s. x. d. The mark he used, may be seen in the plate. He was buried in St. Faith's, under St. Paul's, London, and his epitaph, preserved by Mr. Dugdale,\* is thus: 'John Cawood, citizen and stationer of London, printer to the most renowned queen's majesty Elizabeth; married three wives, and had issue by Joane, the first wife only, as followeth, three sons, four daughters. John his eldest son, being bachelor of law, and fellow in New Colledge in Oxenford, died 1570; Mary married to George Bischoppe, stationer; Isabel married to Thomas Woodcock, stationer; Gabrael, his second son, bestowed this dutiful remembrance of his deare parents, 1591, then church-warden; Susanna married to Robert Bullok; Barbara married to Mark Norton; Edmund third son died 1570. He died 1 of April, 1572. being of age then, 58.'

A Bible, and a New Testament, 1549, are inserted in the Lambeth list of Bibles, &c. as printed by John Cawood, in quarto; but no mention on what authority, or where to be found.

#### 2520. A SPIRITUAL PERLE. 1550.†

'A spiritual and most precious perle,' &c. as in p. 297, ante. This,

surv. And whereas our dear brother Edward VI. &c. did grant unto Reginald Wolf, the office of printer and bookseller, in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew; we out of our abundant grace, &c. for ourselves, heirs, and successors, do give and grant to the said John Cawood the said office, with the fee of 16s. 8d per annum, and all other profits and advantages thereto belonging, to be entered upon immediately after the death of the aforesaid Reginald, and to be by him enjoyed after his natural life, in as full and ample a manner as the said Reginald now has, and exercises that office, &c. Given at Westminster, 29 Dec. 1553. HERBERT.

\* History of St. Pauls, p. 125. H.

† Preceded in Herbert by the following:

• THE NEW TESTAMENT, &c. Printed for I. C. 1550. Octavo. Who this I. C. was does not clearly appear. See p. 342, ante. In Herbert's collection.

Ames says, after Palmer, was dedicated *to* Edward duke of Somerset; but they should rather have said prefaced *by* him. Dated ‘Somerset Place, 6. May, 1550.’ They also added the words ‘A most fruitful treatise of behaviour in the danger of death,’ as explanatory of the precious perle, whereas this latter is a separate tract, indeed by the same author, and usually printed together. Ames intimates Miles Coverdale to be the author, but Singleton’s edition (see p. 297, ante) informs us that it was written by Otho Wermylvierus, and translated by M. Couerdale.\* If this be fact, continues Herbert, an author whom I much admire for his great abilities and impartiality, was misled in ascribing to the Duke of Somerset the whole book, who wrote only the preface† to it, addressed to the Christian Reader; and that not during his first imprisonment, but after it; and to whom the author appears to have been unknown. This is evident from the extract in the notes, and comparing the date of the preface, as above, with the time when the duke was released‡ from the Tower.

#### 2521. DECLARATION OF QUEEN MARY. 1553.

A Declaration of Q. Mary of her profession of the true religion and forbidding the names of distinction (Papists and Hereticks) among her subjects. ‘Gyuen at Rychmond. xviii. Aug. Reg. 1. Excusum in Ædibus Johannis Cawodi.’ T. Baker’s Maunsell, p. 88.

#### 2522. A DIALOGUE, &c. 1553. Sextodecimo.

‘A dialoge describing the originall ground of these Lutheran fac-

\* Bp. Tanner rightly includes this treatise among the translations of M. Coverdale, but ascribes it to Calvin as the author; wherein he was mistaken, for that is a different tract. See vol. iii. p. 495. HERBERT.

† In which he says expressly, ‘This man whosoever he be that was the first author of this booke, goeth the right way to worke: he bryngeth hys ground from Gods word.— Jn our greate trouble, which of late dyd happen vnto vs (as al the worlde doothe know) when it pleased God for a tyme to attempt vs with his scourge, & to proue if we loued him: Jn readyng this boke we did finde great comforte, &c.— And hereupon we have required hym, of whom we had the copy of thys boke, to sette it forth in prynt.’ HERBERT.

‡ The 16 Feb. 1549-50. H.

cions, and many of their abuses, Compyled by syr William Barlowe chanon, late byshop of Bathe. Anno. 1553.' In a border. It begins with a preface intimating that whereas this book had been 'long ago set forth & printed, it hath ben thought good——(the prynte beyng nowe worne out) yet estesones at this present to be reuiued,' &c. Next is 'A preface of the auctoure to the readers.' This is supposed to be the same as was prefixed to the first edition.\* Contains L, in eights, half sheets. See Strype's *Eccl. Memor.* vol. iii. p. 153. 'Prynted—in Paules Churchyard,—Cum priuilegio—solum.' In Herbert's collection.

2523. HARPESELDI CONCIO. 1553. Sextodecimo.

'CONCIO QUEDAM ADMODVM ELEGANS, DOCTA, SALVBRIS, & pia magistri Iohannis Harpesfeldi sacræ Theologiæ baccalaurei, habita coram patribus & clero in Ecclesia Paulina Londini. 26. Octobris. 1553. Cui accedunt & sequentia, uidelicet VVilhelmi Pij Decani Cicestrensis, & Iohannis VVymslei Archidiaconi Londini, Orationes laudatoriæ. Item, Magistri Hugonis VVestoni, Decani VWestmonasterij, uiri longè doctissimi & eloquentissimi, ac cleri referendarij. Oratio coram patribus & clero habita, mirè elegans ac ualde docta, cum responso et exhortatione reuerendi patris, domini Edmundi Londinensis Episcopi. Roma. 15. Quæcunq; scripta sunt, ad nostra doctrinam scripta sunt,' &c. D 4, in eights, half sheets. 'Excvsvm Londini in ædibus Iohannis Cawodi, typographi Regiæ Maiestatis. Anno. M.D. LIII. Mense Decembri.' The whole in neat italic types. In Herbert's collection.

Collier, *Eccl. Hist.* ii. 354, mentions another edition in 1554.†

\* When or where that edition was printed I cannot find; but according to the author of *Yet a course at the Romysh foxe*, fol. 55, these Dialogues were commanded by Bp. Stokesley to be preached of the curates throughout all his diocese, at such time as he encouraged H. Pepwell to import a new edition of *The Enchyridion of Eckius*. See vol. iii. p. 25. As this edition mentions the casting out of images, &c. it seems to have been modelled to the times. HERBERT.

† The following articles in Herbert are too brief to occupy a place in the text.

'THE SAYING of John, late duke of Northumberland, vpon the scaffolde, at the tyme of his execution, the 22. August. 1553. Octavo. Again, without date. Many pamphlets

## 2524. ACTS OF PARLIAMENT. 1554. Folio.

'ANNO MARIE PRIMO. Actes made in the Parliament begun and holden at Westminster, the v. day of October, in the fyrst yeere of the reigne of our moste gracious soueraigne Lady Mary,—Queene of Englande, Fraunce, & Ireland, defender of the Faith, and of the church of England & of Ireland in earth the Supreme head. And there continued to the xxi. day of the same moneth, that is to say, in the fyrst session of the same Parliament, as foloweth. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' In a compartment with the Queen's arms at top, and on the sides 2 female figures, each holding an olive branch in their left hand. One leaf besides the title. To this is annexed,

&c. were published by the late D. of Northumberland to colour his proceedings. See the answer to the execution of Justice. Pref. p. 5th. HERBERT.

'AN EXHORTATION to all menne to take hede, and beware of rebellion.' &c. 16mo. See it in 1554.

'A PROCLAMATION against raisers of sedition, printers, players of interludes. Given at our manour of Rychemonde, the 18. August, in the first yeare of our moost prosperous reygne. Londini in ædibus Joannis Cawodi typographi reginae, excusum anno M.D.LIII. Cum priuilegio.—solum.' See Fox's *Acts and Mon.* ed. 1576, p. 1338-9; where the purport of this proclamation is given.

'—for the newe seuerall monies, and coines of fyne sterlynge syluer and golde, and the valuation of euery of the same, new set furth by her highnes. Rychemonde.' 20 August, &c. 1553.

'—against the maliciouse forse of the most errande traytour, syr John Dudley, late duke of Northumberlande, and hys complices.' 1 Sept. 1553.

'—for fewell for the cities of London and Westminster, 20. Nov. 1553.

'—seditious talking.' 1553.

'—against rebellion.' 17 Febr. 1554.

'—touching coynges.' 4 May. 1554.

'—or Summons to hold a parliament.'

'—of concluding a marriage with the prince of Spain.' 1554.

'—of certeyne moneyes and coynes of fyne gold and fine syluer, with the valuation of the same, newlye set forth by theyre highnesse. 26 Dec. 1 and 2 years of our raygnes.' 1554.

'—to put the lawes in execution against transgressors. God save king and queen.' 1554.

'DE RITU nuptiarum et dispensatione lib. III. Londini in ædibus Joannis Cawodi. 1553. Per Joannem Genesium Sepulveda, S. T. D. Cordubensem.' Quarto. See *Adv. Libr. Edinb.* II. p. 488, c. 2. From Herbert's ms. additions.

—‘ Actes made in the seconde & last Session of this present Parliament, holden vpon prorogation at Westminster, the xxiii. day of October, in the first yere &c. and there continued & kept to the dissolution of the same,——vi. day of December then next ensuing.’ Contains together E 3, in sixes. ‘ *Excusum—in Ædibus—Typographi Regiæ Maiestatis.*——M. D. LIIII. *Cum priuilegio—solum.*’ In Herbert’s collection.\*

‘ Philippe and Marye by the grace of God Kynge and Queene of England, Fraunce, Naples, Jerusalem, and Irelande, defendours of the fayth, Princes of Spayne and Cycilie, Archdukes of Austria, Dukes of Myllayne, Burgondie & Brabande, counties of Haspurge, Flaunders, and Tyroll.’ The same printed beneath in Latin. Anno. M. D. LIIII.’ A sheet.

2525. AN EXHORTATION, &c. 1554. Sextodecimo.

‘ An exhortation to all menne to take hede and beware of rebellion : wherein are set forth the causes that commonlye moue men to rebellion, and that no cause is there that ought to moue any man thereunto, with a discourse of the miserable effects, that ensue thereof and of the wretched ende that all rebelles come to, moste necessary to be redde in this seditiouse & troublesome tyme ; made by John Christoferson. At the ende whereof are ioyned two godlye Prayers, one for the Quenes highnes, verye conuenient to be sayd dayly of all her louing & faithfull Subiectes, and another for the good & quiete estate of the whole realme. Reade the whole, and then Judge.’ Dedicated ‘ To the mooste excellent and vertuouse Queene Marye—Quene of England, &c.—Your hyghness Chapleyne and daylye oratoure John Christoferson.’ Afterwards dean of Norwich. G 4, in eights, half sheets. ‘ *Imprynted—in Paules churcheyarde, at the sygne of the holy Ghost, by—, Prynter to the Quenes highnes. Anno Domini. 1. 5. 5. 4. 24. Julij. Cum priuilegió Reginae Mariæ.*’

2526. COPIE OF A LETTER, &c. 1554.

‘ A copie of a Letter sent from the Counsell vnto the ryghte re-

\* In the Brit. Museum is part of an Act of Parliament ‘ for Extinguishing the First Fruites remaining in the queen’s hands.’ 6 sheets, to join in a long roll. Herbert’s ms. additions.

uerende Father in God Edmonde (*Bonner*) Byshoppe of London—  
From Westmynster the xxvii of Nouember, 1.5.5.4. Your assured  
louing frendes, Ste. Winton Cancell. Henry Sussex. Arundel.  
John Bathon. John Huddylston. F. Shrewesburye. R. Ryche.  
R. Southwell. Edward Derby. Thomas Warton. Excusum Lon-  
dini in ædibus Joannis Cawodi Typographi Regiæ Maiestatis.' See  
it in *Fox's Acts and Mon.* p. 1014, edit. 1562.

2527. A PRAYER, &c. 1554.

' A prayer made by D. Weston, Deane of Westminster, and deli-  
uered to the Children of the Quedes maiesties grammar scole there,  
and sayd by them daily, morning and euening, for her maiestie.'  
Latin and English. In the praier, ' being nowe at the pointe of her  
deliuerance.' At the end, ' *Imprinted by John Cawoode.*' &c. See *Acts  
and Monuments*, p. 1015, edit. 1562.

2528. ARTICLES, &c. 1554. Quarto.

' Articles to be enquired of in the generall visitation of Edmonde  
Bisshoppe of London, exercised by him the yeare of oure Lorde,  
1. 5. 5. 4. in the cite and Diocese of London, and set forthe by the  
same for his owne discharge towards God & the worlde, to the ho-  
nour of God, & his catholyke churche, and to the commoditie & pro-  
fite of all those that eyther are good (which he woulde were all) or  
deliteth in goodnesse (which he wissheth to be many) without anye  
particular grudge or displeasure to anye one good or badde within  
this Realme: whiche articles he desyreth all men of their charitie,  
especialle those that are of his Diocese, to take wyth as good in-  
tente & minde, as he the sayde bysshoppe wyssheth & desyreth,  
whyche is to the beste. And the sayde Bysshoppe wythall desyreth  
all people to vnderstande, that whatsoeuer opinion, good or badde,  
*they* have conceyued of him, or whatsoeuer vsage or custome hath  
bene heretofore, hys onelye intende & purpose is, to doe hys dutie  
charitablye, and wyth that loue, fauoure & respecte, both towards  
God, and euery Christen person, whyche anye Bysshoppe should  
shewe to hys flocke in any wise.' In a border, with Cawood's mark  
at the bottom. The first 37 of these articles concern the clergy,  
' because they shuld of duetie giue good example,' &c. The next

11 are ‘concernyng archdeacons their officialles & ministers.—the thynges of the Church & ornamentes of the same, 16.—the Lay-tye, 41——scholmaysters & teachers of chyl dren, men or women, 8.—middewiues & and such as come to the trauayle of women beyng wyth chylde, 6.—the original patrones of benefices, and other that haue aduousons of the sayd benefices, 5. The tenour, forme & effect of the othe giuen by the sayde bisshop of London, to y inquisitors & searchers for knowledge of thinges amisse,’ &c. E 3, in fours. ‘*Excusum Londini in ædibus—Typographi Regiæ Maiestatis. Anno. M.D.LIIII. Mense Septembri. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ See Bale’s Reflections on these articles, at p. 348, ante. In Herbert’s collection.

2529. TREATISE OF CHRISOSTOME. 1554. Sex-todecimo.

‘A treatise of S. John Chrisostome, concerning the restitution of a sinner, which is chiefly made against desperacyon, newly translated out of Greek into English.’ 10th May.\*

\* The following articles, all mere notices, in Herbert, may with more propriety be added as a note :

‘AN EXHORTATION to Margaret, wife of Jonn Burges, clothier of Kingswood in the county of Wilts. By Paul Bush, bishop of Bristol.’ 1554. Octavo. *Eccl. Memor.* vol. iii. p. 172. Also without date.

‘EPITAPHIA et inscriptiones lugubres, a Gulielmo Berchero, cum in Italia animi causa peregrinaretur, collecta.’ 1554. Quarto. See it in 1566.

‘TWO NOTABLE Sermons made the 3d, and 5th frydays in Lent last past before the Queens highness concerning the real presence, &c. by Tho. Watson, D.D.’ 1554. Quarto.

The same ; 10. May. Contains & 7, in eights, half sheets. Sixteens. In Herbert’s collection.

‘THE EPISTLE of Erasmus Roterodamus sente unto Conradius Pellicanus, concerning his opinion of the blessed Sacrament of Christes body and bloude.’ 1554. Sixteens.

‘PRO INSTAURATIONE republicæ Angl. proque reditu reverendissimi atque illustrissimi domini; Reginaldi Pole, sanctæ Romanæ ecclesiæ, titulo sanctæ Mariæ Cosmedim, diaconi cardinalis, sedis apostolicæ legati a latere Oratio ad prudentissimum senatum Angl. authore Jodoco Harchio Montensi.’ 1554. See *Eccl. Memor.* vol. iii. p. 157. Harchius was a learned physician of Mons in Germany, and in 1553, and 1576, published two tracts in Latin, on the subject of the Eucharist. HERBERT.

‘BULLA Plenariæ Indulgentiæ per S. D. N. Julium Diuina Prouidentia papam III.

## 2530. ACTES OF PARLIAMENT. 1554. Folio.

' Actes made—and holden at Westminster the 2d day of Aprill, in the first yere of the raigne of our—Ladye Marie—Quene of Englande,—defender of the fayth, and there continued & kept to the dissolution of the same,—5th day of Maye, next ensuing,—Cum priuilegio,' &c. In the same compartment as to Erasmus's Paraphrase, (vol. iii. p. 491,) but the arms, &c. at the bottom obliterated.\* A and B in sixes, C and D in fours. '*Excusum—in edibus—M.D.LIIII, Mense Maio.*' In Herbert's collection.

## 2531. SONG OF CHYLD BYSHOP. 1555. Quarto.

' The Song of the Chyld Byshop, as it was songe before the queenes maiestie in her priue chamber at her manour of saynt James in the ffeeldes on saynt Nicholas day and Innocents day this yere nowe present, by the chylde bysshope of Poules church with his company. Londini in ædibus — typographi reginæ, 1555.' By Hugh Rhodes. See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 321.

## 2532. ST. AUGUSTIN'S SERMONS. 1555. Octavo.

' Twelve sermons by S. Augustin, translated by Tho. Paynell, and by him dedicated ' To the moost vertuous Lady & moost gracious Quene Marye, daughter vnto the moost victorious & mooste noble prynce, kynge Henry the viij.' &c. L, in eights. '*Imprinted—at the sygne of the holye goost by—Prynter to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' In Herbert's collection, but wanting the title.

concessae omnibus Christi fidelibus, qui Deo optimo pro vnione Regni Angliæ Sanctæ matri Ecclesiæ iam facta gratias egerint, ac pro cæteris qui adhuc in errore remanent, nec non pro pace inter Principes Christianos obtinenda humiliter supplicauerint. Datum Romæ, 9 Kal. Jan.' 1554. Broadside.

' THE DECLARATION of (Edmund Bonner) the bishop of London, to be published to the lay people of his diocese, concerning the reconciliation.' Dated Lond. 19 Feb. 1554. Broadside.

' BISHOP Bonner's Catechism.' 1555. Quarto.

' S. AMBROSE his Deuout praier, expedient for those that prepare themselues to say Masse, &c. translated by Tho. Paynell.' 1555. Octavo.

\* See p. 249, ante.



**2533. PROFITABLE DOCTRINE. 1555. Quarto.**

‘A profitable and necessary doctrine, with certayne homelies adioyned thervnto set forth by the reuerende father in God Edmonde Byshop of London, for the instruction of the people beyng within his Diocesse of London, and of his cure and charge. Declina a malo, & fac bonum. Presis, vt prosis.’ In a compartment with I. C. at bottom. C c c, in fours. ‘*Excusum—in ædibus—Anno 1555. Mensis uero Septembris. 17.*’ Other editions, without date, in the place of I. C. have his mark. In Herbert’s collection.

**2534. BONNER’S HOMELIES. 1555. Quarto.**

‘Homelies sette forth by the righte reuerende father in God Edmunde Byshop of London, not onely promised before in his boke, intituled, A necessary doctrine, but also now of late adioyned, and added therevnto, to be read within his diocesse of London, of all persons, vycars, & curates vnto theyr parishioners, vpon sondayes, & holydayes. Anno. m. d. lv.’ In the compartment with I. C. The bishop’s epistle to the clergy is dated, 1 July, 1555. T 2, in fours. At the end ‘Domine salue fac regem & reginam, & omnes qui eis bene uolunt. ¶ *Imprinted—in Poules churcheyarde,—by—Pryn timer to the Kyng and Queenes Maiesties. Cum priuilegio,*’ &c. In Herbert’s collection.

Another edition, at the end of which is a ‘Tetrastichon, in immodicam præsentis temporis pluuiam.’ Also, ‘A Dialogue betwene man and the Ayre of lyke effecte.’ Then, ‘Domine salue fac.’ &c. Quarto.

**2535. BONNER’S JNUNCTIONS, &c. 1555. Quarto.**

‘Jniunctions geuen in the visitatiō of the Reuerend father in God Edmunde, bishop of London, begunne & continued in his Cathedral church and dioces of London, from the thyrd day of September, in the yeare of our Lorde god, a thousand fife hundreth and fifty foure, vntil the viij. daye of October, the yeare of our Lorde a thousand fife hundreth fifty and fife then nexte\* ensuyng.’ Nine leaves. ‘*Imprinted—in Paules churcheyard, at the signe of the*

\* Thus in my copy. HERBERT.

*holy gost, by—Printer to the Kyng & Queenes highnesses. Anno Domini. M. D. LV. 4. Octobris. Cum priuilegio Regie maiestatis.* In Herbert's collection.

Ames mentions it in octavo.

**2536. SUPPLICACYŌ, &c. (1555.) Octavo.**

'A supplicacyō to the quenes Maiestie. Impryntid at London, by John Cawoode\* Prynter to the quenes Mayestie wyth here most gracyus lycence.' Twenty seven leaves. Ends with 'Praye, Praye, Praye. Anno.† M.D.L.' In Herbert's collection.

**2537. ACTS OF PARLIAMENT. 1555. Folio.**

'Anno primo & secundo Philippi & Marie. Acts made at a Parliament begun and holden at Westminster the eleuenth day of Nouember, in the first & second yere of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lorde & Ladye Philip and Mary,—Kyng and Queene of Englande, Fraunce, Naples, Hierusalem, & Irelande, defenders of the fayth, Princes of Spaine, &c. there continued and kept vntill the dissolution of the same,—xvi. day of Januarie then next ensuing, &c. Cum priuilegio' &c. In the same compartment as the 2d. parliament of this queen. F, in sixes. '*Excusum—in Œdibus—Typographi Regie Maiestatis.—1555.*' In Herbert's collection.

'—Actes made at a Parliament begunne——at Westminster, the xxi. day of October, in the seconde & thirde yere of——Philip & Marie,——: And there continued——vntyll the dissolution of the same,—the ix. day of December then next ensuing——Cum priuilegio' &c. In the same compartment as Anno primo Reg. Eliz. at p. 250, ante. K, 4, in sixes. 'God save the Kyng

\* Though I have given this book a place among Cawood's performances, according to the print, it cannot rationally be supposed to be his, being such a stinging satire on the clergy and obliquely on the Queen herself. 'Your fine fetches in putting the names of Jhon Cawode the quenes Printer, and others (who with harte detesteth your doynge) to your beggerly libelles as to bee imprinter thereof, euery man nowe spieth.' Displaying of the Protestants, (by Miles Huggard), folio 118, b. HERBERT.

† This date must be an error of the press, omitting a V at the end, as it is evident by many circumstances mentioned in the treatise. See Oldys's Catal. of Pamphlets in the Harleian Library, No. 220. HERBERT.

and the Quene. Excusum——in ædibus &c. 1555.' In the same collection.\*

2538. **BOETIVS DE CONSOLATIONE PHILOSOPHIÆ.**  
1556. Quarto.

' **BOETIVS DE CONSOLATIONE**† philosophiæ. ¶ The Boke of Boecius, called the comferte of philosophy, &c.——in maner of a dialoge betwene——Boecius & Philosophy,' whose disputations——do playnly declare the diuersitie of the lyfe actiue——and the contemplatyue,——. Translated out of latin into the Englyshe tounge by George Coluile, alias Coldewel, to thintent that such as be ignorant in the Latin tounge, & can rede Englyshe, maye vnderstande the same. And to the mergentes is added the Latin, to the ende that such as delyghte in the Latin tonge may rede the Latin, accordynge to the boke of the translatour, which was a very olde prynt. Anno. M.D.LVJ.' On the back begins the dedication 'To the hygh and myghty prynesse, our Soueraigne Ladye & Quene, Marye——Quene of Englande, Spayne,' &c. F f 2, in fours. The Latin in Italics, on the inner margin. 'Imprynted——Prynter to the Kyng & Quenes Maiesties. Cum priuilegio——solum.' Again in 1561; and without date.

2539. **SvBMYSSYONS, &c. OF BP. CRANMER.** 1556.  
Quarto.

' **ALL THE SvBmyssyons**, and recantations of Thomas Cranmer, late Archebyshop of Canterburye, truely set forth both in Latyn and Englysh, agreable to the Originalles, wrytten and subscribed with his owne hande. Visum & examinatum per reuerendum patrem & Dominum, Dominum Edmundum Episcopum London.‡ Anno,

\* Followed in Herbert by these Proclamations:

' A proclamation for suppressing heretical books, &c. 6 and 13 June. 1555. — against conspirators. Greenwich, 1 April. 1556. — concerning the Coin. Greenwich, 3 April. 1556. ——— the same. St. James. 27 April. 1556. ——— the same, for Ireland. 19 Sept. 1556.

† Thus in my copy. H.

‡ See Guthry's *Gen. Hist. of England*, vol. iii. p. 158.

M. D. LVI.' Six leaves. *Excusum—in adibus—Typographi Regiæ Maiestatis. Anno, M. D. LVI. Cum priuilegio.*' In Herbert's collection. 2540. GELLO'S CIRCES. 1557.\* Sextodecimo.

'CIRCES Of John Baptista Gello, Florentine. Translated out of Italyon into Englishe by Henry Jden. Anno Domini. M.D.LVII. Cum priuilegio—solum.' In a border. Dedicated 'To the ryght honorable y lord Herbert of Cardiffe, Maister Edwarde Herbert, & Master Henry Compton, his bretheren.—From London, the xv. day of March,—H. Jden.' Also, 'To the moste myghtie & excellent Prince Cosimo de Medici, Duke of Florence.—From Florence the first of Marche. 1548. Giouanbaptista Gello.' This treatise is diuided into ten dialogues, between Circes, Ulysses, and his companions transformed by Circes into brutes. T 4, in eights, half sheets. 'Imprinted at London in Poules Churche yarde, at the sygne of the holy Ghoste, by Jahn Cawoode printer to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio—solum.'

2541. ACTS OF PARLIAMENT. 1557, 1558.† Folio.

'The acts made in the 4th and 5th of Philip and Marie.'‡ At the end, God save the kynge and queene.—*Cum priuilegio.*'

'Anno quarto & quinto Philippi & Mariæ. Acts made at a Parliament begun—at Westminster, the xx. day of Januarie, in the

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following notices :

'THE folovving of Christ,' &c. as in vol. ii. p. 67. 'The xvij. of September, Anno M.D. LVI. Cum priuilegio—solum.' 1556. Octavo. Lambeth Library.

'FIVE HOMILIES' &c. 1556. As in p. 247, ante.

'JOHN CHURCHSON his treatise of the Church, declaring what & where the Church is, that it is knowne, and whereby it is tried & knowne. Cum priuilegio—solum.' 1556. Octavo.

† Preceded in Herbert by the following :

'ST. BASIL the great his Exortation to his kinsmen to the studie of the Scriptures : translated by Wiliam Berker.' 1557. Octavo.

'AN HOMELYE of Basilius magnus, Howe younge men oughte to reade Poetes & Oratours. Translated out of Greke. Anno M. D. LVII. Imprinted—Printer to the King & Quenes Maiesties. Cum priuilegio.' 1557. Octavo.

'THE VVORKES of Sir Thomas More Knyght,' &c. 1557. Folio. As at p. 273, ante.

‡ This seems to be the same as the following article, but printed before the 25th of March. HERBERT.

fourth & fifth yere of——Philip & Mary,——. And there continued vntyl the vii. day of Marche, then next folowyng,——. Cum priuilegio,' &c. In the same compartment as the 2d parliament, the 1. of Mary. G 3, in sixes. '*Excusum——in Ædibus——Typographi Regiæ Maiestatis. Anno Dom. 1555.\* Cum priuilegio'* &c. In Herbert's collection.

An act† for hauing of horse, armour, and weapons. On 7 sides.  
2542. BP. TUNSTALL'S PRAYERS. 1558. Sextodecimo.

'Certaine godly and deuout prayers. Made in latin by the Reuerend Father in God, Cuthbert Tunstall Bishop of Durham, and translated into Englishe by Thomas Paynell clerke.' Beautifully printed in red and black, double columns, Latin and English. '*Imprinted at London in Poules Churche yarde at the Sygne of the holye Ghoste, by John Cawoode, Printer to the Kinge and Quenes Maiesties. Anno 1558. Cum priuilegio——solum.‡*

2543. COMPLAINT OF PEACE. 1559. Octavo.

'The complaint of peace. Written in Latin by the famous Clerke Erasmus Roterodamus. And nuely translated into Englyshe by 'Tho. Paynell.—1559.' At the end. '*Imprinted——in Paules*

\* Thus in my copy, but it must be a misprint for 1558, seeing this parliament did not end till the 7 March, 1557-8. The late Mr. Ratcliffe's copy was dated 1558. HERBERT.

† This was the 2d act in the last parliament. H.

‡ Among the ms. proclamations in the collection of the late Martin Folkes, Esq. (now in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries, were 'Ordinances devised by the king and queenes majesties, for thordre of the postes and hacqueny men betweene London and Douer. Mr. Ames, after he had published his Typographical Antiquities, met with a complete of these, printed in the time of Queen Elizabeth, by Chr. Barker, in the possession of Dr. R. Rawlinson. As the royal proclamations had been usually printed, so no doubt these were also at their first publication. This is the first notice of posts and stages we have met with. HERBERT.

I may add in this place the following proclamations given by Herbert:

A PROCLAMATION of the King and Queen against divers books. 'Geuen at our Manor of Saint Jameses, the sixth day of June.' 1558. Fox's Martyrs, p. 2235. Edit. 1570.

A proclamation against bringing in unlawfull books. 1559.

A proclamation for preparing a navy of Ships. 1559. This no doubt with R. Jugge.

A proclamation against breaking or defacing monuments in churches. 1560.

*Churchyard by*—one of the Printers to the Quenes Maiestye. *Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*

2544. **GODLY TREATISE, &c.** 1560. Sextodecimo.

‘A Godly Treatise declaring, the benefits fruites & great commodities of Praier, also the true vse thereof, written in latin 40 yeares past by an englishman of great vertue & learning, translated.’ In the compartment with Jugge’s device at top, and his device at the end of the preface.

2545. **THE BIBLE.** 1561. Folio.

The Great Bible, (or Cranmer’s, having his preface,) with notes and figures. Lambeth list, from Smith’s catalogue, 1682.

2546. **THE SAME.** 1561. Quarto.

Without notes or cuts. Job ends on Fol. cciii. ‘The third parte—contaynyng—The Psalter,’ &c. The compartment with his mark at bottom. Malachy ends on Fol. cxxxij. The numbers are continued through the Hagiographa to Fol. ccxiiij. ‘THE NEVVE TESTAMENT in English, translated after the Greke containyng these Bokes. Mathewe,’ &c. This title enclosed with pieces : a small cut of our Lord’s supper at top ; another of Judas betraying him, at bottom. At the end, A table to the epistles and gospels, Fol. cij. ‘Imprinted by Jhon Cawwoode. Prynter to the Quenes Maiestie. Anno. M. D. LXI. *Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

2547. **BOOKE OF COMMON PRAYER.** 1562. Quarto.

‘The Booke of Common prayer and administration of the Sacramentes, and other Rites and Ceremonies in the Church of England. Londini in officina Richardi Jugge & Johannis Cavwood. *Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.* 1.5.6.2. This title, printed in red and black, is within the compartment with Seres’s mark in a medallion at top, terminusses on the sides, and lions couchant at the bottom. From Herbert’s ms. additions.

Also in Folio, this year ; again in 1564 ; and without date in quarto. See p. 249, ante.

2548. PROCLAMATION, &c. 1562. Quarto.

‘ A Proclamation for the obseruation of certein Statutes, with a fourme how the same shalbe executed : And a Summary abridgment of euery of the same statutes folowing. 1562. & 4. Elizabet.’ In a compartment with his mark on the sell. J, in fours. Colophon, ‘ *Imprinted at London in Powles Church yarde by Richarde Jugge and John Cawood, Printers to the Quenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ From Herbert’s ms. additions.

2549. A FRUITFULL MONITION. 1563. Octavo.

‘ A ryght fruitfull Monition concernyng the ordre of a good Christian mans Lyfe, &c. Made by the famouse Dr. Colete, sometime Deane of Powles. Anno 1.5.6.3. I. C.’ At the end, ‘ *Imprinted in Powles Churche yard by Jhon Cawood, Printer to the Quenes Maiestie,*’ T. Baker’s Maunsell, p. 35. See vol. iii. p. 387.

2550. EPITAPHIA, &c. 1566. Quarto.

‘ EPITAPHIA et inscriptiones LVGVBRIS. A Gulielmo Berchero, cum in Italia, animi causa, peregrinaretur, collecta. Excusum Londini in ædibus Johannis Cavvodi Regiæ Maiestatis Tipographi. Anno Domini M. D. LX.VI. Cum priuilegio——solum.’ E, in fours. In Herbert’s collection. Hearne (Præf. to Camden’s Eliz. p. cxxxvi.) calls this ‘ *Liber rarissimus.*’

2551. DELECTABLE DEMANDES. 1566. Quarto.

‘ Delectable demandes, and pleasaunt questions, with their seuerall aunswers in matters of loue, naturall causes, with morall and politike deuises. Newly translated out of Frenche into Englishe, this present year of our Lord God.’

2552. BIBLE. 1569. Quarto.

The holy bible, &c. as in p. 258, ante. With Cawood’s mark. Mr. R. Loder of Woodbridge, Suffolk, has a copy with ‘ *Imprinted by John Cawood, Printer to the Queenes Maiesty. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ Herbert’s corrections and additions.

2553. STULTIFERA NAUIS. 1570. Folio.

‘ *Stultifera Nauis, qua omnium mortalium narratur stultitia, admodum utilis & necessaria ab omnibus ad suam salutem perlegenda, è*

Latino sermone in nostrum vulgarem versa, et iam diligenter impressa. An. Do. 1570.' A cut of several vessels laden with fools. 'The Ship of Fooles, wherein is shewed the folly of all States, with diuers other workes adioyned vnto the same, very profitable and fruitfull for all men. Translated out of Latin into Englishe by Alexander Barclay Priest.' This edition contains the Latin and English. The English alone was printed by Pinson in 1509. It was translated also into English prose, and printed by W. de Worde in 1517. See vol. ii. p. 216, and p. 431. The prefixes are 'Venerandissimo in Christo Patri ac Domino, domino Thomæ Cornissh, Tenenensis pontifici, ac diocesis Badonensis Suffraganio vigilantissimo, suæ paternitatis, capellanus humillimus Alexander Barclay, suiipsius recommendationem cum omni summissione & reuerentia. Narragonia latine facta à Iacobo Locher Philomuso Suæuo, eiusdem Epigramma ad Lectorem. Epistola Iacobi Locher Philomusi ad eruditissimum virum Seb. Brant Iurisconsultum & Poetam argutissimum, præceptorem suum dilectissimum.—. Datum Friburgi. Kal. Februariis.—1497. Carmen eiusdem ad Seb. Brant. Saphicon eiusdem—, excusantis ingenij sui paruitatem. Ad Iohannem Bergmannum de Olpe Iacobi Locher Decatasticon. Ad Iacobum Philomusum—. Exhortatio Seb. Brant. Prologus Iac. Locher Philomusi in Narragoniam. The Prologe of Iames Locher;' translated by Alex. Barclay, who adds at the conclusion 'I haue ouersene the fyrst inuention in Doche, & after that the two translations in Latin & Frenche whiche—agreeth in sentence, threefolde in language: wherefore willing to redresse the errours & vices of this our Realme of Englande,—J have taken vpon me,—to drawe into our Englishe tongue the saide booke named The Ship of Fooles, so nere to the saide three Languages as the parcite of my witte will suffer me, &c. Hecatasticon in proludium auctoris & Libelli Narragonici. The Proeme:' A translation of the Hecatasticon, in 22 stanzas. 'Argumentum in Narragoniam. The Argument. Epigramma — Iac. Locher—ad Lectores. In Narragonicam profectionem, Celeusma Seb. Brant. 'The clamour to the fooles.' In 6 stanzas. Then begins The Ship of Fools; to every Satire of which is a suitable cut;



the same seemingly as to the German edition, the date 1494, in antique figures, being on one of them. On the front page of leaf 259, 'Thus endeth the Ship of Fooles, Translated—by Alex. Barclay Priest, at that time Chaplen in the Colledge of S. Mary Otery in the Countie of Deuon.—1508.' On the back, 'Excusatio Iac. Locher,' in Sapphic verse: 'Plaudite Musæ' being the burden of every one, except the last, 'Lector amice.' Then five stanzas by 'Alex. Barclay excusing the rudenes of his Translation.' Lastly an Index in Latin, and then in English. This book was licensed to him 1567—1568: and is the only book he had license for. Hereunto is annexed,

'The Mirrour of good Maners. Containing the foure Cardinal Vertues, compiled in Latin by Dominike Mancin, and translated into English by Alex. Barclay priest, & Monke of Ely.' The Latin on the side of the English. G, in sixes. See vol. ii. p. 555. Also,

'Certayne Egloges of Alex. Barclay,' &c. as at p. 311, ante. D, in sixes. 'Thus endeth the fifth & last Egloge of Alex. Barclay of the Citizen and the man the countrey. Imprinted—in Paules Churchyard by—Printer to the Queenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio—solum.' See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. ii. p. 240, &c. In Herbert's collection.

2554. ACTS OF PARLIAMENT. 1571. Folio.

'Anno. xiiij.—At the parliament begunne & holden at Westminster the second of Apryll in the. xiiij. yere of the raigne of our moste gracious soueraigne Lady Elizabeth,—and there continued vntyll the dissolution of the same, &c. 1571.' M 4, in sixes, 'Imprinted—in Poules Churchyard by R. Jugge & John Cawood, Printers to the Queenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio,' &c. In Herbert's collection.\*

\* The following articles I consider too unimportant to occupy a place in the text:

'A GODLY and deuout prayer for the Quenes hyghnes delyueraunce, and for the quietnes & wealth of this realme.' In which the expected child is called an Ympe. 'Excudit.' Broadside.

'THE PRICES and Rates that euery particular person oweth to pay for his sayre or passage vnto Watermen or Whyrrymen from London to Grauesende, and likewise from Graues-

2555. OFFICE OF A HUSBAND. *Without Date.* Sex-todecimo.

‘The office and duetie of a husband, made by the excellent Philosopher Lodouicus Viues, and translated into Englishe by Thomas Paynell. Imprinted—in Pouls Churcheyarde by—prynter vnto the Queenes hyghnes. Cum priuilegio—solum.’ Dedicated ‘To—Syr Anthony Browne Knyght.’ D d 4, in eights. In Herbert’s collection.

2556. BRIEF DECLARATION. *Without Date.\** Sex-todecimo.

‘A brief declaration of the notable victory, giuen of God to our soueraygne lady, quene Marye, made in the church of Luton, by John Gwinneeth vicar there, the 23 July, in the first yere of her gracious reign.’ Thirty-two leaves. See Oldys’s Catalogue of Pamphlets in the Harleian Library. No. 41.

2557. ARTICLES, &c. *Without Date.* Octavo.

‘Articles wherevpon it was agreed by the Archbishops’ &c. as in p. 257, ante. The 20th article is without the controverted clause; and the 29th article is wholly omitted, according to a Latin copy printed by Reg. Wolfe in 1563. B, in eights. ‘Imprinted—in Powles Church yarde by R. Jugge & J. Cawood, Printers to the Queenes Maiestie. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.’ From a copy in Dr. Lort’s collection.

2558. TRYUMPHE OF PETRARCKE. *Without Date.*

‘¶ The tryumphe of Fraunces Petrarcke, translated out of Italian into English by Henrye Parker knyght, Lorde Morley.

ende to London, and to euery common landyng place betwene the sayd two places: and the Bote, or tyde Bote and to and from any of the said places hereafter breyfelye appeareth.’ Annexed is

‘THE RATES and Prices——from London Brydge to Windesore, & to euery landing place betwene.’ Quarto.

BISHOP BONNER’S WORKS. Also his Catechism. Quarto. See Cat. of Dr. Lort’s Books No. 1086.

THE HISTORY of Guy Earle of Warwick. In verse. Quarto. All without date.

\* Wood says it was printed in 1554. See *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 246, edit. Bliss.

The tryumphe	{	Of Loue.
		Of Chastitie.
		Of Death.
		Of Fame.
		Of Tyme.
		Of Diuinitie.

In the compartment with I. C. Dedicated ‘ Vnto the mooste towarde yonge gentle Lorde Matrauers sonne & heyre apparaunt to the worthy & noble Earle of Arundel your poore frende Henry Parker knyght, Lorde Morley, prayeth to God that the vertue whiche doth floryshe in you in this youre tender age, maye more & more increase in you, to the comfort of all that loue you, vnto the laste age.’—Dixi Henry Morley.’ Contains N, in fours. On N 2, b. ‘ Vyrgyll in his Epigrammes of Cupide & Dronkenesse. Nec viui nec tu veneris capiares Amore.’ On N 3, b. Epitaphium Henrici Parkeri, &c. The English of these (Latin) verses. Colophon ; ‘ *Printed at London in Powles church yarde at the sygne of the holy Ghost by John Cawood, Prynter to the Queenes hyghnes Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ Herbert’s ms. memoranda.

## William Riddell.

WILLIAM RIDDELL, RYDDAELL, REDLE, or BEDDELL,\* according to Herbert, appears to have been one of the original members of the worshipful company of Stationers, and lived at the George in Paul's church-yard. As he used a compartment of John Day's, it was supposed he might have been his servant. However, he appears afterwards to have been in good circumstances, joining in most of the subscriptions set on foot in the company. He had license for seven ballads, which R. Lant was to print for him. See vol. iii. p. 583.

### 2559. ABECEDARIUM. 1552.

‘Abecedarium Anglico Latinum, pro tyrunculis, Richardo Huloeto exscriptore.’ At the end is, ‘a peroration to the English reader,’ shewing he had been ten years about the work; had dedicated it to the Bishop of Ely, Lord Chancellor of England; and that it should be better, if it came to another impression. ‘*Londini ex officina Gulielmi Riddell. Cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum. Mense Sept.*’ Reprinted by T. March, 1572, and intitled Huloet's Dictionary, &c.

### 2560. TWO EPISTLES. 1553. Sextodecimo.;

‘Two epistles, wherein is declared the brainsick headiness of the Lutherans, &c. Translated by Henry lord Strafford.’

### 2561. BALLAD OF JOY, &c. (1554.)

‘The Ballad of Joy vpon the publication of Q. Mary, Wife of

\* It does not appear indubitably whether Wm. Riddell and Wm. Beddel be the same, or different persons. I find Wm. Ryddall as an original member inserted in the list annexed to the Stationers' Charter. Wm. Bedell contributing to the 1st collection made by the Company by command of the Lord Maior and Aldermen for the House of Bridewell. This indeed is the only place where the name is so written with a B in the company's books; so that it seems to be a mistake for Redell: indeed they were very careless about names at that time. Herbert's ms. additions.

king Philip, her being with child, Anno Do. 15- -.’ Colophon : ‘ *Im-  
printed at London in Lumbarde strete at the signe of the Eagle, by  
Wylllyam Ryddaell.*’\*

\* This title and colophon are taken from a transcript of the said ballad in the Pepysian Library, Magdalen Coll. Cambridge, to which is annexed An extract of a letter from Mr. Michael Bull, M. A. Fellow of Benet Coll. (See Masters’s Hist. of Benet Coll. p. 256. Hasted’s Kent, p. 381.) to Mr. Humphrey Wanley, Keeper of the Harleian Library, 12 June, 1701, with a copy of it, and acquainting him that a letter was sent from the Council to the Bishop of London, to sing TE DEUM for her majesty’s being with child, and that a printed copy of that order was pasted on the back of the ballad, meaning the printed copy of it. They are still remaining in Benet Coll. from whence, having lately been favoured with exact transcripts of them, I shall subjoin a copy of the ballad, which is extremely scarce, for the curious reader ; the letter was printed by I. Cawood. (see p. 391, ante) Probably letters of the same purport were sent to the rest of the bishops, &c. However, shortly after we are told that Te Deum was sung in the cathedral and other churches in Norwich, not only for the Queen’s being with child, but for her safe delivery of a PRINCE. See Strype’s Cranmer, p. 367 ; and Bp. Hopton’s Letter to the E. of Sussex, Norwich, 3 May, 1555, in the Appendix, p. 203. HERBERT.

BALLAD OF JOY, &c.

‘ Nowe singe, nowe springe, oure care is exild,  
Oure vertuous Quene is quickned with child.

Now Englande is happie, & happie in dede,  
That God of his goodnes dothe prosper here sede :  
Therefore let vs praie, it was neuer more nede,  
God prosper her highnes, God send her good sped.

Howe manie good people were longe in dispaire,  
That this letel england shold lacke a right heire :  
But nowe the swet marigold springeth soo fayre,  
That England triumpheth without anie care.

Howe manie greate thraldomes in englane were seene,  
Before that her highnes was pwblyshed quene :  
The bewtye of englande was banyshed clene,  
With wringing and wrongynge and sorowes betwen.

And yet synce her highnes was planted in peace,  
Her subiects wer dubtful of her highnes increse :  
But nowe the recomfort, their murmour doth cease,  
They haue their owne wysshynge, their woes doo releasse.

2562. OCHINE'S SERMONS. *Without Date.* Octavo.

‘ Fiue sermons of Bernardine Ochine of Sena. Godlye, frutefull, &c. Translated out of Italian into Englishe, Anno Do. MDXLVIII.’ On the back, as in the edition of 1548, as described in p. 334, 5, ante. Colophon; *Imprinted at London by R. C. for William Beddell, at the sygne of the George in Pauls churchyarde.* From a copy in Mr. Alchorne's possession.

2563. SCHAMBLER'S MEDICINE, &c. *Without Date.* Octavo.

‘ E. Schambler, Vicar of Rie, and one of Peter house in Cambridge

And suche as enuied the matche & the make,  
And in their procedinges stooode styffe as a stake :  
Are nowe reconciled, their malis dothe slake,  
And all men are wilinge theyr partes for to take.

Our doutes be dyssolued, our fansies contented,  
The mariage is ioyfull, that many lamented :  
And such as enuied like foles haue repented  
The Errours & Terroures that they haue inuented.

But God dothe worke more wonders then this,  
For he is the Auther and Father of blysse :  
He is the defender, his workinge it is,  
And where he dothe fauoure they fare not amys.

Therefore let vs praye to the father of myght  
To prosper her higness, & shelde her in ryghte :  
With ioye to deliuer, that when she is lighte.  
Both she & her people maie ioye without flight.

God prossper her highnes in euery thinge,  
Her noble spouse, our fortunate kynge :  
And that noble blossome, that is planted to springe,  
Amen swete Jesus, we hartelye singe.

Blysse thou swete Jesus, our comforters three,  
Oure kynge, our Quene, our Prince that shal be :  
That they three as one, or one as all three,  
Maye gouerne thy people to the pleasure of the.’

his Medicine prooued for a desperate Conscience. Printed by William Riddle.' Maunsell, p. 95.

2564. BALADE, &c. *Without Date*. Single Sheet.

'A Balade specifieng partly the maner, partly the matter, in the most excellent meetyng, and lyke mariage betwene our Soueraigne Lord & our Soueraigne Lady, the Kynges and Queenes highnes. Pende by John Heywood.' Large black letter. Printed by W. Ryddell.



## Rowland Hall,

AT the death of King Edward VI. with several refugees, went and resided at Geneva, where he printed the Psalmes and the Bible, as below. It is not known whether he learnt the art of printing there, or before he went thither, or that he printed any book here with his own name; for though Ames mentions *The Lawes of Geneva*, as printed by him in 1552, which he seems to have taken from Maunsell, p 66; yet that date appears evidently a misprint for 1562, not only as the book is dedicated to Lord Robert Dudley, Master of the Horse, and Knight of the Garter, who had not those titles before Q. Elizabeth's reign; but as the translator therein expressly says, 'They charge us with libertie & licenciousnesse moste vniustly, reportinge that we departed out of this realme in the late time of banishment of Godds church, onelye to this ende, to enjoye more vnochastised freedome of sensual lyfe.'

2565. **PSALMES, &c.** 1559. Octavo.

'The Booke of Psalmes & Godly prayers. Printed at Geneva.' It is dedicated to Queen Elizabeth, 10th Feb. See Bishop Newcome's *Hist. View of Engl. Translations*, &c. p. 67.

2566. **THE BIBLE.** 1560. Quarto.

'The Bible and Holy Scriptures conteyned in the Olde and Newe Testament. Translated according to the Ebrue & Greeke, and



conferred with the best translations in diuers languages. With most profitable Annotations vpon all the hard places, and other things of great importance as may appeare in the Epistle to the Reader.' This title over a neat wood-cut of the Israelites going to pass the Red Sea, the cloudy pillar on the opposite shore, and the Egyptians pursuing them, having these Scriptures about it. At top, 'Feare ye not, stand still and beholde the saluacion of the Lord, which he will shew to you this day. Exod. 14, 13.' On the sides, 'Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord deliuereth them out of all. Psal. 34, 19.' At bottom, 'The Lord shal fight for you: therefore holde you your peace. Exod. 14, 14. At Geneva. Printed by Rouland Hall. M. D. L.X.' On the back, 'are the names and order of the books of the olde and newe Testamēt with the nombre of their chapters, and the leaf where they begin.' Dedicated 'To the most vertuous & noble quene Elisabet, &c. Your humble subjects of the English Church at Geneva wish grace & peace from God through Christ Iesus our Lord. — From Geneva. 10. April. 1560.' Then an epistle 'To our beloued in the Lord, the brethren of England, Scotland, Ireland,' &c. Here are no divisions into parts but the leaves are numbered throughout the Old Testament, and the apocryphal books, progressively to 474.

'The Newe Testament of our Lord Iesus Christ, Conferred diligently with the Greke, and best approued translacions in diuers languages.' The same cut as before. 'At Geneva. Printed by Rouland Hall. M. D. L.X.' On neat roman types; 122 leaves. This is the first edition of the whole Bible of the Geneva translation; it has a few cuts of the tabernacle, the temple, the utensils, maps, &c.

This Bible was printed again 1561, at Geneva, in Folio; but not by R. Hall

After Hall returned from Geneva, (says Herbert,) he dwelt first in Golden-lane, near Cripplegate, at the sign of the three arrows; then removed to Gutter lane, at the sign of the Geneva arms, the

half eagle and key, which he used also for his device, (as represented in the above fac-simile.) Sometimes he used the device of a boy in a loose garment, lifting up his right leg, his right arm winged, stretched out towards heaven; and taking his left hand from off a ball, upon the ground. In the clouds is a representation of the Deity, as a royal personage, and as saying, Set your affections on things above, &c. Enclosed in an oval, broadways.

**2567. CONFESSION OF FAYTHE. 1561. Octavo.**

‘The Confession of the faythe and Doctrine, beleued and professed by the Protestantes of the Realme of Scotlande, exhibited to the estates of the same in parliament, and by their publicke voices authorised as a doctrine, grounded upon the infallible worde of God. —Set furth, &c. according to the quenes Maiesties Injunctions. —dwellyng in Goldyng lane, at the sygne of the thre arrows.’ At the end, ‘From Edenburghe, the 17 of August 1560, these Actes and Articles were red in the face of the parliament, and ratified by the three estates.’ Licensed.

**2568. CALVIN’S SERMONS. 1561. Sextodecimo.**

‘FOVRE Godlye sermons against the pollvtion of idolatries, comfortyng men in persecutions, and teachyng them what commodities thei shal find in Christes church, which were preached in French, by the most famous clarke Jhon Caluyne, and translated fyrst into Latine, and afterward into English by diuers godly learned men. Psal. 16. I wyl not take the names of the Idols in my mouth. Printed—by—dwelling in Golding lane at the —thre arrowes. 1561.’ With an epistle of R. Hall’s to the reader. Q 4, in eights. Licensed. In Herbert’s collection.

**2569. CALVIN’S PROFITABLE TREATISE. (1561.) Sextodecimo.**

‘A very profitable treatise, made by M. Jhon Caluyne, declarynge what great profit might come to all Christendome, yf there

were a regester made of all Sainctes bodies and other reliques, which are aswell in Italy, as in Fraunce, Dutchland, Spaine, and other kingdomes and countreys. Translated out of Frenche into English, by Steuen Wythers. 1561. Set furth and authorised according to the queenes maiesties Jniunctions. —At the—thre arrowes.' The running title is a treatise of Reliques. H, in eights. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2570. CICERO'S EPISTLE. 1561. Sextodecimo.

'AN Epistle or letter of exhortation vwritten in Latyne by Marcus Tullius Cicero, to his brother Quintus the Proconsull or Deputy of Asia, wherein the office of a Magistrate is connyngly & wisely described. Translated into englyshe by G. G. Set furth—according to the—Jniunctions. Prynted—at the—three arrowes. 1561.' An epistle is prefixed, 'Goddred Gylby to the reader.—At London the vii. of July—1561.' C, in eights. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2571. LAVVES OF GENEUA. 1562. Sextodecimo.

'THE Lavves and Statutes of Geneua, as well concerning ecclesiastical Discipline, as ciuill regiment, with certeine Proclamations duly executed, whereby Gods religion is most purelie mainteined, and their common wealth quietli gouerned: Translated out of Frenche into English by Robert Fills. Except the Lorde kepe the Citie, &c. Psal. 127.' His device, as in p. 410. 'Printed—in Gutter Lane, at the sygne of the halfe Egle and the Keye. 1562.' Dedicated, 'To—Lorde Robert Duddeley Maister of the—horse, and knight of the—Garter.' A table of contents. Contains besides, 86 leaves: on the last, '*Printed—by R. Hall and Tho. Hacket, the 16. of Aprill, —1562.*' Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2572. TREATYE OF THASSOCATION, &c. 1562. Octavo.

'The Treatye of thassocation, made by the Prince of Condee, together wyth the Princes, Knyghtes of the order, Lordes, Capitaines, Gentlemen, & others of al estates which be entred or hereafter shall entre into the Association for to mainteine the honour of God, the quiet of the Realme of France, and the state & Libertie of the

king under the gouernment of the quene his mother, who is authorised thereunto, and established by the Estates.' For Edw. Sutton.

**2573. DECLARATION BY THE PRINCE OF CONDE. 1562. Duodecimo.**

'A Declaration made by the prince of Conde, for to shew and declare the causes, that haue constrained him to take vpon him the defence of the Kinges authoritie of the gouernement of the Queene, and of the quietnes of this Realme, with the protestation therevpon requisite. *Printed at London by Roulande Hall, for Edwarde Sutton, dwellyng in Loumbarde Strete, at the signe of the Cradell. 1562.* Twelve leaves in the whole. A 8, and B, 4 leaves.

From a copy in Earl Spencer's library. It is followed by 'The Treatye of Thassociation,' &c. in 8 leaves; 1562. Octavo; without printer's name, but with the initials W. S. at the end.

**2574. CASTEL OF MEMORIE. 1562. Duodecimo.**

'The Castel of Memorie; wherein is conteyned the restoring, augmenting, & conserving of the Memorye & Remembraunce, with the safest remedies & best preceptes thereunto in any wyse apperteyning. Made by Gulielmus Gratarolus Bergomatis, Doctor of Artes & Phisike, Englished by Willyam Fulwod. The contentes whereof appeare in the page next follownge. Printed——dwellynge in Gutter-Lane at the signe of the Half Egle and the Keye, 1562.' With his device as in p. 410, ante. There are some pretty verses at the beginning and end. Licensed. Again 1563. See *Cens. Lit.* vol. v. p. 309.

**2575. CALVIN'S SERMONES. 1562. Sextodecimo.**

'THRE NOTABLE sermones made by the godly and famouse Clerke Maister John Caluyn, on thre seuerall Sondayes in Maye, the yere 1561. vpon the Psalm 46. Teaching vs constantly to cleaue vnto God's truth in time of aduersitie & trouble; and neuer to shrink for any rage of the wicked but to suffer all thynges in fayth & hope in Jesus Christ. Englished by Will. Warde.' His device. 'Printed——in Gutter Lane, &c. 1562.' On the back is a short

epistle by 'The Printer to the reader.' F, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

**2576. BRADFORD ON ELECTION, AND HIS MEDITATIONS. 1562. Sextodecimo.**

'A short and pithie defence of the doctrine of the holy election & predestination of God, gathered out of the first Chapter of St. Pauls epistle to the Ephesians. By J. Bradford.' Also annexed to

'GODLIE meditations vpon the Lordes Prayer, the beleefe, & ten commaundementes, with other comfortable meditations, praiers & exercises. Whereunto is annexed a defence of the doctrine of gods eternall election & predestination, gathered by the constant martyr of God, John Bradford in the tyme of his imprisonment. The contents wherof appeare in the page nexte folowyng.' His device, and under it, 'Nowe fyrst prynted by—in gutter lane at the signe of the halfe Egle and key, the 12. of October 1562.' Q 6, in eights. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

**2577. CAMBINE'S COMMENTARIES.\* 1562. Quarto.**

'Two very notable Commentaries, the one of the originall of the Turcks and Empire of the house of Ottomanno, written by Andrewe Cambine, & thother, of the warres of the Turcke against George Scanderbeg, prince of Epiro, and of the great victories obteyned by the sayd George, aswell against the Emperour of Turkie, as other princes, and of his other rare force and vertues, worthye of memorye translated oute of Italian into English by John Shute. Prov. xxi. The horse is prepared against the daye of battayle but the lord giueth the victorie. Printed—for Humfrey Toye dwelling in pauls Church yearde at the signe of the Helmette. 1562.' Dedicated 'To—syr Edw. Fynes lorde Clynton & Say, Knight of the order and highe Admirall of England & Ireland.' Shewing the efficacy of skilful commanders, and disciplined soldiers. The first treatise contains besides, 100 leaves; the second, 45. In Herbert's collection.

Ames mentions an edition in 12mo.

\* See Walpole's *Anecdotes of Painting*, vol. i. p. 159..

2578. WELL SPRYNGE OF SCIENCES. 1562. Sextodecimo.

‘THE vvell Sprynge of Sciences vvwhich teacheth the perfect worke and Practise of Arithmeticke bothe in whole numbers and fractions, with such easye and compendious instructions into the sayde arte, as hathe not heretofore bene by any set out nor laboured. Beawtified with moste necessarye Rules and Questions, not onely profitable for Marchautes, but also for all Artificers, as in the Table doth partlye appeare: set furthe by Humfrey Baker Citisyn of London. Printed at London by Rouland Hall for Iames Rowbothum & are to be solde at his shop, in Cheapeside vnder Bowe churche at the sygne of the Rose and Pomegranet. 1562.’ On the back, ‘An Advertisement to the louing reader,’ in sixteen verses. It is dedicated ‘To ŷ righte worshipfull Maister Iohn Fitzwilliam Gouernour of ŷ most famous societie of Marchautes Aduenturers into Flaunders, and to ŷ right worshipfull ŷ Consuls, Assistents, and comminaltie of ŷ same societie, Humfrey Baker wisheth health with continual increase of cōmoditie by their worthie trauail.’ This ‘Epistle dedicatorie,’ is quite different from that in either of the other editions, 1591, and 1598; 160 leaves, besides the prefixes; no tables. From Herbert’s ms. memoranda,

2579. PLAY OF THE CHEASTES. 1562. Sextodecimo.

‘THE Pleausaunt and vvittie Playe of the Cheastes renewed, with Instructions both to learne it easely, and to play it well. Lately translated out of Italian into French: And now set forth in Englishe by James Rowbothum. Printed — for James Rowbothum, and are to be sold at hys shoppe vnder Bowe churche in Cheapsyde. 1562.’ On the back 12 distichs of Latin verses, ‘Liber ad Lectorem—W. Ward.’ Probably the translator. It is dedicated by J. Rowbothum ‘To—Lorde Robert Duddeley, Maister of the—horse, and Knight of the—Garter.’ Contains besides G 4, in eights. With several schemes of the Play. In Herbert’s collection It was reprinted by T. Marsh in 1569.

**2580. PHAER'S VIRGILL. 1562. Quarto.**

‘THE Nynne fyrst Bookes of the Eneidos of Virgill converted into Englishe vearse by Tho. Phaer Doctour of Phisike, with so muche of the tenth Booke, as since his death coulde be founde in vnperfit papers at his house in Kilgarran forest in Penbroke shire.’ A cut of the Genius of England, as described in p. 371, ante. ‘Printed——for Nicholas England, 1562.’ Dedicated ‘To—Syr Nicholas Bacon knyght, Lorde Keeper of the great Seale of England. — From London the vi. of July, 1562.—Will. Wightman.’ An intimate of Dr. Phaer’s with whom he deposited the 8th and 9th books before his death. The first seven books were printed by John Kingston in 1558. Then a general account of all the 12 books of Virgil. Contains besides, G g, in fours. In Herbert’s collection.

**2581. ALEXIS’ SECRETES. 1562, 1563. Quarto.**

‘The secretes of the reuerend Maister Alexis,’ &c. as in p. 371, ante. ‘Prynted——for Nycolas England, dwellyng in Pater noster rowe. 1562.’ Contains 122 leaves, besides the prefixes and a table at the end.

‘The second part,’ &c. as in p. 378, ante. ‘Printed—for Nicholas Englande. 1563.’ Contains 88 leaves. Licensed. In Herbert’s collection.

**2582. CALVIN’S CATECHISM. 1562. Sextodecimo.**

‘The Catechisme or maner to teache Children the Christian Religion. Made by the excellent Doctour and Pastour in Christes Church, John Calvin. Wherein the minister demandeth the question, and the Childe maketh answer.’ Licensed.

**2583. ARETIN’S HIST. OF THE GOTHES. 1563. Sextodecimo.**

‘The historie of Leonard Aretine, concerning the warres betwene the Jmperialls & the Gothes for the possession of Italy. aworke very pleasant & profitable. Translated out of Latin into English by Arthur Goldyng. Printed—, for George Bucke. 1563.’ Dedicated ‘To—Sir William Sicill Knighte principall Secretarie to the Queenes Maiestie, and Maister of her hyghnesse Court of wardes & liueries.

—Finished at your house in y<sup>e</sup> Strond the second of Aprill. 1563.’  
 —Arthur Goldyng.’ An epistle To the reader. Then, The Preface  
 of Leon. Aretine. Contains besides, 180 leaves. This was licensed  
 to Geo. Buck. In Herbert’s collection.\*

**2584. GALE’S TREATISE OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS.**  
**1563. Octavo.**

‘An excellent Treatise of wounds made with Gunshot, in which  
 is confuted bothe the grose errour of Jerome of Brunswicke, John  
 Vigo, Alfonse, Ferrius, and others; in that they make the wound  
 venomous, whiche cometh through the common poudre and shotte:  
 And also there is set out a perfect and trew methode of curyng these  
 woundes. Newly compiled and published by Thomas Gale, Maister  
 in Chirurgerie.’ His device of the boy, &c. ‘Printed—by him  
 for Tho. Gale. 1563.’ On the back is a cut of a wounded man,  
 with sundry instruments. Then, verses in praise of M. Gale by John  
 Field Chirurgian: and his portrait ‘Ætatis sue 56.’ At the end are  
 cuts of instruments, neatly done.

**2585. ENCHIRIDION OF CHIRURGERIE. 1563. Octavo.**

‘An Enchiridion of Chirurgerie, conteyning the exacte & perfect  
 cure of woundes, fractures, and dislocations, newly compiled and  
 published by Thomas Gale Maister in Chirurgerie.’ His device of  
 the boy, &c. ‘Printed—for Tho. Gale. 1563.’ On the back is a  
 cut of a wounded soldier, supported by another, while a surgeon is  
 drawing out an arrow from his breast. Prefixed is an Epistle from  
 ‘Richarde Ferris Seargeant Chirurgian vnto the Queenes—Maiestie,  
 vnto his louing frende Maister Gale.—Paddington, 2. July, 1563.’  
 Some commendatory verses by ‘Jhon Hall Chirurgian.’ Then ‘Tho.  
 Gale Chirurgian vnto the yonge men of his company,’ &c. Contains  
 besides, 58 leaves. In Herbert’s collection.

\* Followed in Herbert by,

‘A SUMME or a briefe collection of holy Signes, Sacrifices & Sacramentes instituted to  
 God euen since the beginning of the world, And of the true originall of the Sacrifice of the  
 Masse.’ 1563. Octavo. This is the head title, Herbert’s copy wanting the title-page, and  
 prefixes. Translated out of French by N. Ling. Maunsell, p. 23. Licensed.



He printed also in 1563, *The institution of a Chirurgian*; and *The antidotary*: both by T. Gale; and perhaps his other chirurgical pieces.\*

2586. *ANSWERS TO POLTROT'S EXAMINATION.* 1563. Octavo.

'An answer to the examination, that is sayde to haue bene made of one named John de Poltrot, calling himself the Lord of Mercy, vppon the death of the late Duke of Guyse; By the Lord of Chastillion, admyrall of Fraunce, and others named in the saide examination—At Caen. 1562.' Printed by him for Edward Svtton, 1563.

2587. *PHILOSOPHER'S GAME.* 1563. Octavo.

'The most ancient and learned play, called the philosophers game, invented for the honest recreation of studients, and other sober persons, in passing the tediousness of tyme, to the release of their labours, and the exercise of their wittes. Set forth with such playne precepts, rules, and tables, that all men with care may understand it, and most men with pleasure practise it. By W. F. (W. Fulce.†) It is dedicated by J. Robothum to lord Dudley, whose head is at the back of the title, and at the end of the epistles are these lines:

'All things belonging to this game  
for reason you may bye,  
At the booke shop vnder Bochurch,  
in Chepesyde redilye.'

With wooden cuts, 'Printed the 21 May.' See it in 1562.

2588. *SLEIDAN'S CHRONICLE.* 1563. Quarto.

'A briefe Chronicle of the foure principall Empyres. To witte, of Babilon, Persia, Grecia, and Rome. Wherein, is compendiously conteyned the whole discourse of histories. Made by the famous and godly learned man John Sleidan and enlished by Stephan

\* Followed in Herbert by,

T. BEZA's brief and pithy sum of the Christian Faith, &c. 1563. 16mo. See it by Richard Serll, and by Rob. Walde-graue in 1585.

'ENARRATIO in Deuteronomium.' &c. 1563. Octavo.

† See 'The goodly Gallery' printed by W. Gryffith. Epist. Dedicat. Herbert's ms. additions.

Wythers. Printed at London by Rouland Hall, dwelling in Gutter Lane, at the signe of the halfe Egle and the Keye. 1563.' With his device as in p. 410, ante. From a copy among Bp. Tanner's books in the Bodleian Library; communicated to me by Mr. P. Bliss.

2589. A POESIE, &c. 1563.

'¶ A Poesie in Forme of a Vision, briefly inueying against the moste hatefull, and prodigious Artes of Necromancie, Witchcraft, Sorcerie, Incantations, and diuers other detestable and deuilishe practises, dayly vsed vnder colour of Judiciall Astrologie. Compiled in Metre by I. H. Esay 19. VVhen they aske counsell at their Gods, at their Prophets, at their Southsayers and VVitches, then vvill I bring their counselles to nought. His device of the boy, &c. 'Printed at London by Rouland Hall dvvellyng in gutter Lane at the signe of the halfe Egle and the Keye. 1563.' Colophon; 'Printed at London by Rouland Hall, dvvellyng in Gutter Lane, at the signe of the halfe Egle and the Keye, 1563.' From the *British Bibliographer*, vol. ii. p. 349: to which I refer the reader for specimens of the 'Poesie.' Known to Herbert only as licensed to him, with the following title, 'A poosye in forme of a vysion agaynste wytche Crafte & Sosyrye in myter by John Hall.'

2590. ADMONITION, &c. *Without Date.* Sextodecimo.

'AN ADMONITION against Astrology Iudiciall, and other curiosities, that raigne now in the world.' Written in French, by J. Calvine, Englished by G. G. (Goddred Gylby). At the three arrowes. Licensed.

He had license besides, in 1561, for 'The strange newes.' In 1562, 'A letter of Nycholas Nemo. The some of the pryncypall poynts of the Chrestian faythe by Peter verett. An exhortation made to a Certen Cytye to leaue Papistrye. Crestenmas Carroles, &c. The iiijor mouages of John slydon. Morritio Detromon, auctorysed by my lorde of london.' In 1563, 'A spretuall preseruiture for the plage and also for the sowle: made by doctour Rychardson.'

I possess a piece of printing by Hall, in the black letter ; on one side only of a long slip of paper ; his name is at the bottom, as having printed it '*for James Rowbothum, and are to be solde at his shoppe, under Bowe churche.*' The subjects are from Heywood's Epigrams ; viz. 'Of a number of rattes mistaken for diuelles in a mans sloppes.' 'Of a Louces dwelling place.'



## Richard Tottel.

**R**ICHARD TOTTEL (says Herbert) had his name spelt as different as possible, was a very considerable printer of law, and an original member of the Stationers company. He dwelt in Fleet-street, within Temple Bar, at the sign of the Hand and Star.

In *Dugd. Orig. Jurid.* p. 59, and 60, are found the following licenses. A special license to Richard Tathille (which I suppose Tottel) citizen, stationer, and printer of London, for him and his assigns, to imprint, for the space of seven years next ensuing the date hereof, all manner of books of the temporal law, called the common law; so as the copies be allowed and adjudged mete to be printed, by one of the Justices of the law, or two serjeants, or three apprentices of the law; whereof the one to be a reader in court. And that none other shall imprint any book, which the said Richard Totell shall

first take and imprint, during the said term, upon pain of forfeiture of all such books. T. R. apud Westm. 12 April, 7 Edward VI. p. 3. A license\* to Richard Tottle, stationer of London, to imprint, or cause to be imprinted, for the space of seven years next ensuing, all manner of books, which touch or concern the common law, whether already imprinted, or not. T. R. apud Westm. 1 Maii. Pat. 2, and 3 Phil. and Mary, p. 1. Again, a license to Richard Tottell, citizen, printer and stationer of London, to print all manner of books, touching the common laws of England, for his life. T. R. 12 Jan. Pat. 1 Eliz. p. 4. Also, there was a patent ready drawn for Queen Elizabeth's signing for seven years, privileging Richard Tothill, Stationer, to imprint all manner of books, or tables, whatsoever, which touched, or concerned cosmography, or any part thereof: as geography or topography, writ in the English tongue, or translated out of any other language into English, of whatsoever countries they treated, and whosoever was the author. But whether this was ever actually signed or not, is uncertain. At the decease of Archbishop Parker, Strype says, there was due to him for books, 1*l.* 11*s.* 6*d.*

He was renter, or collector of the quarterages in 1559, and 1560; under warden in 1561, upper warden in 1567, 1568, and 1574; master in 1578, and 1584.

January 8, 1583, he yielded up to the Stationers' company, seven copies of books for the relief of their poor. What they were may be seen in the General History, under that year.

Latterly he retired into the country for the benefit of his health, whereby the business of the company was sometimes at a stand, as appears by an ordinance† made by the Court of Assistants, 30. Sept.

\* Rychard Tottle brought in a patente for prynting of bokes of Lawe to be confyrmmed & allowed by this howse; and the sayd patente ys for vii yeares. Dated anno ij & iij. Phil. & Marie. Stat. Register. 1558.—1559.

† 'Forasmuche as the affayres of the Company are often hindred by reason of the continuall absence of Mr. Richard Tottell, who dwellyth in the furthest partes of the Realme: and of Garret Dewce & Richard Greene. Yt is now therefore for the furtherance & more spedy execution of the busynesse of the Company ordered at a full Court, holden this day

1589. His own business however appears to have been carried on by his son for him until 1594, after which time I find no more concerning him. See John Jagger, when made free. He sometimes used the figure of his sign for his device, of which the above is a fac-simile.

2591. NATURA BREVIUM. 1553.\* Octavo.

‘LA NOUVELLE Natura breuium de iuge tresreuerend Monsieur Anthoine Fitzherbert, dernièrement reueue et corigee par lauteur, auecques vne table parfaicte de choses notables contenues en ycelle nouuellement composee par Guillaulme Rastell, et iammais par cy devant imprimee. Cum priv.’ In Whitchurch’s compartment. Contains 271 leaves, besides 33 leaves in the table. Printed again the same year ; also 1567, and frequently.

2592. DIALOGUE OF COMFORT, &c. 1553.† Quarto.

‘A dialogue of comfort against tribulacion, made by Syr Thomas More knyght, and set foorth by the name of an Hūgariē not before this time imprinted. Londini in aedibus Richar di Totteli. ¶ Cum Priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.’ On a tablet, within a border of Pyramus and Thisbe. X 4, in eights ; colophon, ‘*Imprinted at London in Flete-Strete within Temple barre at the Sign of the Hand &*

(beinge the quarter daye) That the said Mr. Tottell, Mr. Dewce & Mr. Greene from hence-forthe shall stand discharged & removed from their Assistantship in this Company, and thereof they are discharged & removed by this Court. Nevertheles as touching the said Mr. Tottell (hauinge bene alwayes a lovinge & orderly brother in the Company, and now absent not for any cause savinge his infyrmytie, & farre dwellinge from the cyty) Yt is agreed that alwaies whensoever he shall resort hither, he shall, in regard of the offices he hath borne in the Company, syt with the Assistants of the Court at their metings. And his name shall be still entred in the booke amongst the said Assistants. And Mr. Dewce & Mr. Greene to be wrytten in the book amongst the rest of the lyuery.’

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

‘IO. VASSE his iudgement of Vrines, translated by Humfr. Lloyd.’ 1551. Octavo.

‘A MANIFEST detection of the moost vile and detestable vse of Dice play,’ &c. as in p. 368, ante. 32 leaves. ‘*Imprinted—in Flete strete betwyne the two Temple gates, by R. Tottyll. An. 1552.*’ Octavo.

† Preceded in Herbert by,

‘THE HISTORY of Quintus Curtius. 1553. Quarto. See it in 1561.

*Starre by Richarde Tottel y<sup>e</sup> xviii. day of Nouēbre in y<sup>e</sup> year of our Lord 1553. Cum Privilegio, &c. solum.* It was also printed in Folio, this year. Herbert merely notices these editions. I am indebted for the above account of the 4to. edition to the kindness of Mr. Holmes of Retford, who possesses a copy of it. See it in More's Works, p. 1139. See it also as printed at Antwerp in General History, 1573.

2593. CICERO'S OFFICES. 1553. Octavo.

' Marcus Tullius Ciceroes thre bookes of duties, to Marcus his sonne, turned out of Latine into English, by Nicholas Grimald.\* Whereunto the Latin is adioined. Dedicated to Thomas, bishop of Elie.' Printed frequently.

2594. REGISTRUM BREVIUM. 1553. Folio.

' Registrum omnium breuium tam originalium quam iudicialium, nouiter Impressum, et quam exacte correctum et emendatum. Excusum Londini, apud Richardum Tottelum. Anno Domini. 1553. Cum priuilegio——solum.' In the compartment of boys riding on an elephant. Both the Registers however are the very same as printed by W. Rastell, in 1531; and the tables only are reprinted by R. Tottel. See vol. iii. p. 373.

2595. LYDGATE'S FALL OF PRINCES; *with* THE DAUNCE OF MACHABREE. 1554. Folio.

' A TREATISE excellent and compēdious, shewing and declaring in maner of Tragedye the falles of sondry most notable Princes & Princesses with other Nobles, through y<sup>e</sup> mutabilitie and change of vnstedfast Fortune, together with their most detestable and wicked vices. First compyled in Latin by the excellent Clerke Bocatius an Italian borne. And sence that tyme translated into our English & vulgare tong, by Dan John Lidgate Monke of Burye. And nowe newly imprynted, corrected & augmented out of diuerse & sundry olde writen copies in parchement. In ædibus Richardi Tottelli. Cum priuilegio.' In the same compartment as was used by Whitchurch

\* Of whom see Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 60.

to The Paraphrase of Erasmus. See vol. iii. p. 491. It has, prefixed, a table of contents, and 'The Prologe of John Lydgate,' at the end of which is a cut of the author, in a posture of adoration before the wheel of Fortune, turned about by Providence, represented by a royal personage with expanded wings. The poem is divided into nine books, with a cut before each of them, and ends on Fol. ccxix. To this edition is annexed,

'The daunce of Machabree, wherin is liuely expressed & shewed the state of manne, and how he is called at vncertayne tymes by death, and when he thinketh least thereon made by thaforesayde Dan John Lydgate, Monke of Burye.' A cut of Death's dance at the head, with this motto, 'Cunctis mortalibus mors debetur:' and another at the conclusion of a royal corps laying on a tomb, eaten by worms, and three spectators contemplating it, with this motto,

'Nil ita supreme est, supraq: pericula tendit;

Non sit vt inferius, suppositumq: Deo.'

The number of the leaves continued to Fol. CCxxiii. Colophon '*Imprinted—in Flete strete within Temple barre at the sygne of the hande & starre, by Ric. Tottel, the. x. day of September—1554. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' In Herbert's collection.

**2596. DIALOGES IN ENGLISH. 1554.\* Octavo.**

'The dialoges in Englishe, betwene a Doctour of diuinitie and a studēt in the lawes of Englād, newly corrected & imprinted with new addicions.' In a compartment with Grafton's mark at bottom. Contains 182 leaves, and tables to both books. '*Londini in aedibus—An. 1554. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' In Herbert's collection. Printed frequently.

**2597. YEAR BOOKS. 1555. Octavo.**

'Anni regis Henrici septimi. Quibus accesserunt annus primus et secundus de noua, et valde bona collatione. Ac etiam, annus decimus, vndecimus, decimus tertius, decimus sextus, et vigesimus, nunquam antehac editi.

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

'THE NEWB BOKE of Justices of the Peace,' &c. Newly corrected. 1554. Octavo.



2598. AVELA'S COMMENTARIES. 1555. Octavo.

'THE COMENTARIES of Don Lewes de Auela, and Suniga, great Master of Acanter, which treateth of the great vvars in Germany by Charles the fifth Maximo Emperoure of Rome, King of Spain, against John Frederike Duke of Saxon, and Philip the Lantgraue of Hesson, with other gret princes & Cities of the Lutherans, wherein you may see how god hath preserued this vvorthie & victorious Emperor in al his affayres against his enemyes. translated out of Spanish into English An. Do. 1555. Londini in Aedibus Richardi Totteli.' On the back is the dedication 'To—Edwarde Earle of Darby, Lord Stanley & Strainge, Lord of Man & the Jles, knyght of the—Garter,' by John Wilkinson, probably the translator. The author's preface is dated 1546. Contains U 6, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

2599. HISTORY OF GRAUND AMOURE, &c. 1555.

Quarto.

'The History of Graund Amoure and la bel Pucell,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 135. In the compartment used by Will. Copland, in 1553; for Douglas's translation of Virgil's *Æneids*. With 'Anno domini. 1555,' in the tablet at the bottom. On the back begins the table of contents, at the end of which is a note, that this work was compiled in the 21st year of the reign of King Henry the VII. Contains *Dd*, in fours, and has wooden cuts like that by W. de Worde in 1517. 'Imprinted—in Fletestreate, at .the—hande .and starre,' &c. In Herbert's collection.

2600. BOOKE OF ASSISES. 1555. Octavo.

'THE ABRIDGEMENT of the booke of Assises, lately perused ouer, and corrected, & nowe newelye imprinted by Ric. Tottill the last day of September. Anno do. 1555. Cum priuilegio.' In the compartment with cherubic heads, at bottom, formerly T. Berthelet's. Fol. 165, and a table. In Herbert's collection.

2601. FIGURES OF GRAMMER, &c. 1555. Octavo.

'A Treatise of the Figures of Grammer and Rhetorike, profitable

for al that be studious of Eloquence, and in especial for suche as in grammer scholes doe reade moste eloquente Poetes, and Oratours : Whereunto is ioyned the oration, which Cicero made to Cesar, geuing thankes vnto him for pardonyng, and restoring again of that noble mā Marcus Marcellus : sette foorth by Richarde Sherrye, Londonar. Londini in ædibus Richardi Totteli. Cum priuilegio —solum.' Dedicated ' Honoratissimo domino Guilielmo Pa-getto, nobilissimi ordinis Garterii equiti aurato, domino Beudesert, & illustrissi. nostræ reginæ Mariæ cōsiliario.' Contains besides, 75 leaves. ' Imprinted—in Flete strete.—by R. Tottill, the iiii. daye of Maye—MDLV.' In Herbert's collection.

2602. YEAR BOOKS. 1555. Folio.

1. Edw. V. Also, 1—16, 20, 21, Hen. VII. Those of Hen. VII. have this title, ' Anni Regis Henrici Septimi. Quibus accesserunt Annus primus, & secundus de noua & valde bona collatione, Ac etiam, Annus decimus, vndecimus, decimus tertius, decimus sextus & vigesimus, nunquam ante hac æditi. An. Do. 1555. Londini in ædibus R. Totteli. Cum priuilegio—solum.' In the compartment used by R. Grafton to the Statutes, 1 Edw. VI. Then, ' Prefatio in laudem legum Anglie,' printed on neat roman letter, as are several of the cases. The numbers of the leaves begin afresh every year ; but the signatures are continued throughout. ' Imprinted—the xij. daye of September,' &c. In Herbert's collection.

2603. MAGNA CHARTA, &c. 1556. Octavo.

' MAGNA CHARTA, CVM STATVTIS quæ Antiqua vocantur, iam recens excusa, & summa fide emendata, iuxta vetusta exemplaria ad parlamenti rotulos examinata : quibus accesserunt nonnulla nunc primum typis edita : apud R. Totelum. 12 June 1556. Conferre and then preferre. Cum priuilegio — solum.' On the back begins the printer's preface, addressed ' To gentlemen studious of the lawes of Englande.' Some extracts from which may be seen below.\* Then a table of the statutes and another of ' thinges most

\* ' To stuffe a preface with praise of this boke, or with exhorting you to reding of it, were in a matter not doubtfull to take fond peine not nedefull,——. Onely touching

notable.' This first part ends on fo. 170, where begin and follow the tables for the second part, notwithstanding that is printed with separate folios and signatures.

' SECUNDA PARS Veterum Statutorum. Anno. M.D.LV.' Contains fo. 72. ' Londini in ædibus R. Tottelli. Anno do. 1556. Cum priuilegio——solum.' In Herbert's collection.

2604. CICERO'S OFFICES. 1556. Octavo.

' MARCVS Tvllius Ciceroes thre bokes of duties, to Marcus his sonne, turned out of latine into english, by Nicholas Grimalde. Cum priuilegio——solum. Anno domini 1556.' In a compartment late T. Berthelet's, with 1534 on the sell. Dedicated ' To the right reuerend—Thomas Bissshop of Elie one of the King & Quenes Maiesties moste honorable priuie Counsell.' Then, ' N. G. to the reader.' Contains besides these, Fol. 158, and a table at the end. ' Imprinted, &c. by R. Tottel.' In Herbert's collection.

myselfe, and my labours in this & other, J praye ye suffer that J maye somewhat vse your pacience, as ye shall alway vse my diligence. —How vnperfit the bokes of the lawes of England were before, what price the scarcenes had raised, the most maruellously mangled, & no small part no wher to be gotten, ther be enow, though J reherse it not, that do freshly remembre, & can truly witnes. Likewise how, sithens J toke in hand to serue your vses, the imperfections haue ben suplied, the price so eased as the scarcenes no more hindreth but that ye haue them as chepe (notwithstanding the common dearth of these times) as when they were most plentiful, the print much pleasanter to the eye in the bokes of yeres than any that ye haue ben yet serued with, paper & margine as good & as fayre as the best, but much better and fairer then the most, no small number by me set forth newly in print that before were scant to be found in writing, J nede not my self to report it. —. But now to say also somewhat of this present work: albeit it might seme superfluous and needlesse to haue enprinted it again so sodeinly, being so lately done in so fair paper & letter by an other: (*Tho. Marsh*) yet when ye shal wey how in sondry places, much here is added out of bokes of good credit, as examined by the roubles of parliament, how eche were the truth euen of the best printes is ouer matched by their faultes not fewe not a litle reformed, the light of pointing adioined, the chapters of statutes truly diuided, and noted with their due numbers, the alphabeticall table iustly ordred & quoted, the leaues not one falsly marked, with many other helps to correct it & further you, when (J saie) ye shal haue weyed bothe all these by me performed, & the want of these in al other heretofore, J hope your wisdoms wil sone espie that nether J haue newe printed it for you causelesse, nor ye shal bye it of me frutelesse. This thought J fit in mine own behalf first to haue said vnto you: and so now J cesse further to trouble you from your more earnest studies: &c. R. T. HERBERT.

## 2605. YEAR BOOKS. 1556. Folio.

At the end of one 'Explicit annus iiii Henrici sexti.' With his sign, 'Cum priuilegio,' about it, his cypher, and his name at length, beneath. And Year Books 40—50. Edw. iii. In Herbert's collection.

## 2606. LITTLETON'S TENURES. 1556. 1557. Sextodecimo.

Littleton's Tenures in English. Cum priuilegio. Again 1576, and 1593.

'Littleton's Tenures. (*in French*) Conferred with diuers true wrytten copies and purged of sondry cases, hauing in some places more then *ÿ* autour wrote, and lesse in other some. Apud Ricardum Tottel. Cum priuilegio. 1557.' On the back 'A figure of the division of possessions.' 173 leaves, and a table at the end. '*Imprinted—within Temple barre—, the xxviij. daie of October.*' &c. In Herbert's collection.

Herbert says he had another edition with the same number of leaves, and the same date in the colophon, but wanting the title page.

## 2607. PLEES DEL CORON. 1557. Quarto.

'Les plees del coron devise in plusieurs titles et common lieux. Per queux home plus redement et plenairement, trouera quelque chose, que il quira touchant lez ditz pleez composees lan du Grace.' Printed again 1560, and frequently.\*

## 2608 SURREY'S POEMS, &amp;c. 1557. Small Quarto.

'Songes and Sonettes written by the right honorable Lorde Henry Haward late Earle of Surrey, and other. Apud Ricardum Tottel. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum. 1557.' On the back of this title is an address 'To the reader.' The Poems end on the reverse of G g i. On G g ii. begins 'The table,' occupying two leaves.

\* Followed in Herbert by,

'THE VVORKES of Sir Thomas More,' &c. 1557. Folio. As at p. 273, ante.

RASTELL's Collection of all the Statutes from Magna Charta. 1557. Quarto. Again frequently.

At the end 'Finis.' No colophon. This is the *first Edition* of Lord Surrey's Poems, of which successive editions appeared in 1565, 1567, 1569, 1574, 1585, 1587, (all of rare occurrence), again in 1717, and lastly in 1815, with notes and elucidations by the Revd. Mr. Nott, to which edition I refer the reader. See also Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 11, 12, 60, 69.

2609. NATURA BREVIUM. 1557 Sextodecimo.

'Natura breuium in Englishe, newelye corrected: with diuers addicions of statutes, booke cases, ples in abatements of the saide writtes: and theire declaraciōs: and barres to the same added & put in their places moste conueniēt. Cum priuilegio—solum.' 180 leaves, and a table at the end. '*Imprinted—in Flete stret —y'. xxvii. daie of Februarie.—1557.* In Herbert's collection.

The same in French. 'In Ædibus R. Tottell, 1557. Cum priuilegio—solum.' 16mo.

2610. CICERO'S OFFICES. 1558. Sextodecimo.

'Marcus Tullius Ciceroes thre bookes of duties,' &c. as in 1553. The Latin on the Italic type. Fol. 168. An address to the Bishop of Ely, and another to the reader, precede the body of the work. These addresses are printed in a larger black letter. At the end of the book is the printer's colophon. For a specimen see East's edit. of 1596. In Herbert's collection.

2611. PASSAGE OF Q. ELIZABETH. 1558. Quarto.

'The passage of our most drad Soueraigne Lady Queen Elyzabeth through the citie of London, the daye before her coronation, to Westminster, Anno. 1558.' Colophon: '*Imprinted at London, in Flete strete, within Temple barre, at the signe of the Hand and Starre, by Richard Tottill, the xxxiii. day of January. Cum privilegio.*' Licensed. See 'The Progresses,' &c. of Q. Eliz.' 1, 28.

He had license also for printing 'The frute of foes, and a treatise of Seneca.'

2612. BOKE OF PRESIDENTES. 1559. Sextodecimo.

'A Boke of Presidentes exactly written, in maner of a Register. Newly corrected with addicions of dyuers necessarye Presidentes,

mete for all such has desyre to learne the fourme and maner howe to make all maner of evidēces & instrumentes as in the table of this boke more playnely appeareth. With also the begynning & ending of the termes. Anno do. 1559. Cum priuilegio.' On the back is 'An Almanake for. xvii. yeres.' beginning 1548. Then follow, A Calendar; 'An abridgement of the actes made for the abrogation of certaine Holydaies;' A table, 'When the terme beginneth and endeth.' These all printed in red and black. Then, 'The Table of this booke.' Contains besides, 159 leaves. Again frequently. In Herbert's collection.

Several of the articles which follow in Herbert are too brief to deserve a place in the text: I shall therefore give them in the note below.\*

### 2613. QUINTUS CURTIUS. 1561. Quarto.

'THE HISTORIE OF Quintus Curtius, conteyning the Actes of the greate Alexander, trāslated out of Latin into Englishe by John Brende. In ædibus R. Tottell. Anno Domini. 1561. Cum priuilegio.' In a compartment with two stags couchant at the bottom. Dedicated 'To the right hyghe & myghtye Prince, John Duke of Northumberlande, Earle marshall of Englande.' Contains besides, fol. 227. 'Imprinted—the v. day of Apryl,' &c. In Herbert's collection.

\* *TROAS*, a tragedy by Seneca; translated by Jasper Heywood. 1560. Sixteens. See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol iii. p. 388, note w.

ABSTRACTS of all the penal Statutes—which do threaten to the offenders thereof, the loss of life, member, &c. In French, with remarks thereon in English. Collected by Ferdinando Pulton. 1560. Quarto. Again 1577. See it without date.

FITZHERBERT'S New Book of Justices of the peace. 1560. 16mo. See it in 1566.

'HEREIN is contained the booke called Nouæ Narrationes, the booke called Articuli ad Nouas Narrationes, and the booke of diuersitees of courtes. Newly imprinted. 1561. In ædibus R. Tottell. Cum priuilegio.' Fo. 120. 'Imprinted—by R. Tottill, the firste daye of Aprill.' &c. 1561. 16mo. In Herbert's collection.

YEAR BOOKS, 17, 18, 21, 29, 30, 38, 39, Edw. III. 1561. Folio. In Herbert's collection.

'In this Booke is contayned the Office of Shiriffes, Bayliffes of Libertyes, Escheatours, and Coroners,' &c. 1562. Octavo.

2614. ACCEDENS OF ARMORY. 1562. Octavo.

‘The Accedens of Armory.’ This title is in a tablet at the bottom of a device, or vignette, described at large on 4½ pages preceding the treatise. On the back is an octave stanza to caution against censuring the book. The author, Gerard Legh, or Leigh, addresses his preface ‘To the honorable assembly of gentlemen in the Innes of Court and Chauncery.’ Next follows, a commendatory epistle by ‘Richarde Argall of thinner Temple.’ Then, ‘The Description of the Viniēt with the circumstaunce therof, containēd in the fyrst Page of the booke.’ Contains besides, Fol. 232, on italic types, with cuts, and a table at the end. ‘Imprinted—the last day of December, Anno Do. 1562.’ On Fol. 219 is a large cut of the Constable’s arms; and at Fol. 228 is a cut of a Herald, &c.; and on the last leaf is a cut of Æsop, &c. and on the back thereof ‘The waye to vnderstande Trycking.’ Licensed. In Herbert’s collection. Again 1591.

2615. GRAFTON’S CHRONICLES ABRIDGED. 1562.

Octavo.

‘An abridgement of the Chronicles of England, gathered by Richard Grafton citizen of London. Anno. Do. 1563. Perused & allowed, according to an order taken. In ædibus R. Tottyll. Cum priuilegio.’ On the back, ‘The contentes of this Booke.’ This title-page with the calendar, &c. seem to have been added after the first publication of the book, which by the colophon appears to have been printed ‘the 21. daye of February—1562.’ Dedicated ‘To the right honorable—Lord Robert Dudley, knyght of the Gartier, master of the horse, and one of the Queenes maiesties preuy counsayll.’ Contains, besides the prefixes and table at the end, Fol. 172. Concerning the controversy between Grafton and Stow, see vol. iii. p. 422. In Herbert’s collection.

2616. ROMÆUS AND IULIET. 1562. Quarto.

‘¶ The tragical Historye of Romeus and Iuliet, written first in Italian by Bandell, and nowe in Englishe by Ar. Br. In ædibus Richardi Tottelli. Cum Priuilegio.’ Colophon; ‘¶ Imprinted at

*London in Flete strete within Temble barre, at the signe of the hand and starre, by Richard Tottill the xix day of Nouember. An. do. 1562.* See Malone's *Supplement*, to Shakspeare's Plays, edit. 1778, p. 276—349: also the *British Bibliographer*, vol. ii. p. 113.

2617. **TERMES OF LAWES.** 1563. Octavo.

‘THE EXPOSITIONS of the termes of the lawes of England, with diuers proper rules & principles of the lawe, aswell out of the bookes of maister Littleton, as of other. Gathered both in French & English, for yongmen very necessary. Whereunto are added the olde tenures. 1563. In ædibus R. Tottell. Cum priuilegio.’ It is introduced with ‘Prologus Iohannis Rastell,’ in English, which you may see with little variation, in vol. iii. p. 89. Contains besides, Fo. 140, and a table at the end. The French on Italic types. ‘*Imprinted—the xxix. day of Aprill.*’ &c. In Herbert's collection. Again 1567, 1579, and 1592.

2618. **BALDWIN'S MORAL PHILOSOPHY.** 1564. Octavo.

‘A treatyce of Moral philosophy containing the sayinges of the wise. Wherin you maye see the worthy and pithye sayinges of y<sup>e</sup> Philosophers, Emperors, kinges, and oratours, of their liues, their aunswers, of what lignage they came of, and of what coūtrey they were, whose worthy & notable precepts, counsailes, parables & semblables doth hereafter folow: First gathered & englished by Willia Baldwin, after that, twise augmented by Thomas Paulfreyman, one of the gentlemen of the Queenes maiesties chaple, and now once againe enlarged by the first aucthor. Cum priuilegio. 1564. This is greatly enlarged from Baldwin's editions; and before the second book\* has a dedication ‘To the vertuous & right honorable Lorde Henrye Hastings,’ and a prologue to the reader. Contains Fol. 224. ‘*Imprinted—The first day of December,*’ &c. In Herbert's collection. Again 1575; also without date.

\* The First book has Baldwin's dedication and prologue, as in vol. iii. p. 489. Herbert's ms. additions.



2619. TRAGICAL HISTORY. 1565. Octavo.

‘The tragical history of two English louers, 1563, written by Bar. Gar.’ 95 leaves, in verse. This Ames has given also in his General History, under the same year, as ‘containing 59 leaves.’ Licensed.\*

2620. SOMMARIE DE LA GRAUNDE ABRIDGEMENT. 1565. Small Folio.

‘La table cōteynant en sommarie les choses notables en la graunde Abridgement, composee par le Iudge tresreuerend monsieur Anthony Fytzherbert, dernièrement reuue et corige: Au quell est nouelment adioustee les nombres des cases, auecques ascuns diuisions iammes deuant imprimee. In ædibus R. Tottell decimo Nouembris. (1565) Cum priuilegio.’ In the compartment with Grafton’s rebus on the sell. Contains Fol. 210. First printed by John Rastall in 1517. In Herbert’s collection.

2621. LA GRAUNDE ABRIDGEMENT. 1565. Large Folio.

‘La Graunde Abridgement Collect par le Judge tresreuerende monsieur Anthony Fitzherbert, dernièrement Conferre auesq; la Copy Escript, et per ceo Correct: Aueques le nombre del fueil, per quel facilement poies trouer les Cases cy Abrydges en les Lyuers dans,

\* About the same time (says Herbert) he had license for ‘A Cronenacle lately called Mr. Graftons Cronenacle.’ Stat. Register A. Fol. 118. This was a severe slur upon Mr. Grafton, and seems to point at his Abridgement of the Chronicles above mentioned, in 1562; for his large Chronicle was not published till 1569. His Manuell of the Chronicles indeed was printed this year by John Kingston, which has Grafton’s name; as has his Abridgement printed again in 1572, by Tottel. So that this article stands in need of further explication than I am able to give it.

I am indebted to my friend Mr. Bliss, for the following remark upon the above passage: ‘Herbert notices that Grafton’s Chronicle was registered as licensed in the year 1564, under the title of *‘A Cronenacle lately called Mr. Grafton’s Cronenacle,’* and fancies it ‘a slur’ upon Grafton. I conceive it in another light: An Abridgement had been printed in 1562, and the entry in the stationers books merely, as I think, denotes that a license was granted for a reimpression of the volume that *lately had appeared under the title of Grafton’s Chronicle.* That it was printed again in the year 1564 is proved by a copy bearing that date in the Bodleian, which continues the history of events to the third of October, 1564’

nouelment annote : iammais deuant imprimee. Auxi vous troues les residuums de lauter liuer places icy in ceo liuer en le fyne de lour apte titles. In *Ædibus R. Tottell duodecimō Nouembris*. (1565) *Cum priuilegio*.' In a grand architectue compartment with a tablet on the sell containing 'Ne moy Reproues sauns cause, car mon entent est de bon amour.' Under it, R. T. This book is divided into three parts, bound in two volumes. The first part contains Fol. 379; the second part, Fol. 128; the last part, fol. 207. It was first printed by Pinson in 1514, then by W. de Worde in 1516. In Herbert's collection. Again 1577.

2622. COLLECCION OF ENTREES, &c. 1566. Large Folio.

'A colleccion of entrees, Of declaracions, barres, replicacions, reioinders, issues, verdicts, iudgements, executions, proces, contynuances, essoynes, and diuers others matters. And fyrst an epistle, with certayn einstructions necessarye to bee redde for the redy fyndige of the matters in thys booke. In *ædibus R. Tottell. Cum Priuilegio*.' In the same compartment as *La Graunde Abridgement*. In the tablet, *Anno salutis M. D. LXVI. decimo quarto die Maij*.' Under it, R. T. It is introduced with a preface by W. Rastell, giving not only directions for readily finding the matters, but a more comprehensive view of its design and use; and how much of it he claims as his own.\* Contains fol. 627. In Herbert's collection. Again 1574.

\* '—— vnderstand this good reader, that al the notes & refermentes, and al that is in frenche in this booke, and al the wordes in the margent, be mine & of mye studye. But none of the declaracions, &c. that be in latin—be of mye makinge or compilinge; For al them (except a fewe which I gathered together while I was a prentice of the law, Seriant & Justice) haue I taken & gathered out of fower seuerall bookes of good presidents. First the olde prented booke of entrees, the seconde, a booke of presidents of matters of the comon place, dyligentlye gathered together, & written by master Edw. Stubbis,——one of the prothonotaryes of the comon place, the thyrde a booke of good presidentes of matters of the kinges benche, written & gathered bye John Lucas secondary to master william Roper prothonotary of the kings bench. The fourth a booke of good presidents which was my grandfathers syr Jhon More, sometime one of the iustices of the kinges benche (but not of his colleccion) And al the presidents that be in al these fower bookes haue I collected into this

**2623. BOKE OF IUSTICES, &c. 1566. Octavo.**

‘THE NEVVE BOKE OF IUSTICES OF peace made by Anthonie Fitz Herbert iudge, lately translated out of Frēch into Englishe and newlye corrected. The yere of our Lorde. 1554. Cum priuilegio —solum.’ Contains Fo. 173, and a table at the end. ‘*Imprinted —the xiiij. day of July,—1566.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

**2624. FORTESCUE’S LAWES OF ENGLAND. 1567.\* Sextodecimo.**

‘A learned commendation of the politique lawes of England, &c. written in Latin above a 100 yeares past by the learned and right honourable maister Fortescue, knight, lord chancellor† of England, and newly translated by Robert Mulcaster, Latin and English.’ It was printed in Latin only by Edw. Whitchurch, without date. In Herbert’s collection. Again 1573.

**2625. PLEES DEL CORON. 1567.‡ Quarto.**

‘Les plees del Coron : diuisees in plusiours titles & common lieux.

booke———which (with such copies as I had, being out of England, & lacking conferens with learned men) to the furtherance of the practise of the law, I haue finished the eight & twenty day of Marche, in the yere of our lorde god a thowsand fyue hundred threescore & fower.’

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

‘THE EXPOSITIONS OF the termes of the lawes of England,’ &c. As in 1563.—‘17. Feb. 1567. Cum priuilegio.’ Octavo.

‘LA NOUVELLE Natura breuiū,’ &c. as in 1553. ‘In ædibus.’ On the back, ‘La preface suis cest liure, compose par le reuerende Justice Antonie Fitzherbard.’ 1567. Octavo. Then an alphabetical table. In Herbert’s collection.

† He is here styled Lord Chancellor of England, but that does not appear in the *Chronica Juridicalia*; where I find him made a Serjeant, Mich. 1430, King’s Serjeant, Pash. 1441, Chief Justice of the King’s Bench, 25 Jan. 1442, to 1447, when he had 40*l.* per annum, besides what he had before granted to him by the King’s Letters Patents. After which I find no further mention of his name. See the subject discussed at large in the *Biographia Britannica*. HERBERT. ms. additions.

‡ Preceded in Herbert by,

‘SURVEYING, by Master Fitzherbert; and his book of Husbandry. 1567. Octavo.

‘A PROFITABLE BOOKE of Master John Perkins, fellow of the Inner Temple, treating of the lawes of England. Apud R. Tottell.’ 1567. At the end, Tottill. In French; and so it was printed by Redman in 1532, but then had a Latin title; and also by Hen. Smyth, in 1545.

Per queux home plus redement & plenairemēt trouera, quelq; chose que il quira, touchant les dits plees. Composees per le tresreuerend Iudge Monsieur Guilliaulme Staunforde Chiuauler dernièrement corrigeë avecques vn table parfaicte des choses notables contenues en ycelle, et iammais per cy deuant imprimee. Anno domini. 1567. In ædibus ——. Cum priuilegio.' In a light airy compartment. There are prefixed, a short address to the reader in Latin, a table as to the former edition, and 'The newe table to this booke.' Contains besides, 198 leaves. With this is usually bound,

**2626. AN EXPOSICION, &c. 1568. Quarto.**

'An exposition of the kinges prerogatiue collected out of the great abridgement of Justice Fitzherbert and other olde writers of the lawes of Englande, by the right worshopfull sir William Staunford Knight, lately one of the Justices of the Queenes maiesties court of comon pleas; Whereunto is annexed the Proces to the same Prerogatiue appertaining. 1568.' This had been dedicated by the author to sir Nicholas Bacon, the kings attorney of his court of Wards and Liueries, dated, 'from Greys Jnne the vi. of Nouember. Anno Do. 1548;' which dedication is here inserted both in Latin and English, with an apology by the printer for so doing, in the same stile, &c. as before, though now advanced by the queen to be Lord Keeper of the great seal of England, in which character he now addresses him. Contains Fol. 85. 'Imprynted—An. 1568. Cum priuilegio.' In Herbert's collection. Both these books were frequently printed.

**2627. CICERO'S OFFICES. 1568. Octavo.**

'M. T. Ciceroes three bookes of dueties, Latin and English,' &c. The Latin on Roman type. Fol. 168. In Herbert's collection. Again 1574.

**2628. DIAL OF PRINCES. 1568. Folio.**

The Dial of Princes, &c. as in vol. iii. p. 528. Corrected, &c. with the addition of a fourth book, omitted in the French edition, from which the former English edition, printed by John Wayland, 1557, was translated. My copy wants the title-page; but it was printed with Tho. Marshe, and licensed to them. John Wight had

license for printing this book in 1563-4, but I do not find he ever printed it. See it in 1582.

**2629. GRAFTON'S CHRONICLE. 1569.\* Folio.**

'A Chronicle at large and meere History of the affayres of Englande and Kinges of the same, deduced from the Creation of the vvorld, vnto the first habitation of thys Jslande: and so by contynuance vnto the first yere of the reigne of our most deere & soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth: collected out of sundry Aucthors, whose names are expressed in the next page of this leafe. Anno Domini. 1569. Cum priuilegio.' In a compartment with Moses and Brute at top; queen Elizabeth and attendants at bottom; Saul, David, Solomon, and William the conqueror, on one side; Lochrine, Albanact, Camber, and Henry the 8th, on the other. It is dedicated by Rich. Grafton 'To the Right Hon. Sir Wylliam Cecill Knight, principall Secretarij to the Queenes Maiesty, and of hir priuie Counsayle, Mayster of the Courtes of VVardes & Lyueries, and Chauncelour of the Vniuersitie of Cambridge.' Then, his epistle to the reader, and another by Thomas N. (*Newton*) The first volume begins with Brute, and proceeds to William the conqueror; containing 192 pages besides the prefixes, and a table at the end.

'This seconde Volume, beginning at William the Conquerour, endeth wyth our moste dread & soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth. Seene & alowed according to the order appointed. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis. Anno 1568.' In a compartment of boys blowing horns, &c. Cawood's mark at the bottom. Contains pages 1369, besides a table of the bailiffs, sheriffs, and mayors; and another of the principal matters. On the last page is Grafton's rebus; and under it 'Imprinted—by Henry Denham,—for Richarde Tottle and Humffrey Toye. Anno 1569 the last of March.—Cum priuilegio—solum.' Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

**2630. BOOKE FOR A IUSTICE, &c. 1569. Sextodecimo,**

'THE CONTENTES of this booke. Fyrste, the booke for a Iustice

\* Preceded in Herbert by 'The Accedens of Armory,' &c. 1568. Quarto. As in 1562.

of peace. The booke that teacheth to keepe a court Baron, or a Lete. The booke teaching to kepe a court hundred. The booke called *returna Breuium*. The booke called *Charta feodi*, containing the fourme of deedes, releases, Jndentures, obligacions, acquittaunces, letters of attorney, letters of permutacion, testaments, & other thingz. And the booke of the ordinance to be obserued by the officers of the kinges Eschequer for fees taking.' 195 leaves, and a table at the end. '*Imprinted* —— 1569. *Cum priuilegio*——*solum*.' In Herbert's collection.

**2631. BRACON DE LEGIBUS, &c. 1569. Folio.**

'Henrici de Bracton de Legibus & consuetudinibus Angliæ Libri quinque; in varios tractatus distincti, ad diuersorum et vetustissimorum codicum collationem, ingenti cura, nunc primū typis vulgati: quorum quid cuique insit, proxima pagina demonstrabit. — An. do. 1569. *Cum priuilegio*.' It has prefixed, 'T. N. Candido lectori. S.' Next, 'Varietates lectionis huius operis ex fide duodecem librorum antiquorum descriptæ.' Then, 'Index eorum omnium quæ in hoc opere continentur.' Contains besides, fol. 444. In Herbert's collection.\*

**2632. TABLE TO THE STATUTES. (1570.) Folio.**

'A Table to al the Statutes made from the beginning of the raigne of Kyng Edward the. vi. vnto this present. xii. yeare of the reigne of our moste gracious & soueraigne Ladye Queene Elizabeth. In ædibus——*Cum priuilegio*.' In the compartment with Grafton's rebus on the sell. 6 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

**2633. INSTITUTIONS, &c. 1570. Octavo.**

'Institutions or principall groundes of the Lawes and statutes of England, newly & very truely corrected & amended, with many newe & goodlye addicions, verye profitable for all sortes of people to knowe, lately augmented & imprinted —— by Rycharde Tottyl.

\* In 1569, he printed an edition of Littelton's Tenures, in French, the same as in 1572. Also, in the same year, 'Dialoges in English betwene a Doctor of Divinitye, & a student of the Lawes of England.' Octavo.

1570.' Fol. 66, and a table; at the end of which is W. S. In Herbert's collection.

**2634 GRAFTON'S ABRIDGEMENT. 1570. Octavo.**

'Graftons abridgement of the chronicles of Englande. Newly and diligently corrected, and finished the last of October 1570. The contents whereof appeareth in the next page of this lefe. Seen and allowed, according to an order taken.' This book has a remarkable prologue against John Stow, which met with an answer from him in his Summary, anno 1573. This edition is much larger than that of 1564. See p. 435, note, ante. Again 1572.

**2635. PLOWDEN'S REPORTES. 1571. Folio.**

'Les commentaries, ou les reportes de Edinundi Plowden, vn apprentice de le comen ley, de dyuers cases esteantes matters en ley et de les argumentes sur yceax, en les temps des raygues les roye Edwarde le size, le roigne Mary, le roy et roigne Phillipp et Mary, et le roigne Elizabeth.' Oct. 24.

**2636. A LITTLE TREATISE, &c. 1571. Octavo.**

'A litle treatise, conteyning many proper Tables & rules, very necessary for the vse of al men, the contentes wherof appere in the next page folowing. Collected & set forthe by Richard Grafton. 1571.—In ædibus——. Cum priuilegio——solum.' G 6, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

**2637. LITTLETON'S TENURES. 1572.\* Sextodecimo.**

'Les Tenures du monsieur Littleton, ouesq certain cases addés per auters de puisne temps, queux cases trouers signes ouesque cest signe —al cōmencement & al fin de chescun deux, au fine que ne poies eux misprendre pour les cases de monsieur Littleton: pur quel in-

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

'A Treatise concerning Improprations of Benefices.' 1571. Quarto.

A Sermon by Dr. Smythe, with which he entertained his congregation in Q. Mary's reign, was published by R. T. who affirmed he was both eye and ear witness. 1572. See *Morgan's Phœnix Brit.* p. 18.

Lawes and Statutes of Liveries of Companies and Reteynours. 1573. Octavo. Herbert's ms. additions.

conuenience, ils fuerent dernièrement tolles de cest liuer, & cy vn foytz plus admotes al requeste des gentil homes students en le ley dengleterre. Cum priuilegio. 1572.' Contains y 4, in eights. At the end. '*Imprinted—by R. Tottyl.* 1574.' I apprehend the last 4 leaves only are of the edition 1574, as all the other signatures are capitals. In Herbert's collection.

2638. DISCOURSE VPON VSURIE. 1572.\* Octavo.

'A discourse vpon vsurie by way of Dialogue & Oracions, by Tho. Wilson Dr. of the Civil Lawes,† and one of the Masters of her Maiesties courte of Requestes. Seene & allowed according to—Iniunctions. Dedicated 'To the right hon. hyghe & myghty Earle, —, the lord Robert Duddley, Erle of LEYcester, Barō of Denbigh, master of the horse——knight of——the garter, Chauncelloure of the vniuersitie of Oxforde, & one of her hyghnes most hon. preuy counsell.——From the Queenes maiesties hospital at sainte Katherynes, thys twenty of Julye 1569.' Next 'A Christian Prologue to the Christian reader.' Then, 'A letter found in the studie of the right reuerend father in God, and most godly pastor of Cristes flocke, Jhon the late bishop of Salisburie, within certeine monthes after his forsaking this earthly dwellynge whiche letter was sent to the author of this treatise, by Ihon Garbrande M. A. in Oxforde, & Prebendary of Salisbury, who had by legacy geuen vnto him, by the fore-said godly father, al his papers, writings, and notes of all his trauallye in god's vineyarde, and other deuises of lerninge whatsoever. From Salisbury this 20. of August, 1569. Also some Latin commendatory verses, by Will. Wickham, John Garbrand, and John Cook. Contains besides, 204 leaves. '*Londini in ædibus—*.1572.' In Herbert's collection.

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

'THE EXPOSITIONS of the Termes of the Lawes of Englande,' &c. as in 1563. 1572. 16mo. Contains Fo. 138, besides the prologue and table. The French on roman types. In Herbert's collection. Again 1579.

A book of presidents, &c. 1572. 16mo. As in 1559. Again, 1578, 1588.

† See Annals of the Reformation, vol. ii. p. 229.



2639. GRAFTON'S ABRIDGEMENT. 1572 \* Octavo.

' Graftons Abridgement of the Chronicles of Englande, newly corrected, &c. 1572. And in thende of thys Abridgement is added a propre & necessary Treatise, conteynng many good Rules, and specially one excellent manner of Computacion of yeres, wherby you maye readely finde the date & yeres of any euidēce. The particular contentes of this Booke appereth in the next page folowing.' This edition is dedicated ' To—the Lorde Robert Dudley, Earle of Leycester, &c. Knyght of—the Garter, one of the Queenes Maiesties priuie Counsaill, and Master of her hyghnes Horsses: ' and has Grafton's address to the reader, which you may see at large in vol. iii. p. 426, &c. The chronicle contains 216 leaves. '*In ædibus—Cum priuilegio.*' Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2640. WORKES OF ARMORIE. 1572. Quarto.

' Workes of Armorie, deuyed into three bookes, entituled the Concordes of Armorie, the Armorie of Honor, and of Coates and Creastes, collected and gathered by **John Boswell** Gentleman. In ædibus &c. 1572. Cum privileg.' &c. On the second leaf is an epistle dedicatory to ' Sir William Cecil Baron of Burghleigh,' &c. at the beginning of which the author tells us that ' amonge the numbers of bookes, in their several kyndes, not onely by their auctors diligently deuised, but surely by the printers of these dais, for the most part procured, and to their exceeding great charges, faythfullye and exactlye published: he findes so fewe, that he coulde almoste haue saide none, to haue written in his native tongue, of the science and skill of ARMORY.'

Then follows, on the next leaf, in 14 feet metre, some verses called ' Celenus's censure of the auctor in his high court of **Deceit** try: ' to which the name of Nicolas Roscarrocke† is subscribed. A

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

' LA VIEUX natura breuium dernierment corrigee et amend. et. cy nouelment imprimee, 1572. Sixteens. Printed frequently.

† This author has not escaped the indefatigable Ritson, who quotes ' Boswell's Armorie,' as the only book in which his poetical effusions have been discovered. See Biog. Poet. p. 315.

list of authors names succeeds; on the reverse, a coat of arms with the motto 'Deus in Æternum.' The work is numbered by folios, of which the Concordes and Armories of Honor, each contain 136. Folio 106 contains Lord Burleigh's arms, with the description on the reverse. The third book contains 30 leaves. The entire three books are full of plates: and the work, which is rare, and handsomely executed, was, no doubt, originally a very popular one. It should seem that Herbert had not seen a copy of it, as his description is so concise and imperfect.

**2641. TUSSEY'S HUSBANDRY. 1573.\* Quarto.**

'Five hundred points of good husbandry vnited to as many of good huswiferie, first deuised, & nowe lately augmented with diuerse approued lessons concerning hopps & gardening, and other needefull matters, together with an abstract before euery moneth contelling the whole effect of the sayd moneth, with a table & a preface in the beginning both necessary to be reade, for the better vnderstanding of the booke. Set forth by Thomas Tusser gentleman,† seruant to the honorable Lord Paget of Beudesert. Imprinted—anno. 1573.' In a compartment with Midas on one side, and Venus on the other. For this he had license in 1561. From a copy in the possession of George Mason, Esq.

**2642. ARTE OF LIMMING. 1573. Quarto.**

'A very proper treatise, wherein is briefly sett forth the arte of

\* Followed in Herbert by,

'RICARDI WILLELII poema, et de Re Poetica.' Dedicated to Secretary Cecil. 1573. Octavo.

'LA GRAUNDE abridgement, collecte et escrie per le Judge tres reuerend syr Robert Brooke, chiuallier, nadgairs chiefe Justice del comon banke.—5 Jan.' 1573. Folio. Again 1576, 1586.

The following are from Herbert's additions and corrections.

'AN EXPOSITION of the Kinges Prerogatiues, &c. 1573. Quarto. Again 1577.

'LES PLEES del Coron,' &c. 1573. Quarto. Again in 1574.

LITTLETON'S TENURES, in English. 1574. 16mo.

RASTALL'S Collection of Statutes 1574. Quarto. *Advoc. Libr.* ii. p. 441.

† Tusser was buried in St. Mildred's church in the Poultry, London, An. 1580. Stow's *Survey*, (ed. 1603.) p. 265. See his epitaph there. Herbert's ms. additions.

Limming, which teacheth the order in drawing & tracing of letters, vinets, flowers, armes and Imagery, & the maner how to make sundry sises or grounds to laye siluer or golde vpon, and how siluer or golde shal be layed or limmed vpon the sise, and the waye to temper golde & siluer and other mettales and diuerse kyndes of colours to write or to limme withall vpon velym, parchment or paper, & how to lay them vpon the worke, which thou intendest to make, & howe to vernish yt when thou hast done, with diuerse other thinges very mete & necessary to be knowne to all suche gentlemenne, and other persones as doe delite in limming, painting or in tricking of armes in their right colors, & therfore a worke very mete to be adioined to the bookes of Armes, neuer put in printe before this time. Imprinted at London in Flete strete within temple Barre at the signe of the Hande & starre by Richard Tottill, an. 1573. Cum Priuilegio. 12 leaves. Unknown to Herbert, apparently, when he published his work ; but noticed by him in his additions, &c. From the *Censura Literaria*, vol. v. p. 349.

2643. STOW'S SUMMARIE OF THE CHRONICLES. 1575.

Octavo.

' A Summarie of the Chronicles of England, from the first coming of Brute into this land, vnto this present yeare of Christ 1575. Diligently collected, corrected & enlarged by Iohn Stowe Citizen of London. Imprinted——by R. Tottle and Henry Binneman. Cum priuilegio.' In a compartment with a naked boy bearing a basket of fruit on his head, on each side. On the back is the Earl of Leicester's crest gartered, to whom it is dedicated, as were the former editions printed by Tho. Marsh. The preface is much the same as to the edition 1570, of which you may find some account in vol. iii. p. 424. This edition is adorned with cuts, designed for portraits, at half length, of the kings of England, from William the Conqueror. Some of them had been used to Reyn. Wolfe's edition of Mat. Paris, but placed differently. The Summarie contains 570 pages. At the end is annexed a short account of the universities of England ; the distance of the principal towns from London ; the time for the

fairs : the counties, the cities, &c. sending members to the parliament, 439 in number ; lastly, a table of contents. In Herbert's collection. Again 1579.

2644. YEAR BOOKS. 1576.\* Folio.

‘ Regis pie memorie Edwardi tertij a quadragesimo ad quinquagesimum. Anni omnes a mendis quibus miserrime scatebant repurgati & suo nitori restituti. Anno Domini. 1576.—— in ædibus —— . Cum priuilegio——solum. ¶ Ne moy reprocues sauns cause, car mon entent est de bone amour.’ In the compartment with Grafton's rebus on the sell. The leaves of every year are numbered separately. At the end, ‘ *Imprinted——the xiii. daye of Januarye, in the yere of oure Lorde. 1556.*’ This seems to be the true date of the book, and the title page to have been prefixed since.† In Herbert's collection.

2645. MAGNA CHARTA, &c. 1576. Sextodecimo.

‘ Magna, charta cum statutis, tum antiquis, tum recentibus, maximopere animo tenendis, nunc demum ad vnum, typis edita.’ The reader is informed that this edition ‘ cōteyneth the most necessarie——olde statutes, and diuers later & newe statutes most conuenient to bee had perfect & ready.’ There are two tables prefixed : one, of the statutes in the order they are printed, the other, alphabetically agreeing with Rastall's collection. Contains besides, fol. 247. ‘ *Imprinted——the 8. day of March. 1576,*’ In Herbert's collection. Again, 1587

2646. NATURA BREVIUM. 1576. Folio.

‘ Natura Brevium.’ Contains Fo. 173 ; paged on the front side, besides an alphabetical ‘ Tabula.’ Colophon, ‘ *Imprinted at London in Fleete-streete within Temple Barre, at the Signe of the Hande and Starre by Rycharde Tottill the ii. day of Februarye. Anno Domino [sic] 1576. Cum Privilegio ad imprimendum solum.*’ Herbert's ms. additions.

2647. BROOKE'S CASES. 1578. Sextodecimo.

‘ ASCVN Nouell cases de les ans et temps le Roy, H. 8. Edw. 6,

\* Preceded in Herbert by ‘ Leigh's Accedents of Armory.’ Quarto. 1576. See it in 1562.

† See *Censura Literaria*, vol. x. p. 198.

et la Roygne Mary, Escrie ex la graund Abridgement, compose per Sir Robert Brooke Chieualer &c. la disperse en les Titles. Mes icy collect sub ans. Anno Do. 1578. In ædibus—Cum Priuilegio.' In the same compartment as Stowe's Summarie, 1575. Contains 116 leaves, and a table at the end. '*Imprinted—the xv. of October, 1578.*' In Herbert's collection. Again 1587.

**2648. KNOWLEDGE OF WARRES. 1578. Quarto.**

'Of the knowledge and conducte of warres, two bookes, latelie wrytten & sett foorth, profitable for suche as delight in Hystories, or martyall affayres, and necessarye for this present tyme.— In ædibus—vij. die Iunij. Anno Domini. 1578. Cum priuilegio —solum.' On the next leaf is the author's coat of arms, under which are the initials 'T. P. and this motto 'Virtus superat ardua.' On the back some verses by the author to his book, signed 'T. P. Then, the preface, and contents of the two books; the first treating of the captain & soldiers, the second of the discipline, observations and admonitions of war. Contains 48 leaves, besides the prefixes. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

**2649. PLOWDEN'S REPORTS. 1578, 1579. Folio.**

'Les Commentaries, ou Reportes de Edmunde Plowden vn apprentice de le comen ley, de diuers cases esteants matters en ley, & de les Arguments sur yceux, en les temps des Raygues le Roye Edward de le size, le Roigne Mary, le Roy & Roine Phillip & Mary, & le Roigne Elizabeth. Ouesque vn Table perfect—per VVilliam Fletevvoode Recorder de Loundres, & iammes cy deuaunt imprime. Auxy vous aues in cest impression plusures bone notes en le mergent, &c. In Ædibus—Octobris 20. Cum Priuilegio.' In the same compartment as Fitzherbert's Grand Abridgement. On the back is a table of 'The principall cases,' &c. It has prefixed, Edm. Plowden's prologue or preface, and the same 'yelded in English by E. M.' Then, 'The table—by W. Fletewoode.' Contains, besides, Fol. 401.

'Cy ensuont certeyne Cases Reportes per Edmunde Plowden —puis le primer imprimier de ses Commentaries, & ore a le se-

conde imprimer de les dits Commentaries a ceo addes, Ouesque vn Table en fine de cest Lieur des toutez les principall cases, cibien en le dist premier Lieur des Commentaries, come de les cases icy de nouel addes, iammes deuant imprimie. Cum priuilegio. Anno. 1579.' In a compartment of the same design as the first part, but reduced. The folios continued to Fol. 565. Then the table above-mentioned and another by W. Fletewood. To these is added,

' Vn Report fait per vn vncertaine author del part de vn argument del Edm. Plowden de Milieu Temple,' &c. Contains Fol. 15. '*In Ædibus*——1579. *Cum Priuilegio*.' In Herbert's collection.

**2650. THELOALL'S DIGEST. 1579. Octavo.**

' Le digest des Briefes originals, et des choses concernants eux, compose per Simon Theloall——in *Ædibus*——*Octobris decimo quarto*. 1579. *Cum priuilegio*——*solum*.' Dedicated 'To the right Hon. Sir Thomas Bromley Knight Lorde Chauncellour of Englande.——From my poore house neere Ruthin in Wales, the first of October. 1579.' Then, a table. Contains 424 leaves besides. In Herbert's collection.

**2651. FLETEWOOD'S ELENCHUS. 1579. Sextodecimo.**

' *ANNALIVM* tam Regum Edwardi quinti, Richardi tertij, & Henrici septimi, quàm Henrici octaui Titulorum Ordine Alphabetico digestorum, Elenchus. Studio & Labore Guilhelmi Fletewoodi Recordatoris Londinensis. In *Ædibus*——1579. *Cum priuilegio*.' Dedicated 'Clarissimo, ac Illustrissimo viro, Domino Thomæ Brumleio Summo Angliæ Cancellario, Serenissimæ Reginae Elizabethæ à consiliis.——Londini, ex domo Baconica, Decimo Calendas Septembris, Anno 1579.' B B 4, in eights, half sheets. '*Imprinted——the x. day of September*.' In Herbert's collection. This book was reprinted by Charles Yetsweirt's widow, in 1597. See post 'Yetsweirt.'

**2652. BALDWIN'S MORALL PHILOSOPHY. 1579 Octavo.**

' A Treatice of Morall Philosophy, &c. First gathered and partly set fourth by Wm. Baudwin, & nowe the fourth time since that enlarged by Tho. Paulfreman,' &c. See p. 434, ante. *Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum*. 1579.' Hence I conclude it was printed

either by, or for him. K K 6, in eights. Probably it had two leaves more, with a colophon, &c. though the book is otherwise perfect. 250 leaves, besides the prefixes. In Herbert's collection.

2653. *LIUER DES ASSISES*, &c. 1580.\* Folio.

'Le liuer des assises et plees del corone, &c. ouesque deux nouels tables, l'un de tous les principal cases contenus in cest liuer, laut monstrant south queux titles, sir Robert Brooke, eux ad abridge.'

2654. *EIRENARCHA*. 1581. Octavo.

'*EIRENARCHA*: or of The Office of Justices of Peace, in two Bookes: Gathered. 1579. and now reuised, and firste published, in the. 24. yeare of the peaceable reigne of our gracious Queene Elizabeth: By William Lambard of Lincolnes Inne Gent. Hæ tibi artes erunt, paciꝑ; imponere morem. At London: Imprinted† by Ra. Newbery, and H. Bynneman, by the ass. of Ri. Tot. & Chr. Bar.' In a compartment with Sir Francis Walsingham's arms on one side, and his crest on the other. On the back, the arms of 'Syr Thomas Bromley, Knight, Lord Chauncelour of England,' to whom the book is dedicated. This dedication is omitted in the subsequent editions, but I know not how to omit the author's pious conclusion: 'The Lord of Lordes blesse you (for his Christes sake) with the spirit of godly & couragious wisdom, and make you a long & happie Counsaillour of this Estate, to the furtherance of his holy gospel, the

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

*KITCHYN on Courts*. 1580. 16mo. See it in 1585.

† 'xvto die Januarij. At a courte holden this daie it is ordered & agreed by the maister, wardens & assistants of this companie (*Stationers*) with thassente of the parties, concerning the printinge of a booke of Mr. Lamberdes compiling, called *Eirenarche*, That the said Raffe & Henrye shall printe this firste ympression of 1500 books thereof, which they are now in hande withall, to their owne vses giuing, vnto the said Mr. Tottell & Mr. Barker free lie halfe a hundred of the same bookes equallie betwene them. And——that alwaies after the finishinge of the said first ympression - - - - as often as it shalbe reprinted, augmented, or altered, shall be printed, to the equall benefittes of the said Mr. Barker, Mr. Tottell, Raffe & Henry, and at the equall charges of them foure. Provided——that the said first ympression & all other ympressions thereof hereafter shallbe onlie published as printed by the said Raffe & Henry, at the assignement of the said Chr. Barker & R. Tottell.' Register B. fol. 435.

weale of the English nation, the true seruice of the Queenes Maies-  
tie, and your owne Honorable & long lasting memorie. Amen.  
From Lincoln's Inne, this 27. day of Januariē. 1581.' Then, a  
table of contents. Besides them, 511 pages; and at the end, 'A  
table of the imprinted Statutes,——wherewith Iustices of the Peace  
haue in any sorte to deale.' Binneman's device on a separate leaf.  
In Herbert's collection.

2655. *DIAL OF PRINCES*. 1582. Quarto.

'The Dial of Princes (&c. as in vol. iii. p. 528,) Englished out of  
the French by Tho. North, sonne of Sir Edward North knight, L.  
North of Kirtheling. And nowe newly reuised & corrected by hym,  
refourmed of faultes escaped in the first edition: with an amplifica-  
tion also of a fourth booke annexed to the same, Entituled The  
fauoured Courtier, neuer heretofore imprinted in our vulgare tongue.  
Right necessarie & pleasaunt to all noble & vertuous persons. Nowe  
newly imprinted ——1582. Cum priuilegio.' In the compartment  
with Midas and Venus. Contains 476 leaves besides the prefixes.  
In Herbert's collection.

April the 6th 1582, he had license to print 'A book of Judgmentes  
and suche like matters, which he perposes to annexe to the booke  
of Presidentes.' On the 28th of January following, it was licensed  
again under the title of 'The booke of Presidentes with addicōns  
newlie put thereto.' February the 18th he enters, and has license for  
these 36 books, viz. 'L'Office & Authoritie de Justices de peas,  
vicountes, &c. in parte collecte per le Juge——Anth. ffytzherbert,  
——et enlarge——per R. Crompton,——et publie L'an du grace  
1582. The bookes of yeres & termes, viz. *from* Henr. 3, *to* Henr. 8,  
*inclusive*. Bothe the volumes of Mr. Plowdens Cōmentaries: ffitz-  
herberts Abridgement. Brookes Abridgement. Bracton de legibus  
Angliæ. The booke of Entries. The booke of Assises. The Re-  
gister of Writtes. Plee of the crowne, (printed 1583, 4to.) with  
prerogative Regis. Mr. Brookes Newe cases. The court Baron,  
with Returna b'viū. Littleton's Tenures. ffitzherbertes Natura  
b'viū. The olde Natura b'viū. Magna Charta. The Digestes of



wryttes. Mr. Perkins booke. Doctor & Student. The termes of the lawe. The olde Justice of peace, with others. ffortescues booke of the cōmendation of the lawes of England. A table to Henr. the 7th &c. yeres. Nove narrationes. Institutions & groundes of the law. The office of Shriues. cūstables, &c. The Accidence of Armorie. The concordres of Armorie. The art of lymninge. (see p. 453, post.) Morall philosophie. Songes & Sonettes. Tullies offices, Lat. & Eng. Quintus Curtius in Eng. Englishe lovers. Romeo & Juletta. And, Dr. Wilson's booke of vsurie.' May the 9th, 1583, he had license for ' Les Trois mondes, par Le Seigneur de la popellince. To be translated into English. vpon condicōn he obtain the Ordinaries hand thereto.'

2656 DE LEGIBUS ANGLIÆ, &c. 1583. Octavo.

' De Legibus Angliæ municipalibus Liber, ordine locorum communium dispositus. Laborem queras, vt laborem vites.' Folio 371. 'Imprinted—the ix day of October, Anno 1583. Cum priuilegio—solum.' In Herbert's collection.

2657. YEAR BOOKS. 1583, 1584, 1585. Folio.

—20, and 21, Henry 7th. 1583. In Herbert's collection.

—22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, and 28, Edward 3rd. 1584.—17, 18, 21, Edward 3rd. 1584.—29, Edward 3rd. 1585.—30, Edward 3rd. (1585.)—38, Edward 3rd. (1585.) —39, Edward 3rd. (1585.) All omitted by Herbert.

—1 Edward V.—1, 21, Henry VII. 1585. In Herbert's collection.

2658. LOFFICE DE JUSTICES, &c. 1584. Quarto.

' LOFFICE Et authoritie de Justices de peace, in part collect per le tresreuerende Monsier Antho. Fitzherbert, iades, vn de les Justices del common Banke, & inlarge per R. Crompton, vn Apprentice de le common ley, & ore luy reuyse, corrygie, & augment, 1584. A que est annex Loffice de Vicountes, Baylifes, Escheators, Constables, Coroners, &c. collect per le dit Mounsier Fitzherb.—At London By R. Tottel.' In a border. Dedicated ' Al Treshonorable Sir Thomas Bromley Chiualer, Seignior Chauncelour Dengleterre—. Del Melieu Temple le 30. iour de Nouemb. 1584.' Also, an epistle, ' As toutes mes companions del myddle Temple que sunt Iusti-

ces de peace. Then, 'Le Table tanque al Office de Vicounts &c. que commence fol. 156.' And, 'An Exhortation to the Jurye.' At the end, 'Placita, Processus, &c. Indictamenta, & Appella.' Contains 227 leaves. 'Imprinted—An. 1584.' On a separate leaf, the Errata. In Herbert's collection. Again 1593.

2659. KITCHYN ON COURTS. RETURNA BREVIUM. 1585. Sextodecimo.

'Le Court leete, et court Baron, collect, per John Kitchyn de Grayes Inne, vn apprentice en le Ley. Et les cases & matters necessities pur Seneschalles de eaux Courtes ascier, pur les Studentes de les measons de Chauncerie. Ore nouelment imprimee, & per lauthour mesme Corrigea, ouesque diuers nouel Additions, come Court de Marshalsey, Auncient demesne, Court de Pipowder, Essoines, Imparlance, View, Actions, Contracts, Pleadings, Maintenance, & diuers auters matters. In ædibus—Maij sexto, Anno Do. 1585. Cum priuilegio—solum.' Dedicated 'Al Treshonorable Sir Thomas Sackuile Chiualer, Seignior Buckhurst.' The Preface 'All Studentes de les measons del Chauncery—De Graies Inne 10, Nouembris Anno salutis. 1581.' The table: and Errata. Contains 364 leaves besides. To this is commonly annexed,

'Retourna BREVIUM Nouelment corrigea, ouesque dyuers auters bones retournes, & multes cases del common ley a ceo addes,—collectes per Iohannem Kitchin—Iamais per ce deuant emprimes. In ædibus—1585. Cum priuilegio.' Contains 58 leaves and a table at the end. In Herbert's collection. Again 1587.

2660. DYER'S CASES. 1585. Folio.

'Ce ensuon ascuns nouels Cases collectes per le iades tresreuerend Iudge, Mounsieur Iasques Dyer, chiefe Iustice del common banke, ore primierment publies & imprimies.—in Ædibus—Ianuarij primo. 1585. Cum priuilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' In the same compartment as the second part of Plowden's Commentaries. On the back begins an epistle from R. F. and I. D. the author's nephews 'To the Students of the common lawes of this Realme, and especially to our Maisters the Benchers & felow students of the Middle

Temple.' Then, some Latin verses to the reader, and others in commendation of the author. 377 leaves. '*Imprinted*——by R. Tottyll.' On another leaf, 'Nomina Capitalium, Iustic' de Banco Regis, ab anno xxij. Edwardi tertij, vsque Annum 16. Reg. Elizab.' Also, 'Nomina Capitalium Iustic' de Communi Banco ab anno domini 1399.——vsque Annum 24. Reg. Elizab. Et quibus Terminis & Annis inierunt officium, et quandiu in eodem permanserunt: 'Et quando stilus Militis inceptit in Rotulis placitorum.' N. B. These lists differ greatly from the *Chronica Juridicialia*. Licensed. In Herbert's collection. Again 1592.

2661. DYER'S TABLE AL REPORTS. 1588.\* Sextodecimo.

'La Table al lieur Reports del tresreuerend Judge Sir James Dyer Chiualer, iades chiefe Iustice del common bank: per quel facilment cy troueron toutes choses conteinus in icel ore tarde compose per T. A. Anno Domini 1588.—In *Ædibus R. Tottelli*.' It has prefixed 'A note to know the yere wherein any case is contained:' with a table for that purpose. Also a table of the general titles. Contains besides, 167 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

2662. ART OF LIMMING. 1588. Quarto.

'A very proper treatise, wherein is breefly set foorth the art of Limming, which teacheth the order in drawing and tracing of letters, Vinets, Flowers, Armes, and Imagerye, and the maner how to make sundry syes or groundes to lay Siluer or Gold vpon, and how Siluer or Golde shall be layed or limmed vpon the syse, and the waye to temper Gold and Siluer and other mettals and diuerse kindes of colours to write or to limme withall vpon Velym, Parchment or Paper, and how to lay them vpon the worke which thou intendest to make, and how to vernish it when thou hast done, with diuers other thinges verie meete and necessary to be knowne to all such Gentlemen and other persons as doe delight in Limming, painting

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following:

YEAR BOOKS. 1, and 2, Richard III. 1587. Folio In Herbert's collection Also without date.

VOL. IV.

S I

or in tricking of Armes in their colours, and therefore a woorke very meete to be adioyned to the bookes of Armes. ¶ Imprinted at London by Thomas Purfoote, the assigne of Richard Tottill. 1588. Cum Priuilegio.' Contains C, in fours. In Herbert's collection. See Tottill's licenses, at p. 451, ante.

2663. SYMBOLAEOGRAPHIA. 1590. Quarto.

'Symbolaeographia. Which may be termed the art, description, or image of instrumentes, couenants, contracts, &c. or the notarie, or scriuener. Collected and disposed by William West, of the Inner Temple, gentleman, attorney at the common law, in fower seuerall bookes.' Again 1592.

2664. AN EXPOSITION, &c. 1592.\* Octavo.

'AN Exposition of certain difficult & obscure words & termes of the Lawes of this Realme, newly set forth and augmented both in Frenche & English, &c. Jn ædibus——Cum priuilegio, 1592.' A table prefixed, and contains besides, 196 leaves, and two leaves following fol. 100, unnumbered. In Herbert's collection.

2665. GRASSI'S ARTE OF DEFENCE. 1594. Quarto.

'GIACOMO Di Grassi his true Arte of Defence, plainlie teaching by infallable Demonstrations, apt Figures, and perfect Rules, the manner & forme how a man without other Teacher or Master may safelie handle all sortes of Weapons, as well offensiue as defensiue: VVith a Treatise Of Disceit or Falsinge: And with a waie or meane by priuate Industrie to obtaine Strength, Iudgement & Actiuitie. First written in Italian by the foresaid Author, And Englished by I. G. gentleman. Printed at London for I. I. (*John Jagger, and licensed to him*) and are to be sold within Temple Barre at the sign of the Hand & Starre. 1594.' It is dedicated 'To the——L. Borrow, Lord Gouvernor of the Breil, and Knight of——the Garter,' by T.C. (*Tho. Churchyard*) who appears to have been the publisher. Next is 'The Authors Epistle vnto diuers Noble men and Gentle-men.' Another, 'To the Reader.'

\* Preceded in Herbert, by the following:

YEAR BOOKS. The whole reign of Henry VIII. 1591. Folio. In Herbert's collection.

Then, 'An Aduertisement,' by the publisher ; and a list of ' The Sortes of Weapons handled in this Treatise.' Contains besides these, E e 3, in fours ; but the first alphabet proceeds only to R 2. Printed on roman type, with cufs. In Herbert's collection.

2666. ABSTRACT OF PENALL STATUTES. *Without Date.* Octavo.

' An abstract of all the penall statutes, which be in general in force & vse, wherein is contened the effect of all those statutes, which do threaten to the offenders thereof, the losse of life, member, lands, goods, or other punishment, or forfeiture whatsoever. Whereunto is also added, in their apt titles, the effect of such other statutes, wherein there is anie thing materiall, and necessarie for each subiect to knowe. Moreouer, the authoritie & duetie of all iustices, sheriffes, coroners, eschetors, maiors, baylifes, customers, comptrollers of custome, stewardest of leetes & liberties, aulnegers, & purueyors, and what things by the letter of seuerall statutes in force, they may, ought, or are compellable to doe. Collected by Fardinando Pul-ton, of Lincolnes Inne, gentleman. Deut. xvii. If there rise a matter to hard for thee in judgment, in matter of controverse,' &c.

This book had a reversionary license, 21. July, 1577. First to Richard Tottel for his life ; then to Richard Newbery for his lite ; and lastly to Robert Walley for his life. It was however printed by Chr. Barker in 1579, &c.

2667. TRACTATUS DE LEGIBUS. *Without Date.* Sextodecimo.

' TRACTATUS de legibus, et consuetudinibus regni Anglie, tempore regis Henrici secundi compositus, Iusticie gubernacula tenente illustri viro Ranulpho de Glanvilla iuris regni, & antiquarum consuetudinū eo tempore peritissimo. Et illas solū leges continet et consuetudines, secundum quas placitatur in Curia regis ad scaccarium, et coram Iusticiis vbicunque fuerint. Huic adiectæ sunt a quodam legum studioso adnotationes aliquot marginales non inutiles. In Herbert's collection.

2668. **BOUCLIER OF THE CATHOLIKE FAYTH.** *Without Date.* Octavo.

\* A Bouclier of the catholike fayth of Christes church conteynnyng diuers matters now of late called into controuersy by the newe gospellers. Made by Richard Smith doctour of diuinitee, & the Quenes hyghnes Reader of the same ī her graces vniuersitie of oxford. On the back, 'The contentes.' Dedicated 'To the most gracious & vertuous Ladye, oure souereigne Maystres, Quene Mary, Quene of England, &c. and defenders\* of the faith.' Next is a preface to the reader; at the end of which, 'The second† boke shalbe prynted shortely by Gods grace.' Then, 'A Cōfutaciō of an errour set forth by the autours of the Catechisme made in king Edward the sixte tyme, & published in hys name, which is, that no man can obserue gods cōmaundementes.' Contains fol. 80. In the Lambeth library.

---

**Roger Madeley.**

OF him, (says Herbert) I have only found a copy of verses intituled, 'An inuectiue agaynst treason.' In two columns on a half sheet, signifying the joy of the people, &c. on the 19th of July, 1553. Folio. At the end, 'Finis q̄ T. W. *Imprynted at London by Roger Madeley; and are to be sold in Paules Churche yearde at the sign of the Starre.*' A ms. copy in Herbert's collection.

\* Perhaps designed for Defendress. H.

† Printed by Rob. Caly, 1555.

## Robert Caley.

ROBERT CALY, or CALEY, (according to Herbert,) dwelt in the precinct of Christ's hospital, and may be supposed to have succeeded Richard Grafton, Esq. in his house, (though his office of king's printer was given to Cawood,) when Queen Mary had put him aside for printing the proclamation mentioned before in vol. iii. p. 481. Soon after the parliament had renewed the statutes for the punishment of heretics, meaning all such as opposed the pope's supremacy, 'syr Roger Cholmeley knyght, mayster Willyam Roper, & Doctour Story' were in commission for the examination of them; and to bring them in, ——— 'Bearde, John Vales, and Robert Caley, two taylors & a prynter.' Dec. 17, 1557, he was fined by the Stationers' company 'iiii.s. for pryntinge a boke contrary to the ordinances, that ys, not hauyng lycense from the master & wardyns for the same.' About the beginning of the year 1559, he paid 'at his makeinge fre, and for his good will to the Hall, viij.s. iiij.d.' Sometime before this, he was fined with nine others 'for that they came not to the hall vpon the quarter daye.' He with Henry Caley had a license, or patent, for printing for seven years, granted them the 30 April, 1557.

2669. DIACOSIO MARTYRION. 1553.\* Quarto.

'DIACOSIO MARTYRION. id est Ducentorum virorum testimonium de veritate corporis et sanguinis Christi, in eucharistia, ante triennium, aduersus Petrum Martyrem, ex professo conscriptum. Sed nunc primum in lucem æditum. Ioanne Whito Anglo Collœgij Wicamensis apud inclytam Wintoniam præside Authore. Math. xviii. In ore duorum aut trium testium stet omne uerbum. Excus-

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

'ORATIO CORAM patribus et clero, anno primo Mariae. Hugo Weston decanus Westmonast.' 1553. Octavo. See p. 389, ante.

THE RESTITUTION of a sinner. Translated out of Greek. 1553. Octavo.

sum Londini, in aedibus Roberti Cali, Typographus, Mense Decembris, Anno 1553. Cum priuilegio — solum.' On the back, 'Tipographus Lectori.' Wherein we learn that the copy above three years before had been sent to Louain to be printed, but on the knowledge thereof the author was committed to prison. 'The dedication in verse designed for it then is retained, being addressed 'Ad Serenissim. Illustrissim. que principem Mariam, Edouardi sexti Angliæ, &c. sororem.' Next is Epistola. Petro Martyri sanam mentem. — Ex collegio nostro wintoniæ Ipsis Kalendis Ianuarijs. Anno domini. 1553.' Then a summary of the witnesses in the following manner.

- 'VI. Quattuor euangelistæ, Apostoli duo,
- XXIII. Vnus propheta, martyres bis vndecem.
- VII. Septem rabinis ex vetustioribus,
- V. Papæ, quot vna promicant fratres rosa.'

&c. to the number of 211. Lastly, Queen Mary's approbation and injunction for it to be taught in the schools, &c. 'Datum Vvestmonasterii, Idibus Martiis, regni nostri primo.' The testimony of each witness is given in a short poem; but they are of different metres; on 100 leaves. A recapitulation on four leaves, and a table on two leaves. The type chiefly roman. In Herbert's collection. See *Eccl. Memor.* vol. ii. p. (270.)

**2670. BROKIS'S SERMON. 1554, 1555. Octavo.**

'James Brokis D. D. and master of Baliol colledge, Oxon. his sermon at Pauls cross. 12. Nou. 1553.' His text, 'Math. ix. the latter part of the 18th verse. Lord my daughter is even now deceased, &c. These words he applied to the kingdom and church of England upon its late defection from the pope; but the protestants censured it, saying that he made himself to be Jairus; England, his daughter: and the queen, Christ. *Eccl. Memor.* vol. iii. p. 74.

The same, perused by the author, and newly imprinted. 1555.

**2671. FISHER'S SERMON. 1554. Octavo.**

'A Sermon very notable fruitfull and Godlie made at Paules Crosse in London, Anno Domini 1521. within the Octaues of the Ascension by that famouse & great Clerk John Fisher, Bishop of



Rochester, concerning the heresies of Martin Luther. *Excusum Londini in ædibus—Mense Nouembris, Anno 1554. Cum priuilegio.* In the collection of Dr. Lort. Again 1556. See vol. ii. p. 140.

2672. A SERMON, &c. 1554. Sextodecimo.

‘A Sermon very notable & fructeful & Godlie made at Paules 12 day of Nov. in the 1st year of our Souereign Lady Queene Mary, &c. Set forth at the request of such whose authority could not well be withstande.—M. D. LIIII.’ Herbert’s ins. additions. From a copy in the possession of Mr. T. Pownall.

2673. ASSAULT OF THE SACRAMENT. 1554. Quarto.

‘The assault of the sacrament of the altar, containyng as well sixe severall assaultes, made from tyme to tyme against the sayd blessed sacrament; as also the names & opinions of all the heretical captaines of the same assaultes: written in the yere of oure Lorde 1549. by Miles Huggarde, and dedicated to the Quenes moste excellent maiestie, being then ladie Marie: in whiche tyme (heresie then raigning) it could take no place.’ 20 Sept. In verse. In the possesison of George Steevens. Another edition of the same date in octavo.

2674. A DISCOURSE, &c. 1554. Octavo.

‘A discourse wherin is debated whether it be expedient that the scripture should be in English for al men to reade that wyll. Fyrst reade this booke with an indifferent eye, and then approue or condemne as God shall moue your heart. *Excusum—in ædibus—Mense Decembris. Anno. 1554. Cum priuilegio.*’ The head title, ‘A question to be moued to the highe courte of Parliament.’ John Standish was the author, as appears by a prayer at the end in an acrostic. L4, in eights. In Herbert’s collection. Again 1555. *Cat. Bibl. Bodl.* vol. ii. p. 536.

2675. WYATES REBELLION. 1554. Sextodecimo.

‘The historie of Wyates rebellion, with the order and manner of resisting the same. Wherunto in the ende is added, an earnest con-

ference with the degenerate and seditious rebelles, for the serche of the cause of their daily disorder. Made and compyled by John Proctor. Mense Decembris 1554.' In a compartment with a mask at top, and female busts on each side, and two goat skins, &c. at bottom. The leaves numbered to 96, afterwards, N 6. At the end '*Imprynted—by Rob. Caley, within the precincte of the late dissolved House of the graye Freers, now conuerted into an Hospital, called Christ Hospitall. The xxii. daye of December. 1554. Cum priuilegio. — solum.*' Again, 'Mense Januarij. Anno. 1555. Also without date. In Herbert's collection.

2676. A TREATISE, &c. 1554. Quarto.

'A TRAICTISE declaryng and plainly prouyng, that the pretended marriage of Priestes, and professed persones, is no marriage, but altogether vnlawful, and all ages, and in al counteries in Christendome, bothe forbidden, and also punyshed. Herewith is comprised in the later chapters, a full confutation of Doctour Poyntes boke intituled, a defense for the marriage of Priestes. By Thomas Martin, Doctour of the Ciuile Lawes. Excusum — in ædibus — Mense Maij. Anno 1554. Cum priuilegio.' On the back 'The contentes of this woorke whiche is deuided into xiiii. chapters.' Dedicated 'To the most high and most vertuous Ladie,—Marie—Quene of Englande, &c. defendour of the faieth, &c.' Mm, in fours,\* In Herbert's collection.

2677. PATH WAYE, &c. 1554.† Quarto.

'A treatise entitled the Path waye to the towre of perfection. Compiled by Myles Huggarde, seruant to the Quenes most excel-

\* The first initial letter H is very large, and decorated with an engraving of great merit; representing the adoration of the Magi. The other initial letters, technically called *blooming* capitals, are very elegant; and strongly resemble those of Colinaeus, the French printer.

† Preceded in Herbert by,

THE WAY HOME to Christ, by Vincent Leriensis, and translated by John Proctor. 22 Octo. Again 20. Jan. 1556. Octavo. See *Eccl. Mem.* vol. iii. p. 171.

CATONIS DISTICHA moralia, cum notis et scholiis Taverneri. 6, Nov. 1555. Quarto.

lent maiestie. Imprinted at London by Robert Caley within the precinct of the late dissolved house of the graye Freers, nowe conuerted to an Hospitall, called Christes Hospitall. 1554. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum. In a neat border. Contains sign. E 4. In verse. From a copy among Bishop Tanner's books in the Bodleian library, for which I am indebted to my friend Mr. Bliss. This edition was unknown to Herbert.

2678. GARDINER'S EPITAPHIUM. 1555. Quarto.

'Reverendi in Christo Patris Domini Episcopi Wyntoniensis doctoris Gardineri Angliæ Cancellarii Epitaphium, Joanne Morrenno Collegii Corporis Christi socio authore. Londini. Ex ædibus—Mense Novembris. Anno salutis. 1555.' See it in Hearne's *Coll. of Discourses*, &c.

2679. BUCKLAR OF CATHOLYKE FAYETH. 1555. Octavo.

'The seconde parte of the booke called a Bucklar of the Catholyke fayeth, conteyninge seuen chapters: Made by Rychard Smyth doctor of diuinitie of Oxforde, & reader of the same there. Excusum—Mense Ianuarii, Anno. 1555. Cum priuilegio — solum.' L 4, in eights. 'Imprinted—by Rob. Caley within the precinct of—the graye Freers—called Christes hospitall. M.D.L.V.' In Lambeth library. See the first part, p. 456, ante.

2680. GLASIER'S SERMON. 1555. Octavo.

'Hugh Glasier his sermon at paules Crosse the 25 of August. 1555. on Luke 18. vers 10 &c. being the Gospell on the 11 Sunday after Trinitie.' Maunsell, p. 99.

2681. FECKENHAM'S SERMON, 1555. Octavo.

'A notable sermon made within S. Paul's church in Londō: in the presence of certen of the Kinges and Quenes honorable priue Counsell, at the celebration of Exequies of the Right Excellent & famous princesse, Lady Jone Quene of Spayne, Sicilie & Nauarre, &c. the 18. of June, Anno 1555. by Maister John Feckenham, Deane of the said Church of Paules. Set forth at the request of some in

authoritie whose request could not be denayed. Excusum—Mense Augusti, an. 1555. Cum priuilegio.'

2682. DISPLAYING OF THE PROTESTANTES. 1556. Sextodecimo.

'The displaying of the protestantes and sundry their practises, with a discription of diuers of their abuses. Perused & set furth with thassent of authoritie, &c. Excusum—in ædibus—An. 1556.' There is no author's name in this copy (says Herbert), but at the end, in the hand of the late Mr. T. Baker, 'This book was wrote by Miles Huggard.' Mr. Warton remarks, 'This piece soon acquired importance by being answered by Lawrence Humphries, & other eminent reformers.' (*Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. ii. p. 459, note k.) Folios 130, and a table. 'Imprynted—within the precinct of the late dissolued house of the graye Freers, &c. Mense Iulii. Anno. 1556.' See *Athen. Oxon.* vol. i. col. 557. edit. Bliss.

2683. TREATISE VPON THE CXXIX. PSALME. 1556. Quarto.

'A short treatise in meter vpon the cxxix. psalme of Dauid, called De profundis. ¶ Compiled and set forth by Miles Huggarde, seruante to the quenes maiestie.' With Grafton's compartment. 4 Jan.

2684. COMPLAINT OF GRACE. 1556. Octavo.

'The Complaint of Grace, compiled by John Redman, D.D. late President of Trinitie Colledge in Cambridge, containing in it much godly learning & veritie of matter, published by Tho. Smith seruant to Queene Marie.' Maunsell, p. 36.

2685. THE PRIMER. 1556. Duodecimo.

'The primer in English and Latin, after Salisbury Use, set out at length with many praiers, and godly pictures. Newly imprinted this present yeare. 1 Oct.'

Mr. Gough (says Herbert) has a copy with a written title, dated, 1 Octob. 1557. 4to. But query whether there be a mistake in the print, or that they are different editions. See *British Topography*, vol. ii. p. 361.

## 2686. HARPESFIELD'S SERMON. 1556. Sextodecimo.

'A notable and learned Sermon or Homelie vpon St. Andrewes day last past 1556, in the Cathedral Church of S. Paul in London, by mayster Jhon Harpesfield D. D. and Canon Residentiary of the said Church. Set furth by the Bishop of London, vltimo Decembris. 1556. Cum priuilegio — solum.' Nineteen pages. '*Imprinted—within the precinct,*' &c. In the collection of Dr. Lort.

## 2687. PENDLETON'S DECLARATION. 1557. Quarto.

'Henry Pendleton\* D. D. his Declaration in his sickness of his faith & belief in all points as the Catholick Church teacheth against sclanderous reports against him.' See *Eccl. Memor.* vol. iii. p. 384.

## 2688. EDGEWORTH'S SERMONS. 1557. Quarto, and Octavo.

'Sermons very fruitfull and learned, preached and sette foorth by maister Roger Edgworth, D. D. canon of the cathedral Churches of Sarisburie, Welles, and Bristow, Residentiary of Wells & chancellor of the same: wherein is contained, 1. Of the 7 gifts of the Holy Ghost. 2. Of the Articles of the Christian Faith. 3. Of ceremonies and of Mans Laws. 4. An exposition on the 1st Epistle of Peter. Mense Sept.'

## 2689. HOLSONE AND CATHOLYKE DOCTRYNE. 1558. Quarto.

'Holsome and Catholyke doctryne concerning the seuen Sacramentes of Chrystes Church, expedient to be knowen of all men, set forth in maner of shorte Sermons to bee made to the people, by the reuerend father in God Thomas (*Wilson*) byshop of Lincolne, Anno 1558 Mense Februarij. Excusum—in ædibus—. Cum priuilegio—solum.' In the same compartment as was used by Grafton to the first book of Homilies in 1548. Contains X, in eights.†

\* A gun was fired at him whilst he was preaching at Paul's Cross, 10 June, 1554. HERBERT.

† This seems (says Herbert) to be the reason of its being denominated octavo, in Ames, having been probably sent him by some friend; but it is the same size as those in general termed quarto. When books of this size have only 4 leaves to each signature, they are printed on half sheets. I have two or three other editions of this size, and never saw or heard of its being printed smaller. One of them is only a copy of the said edition, with a

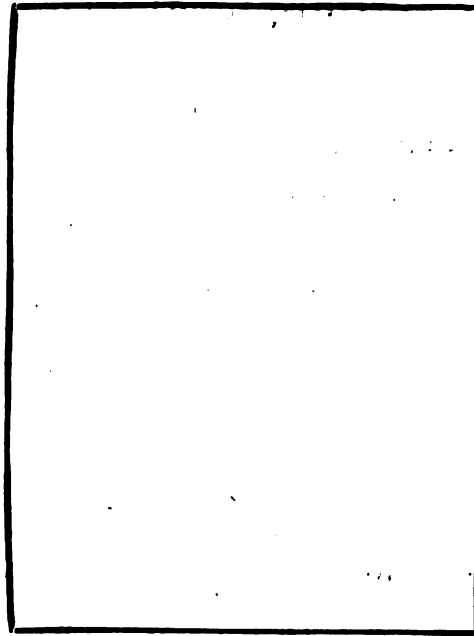
He with Hen. Caley, had a patent for printing this book for seven years, dated 30 April, the 4th and 5th of Philip and Mary.\*

title of the same purport, without any compartment, the table of contents beginning on the back. These have no colophon. Two other editions have their leaves numbered, but very incorrectly. One of them has the same title-page and table as the first mentioned, which after Fol. lxxvi. has four leaves unnumbered, and proceeds with Fol. lxxvii. to Fol. cxc. '*Imprinted—within the precinct of Christes Hospitall. The x. day of February, M.D.LVIII.*' The leaves of the other edition are all numbered to Fol. cxci. '*Imprinted—The. vii. day of June.*'

\* Followed in Herbert by these :

'ORATIONES tres dicendae in missis, pro agendis Deo gratiis de reconciliatione regni cum ecclesia catholica.' *Without Date.* Broadside.

'TWO HOMILIES vpon the first, second & third articles of the Crede, made by maister John Fecknam Deane of Paules' 8 leaves. '*Excusum—in ædibus—Cum priuilegio.*' *Without Date.* Quarto.



## John Kingston.

**T**HIS Printer, as Herbert observes, sometimes spelt his name Jhon Kyngstone, according to the usage of those times, when they were negligent in spelling. He appears to have been connected in trade with Hen. Sutton during the whole of Queen Mary's reign, especially in the printing of the Church books. He had a shop at the west door of St. Paul's. In the latter part of his time he seems to have printed chiefly for others.

2690. REGIMENT OF LIFE. 1553. 24mo.

‘The regiment of life, whereunto is added a treatise of the pestilence, with the Booke of children, newly corrected and enlarged by Thomas Phaire.’ B b 7, in eights. ‘*Imprinted—by Ihon kyngston and Henry Sutton, dwelling in Paules Churchyarde Anno Domini. 1553.*’ In Herbert's collection.

2691. MANUALE. 1554. Quarto.

‘Manuale ad vsum per celebris ecclesie Sarisburiēsis. Londini

recētur impressum, nec non multis mēdis tersum atq; emendatum. Londini. Anno Domini 1554.' In the same compartment as Manuale, &c. in vol. iii. p. 523, to which this whole book is very similar, being printed page for page alike. They both contain 168 leaves, but mentioned there only 148, by mistake. 'Explicit Manuale &c. impressum Londini ex officinæ\* Iohannis Kingston. & Henricus\* Sutton impress. Anno. 1554.' In Herbert's collection.

2692. *MISSALE AD Vsum SARISB.* 1555.† Quarto.

'Missale ad vsum ecclesie Sarisburiensis. 1555.' Over a cut of the root of Jesse; under which are three distichs, 'Ad sacerdotem.' On the back, 'Extracta e compoto.' The kalendar, in which 'Thome cant. archiepi. et mar.' is again restored, after having been expunged above fifteen years. Colophon, 'Missale ad vsum Sarisburiensis explicit, optimis formulis (vt res ipsa indicat) diligentissime reuisum ad correctum, cum multis annotatiunculis, ac litteris alphabeticis Euangeliorum atq; Epistolarum originem indicantibus. Lōdini impressum. Per Johannem Kyngstō et Henricum Sutton typographos,' In Herbert's collection.

2693. *PORTIFORIŪ, &c.* 1555.‡ Quarto.

'Portiforiū seu Breuiarium ad vsum ecclesie Sarisburiensis castigatum, suppletum, marginalibus quotationibus adornatum, ac nunc primvm ad verissimum ordinalis exemplar in suum ordinem a peritissimis viris redactum Pars Hyemalis. Londini. 1555.' In the same compartment as Hardyng's Chronicle printed by Grafton.—'Pars Estiualis.' These have the 'Psalterium Daudicum,' and the 'Proprium de Sanctis,' annexed to them both, as appendages. Colophon, 'Breuiarium seu Portiforium—*Londini impressum, Per Jo-*

\* Thus in the original.

† Preceded in Herbert by,

'PROCESSIONALE,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 270. In the same compartment. 1555. Quarto. In the possession of Dr. Lort.

‡ Preceded in Herbert by,

'HYMNORUM cum notis opusculum, vsui insignis ecclesie Sarum subseruiens.' With Henry Sutton. 1555. Quarto.



*hannem Kyngston et Henricum Sutton typographos.—Die vero septima mensis Martij.* In Herbert's collection.\* Again 1556.

2694. FARDLE OF FACIONS. 1555. Octavo.

'The Fardle of facions conteining the aunciente maners, customes, & Lawes of the peoples, enhabiting the two partes of the earth, called Affrike & Asie. Printed at London, by Jhon Kingstone, & Henry Sutton.' In a compartment with a cherubic head at top, and the date, 1555, on the sell. It is dedicated 'To the right honourable—the Erle of Arundel, Knight of the ordre & Lorde Stewarde of the—householde.' by William Waterman.' Contains Z 3, in eights 'Imprinted at London by John Kyngston and Henrie Sutton. The. xxii. daye of December. Anno Domini. M.D.L.V.' In Earl Spencer's library.

2695. PRIMER, ENGLISH AND LATINE. 1557. Quarto.

'The Primer in Englishe and Latine, set out all along after the vse of Sarum: with many godlie and deuoute praiers: as it appeareth in the table. Jmprinted—by Jhon Kyngston and Henry Sutton. 1557. Cum priuilegio—solum.' In the compartment with a medalion at top. Contains R, in eights, besides the kalendar, &c. on 24 leaves, prefixed.

2696. WHETSTONE OF WITTE. 1557. Quarto.

'The whetstone of witte, whiche is the seconde parte of Arithmetike: containing the extraction of Rootes: The Cossike practise, with the rule of Equation: and the woorkes of Surde Nombres. These Bookes are to bee solde at the Weste doore of Poules by Jhon Kyngstone.' Dedicated 'To the right worshipfull, the gouerners, Consulles, and the reste of the companie of venturers into Muscouia, by Robert Recorde Phisitian.—At London the. xii. daie of Nouember. 1557.' Then, the preface: after which are two octave stanzas, one 'Of the rule of Cose,' the other 'To the curiouse scanner.' Contains besides, R, in fours. 'Imprinted—by Jhon Kyngston. Anno domini. 1557.' In Herbert's collection.

\* See an account of these Roman church books, in Gough's *British Typography*, vol. ii. p. 319, &c. HERBERT.

## 2697. PHAER'S VIRGILL. 1558. Quarto.

'The seuen first bookes of the eneidós of Virgill, conuerted into Englishe meter by Thomas Phaer esquier, solicitour to the king and quenes maiesties, attending to their honorable consaile in the marches of Wales. 28 Mai.' Dedicated to Queen Mary. See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 396, note <sup>a</sup>.

## 2698. FABIAN'S CHRONICLE. 1559.\* Folio.

'The Chronicle of Fabian, whiche he nameth the concordauce of histories, newly perused. And continued from the begynnyng of Kyng Henry the seucnth to thende of Quene Mary. 1559. Mense Aprilis. Jnprinted — by Jhon Kyngston.' In the compartment with King Edw. VI. in council at top, and Grafton's rebus at bottom. On the back, 'The Printer to the Reader.'† Then, 'The Table for the Firste parte,' which contains 369 pages arabic numerals, besides.

'The seconde volume of Fabians Chronicle, conteinyng the Chronicles of Englande & of Fraunce from the beginning of the reigne of king Richard the firste, vntill the eande of the reigne of Charles the

\* Preceded in Herbert by, 'THE secrets of Alexis,' &c. 1558. Quarto. See them printed for John Wight.

† 'Because the last printe of Fabians Chronicle was in many places altered from the first copie, J haue caused it to be conferred with the first print of all, and set it forth in all pointes accordyng to the aucthours meanyng. Also al through the storie of the Britons, wherin he followeth Geffrey of Monmouth, J haue caused his storie to be conferred with Gefferies, & noted the chapters in the margine, where out the matter is taken, and such thinges as he (J wote not for what cause) omitted, J haue caused to be translated, & duely placed under the perusers (*Rob. Record*) name. The like haue J doen, for the moste parte, all the boke through, notyng the places of soche aucthours as he allegeth. And bicause the controuersie & varieties is greate among writers aboute the number of yeres from Adams creation to Christes incarnation, therfore as master Fabian followeth the Septuaginta & saint Bede. So haue J in the margine added the accompt of Jhon Functius & other all through the Storie, till the beginnyng of our Sauour, to the ende you may know the diuersities of them, and lacke nothing necessarie for the truthe: J haue also continued the storie from Fabians tyme till the ende of our late soueraigne quene Maries. Briefly touchyng the speciall matters that haue happened therein. And if I haue in any place mistaken ought, or one letter be skaped for another, J beseche you of your gentlenes to amende it. Thus J praie God farther you in all good studies.' HERBERT.

nineth.' In the same compartment as the first part. On the back is the author's 'Lenuoie,' in three seven-lined stanzas. This part is introduced with an account of 'The wardes of London,' wherein the parish churches are enumerated 112; the cathedral, chapels, and other churches within the city, 19; without the city, 24; in all, 155. This part contains 571 pages, arabic numerals. In Herbert's collection. See the former editions in vol. ii. p. 466, vol. iii. pp. 268, 380, 584.\*

2699. ARTE OF WARRE. 1560. Quarto.

'The Arte of warre,' &c. as in p. 377, ante. Anno M.D.LX.' At the end, the cut of the Genius of England, as in p. 371, ante. To this is annexed, 'Certain waies for order yng Souldiers in battelray,' &c. as in p. 377, ante. Colophon, '*Imprinted—by Ihon Kingston: for Nicolas Englande. Anno salutis, M.D.LXII.*' On the back, the Genius of England, which seems to have been N. England's device, In Herbert's collection.

2700. CHAUCER'S WOORKES. 1561. Folio.

'The woorkes of Geffrey Chaucer, newlie printed with diuers addicions, whiche were neuer in print before: With the siege and destruction of the worthy Citee of Thebes, compiled by Jhon Lidgate, Monk of Berie. As in the table more plainly doeth appere.† 1561.' The title is in Grafton's compartment, with the king in council at top, and Grafton's rebus at the bottom. Chaucer's works end on Fol. ccclxxviii. '*Imprinted—by Jhon Kyngston for Jhon Wight, dwellyng in Poules Churchyarde. Anno. 1561.*' The Tales have a

\* Followed in Herbert by,

'A VVOORKE OF JOANNES FERRARIUS Montanus, touchyng the good order ynge of a common weale:' &c. 1554. Englished by W. Bauand. As in p. 371, ante.

'THE ARTE of Rhetorique by Thomas Wilson, 1553. And now newlie set forth again, with a prologue to the Reader. Anno Domini M.D.LX.' See vol. iii. p. 480. 1560. Quarto. Again 1567, and 1584.

† This title differing in orthography from that inserted by Mr. Ames, seems to corroborate Mr. Bagford's assertion, that Chaucer's works were printed by John Kingston and George Bishop, in 1561; and by Adam Islip the year following; but Bishop was not made free till April 1562; nor Islip till June, 1585. HERBERT.

fresh title page, succeeding the Prologue, Table, &c. of three leaves. The Prologues to the Tales, with wood cuts, borrowed partly from the first edition by Caxton, succeed, and at fol. cxiii. 'The Romaunt of the Rose' follows, and has a fresh title page in the same embellished manner as the Tales. No more fresh title pages. Printed in a large worn type, upon indifferent paper. In Herbert's collection.

2701. *BULLEIN'S BULWARKE OF DEFĒCE, &c.* 1562.

Folio.

'Bulleins Bulwarke of defēce againste all Sicknes, Sornes, and woundes that dooe daily assaulte mankinde, whiche Bulwarke is kepte with Hillarius the Gardiner, Health the Phisician, with their Chyrurgian, to helpe the wounded soldiours. Gathered and practised frō the moste worthie learned, bothe old and newe to the greate comforte of mankinde: Doen by Willyam Bulleyn, and ended this Marche. Anno salutis. 1562. Imprinted—by Jhon Kyngston.' In the same compartment as Erasmus's Paraphrase, in vol. iii. p. 491; but the arms of Queen Catharine Parr, and the E. W. are taken out. Dedicated 'To the right hon. Lorde Henry Cary, Baron of Hunsdon, Knight of the moste noble order of the Garter;' whose arms are on the back of the title. Then, an epistle to the reader; and a list of 'The Aucthours, Capitaines, and Souldiours of this Bulwarke.' The first part, or 'The boke of Simples,' contains Fol. xc, besides an index, with cuts of plants and stills. '¶ Here after insueth a litle Dialogue, between twoo men, the one called Sorenes, and the other Chyrurgj: Concernyng Apostumacions, & woundes, their causes, and also their cures,' &c. This part contains Fol. xlviii, and an index, with 'The Anatomie' of the bones. Next is 'The booke of Compoundes.' This contains 48 leaves, besides a table, and 'the Apotēcaries rules,' at the end. 'Hereafter foloweth the booke of the vse of sickmen, and wholsome medicen.' A cut of an infirm man, with a walking stick, which some suppose to be Bullein's portrait; but for this supposition I think there is no foundation; it seems to be merely an emblem of old age hastening to its end. That

the reader, however, may judge for himself, I here present him with a fac-simile of it.



The leaves of this part are numbered from .xlvijj to Fol. lxxxij;  
then, the index. It does not appear that he had license for this be-

VOL. IV.

3 L

fore 2 Mar. 1578-9. It was reprinted by Tho. Marsh, in 1579. In Herbert's collection.

**2702. FOUNDACION OF RHETORIKE. 1563.\* Quarto.**

'A booke called the Foundacion of Rhetorike, because all other partes of Rhetorike are grounded thereupon, euery parte sette forth in an Oracion vpon questions, verie profitable to bee knowne & redde: Made by Richard Rainolde Maister of Arte, of the Vniuersitie of Cambridge. 1563. Mense Marcij. vj. Imprinted—by Jhon Kingston.' In the compartment with a medallion at top. Dedicated 'To Lorde Robert Dudley Maister of the Queenes Maiesties horse, one of her highnes priuie Counsaile, and knight of—the Garter.' An epistle 'To the Reader.' In which, '—because as yet the verie grounde of Rhetorike is not heretofore intreated of, as concerning these exercises, though in fewe yeres past a learned woorke of Rhetorike is compiled & made in the Englishe tongue, of one, who floweth in all excellencie of arte, who in iudgement is profounde, in wisdom & eloquence moste famous.' &c. Then, 'The contentes of this Booke.' Contains besides Fol. lxij. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

**2703. ERASMUS'S APOPTHHEGMES. 1564. Octavo.**

'APOPTHHEGMES, that is to saie, prompte, quicke, wittie & sententious saynges, of certaine Emperours, Kynges, Capitaines, Philosophers & Oratours, aswell Grekes, as Romaines, bothe verie pleasaunt & profitable to reade, partely for all maner of persones, and especially Gentlemenne. First gathered & compiled in Latin by the right famous clerke Maister Erasmus of Roterodame. And now translated into Englishe by Nicolas Vdall. Imprinted—Mens. Februarij. 1564.' First is an epistle by 'Nicolas Vdall vnto the gentle & honeste harted readers,—Written in the yeare of our Lorde God. M.D.XLII.' Then, 'The Preface of Des. Erasmus Roter. vnto

\* Preceded in Herbert, by,

'REGIMENT against the Plurisie; by Will. Bullein. Printed by Joh. Kingstone.' 1562. Octavo. Maunsell, Part II. p. 5. See *Biog. Brit.* p. 1019.

'THE RULE of reason, containing the art of logick.' 1563. Quarto. Again 1567.

a Duke's soonne of his Countrey.—Yeuen at Friburge, the. 26. daie of Februarie,——M.D.XXXJ.' Contains besides, Fol. 245, and a table. 'These bookes are to bee solde at his Shoppe, at the Weste doore of Paules.' Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

**2704. HOPE OF HEALTH, &c. 1564. Octavo.**

'The Hope of Health wherin is contained a goodlie regimente of life: as medicine, good diet, and the goodlie vertues of sondrie Herbes, doen by Philip Moore. Imprinted —Maii, Anno salutis M D lxiiii.' Dedicated to sir Owen Hopton, knight. On the back of the leaf which concludes the dedication, is a letter, in Latin, from Will. Bullein to the author. Again, November, 1565.

**2705. A DIALOGUE, &c. 1564. Quarto.**

'A Dialogue bothe pleasaunte & pietifull, wherein is a goodlie regimente against the fever Pestilence. — Newly corrected by Willyam Bulleyn,' &c. 1564. Licensed in 1563. See it in 1578. See *Biog. Brit.* ii. 1025, note E.

**2706. MANUELL OF THE CHRONICLES, &c. 1565. Small.**

'A Manuell of the Chronicles of Englande. From the creacion of the worlde, to the yere of our Lorde 1565. Abridged & collected by Richard Grafton. Imprinted at London by J. Kingston.' On the back is 'The contentes of this booke.' It has a kalendar prefixed, in which the evil and unfortunate days, and such as are not altogether so evil are noted; also 'An Almanacke for xviii. yeres.' Then Grafton's dedication 'To his loving frendes the Master & wardens of the companie of the moste excellent Arte & science of Imprintyng.' Of which, and the epistle to the reader, see vol. iii. p. 424. The Manuell on 100 leaves. At the end, a list of the principal fairs, and an index. In Herbert's collection.

**2707. BRIEFE REQUEST, &c. 1566. Sextodecimo.**

'A briefe request or declaracion, presented vnto Madame the Duchesse of Parme, &c. Regente of the lowe Countrey of Flaunders: By the Lordes and nobilitie of the same Countrey: with the

answere and replie, and other writynges. Englished by W. F. Imprinted—for Tho. Humble, dwellyng at the signe of the George in Lumberd Strete.' B in eights; the last leaf blank.

**2708. THE RULE OF REASON, &c. 1567. Quarto.**

'The Rule of Reason, conteinyng the Arte of Logike. Sette foorth in Englishe, and newlie corrected by Thomas wilson. Anno Domini. M.D.LXvij. Mens. Feb. Imprinted,' &c. In a compartment with Moses and David in the sides. Dedicated to King Edward VI. Then five distichs of Latin verses, by Dr. Gual. Haddon, and two distichs by the author. Contains besides, 90 leaves, including a table at the end. In Herbert's collection.

**2709. ARTE OF RHETORIKE. 1567. Quarto.**

'The Arte of Rhetorike for the vse of all suche as are studious of Eloquence, sette forth in Englishe by Thomas wilson. 1553. And now newlie sette foorth againe, with a Prologue to the Reader.—1567. Imprinted,' &c. In the same compartment as the last article. Dedicated, &c. as in vol. iii. p. 480. Afterwards, 'A Prologue to the Reader.—This seuenth of December Anno Dñi. 1560.' In which the author gives an account of his being imprisoned at Rome, about two years before, charged with being an heretic for writing these two books; and says, 'If others neuer gette more by bookes then I haue doen: it wer better be a Carter then a Scholer, for worldlie profite.' Next, 'The Preface,' with this title, 'Eloquence firste given by God, and after loste by manne, and laste repaired by God again.' Then, a page of Latin verses by Dr. Haddon, and the author. The treatise with a table, on 116 leaves. In Herbert's collection. Both frequently printed.

**2710. INSTRUCTION FOR THE LUTE. 1568. Broad Quarto.**

'A Briefe and easye instruction to learne the tableture, to conducte and dispose thy hande vnto the Lute, englished by J. Alford Londonor.' A cut of the Lute. 'Imprinted—for Iames Roubothum, and are to be solde at hys shop in pater noster rowe. Lycensed accordynge to the order, &c. 1568.' A short preface



by the author, and another by the translator, dated 24 Sept. 1568. In Herbert's collection. Again, with additions, in 1574.

**2711. SPIRITUS EST VICARIUS, &c. 1571.\* Quarto.**

‘ Spiritus est Vicarius Christi in terra. A breefe & pithie summe of the christian faith made in fourme of a confession, with a confutation of the papistes obiections & argumentes in sundry pointes of religion, repugnaunt to the christian faith : made by John Northbrooke, Minister & Preacher of the worde of God.—Seene & allowed, according to the order appointed in the Queenes Jniunctions. Printed—for W. Williamson,—Anno. 1571.’ In a border. Dedicated to ‘ Gylbert—Bishop of Bathe & Welles.—From Redcliffe in Bristoll.’ Then, a copious preface, and a table of the contents. Contains besides, 148 leaves, and an index. At the end, a cut of the sun, with M at top, I. and S. on the sides, and W at bottom. In Herbert's collection.

**2712. A CONFUTATION, &c. 1571. Octavo.**

‘ A confutation of a Popishe, & sclanderous libelle, in forme of an apologie : geuen oute into the courte, and spread abroad in diuerse other places of the Realme. Written by William Fulke, Bachelor in Diuinitie, and felowe of S. Johns Colledge in Cambridge. Imprinted—, for Will. Jones,—1571.’ Dedicated ‘ To the right hon. & vertuous Ladie, the Ladie Margaret Strange.’ Contains besides, 116 leaves. In Herbert's collection. Bishop Tanner mentions an edition of 1573, *Bibl.* p. 302.

**2713. LEVER'S SERMONS. 1572. Octavo.**

‘ Three faithfull sermons made by Thomas Lever, anno Domini 1550, and now newlie perused by the author : first made in the shroudes in London : second, before the king and counsell ; third, at Paul's Cross.’ See p. 61, ante.

• Preceded in Herbert by the following :

‘ BULLEIN'S Regiment against the plague.’ 1569. Octavo. See it in 1578. See *Biog. Brit.* (Bulleyn) note E.

‘ C. CRISPI Salustii—historia.’ 1571. Octavo.

‘ THE FORESTE or collection of Histories,—by Tho. Fortescue.’ For W. Jones. 1571. Quarto. See p. 139, ante.

**2714. PAULI MANUTII EPISTOLÆ. 1573. Octavo.**

‘Epistolarum Pauli Manutii Libri x. Quinque nuper additis. Ejusdem Quæ præfationes appellantur: cum nova quoque accessione, Londini Apud Joannem Kyngstonum Gulielmi Nortoni sumptibus. 1573.’ Herbert’s ms. additions.

**1715. INSTRUCTION FOR THE LUTE. 1574\* Broad Quarto.**

‘A briefe and plaine Instruction to set al Musicke of eight diuers tunes in Tableture for the Lute. With a briefe Instruction how to play on the Lute by Tablature, to conduct and dispose thy hand vnto the Lute; with certaine easie lessons for that purpose. And also a third Booke containing diuers new excellent tunes. All first vvritten in French by Adrian Le Roy, and now translated into English by F. Ke. Gentelman. Imprinted at London by Iames Rowbothome, and are to be sold in Pater noster row at the signe of the Lute. Anno. 1574.’ In a border. Dedicated ‘To the Right Hon.—Lord Edward Seamour, Viscount Beauchamp, Erle of Hertford,’ by J. R. Also, ‘To—the Countesse of Retz, by Adr. le Roy.’ Then, ‘The Preface of Jacques Gohory,’ in praise of the author, his work, the lute, and music of Orlando de Lassus. The whole 78 leaves. On the last page, ‘*Imprinted—by Ihon Kyngston for James Rowbothome. Anno. 1574.*’ In Herbert’s collection.

**2716. PRINCIPIA, &c. 1575. Octavo.**

‘Principia Latine loquendi scribendique, siue selecta quaedam ex Ciceronis epistolis, ad pueros in Latina lingua exercendos, adiuncta interpretatione Anglica, et (vbi opus esse visum est) Latina declaratione. Ad rationem, quam nuper suis sedulitate summa Gallicè conscripsit Maturinus Corderius.’ Translated by T. W. anno domini 1575. Printed for Oliver Wilkes.

**2717. MARTYRIS LOCI COMMUNES. 1576. Folio.**

‘Petri Martyris Vermilii, Florentini, præstantissimi nostra ætate theologi, loci communes. Ex variis ipsius aucthoris libris in vnum

\* Preceded in Herbert by, M. T. Ciceronis de oratore. 1573. Octavo.

volumen collecti, & in quatuor classes distributi.' A burning bush within a neat compartment adorns the title page.\*

2718. A DIALOGUE, &c. 1578. Octavo.

'A Dialogue, bothe pleasante & pitifull, wherin is shewed a goodlie regimēte against the feuer of pestilence, with a consolation & comfort against death. Newlie corrected by W. Bullein, the author thereof.' Licensed in 1563. (see p. 473, ante.) This, according to Wood, was printed in 1564. There is a copy in the Bodleian Library, with the date 1573. See *Athen. Oxon.* i. 539. *Edit. Bliss.*

2719. AN INVECTIVE, &c. 1579.† Sextodecimo.

'AN INVECTIVE Againste vices, taken for Vertue. Gathered out of the scriptures, by the vnprofitable seruant of Jesus Christe,

\* Herbert thus briefly notices the following books printed from 1577 to 1580.

*Virgillii Opera.* 1577.

'M. T. CICERONIS quaestiones Tusculanae per Erasmus.' 1577. Octavo.

THE 1st and 2d parts of the secrets of M. Alexis of Piemont. 1580. Quarto. See pp. 373, 8, ante.

THE CATECHISM to teach children, &c. By John Calvin. He bought the copy of W. Copland for 5s. 1580. Octavo. Licensed in 1565. See it in 1582.

'THE RULE of reason,—the art of logike,' &c. Pages 221, besides the table. 1580. Quarto. See it in 1567.

'CHAISELAT's Booke of Housebandrie.—Imprinted—by Jhon Kyngston, for Myles Jennynge dwelling in S. Paules Church yard, at—the Bible, 1580. Quarto. Contains D, in fours. *Catal. of Dup. British Museum*, No. 264.

'A LIGHT Bondell of Lively Discourses, called Churchyards Charge, presented as a New Years Gift to the Right Honourable the Earle of Surrie by Tho. Churchyarde Imprinted by J. Kyngston.' 1580. Quarto. *Bibl. Pearsoniana*, No. 1917.

The two last articles are from Herbert's ms. additions in his interleaved copy.

† This year a dispute, which began in 1573, was renewed between him and Tho. Marshe, concerning the copy right of 'Esopes fables, Holie Dialogues, and thepitome of Colloquies,' which was submitted to the Master, Wardens, and Court of Assistants. Their case, and the decision may be seen below. HERBERT.

By a Court held 22 May 1573, it appears that Kingston was then appointed to print the said three books, until such time as a certain sum of money was paid him, 'and now pretendyd by the said Marshe to be released to him by meanes of a generall quitance, which he affirmeth to haue obteyned at the handes of Kingston. For the appeasinge of which debates & controuersies, and for an vnitie & frendship to be had & contynued betwixt the said parties, Yt is this last day of August 1579 ordered & decreed by the Master, Wardens, and

Richard Rice. Also certaine necessary instructions, meet to be taught the younger sort, before thei come to be partakers of the holy Communion. Doen by D. w. Arch.—Seen & allowed.—Reade & iudge. But condeme not before ye reade. Imprinted—for Henry Kirkham. 1579.' In a border. It is introduced with an address 'To the Christian Reader, *by* Rob. Crowley ;' and another by the author. E 5, in eights. In Herbert's collection. Also without date.

2720. A BLAZYNG STARRE, &c. 1580. Sextodecimo.

'A blazyng Starre or burning Beacon, seene the 10. of October laste (and yet continewyng) set on fire by Gods prouidence, to call all sinners to earnest & speedie repentance. Written by Francis Shakelton, Minister & preacher of the worde of God.' The cut of a blazing star, or comet. 'I will shewe wonders in heauen, &c. Joel 2. 30. Imprinted—for Henry Kirkham, and are to bee solde at the signe of the blacke boye, adioynyng to the little Northdore of saint Paule. 1580.' Dedicated 'To—sir Thomas Bromley, knight, lord Chauncellour of Englande,' &c. Then, 'Jn hanc Francisci Shakeltonj Cometologiam Ogdoastichon.—Tho. Newton, Cestreshyrius.' Contains besides, D 7, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

2721. A POLLITIQUE PLATT, &c. 1580. Quarto.

'A pollitique platt for the honour of the prince, the great profit of the publike state, relief of the poore, preservation of the rich, reformation of roges and idle persons, and the wealth of thousands, that know not how to liue. Written for a new yeres gift to England, and the inhabitants thereof, by Robert Hitchcock, late of Cauersfeld in the countie of Buckyngham, gentleman. Addressed to the parliament, 1st of Januarie.' With Hitchcok's arms on the back of the title, and large wooden cuts. Licensed.

Assistants of this cumpanye, by & with the assent & submission of the said parties in this behalf, that the said former order shall from henceforth stand voyd, And that the bondes wherein the said parties are bound for the performance thereof shall be cancelled. Jtem, that the said Tho. Marshe shall from henceforth enioye the printinge of the said three bookes without lett of Kingston, Jtem, that the said Tho. Marshe shall pay vnto the Wardens of this Cumpany to the vse of the said Kingston l. s. ymedyately, and other l. s. before Hellentyde next.' Both which sums were paid accordingly.

2722. A BRIEF AND PLEASANT TREATISE, &c: 1581.  
Sextodecimo.

‘ A briefe and pleasaunt treatise, entituled Naturall & Artificiall conclusions : Written first by sundrie scholars of the Vniuersitie of Padua in Italie, at the instant request of one Barthelmewe a Tuscan: And now Englished by Tho. Hill Londoner, as well for the commoditie of sundrie Artificers, as for the matters of pleasure to recreate wittes at vacant tymes.’ The cut of a candle burning in the mouth of a bottle. The same is used again on leaf C 7, with this title, ‘ How to make a candle to be maruailed at, a proper secrete.’ Under the cut in the title-page, ‘ Imprinted—for Abraham Kitson, 1581.’ On the back is ‘ The Preface to the Reader,’ seemingly by the bookseller : wherein he says that this book had been promised in a former publication of ‘ The interpretation of dreames, bothe of Josephes & Salomons together,’ and on taking this in good part, promises shortly to publish his ‘ treatise of Problems, with answers annexed.’ Also, ‘ a breif Herbal verie rare for the meruailous matters, &c.’ And a treatise of the rare & straunge wonders seen in the aire for these many yeres paste in sundrie Realmes,’ &c. Contains D, in eights. In Herbert’s collection.

2723. THE NEWE ATTRACTIVE, &c. 1581. Quarto.

‘ THE newe Attractive, Containyng a short discourse of the Magnes or Lodestone, and amongst other his vertues of a newe discovered secret and subtile propertie, concernyng the Declinyng of the Needle, touched therewith vnder the plaine of the Horizon. Now first founde out by Robert Norman Hydrographer. ¶ Herevnto are annexed certaine necessarie rules for the art of Nauigation, by the same R. N. ¶ Imprinted at London by Ihon Kyngston, for Richard Ballard. 1581.’ In the compartment with David and Moses on the sides. Dedicated ‘ ¶ To the right worshipfull Maister Willyam Borrough, Comptroller of her Maiesties Nauie : Robert Norman wisheth encrease of worship in perfecte felicitie.’ The whole contains K 3, in fours, the last page blank. To the above is annexed,

‘ A DISCOURS of the Variation of the Cumpas, or Magneticall Needle. Wherein is Mathematically shewed, the maner of the obseruation, effectes, and application thereof, made by W. B. And is to be annexed to The newe Attractiue of R. N. 1581.’ In the same compartment as the above. The preface addressed ‘ To the Trauelers, Seamen, and Mariners of Englande.—At Limehouse the 26. of September. Anno 1581. William Borough.’ To whom the New Attractiue is dedicated. The whole on G, in fours ; at the end, ‘ *Imprinted at London for Richard Ballard, and are to be solde at his shop at Sainct Magnus corner in Themes streate. Anno. 1581.*’

2724. GLASSE FOR GAMESTERS. 1581. Sextodecimo.

‘ A Glasse for Gamesters ; and namelie for suche as delight in Cards & Dise : wherein thei maie see not onely the vanitie, but also the vilenesse of those plaies plainly discouered and ouerthrowen by the word of God. Written by T. W. (*probably Thomas Wilcox*.) ¶ Imprinted at London by Iohn Kyngston, for Thomas Man. 1581.’ In a border of metal flowers. Divided into seven chapters. Contains e 4, in eights. Black letter. In the collection of Francis Douce, Esq. The above three articles are from Herbert’s ms. memoranda.

2725. CALVIN’S CATECHISM. .1582. Octavo.

‘ THE Catechisme, or maner to teache Children the Christian Religion. Made by the excellent doctor and pastor in Christes Church Jhon Caluin. wherein the minister demaundeth the Question, and the Childe maketh Aunsweare. Ephes. 2. The doctrine of the Apostles & Prophetes is the foundation of Christes Church. Imprinted at London by Iohn Kyngston.’ In the compartment with a cherubic head at top, and the date 1582 in the sell. This catechism is divided into ‘ 55 Sondais.’ After which is ‘ The maner to examine children before they be admitted to the Supper of the Lorde.’ Then, sundry forms of prayer, confessions, &c. K, in eights. In Herbert’s collection.

2726. A COMPENDIUM, &c. 1582. Sextodecimo.

‘ A COMPENDIUM of the rationall Secretes of the worthie Knight

and moste excellent Doctour of Phisicke & Chirurgerie, Leonardo Phioraunte Bolognese, deuided into three Bookes. Jn the first is shewed many secretes apperteining vnto Phisicke. Jn the seconde is shewed many secretes apperteining vnto Chirurgerie, with their vses. Jn the third is shewed diuers compositions, apperteinyng bothe to Phisicke & Chirurgerie, with the hidden vertues of sondrie vegetables, animalles, & mineralls, and proued well by this author, heretofore neuer set out before. Jmprinted—for George Pen, and I. H. 1582.' Dedicated 'To the worshipfull & vertuous loue of learyng Maister Richard Garth Esquire, one of the Clarkes of the Pettie Bagges in the Chauncerie—Your old & poore I. Hester.' Next, his address 'To the Courteous Reader,' concluding thus: 'For the receiptes in this Booke specified, as also for many other rare thynges mentioned els where: if any be disposed to vse them, let them repaire to my house at Poules wharfe, where they shall either finde them readie made, or me at reasonable warnyng readie to make them—without sophistication.—I. H.' Then, tables for the three books. Contains besides, 142 pages, the last closing with a colophon, as in the title-page; then, on another leaf, 'The vertue of this Balme; meaning probably the last recipe in the book. At the end, 'This Balme is to bee solde at Poules Wharfe, at the signe of the Furnace, by Ihon Hester.' In Herbert's collection,

2727. GRIBALDE'S EPISTLE. 1582. Octavo.

'A notable and marueilous Epistle of the famous Doctor, Matthew Gribalde, Professor of the Lawe, in the Vniuersitie of Padua: concernyng the terrible iudgement of God, vpon him that for feare of men, denieth Christ and the knowne veritie: with a Preface of Doctor Caluin. Now newly imprinted, with a Godly and wholsome preseruatiue against desperation, at all times necessarie for the soule: chiefly to be vsed when the Deuill doeth assaulte vs moste fiercely, and death approacheth nighest. Luke. 12. But I saie vnto you my freendes, bee not afraied of thē that kill the body, and afterward haue no power to doe any thyng els. ¶ Jmprinted at London by Ihon Kyngston, for Willyam Norton.' This title in a border

of metal flowers. 'Ihon Caluin to the Christian Reader.—From Genua, the fife of December.' Then, 'An Epigram of the terrible example of one Francis Spera an Italian, of whom this booke is compiled.' In acrostics, EDWARDA AGLIONBI. Two seven lined stanzas. 'Sub his acrosticis latet authoris nomen.' Head title 'A greate and marueilous example of the diuine iudgement, hath appeared in these our latter daies. Wee doe witnesse that, whiche we haue heard with our eares, and seene with our eyen.' 1. Jhon 2. in the margin. Contains G, in eights. On the last leaf is W. Norton's rebus, a sweet william issuing out of the bung-hole of a cask or ton, with 'nor' on one of the staves, a W, on the ground: underneath: ¶ Imprinted at London, for VVillyam Norton. 1582.' From Herbert's ms. memoranda.

2728. A TRAGICALL HISTORIE, &c. (1583.)\* Quarto.

'A Tragicall Historie of the troubles & Ciuile warres of the lowe Countries, other wise called Flanders.—. And there withall, the Estate and cause of Religion, especially from the yere 1559. vnto the yere 1581. Besides many Letters, Commissions, Contracts of Peace, &c. published & Proclamed in the saied Prouinces. Translated out of French into Englishe, by T. S. gēt. Imprinted at London by Jhon Kyngston, for Tobie Smith, dwelling in Paules Churchyarde, at the signe of the Crane.' Dedicated 'To—the Lorde Robert Dudley, Erle of Leicester, Baron of Denbigh, Knight of the moste noble Order of either Garter, and of saint Michaels, Maister of her Maiesties Horses, & one of her Highnesse moste honorable Priuie Counsell.—London the xv. of Marche 1583.—Thomas Stocker.' Then, the dedication of the original 'To the high,

\* In this year he printed 'Injunctions—by the Queen's majesty:' respecting which is the following entry :

'7. October. Whereas Jhon Kingston hath printed of her maiesties Jniunctions to the number of XXX. c. as he affyrmeth vpon his credyt, and not aboue. Yt is ordered that he shall bringe in all the first leaues thereof to Mr. Barker, who will print the same again for Kingston with the vinyate & marke of Mr. Barker to yt. And this impression finished & vttered, the said K. neuer to reprint the said booke. By me Iohn Kyngston.' Stat. Reg. B. fol. 436 HERBERT.



noble, hon. & wise Lordes—of the Estates, the Deputies, Presidentes, and Counsellers, Burroughmaisters, Scouters or Marshallles, Maiors, Bailiefes and to al other Officers, &c. vnited to the lowe Countries. —Theophile D. L.' The history is divided into four books; the third book ends on folio 139: the fourth book contains 67 leaves. At the end, a table of the whole. In Herbert's collection.

2729. TRITAMERON OF LOUE. 1584. Quarto.

' Monardo: The Tritameron of Loue: wherein certain pleasant Conceits vttered by diuers worthy Personages are perfectly dyscoursed, and three doubtfull Questions of Loue pleasantly discussed: shewing to the Wise how to vse Loue, and to the Fond, how to eschew Lust, and yielding to all both Pleasure & Profit. By Rob. Greene, Master of Arts, in Cambridge.' Dedicated to Philip, Earl of Arundell. In 23 leaves. Catal. of Pamphlets in the Harleian Library, No. 10.

2730. INUECTIVE AGAINSTE VICES, &c. *Without Date.*

Octavo.

' An inuectiue againste vices taken for Vertue, as in 1579. L 2, in fours, half sheets. On the last leaf 'These bookes are to bee solde at the signe of the blacke Boye at the little Northe doore of Poules.' On the back, H K, the initials of Henry Kirkham, and the sun with radiant beams over them; also sprigs of a rose and a sun flower. In Herbert's collection.

2731. CALVIN'S COMMENTARIES. *Without Date.*

Octavo.

' The Commentaries of M. Jhon Caluin vpon the first Epistle of Sainct Jhon, and vpon the Epistle of Jude: wherein accordyng to the truthe of the woordes of the holie Ghost, he most excellently openeth & cleareth the point of our iustification with God, and sanctification by the Spirit of Christ, by the effects that he bryngeth forthe in the regeneration. Translated into Englishe by W. H. Psal. 129, 5. Prou. 19. 14. Psal. 32. 11. Imprinted—for Jhon Harrison the yonger.' In a border. Dedicated 'To the Worshipfull—Maister

VWilliam Swan of Wye in Kent, and to the right Vertuous & Christian Gentlewoman Mistresse Amy Swan his Wife, with all those that in the truth of a single hart loue the Lord Jesus in that Congregation.' The comment on S. John in 108 leaves ; that on S. Jude in 25. In Herbert's collection.\*

\* He also printed the following, all thus briefly noticed by Herbert :

'THE ARTE of Rhetorike, &c. By Tho. Wilson.' 1584. Quarto. 225 pages. See it in 1567.

'INIUNCTIONS giuen by the Queenes Maiestie—the first year of our soueraigne Lady Queene Elizabeth.' Also,

'ARTICLES to be enquired in the visitation, in the first year of—Elizabeth, &c. Imprinted at London by Jhon Kyngston, by the assent of Chr. Barker.' *Without Date.* Quarto.

'THE SECONDE part of the Secretes of M. Alexis,' &c. as p. 378, note, ante. *Imprinted—by Jhon Kyngston for Ihon Wight. Without Date.* Quarto. In Herbert's collection.

'A DEFENCE of priestes marriages,' &c. as at p. 263, ante. *Without Date.* See Strype's *Life of Arch. Parker*, p. 504, &c.

'THO. BRICE his register of the Martirs that suffered in queene Maries time.—for Richard Adams.' Maunsell, p. 23. Octavo.

Besides the books abovementioned, he had license to print the following. In 1562, 'An almanacke of M. Doctor harycok, sometyme pryor of s. augustyens fryer in norwyche.' In 1564, 'The story of Jobe, the faythfull seruaunte of God.' In 1565, 'An Epytaph of Mrs Asshelay, made by Henry Towers.' In 1566, he was fined for printing 'a boke intituled The voyce of God.' He had license for printing 'An exposition of saynt John baptiste.' In 1567, 'An almanacke & prognostication of Tho. Jenkynson, for 1568.' In 1569, 'A godly meditation in myter for the preseruacion of the quenes maiestie, and for peace.' Sept. 3, 1579, 'Moselius & Susinbrotus figures.' Nov. 10, 'Churchyardes chaunce.' Aprill 11, 1580. 'A thinge in verse of theearthquake.' July 13, 'An epitaph vpon the deathe of Sir Alex. Auenon.'

## Henry Sutton.

THIS printer appears to have been an original member of the Stationers' company, as he presented an apprentice 1 Oct. 1556, though his name is not in the list annexed to their charter, a copy of which Ames procured from the Rolls. He had a shop in S. Paul's church-yard, and dwelt in Paternoster row at the sign of the Black Boy, and other places. During Q. Mary's reign he printed chiefly in connection with John Kingston, especially the Romish church books, under whose name they are placed. In 1561, he was fined 'iiij.s. iiij.d. for serten bokes taken hawking aboute the stretes—contrary to the orders of the Citye of London.' In 1571, he bound an apprentice, after which, Herbert says he finds no more of him.

### 2732. BREVIS ET PERSPICVA RATIO, &c. 1558. Quarto.

'BREVIS ET PERSPICVA RATIO IUDICANDI GENITVRAS EX PHYSICIS CAVSIS, et varia experientia extructa: & ea Methode tradita, vt quiuis facilè, in genere omnium Thematum iuditia inde colligere possit: Cypriano Leouitio à Leonicia excellente Mathematico Authore. Praefixa est Admonitio de vero & licito Astrologiæ vsu: per Hieronymum VVolfium, virum in omni humaniore literatura, linguarum artiumq; Mathematicarum cognitione præstantem, in Dialogo conscripta. Adiectus est præterea libellus de præstantioribus quibusdam Naturæ virtutibus: Ioanne Dee Londinense Authore. Londini. Anno. M.D.LVIII. Mense Julio.' The characters of all the planets, and their aspects, are used in this treatise which contains R 2, in fours. The additional tract seems to have been designed for a separate publication, having its peculiar title page, and series of signatures. This title-page is engraved on cop-

per, the only one I have met with besides *The Compendium Anatomiae*, see vol. iii. p. 556.

‘ ΠΡΟΠΑΙΔΕΥΜΑΤΑ ΑΦΟΡΙΣΤΙΚΑ ΙΟΑΝΝΙΣ ΔΕΕ ΛΟΝΔΥΝΕΝΣΙΣ, de Præstantioribus quibusdam NATURE virtutibus, ad GERARDVM MERCATOREM RUPELMVNDANVM, Mathematicũ, & Philosophum insignem.’ This title is within an architectivè compartment, over a shield with the character of Mercury, and I. D. on it. A waved riband on the left side, with ‘ Est in hac Monade quicquid quærunt sapientes,’ another on the right with ‘ ΣΤΙΑΒΩΝ, acumine præditus, est instar omnium Planetarum.’ On the lintel, ‘ Qui non intelligit, aut taceat aut discat.’ On the jambs (pilasters of the Corinthian order,) are the figure of the sun on the one, and that of the moon on the other : over the former pilaster is the word, *Calidum* ; and over the other, *Humidum* : on the base of the former, *Terra* ; and on the other base, *Aer*. On the ‘sell, ‘ Erunt signa in Sole, & Luna, & Stellis. Luca. 21.’ It is dedicated, as the title intimates, ‘ Clarissimo viro D. Gerardo Mercatori, Rupelmundano, Philosopho. & Mathematico illustri : ac amico suo longè charissimo.’ Herein he enumerates eleven books written by him, ten of which are inserted in the list of Dee’s unpublished pieces in *Biographia Brit.* p. 1642, viz. articles 6, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23 ; but the tenth here enumerated, ‘ De Religione Christiana, lib. 6. demōst, ‘ seems to have been unknown, or overlooked. This epistle dedicatory, is dated ‘ Londini : à nostro nato Redemptore 1558. Julii. 20.’ The treatise consists of 120 aphorisms. Colophon ; ‘ *Londini Excudebat Henricus Suttonus, Impensis Nicholai England, Anno à virgineo partu. MDLVIII. Mense Julio.*’ From a copy in the collection of the late Alexander Dalrymple, Esq.

Herbert had a copy of this last tract without ‘*Impensis N. England.*’ Ames says, several more of Dee’s pieces were printed by him.

### 2733. ALMANACKE. 1559. Octavo.

‘ Almanacke for the yeare 1559. composed by Mayster Mych. Nostrodamus Dr. of Phisicke.—by him, for Luc. Haryson, the xx. of Feb. MDLIX.’ Mr. T. Baker mentions this as the first he had seen

In 1561, he was fined *iiij.s.* for printing it without license. His *Prognostication* for the same year, with predictions and presages for every month, was printed at Antwerp.

**2734. ALEXIS' SECRETES. 1559. Quarto.**

'THE SECRETES OF THE REVERENDE MAYSTER ALEXIS OF PIEMOVNT,' &c. as at p. 373, ante. 'A worke wel approued, verye profitable and necessary for euery man. Translated out of Frenche—by Wyllyam Warde. Londini. Anno—M.D.LIX. XII. die Mens. Nouemb.' This is the first edition in English, containing only the first part. At the end, '*Imprinted—By H. Sutton, dwelling in Pater noster rowe, at the signe of the blacke Moryan. Anno—1559.*' In Herbert's collection.

**2735. PHILPOT'S EXAMINATION. 1559. Quarto.**

'The examination of the constante martir of Christ, John Philpot archdeacon of Winchester, at sundry seasons, in the tyme of hys sore imprisonment, conuented and baited, as in these particular tragedies folowyng it maye (not only to the christen instruction, but also to the mery recreation of the indifferent reader) moste manifestly appeare. Read first and then iudge. On the second leaf begins the examination thus; 'beefore the Quenes commissioners mayster Cholmeley, mayster Roper, and D. Storie, and one of the scribes of the Arches at Newgate sessions hall 2 of Octob. 1555.

'DOCTOR STORY (before I was called into an inner parlour wher they satte) came out into the hal where I was, to vew me among other that there were. And passynge by me said: 'Ha mayster Philpot! and in retournyng immediately agayne, staied against me, beholdyng me, and sayeng *that I was well fedde indede.*' John Phil. 'If I be fatte and in good lykyng, maister Doctour, it is no mervaille, since I haue been staulled up in pryson this twelue moneth and a halfe in a close corner. I am come to knowe your pleasure wherfore you have sent for me.' &c. This examination, like many others published at the period of Papacy, shews with what rancor and bitter sarcasm religious persecution was then carried on in this country; and with what occasional fortitude and coolness the persecuted

withstood the attacks of power. At the conclusion of sign. N, it is said, ‘ Here ende as many of John Philpots examinations, as came to the printers handes : and as soon as the rest may be come by, thou shalt have it, good reader by the will of God. In the mean time refreshe thyself with this, praisyng god for the perseverance of this constant learned martyr, and pray hartily for the reste of Christes poore afflicted church. Give God the glory.’ Imperfectly described by Herbert. Herbert’s own copy, bound up with the following work, is in the Luton collection.

An edition of this, without printer’s name, or date ; at the end of which is ‘ An Apologie of Johan Philpot, written for spitting vpon an Arrian, with an inuectiue against the Arrians’ [the very natural children of Antichrist] with an admonition to all that be faythfull in Christe, to beware of them, and of other late spronge heresies, as of the moste enemies of the Gospell. Colophon, ‘ *Imprynted at London by Henry Sutton dwellyng in Pater Noster Rowe at the signe of the blacke Boy.*’ For printing this without license he was fined v. s.

**2736. A TREATISE, &c. 1560. Octavo.**

‘ A Treatise containing A Declaration of the Popes vsurped Primacie : written in Greeke aboue seuen hundred yeres since by Nilus Archbishop of Thessalonica. Translated by Thomas Gressop student in Oxford. Printed—for Ralph Newbery.’

**2737. ANTIPROGNOSTICON, &c. 1560. Octavo.**

‘ Antiprognosticon contra inutiles astrologorum praedictiones, Nostrodami, Cuninghami, Loui, Hilli, Vaghami, et reliquorum omnium. Authore Gulielmo Fulcane. Autoritate Londinensis episcopi, juxta formam in edictis reginae prescriptam. Sexto die Septembris.’ At the end, ‘ impensis Humfredi Toii.’

**2738. ANTIPROGNOSTICON, &c. 1561. Octavo.**

‘ Antiprognosticon, that is to saye, an inuectiue agaynst the vayne and vnprofitable predictions of the astrologians, as Nostrodame, &c. Translated out of Latine into Englishe. Whereunto is added by the author, a short treatise in Englishe, as well for the better subuersion of that fained arte, as also for the better vnderstanding of

the common people, vnto whom the fyrst labour seemeth not sufficient.'

2739. A STRONG BATTERY, &c. 1562. Octavo.

' A strong battery against the Jdolatrous inuocation of the dead Saintes, and against the hauyng or setting vp of Jmages in the house of prayer, or in any other place where there is any peril of Jdolatrye, made dialoguewise by John Veron. Psal. 1. Calle vppon me in the daye of trouble, & I wil hear thee. Iohn. xi. I am the way,—no man comes to the father but by me.' In the compartment with W. Seres's mark on the sides. Contains P 6, in eights, besides a preface, inscribed 'To—sir Nicholas Bacon knight Lord keper of the great Seale of Englande,' and a table prefixed. Colophon; 'Imprinted—for Tho. Hacket. The x. daye of Marche.—1562.' In Herbert's collection.

2740. SACCHE OF VASSY. 1562. Octavo.

' The Destruction and sacke cruelly committed by the Duke of Guyse and his company, in the towne of Vassy, the fyrste of Marche in the yeare M. D. LII. Imprinted at London by Henry Sutton for Edvvarde Sutton, dvvellynge in Lumbard Strete, at the Signe of the cradell the fyrst day of May.' Seven leaves.

2741. TOXARIS. 1565. Octavo.

' Toxaris, or the frendshyp of Lucian, translated out of Greke into English. With a dedication to his frende A. S. from A. O.' For Edward Sutton.

2742. CAMELLES REIOINDRE, &c. *Without Date.\**  
Broadside.

' Camelles Reioindre to Churchyarde, or Camelles Conclusion.

' Camelles Conclusion, and last farewell then,

To Churchyarde and those that defende his when.

' A man that hath mo thynges then two, to put him vnto paines,

Hath euen so many cares the mo to worke hym wery braynes,

Preceded in Herbert by 'A DISCOURSE vpon the Libertie, or captiuitie of the King,' (of France) For Edw. Sutton.



So I that late haue laboured harde, and plucked at my plow,  
 Am come to towne, where nowe I fynde mo matters then ynowe.  
 Mo then I looked for by muche, mo matters to then needes,  
 Mo makynge & mo medlynges far, then I haue herbes or wedes.  
 And all agaynst me one alone, a sory symple man,  
 That toyles and trauailes for my foode, toerne it as I can.'

And so proceeds in this sort of verse on four sides folio ; and ends,  
 ' T. Camel.'

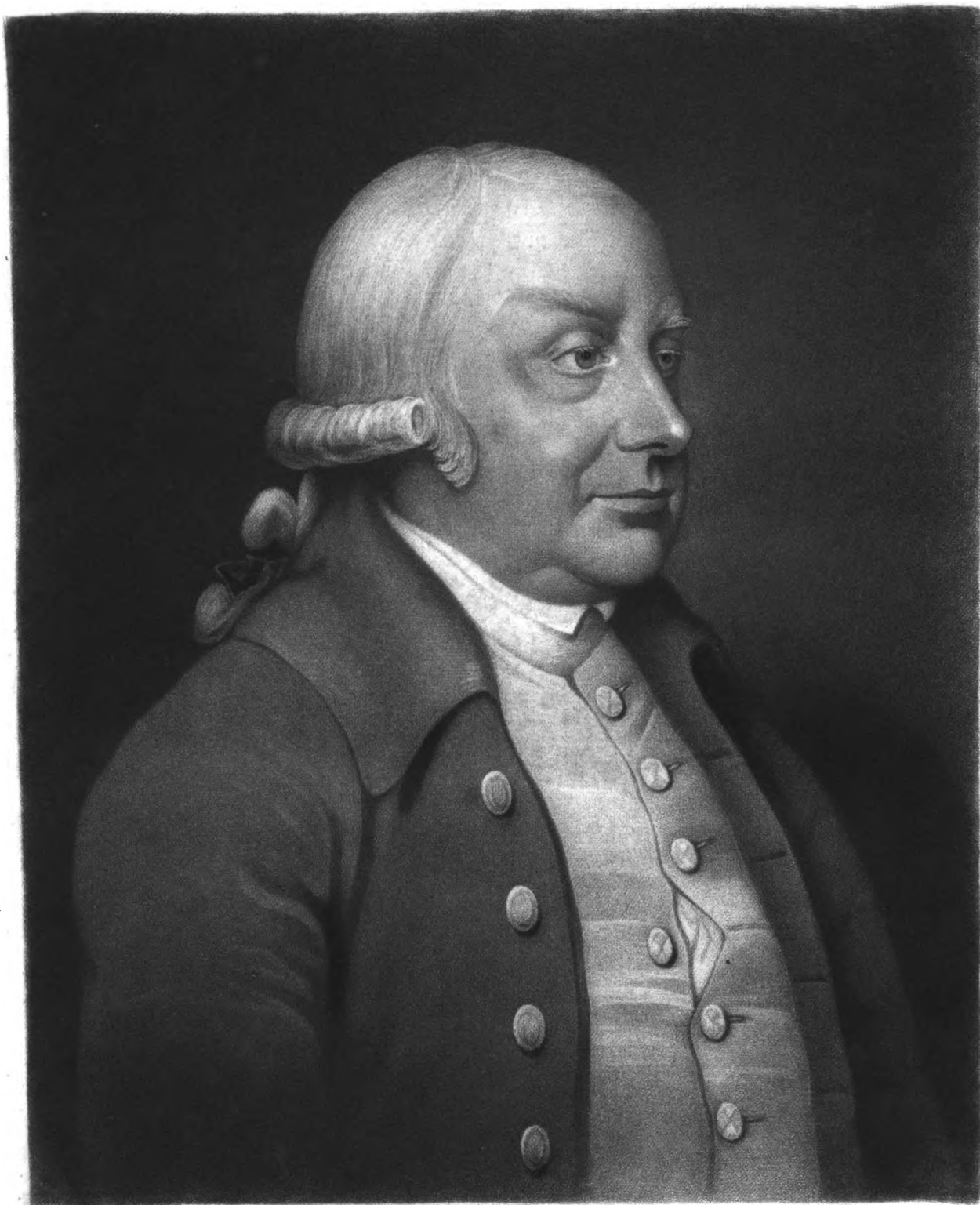
' The hartburne I owe you is, yf you come to Lynne,  
 I pray you to take my poore howse for your ynne.

*Imprinted by Hary Sutton dwelling in Poules Churchyarde at the  
 sign of the blacke boye.'*

His answer ' To Goodman Chappels supplication,' is contained in  
 20 lines of a very odd kind of English poetry, spelt strangely, and  
 signed, ' Thomas Camell.' From a ms. in the possession of Ames.

Besides the books abovementioned, he had license to print the  
 following, viz. In 1557, ' An interlude vpon the historye of Iacobe  
 & Esawe. The Courte of venus.' In 1558, ' Questions for Children,  
 designed to partake of the Lords supper.' See p. 480, ante. In 1559,  
 ' An almanack & prognostication of Lowe.' In 1560, ' An alma-  
 nack & prognostication of Fulkes. iiijor storyes of the scripture in  
 myter.' In 1562, ' Taverners Postell. The brefe dyxcyonary. The  
 boke of medycyne.'





Engraved by W. Say, from an Original Drawing.

**JAMES BINDLEY ESQ. A.M. F.S.A.**

*Ætat Suæ 48.*

*London, Published June 1812, for the Rev<sup>d</sup> T. Edlin's Typographical Antiquities, by Mess<sup>rs</sup> Longman, Hurst, Rees & Co.*





## Thomas Marshe.

**T**HOMAS MARSHE, or MARSH, an original member of the Stationers' company, was taken into the Livery in 1562,\* served Junior Collector in 1567, and Renter in 1568, Under warden in 1575, Upper warden in 1581. His behaviour in general seems to have been disorderly, disregarding the Company's ordinances, for which he was frequently fined. His character likewise does not appear to advantage in the controversy between him and Kingston. See p. 477, note, ante. Nor in that with Vautrollier's wife, while her husband was abroad on special affairs, which was compromised as below.† He dwelt in Fleet-street, at the sign of the Prince's arms, according to some of his colophons, but in Askham's almanac

\* He appears to have printed as early as 1549, see list of his publications.

† '17 July, 1581. Yt is agreed that Tho. Vautrollier his wife shall finishe this present ympression which shee is in hand withall in her husbands absense, of Tullies epistles with Lambines annotations, and deliver to those that haue partes therein with the said Thomas. Yf his title be found vnsufficient to the said booke, then the said Thomas & his partners to yield suche Recompence to Mr. Tho. Marshe for this impression as the Table shall think good: for that the said Tho. Marshe nowe prentendeth title thereto.' Stat. Register, B. fol. 434, b. HERBERT.

it is styled the 'Kyngs arms.' Whether this was near St. Dunstan's church does not appear quite clear; for in 1556, &c. when he gives his direction, 'nere to S. Dunstones church,' he does not mention any sign. Strype, in his edition of Stow's Survey, B 5, p. 222, mentions his having a great license to print Latin books used in the grammar schools of England, (supposed to be the patent granted the 29 Sept. 14 Eliz. 1572.) Against this, and indeed against all of like purport, the poor and unprivileged stationers complained to the Lord Treasurer: the result of which was by compromise, for the opulent and privileged Stationers to yield up their right in several copies to the Company, for the benefit of their poor, as will be further particularised in our General History. In June 1591, Thomas Orwin had 'granted unto him,' by the consent of Edw. Marshe, theis copies,\* which did belong to Tho. Marshe deceased.' Marshe

\* 'Jn English, 8vo.

The mariage of wyt & wisdom.

Arcandum.

Dehortation from papistrie.

Castle of Health.

Tuchstone of Complexions.

Approued medecynes.

Keeping of a Goshawke.

Myrrour of madnes.

Biles of Epemerides.

Brief some of the Bible.

Mariage of priestes.

Detection of Sennes.

Prouerbes of Salomon.

Tullies Old age.

Institution of a gentleman.

Ayde to Schollers.

Collection of munser.

Jndentures and obligations.

Banisters Surgerie.

Flowers of Terence.

Jdle Jnuentions.

Heywooddes woorkes.

Dyall of Desteny.

Watchword for wilfull women.

Booke of Chest plaie.

Skeltons woorkes.

Hills Dreames.

Lyne of liberalitie.

Nobilitie of Dr. Humfrey.

Tusculan questions. In English.

French grammer.

Confession of faithe.

Warres betwene the Romaine, & Catholiques.

Seeinge of Vrynes.

Tom tell trouthe.

Scottis cathemisme.

Letters out of Holland.

Sipions Dreames.

Offices of bailifes, & sheriffes.

In folio.

Bullins Bulwark.

Hulettes dictionary.

Flores Histories.

Arcetecture, in folio.

Perpetual Kalender.

Destruction of Troy, in meeter

Marlorat in Mathew.

seems to have frequently used the same gothic type with Waldgrave and Woodcocke. The device from which the above fac-simile is taken, is found in some of his books. See post, under 1573.

2743. HISTORIE OF ITALYE. 1549. Quarto.

'The historye of Italy, a booke exceding profitable to be red : because it intreateth of the estate of many and dyvers common-weales : how they have bene and now be governed. By William Thomas. Imprinted at London in Flete strete by Thomas Marsh. Unknown to Herbert.

I never saw a copy of this work, but it is particularly specified in Kennet's *American Library*, edit. 1713, p. 13.

Marlorat on Jhon. Folio.

———on Mark and Luke. Quarto.

Brocard in english.

Palace of pleasure. j part.

Palace of pleasure. 2 part.

Tragicall discourses.

Herodotus. In english.

Ovid de tristibuz. In english.

Seneca his tragedies

English pollicie.

Ciuit pollicie.

Osorius of nobilitie.

Diggs Tectonicon.

Diggs prognostication.

Leaden goddes.

Mirror of magistrates. j & last part.

Schoole of Shootinge.

Churchyardes Chippes.

Cardanus comfort.

Justine in english.

Spider & the Flie.

Genesis, in verse.

Horace epistles.

'A discourse of complexion.

Horace Saturs.

Pageant of popes.

Lyues of the Emperors.

Funerall of K. Edw. 6.

Jesuits challenge.

Cornelius Agrippa.

History of Jtalie.

The art of gardeninge.

Halls Surgerie.

The 4 books of the diall of princes.

Jn latine, 8vo.

Carters logick.

Buckeyes arethmetick.

Terrana mostope.

Constitutiones prouinciales.

Christiane fidei.

The lyne of liberalitie.

Watsons Amyntas.

Jn English & latine, 16mo.

Erasmus testament.

Feare of deathe.

Defense of the Soule.

Fame of the faithfull.

Ordinarie for all degrees.

Right godlie rules, in 16 & 32.

## 2744. TREATISE OF ASTRONOMIE, &amp;c. 1554. Octavo.

'A ryghte, excellent treatise of Astronomie, called in Latine Facies Cœli, the face of the Heauens, for 1554 & 1555, made in the Tuscan or Italian tongue, by maister Ant. de Montulmo: translated by Frederick van Brunswicke.'

## 2745. AN ALMANACKE. (1554.) Broadside

'An almanacke or prognostication, made for the yeare of our Lord God M<sup>V</sup>CLV. made by maister Anthony Askham, physician and preste,' in columns as now, with the signs of the zodiac at the top of each month, 'a declaration of almanacke,' and the human figure with the twelve signs. '*Imprinted—by Thomas Marche, dwelling in Fletestrete at the sign of the Kyngs arms.*' *Brit. Topography*, vol. ii. p. 355, &c.

He had license for this, and also for Henry Lowe's in 1557.

## 2746. INSTITUTION OF A GENTLEMAN. 1555. Octavo.

'The Institution of a gentleman. Anno Domini. M.D.L.V. Imprinted—at the—Princes armes, by Thomas Marshe.' Dedicated 'To—the Lorde Fitzwater, Sonne & heire to the Erle of \*Sussex.' Then, 'The prologe of the Booke.' Contains besides, M 3, in eights. In Herbert's collection. Again 1568.

## 2747. SAYINGES OF DAUYD. 1555. Octavo.

'THIS TREATYSE concernynge the fruytfull sayinges of Dauid, &c. as in vol. ii. p. 138. An. M. D. L. V.' Contains & 6, in eights. '*Imprinted—at the—Prynces armes,*' &c. In Herbert's collection.

## 2748. COLONNA'S AVNCIENT HISTORIE, &amp;c. 1555. Folio.

'THE AVNCIENT HISTORIE AND onely trew and syncere Chronicle of the warres betwixte the Grecians and the Troyans, and subsequently of the fyrst euercyon of the auncient and famous Cytie of Troye, vnder Lamedon the king, and of the laste and fynall destruction of the same vnder Pryam: wrytten by Daretus a Troyan,

\* Thus in my copy: but Mr. Ames, who had a copy also, has 'Essex.' H,

and Dictus a Grecian, both souldiours, and present in all the sayde warres: and digested in Latyn by the learned Guydo de Columpnis, and sythes translated into Englyshe verse, by John Lydgate, Monke of Burye. And newly imprinted. An. M. D. L. v.' In the same compartment as Hall's chronicle, vol. iii. p. 466. See it printed by Pinson in 1513. This edition has prefixed, an epistle\* 'To the reader,' by Robert Braham. See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. i. p. 127, vol. ii. p. 81. In Herbert's collection.

There is a beautiful MS. of this work, in the Cotton library,

\* Wherein, after mentioning the partiality of the Greek and Roman poets, and that therefore truth was not to be expected from their relations, especially from the translators of their works, he proceeds, 'Of whome although some J do confesse haue learnedlye—perfourmed theyr enterpryse therin. Yet hath there ben other some so beastly bolde to vnder-take, without eyther wyt or any learning, to translate—the Eanedes of Virgyle into englyshe,—. As by example, if a man studyouse of that historye, shoulde seke to fynde the same in the doynge of Wylliam Caxton, in his leawde recueil of Troye: what shoulde he then fynde thyncke, you, assuredlie none other thyng, but a longe tedious & braynles bablyng, tending to no ende, nor hauing any certayne begynnynge: but proceadyng therin as an ydyot in his follye, that can not make an ende tyll he be bydden. Much like the foolyshe & vnsauerye doynge of Orestes, whom Juuinall remembreth.—. whych Caxtons recueil, who so lyst wyth iudgement peruse, shall rather thyncke his doynge worthy to be numbred amongst the trifeling tales & barrayne luerdries of Robyn Hode, & Beuys of Hampton, then remaine as a monument of so worthy an history.' This harsh censure upon Caxton would have appeared with rather a better face against his Eneydos; (p. 64.) though Caxton pretended to nothing more in either, than to give a translation of his French authors; therefore the reflection was unjust. He afterwards commends the diligence of Lydgate, who 'may worthyly he numbred amongst those that haue chefelye deserued of our tunge. As the verye perfect disciple & imitator of the great Chaucer, the onelye glorie & beauty of the same. Neuertheles, lykewyse as it hapned the same Chaucer to lease the prayse of that tyme wherein he wrote, beyng then when in dede al good letters were almost aslepe,—. That if it had not bene—by the dylygence of one willyam Thime, (*Thynne*) a gentelman, who laudably studyouse to the polyshing of so great a Jewell, with ryghte good iudgement, trauail & great paynes causing the same to be perfected & stamped as it is nowe read, the sayde Chaucers workes had utterly peryshed, or at the lest bin so depraued by corrupcion of copies, that at the last, there shoulde no parte of hys meaning haue ben founde in any of them. Euen the same iniurye almost hadde happened to this wryter in this his Pamphlite of the euercion of Troye:—J haue therefore taken vpon me as one studyous of the language of my cowntreyth,—to bring again this historian into lyght, somewhat J truste more perfecte & polished then before,' &c. HERBERT.

Augustus IV. with a picture of the author presenting it to Henry V. Ritson's *Bibl. Poet.*

Another similar copy, probably the identical one presented by Lydgate, is in the Bodleian library, MSS. Digby, 233. Warton ut supra. See also Ellis's *Spec. of Early Poetry*, vol. i. 298.

2749. INSTITUTIONS OF THE LAWES, &c. 1555, 56. Octavo.

'Institutions or princypal groundes of the lawes and statutes of Englande, newly and very truely corrected,' &c. as in p. 440, ante. In the same compartment as *The treasure of poor men*, as in vol. iii. p. 526. It is introduced with a short but pithy prologue by the author. At fol. lxvi. is a curious extract 'Of maryages,' from the xxiii. of Henry VIII. Contains fol. lxvi. and a table at the end. '*Imprynted—in Fletestrete at the sygne of the Prynces armes—Anno. M.D.L.V.*' In the possession of Mr. Heber.

Again 1556; but in the compartment with *W. Middleton's rebus*.

2750. MAGNA CHARTA. 1556. Octavo.

'Magna Charta, cum veteribus statutis.—First proue, and then reprove.' At the end, '—near *St. Dunstons church.*' Tottel printed it this year also, in opposition to this. See p. 428, ante.

2751. TRIALL OF THE SUPREMACY. 1556. Octavo.

'The triall of the supremacy wherein is set fourth y<sup>e</sup> vnitie of christes church militāt geuē to St. Peter and his successours by Christe: And that there ought to be one head Bishop in earth, Christes Vicar generall ouer all his churche militant: wyth answeres to the blasphemous obiections made agaynste the same in the late miserable yeres now paste. Aug. li. 3. de trinitate. ca. 3. Vtile est plures libros a pluribus fieri, diuerso stilo, nō diuersa fide,' &c. Dedicated 'To the moste holye & godly Prince, Reginald Pole, Cardinall & Legate,' &c. Contains V 4, in eights. 'Made and composed by John Standishe, doctour in diuinitie. *Imprynted—nere to S. Dunstones church—Mense Iulii, 1556.*' In Herbert's collection, Again 1576.



**2752. LYNDEWODI CONSTITUTIONES. 1557. Octavo.**

‘CONSTITVTIONES ANGLIÆ Prouinciales ex diuersis Cantuariensium Archiepiscoporum Synodalibus decretis, per Gulielmum Lyndewode Anglum iam olim collectæ. Constitutiones item Legatinæ, quas alii legitimas vocant, Reuerendis. in Christo patrū, Othonis & Othoboni, quondam sedis Apostolicæ in Anglia Legatorum, nunc demum accuratius quam antehac alias, in studiosorum gratiam impressa. Accessit Cantuariensium Archiepiscoporum quorum in hoc libro Constitutiones continentur Catalogus, nunc primum conscriptus, atq; in lucem editus. Londini Excudebat Thomas Marshe. \*2557.’ The dedication is thus inscribed: ‘Reuerendissimo in Christo Patri ac Domino, D. Reginaldo Polo Cardinali. S. D. N. Papæ, & sedis Apostolicæ Legato, Cantuariensi Archiepiscopo, & totius Angliæ primati. T. Marshus humilis Typographus perpetuam felicitatem optat.’ Next, ‘De Gulielmo Lynvud, ex Anglorum scriptorum Catalogo.’ Then, ‘Cantuariensium Archiepiscoporum—catalogus.—D. Guillielmi Lyndewod—prefatio.—Titulorum index alphabeticus.’ The Constitutiones provinciales on 282 pages. The Constitutiones Othonis have only the leaves numbered, and end on folio 21. The Constitutiones Othoboni proceed, and end on folio 76. Then a table to each of these Legatine Constitutions. The signatures are continued throughout to G g 4, in eights. See vol. ii. p. 392. In Herbert’s collection.\*

**2753. A MYRROVR FOR MAGISTRATES. 1559. Quarto.**

‘A MYRROVR FOR MAGISTRATES, Wherein may be seen by example of others, with howe greuous plagues vices are punished,

\* Thus printed in my copy. H.

† Under the years 1555-8, Herbert also gives the following brief notices.

‘PSALTERIUM DAVIDICUM ad vsum ecclesiæ Sarisburiensis. 1555. Octavo.

‘A BOKE of precidents,’ &c. as in vol. iii. p. 452. 1555. Octavo.

‘A PRAYER sayd by the Lorde Sturton, being on his knees, before he went up the ladder, and also his confession before his death, the vi. day of March, 1557.’

‘THE GOLDEN BOOK of Marcus Aurelius. 1556-7. Octavo. See vol. iii. p. 289.

‘OF THE LIFE Active & contemplatiue, entitled, The pearle of perfection. By James Cancellar.’ 1558. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 28. Licensed.

and howe frayl and vnstable worldly prosperitie is founde, euen of those whom Fortvne seemeth most highly to favour. *Felix quem faciunt aliena pericula cautum.* Anno 1559.—in ædibus,' &c. Contains, besides Wm. Baldwin's dedication to the nobility, folio c.lx. and at the end, a table of the contents, for both parts, and another of 'Faultes escaped in the Printinge.' In this state it seems to have been reprinted in 1563, 1571, and 1574. See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 216, and 259. Licensed.

2754. *EPITOME OF CHRONICLES.* 1559. Quarto.

'An Epitome of Cronicles,' &c. 'Londini, In ædibus Thomæ Marshe.' A preface and table of contents follow the title page: the numbering of the pages commences at 'Of the use and profite of historyes,' &c. At the end is Seres's imprint as at p. 202, ante. A very inelegantly printed book. In 1452, it is said, 'one named Joannes Faustius first found the craft of printinge, in the citee of Mens in Germanie.'

2755. *A PLEASAUNT ALMANACKE.* 1560. Quarto.

'A pleasant Almanacke seruinge for thre yeres, as 1560, 1561, 1562, teachinge not only worthie lessons in the letting of bloud, and taking of purgacions, but extraordinarie rules for the weather, matter profittable for the meaner people & husbandmen to know. Imprinted—neare to S. Dunstones church, 1560.' By Tho. Hill. Licensed.

2756. *FUNERALLES OF K. EDW. VI.* 1560. Quarto.

'The Funeralles of King Edward the Sixt. Anno 1553. Wherin are declared the causers & causes of his death.' With king Edward's head, finely cut in wood; and William Baldwin's dedication to the reader. Anno 1560. The remainder of the book is in verse. Twelve leaves. Licensed. A copy of this very rare poem was in the collection of the late Mr. Bindley, and contained on a single leaf, within an engraved border, a prayer for Edward VI. *Imprynted by R. Copland*, which, as Mr. Evans observes, 'is extremely rare, if not unique.' See *Cat. of Bindley's Library*, part i. p. 24.

2757. A BRIEFE CRONICLE. (1561.) Octavo.

‘ A briefe Cronicle, contaynyng the accoumpte of the raygnes of all *the* Kynges in this realme, from the entring of Brutus to this presente yeare, with all the most notable actes done by eche of theym, gathered oute of the most trusty writers, whereunto is added a perpetuall Kalender, for the readier findinge of dayes & tymes herein mentioned. Imprinted—nere to saynct Dunstons church. The date is taken from the concluding article.\* Contains N, in eights, besides the kalendar, &c. prefixed. He bought the copy of John King’s wife. Licensed.† In Herbert’s collection.

2758. CICERO’S QUESTIONS. 1561. Octavo.

‘ Those fyue Questions, which Marke Tullye Cicero disputed in his Manor of Tusculanum : Written afterwards by him, in as many bookes, to his frende and familiar Brutus, in the Latine tonnge. And nowe out of the same translated & englished by John Dolman, Studente and fellowe of the Inner Temple. 1561. Imprinted—in Fletestrete nere S. Dunstones church.’ Licensed.

2759. HISTORYE OF ANNIBALL, &c. 1561.

‘ Historye of two the most noble Capytanes of the worlde, Anniball and Scipio, of their dyvers battayles and victoryes, excedyng profitable to reade, gathered and translated into English out of Titus

\* ‘ On Wednesday the fourth day of June, in this yere. 1561.— betwene one & two of the clock at after noone was sene a maruaylous great fyrye lightninge, and immediately ensued a moste terrible cracke of thunder at which instaunt the corner of a turret of S. Martins church within ludgate was torne, and diuers gret stones cast downe : and diuers beinge in the feildes adioyning to the citie affirmed that they sawe a long espeare poynted flame of fyer runne throughe the toppe of the Broche of Paulés steple from the east, westward. Betwene 4 and 5 of the clock a smoke was espied to breake oute vnder the bowle of the sayd shafte, & sodenly after,—the flame brake forthe in a circle like a garlande rounde about the broche, aboute 2 yardes to thestimation of syghte—, and increased in suche wise, that in one houres space the broche of the steeple was brent down to the battilmentks, & the most part of highest rooffe of the church was likewise consumed.’ See p. 208, ante. HERBERT.

† He reprinted this, or another chronicle, in sixteens, without license ; for which he was fined v s. HERBERT.

Livius, and other authoures, by Anthonye Cope, Esquier, Imprinted at London by Thomas Marshe, 1561.' Unknown to Herbert. See vol. iii. p. 324, for an account of the original edition.

**2760. ACTS OF PARLIAMENT. 1562. Folio.**

'Anno xxv. Henrici Octavi. Actes made in the session of this present Parliament, &c. Excudebat Londini Anno M.D.LXII.' In a compartment with an alphabet of capitals in a tablet at bottom. In Herbert's collection.

**2761. A BRIEFE TREATISE, &c. 1562. Sextodecimo.**

'A briefe treatise, concerning the burnynge of Bucer and Phagius at Cambridge, in the tyme of Queene Mary, with theyr restitution in the time of our moste gracious souerayne Lady that nowe is. Wherein is expressed the fantastickall & tirannous dealynges of the Romisshe Church, together with the godly & modest regimēt of the true Christian Church, most slaundersouslye diffamed in those dayes of heresye. Translated into Englyshe by Arthur Goldyng. Anno. 1562. ¶ Read and iudge indifferently, accordinge to the rule of Gods word. Imprinted—nere to saynct Dunstons church.' Contains M 4, in eights, besides a short address 'To the reader' prefixed. In Herbert's collection.

**2762. THE NOBLES, &c. 1563. Sextodecimo.**

'The Nobles, or of Nobilitye. The original nature, duties, right, and Christian Institucion thereof, in three Bookes. Fyrste eloquentlye writtē in Latine, by Lawrence Humfrey, D. of Diuinity, and Presidente of Magdaleine Colledge in Oxforde, late englished. Whereto, for the readers commoditie, and matters affinitye, is coupled the small treatyse of Philo, a Jewe. By the same Author out of the Greeke Latined, nowe also Englished. 1563. Imprinted,' &c. Dedicated 'To the moste Christian Princesse Elizabeth Queene of Englande —— &c. The noblest protectour & defendour of the true fayth.' Also, 'To the ryghte honourable & worshipfull of the Inner Temple.' Then, some verses on the subject of the book. The treatyse on nobility contains Z 4 in eights, besides the prefixes; the translation of Philo begins on A a. i. and ends on A a 6. On a

separate leaf, 'Scapes in Prynting.' Colophon on the back. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

**2763. GROUNDS OF ARCHITECTURE, &c. 1563. Folio.**

'The First and chief grounds of Architecture vsed in all the auncient & famous monymments: with a farther and more ample discourse vppon the same, than hitherto hath been set out by any other. Published by Ihon Shute, Paynter & Archytects.' With cuts. Licensed. Again 1584.

**2764. CARTERI ANNOTATIONES. 1563. Octavo.**

'Petri Carteri Cantabrigiensis in Johannis Setoni dialecticam annotationes, vt clarissimae, ita brevissimae. Ad illustrissimum et clarissimum dominum Edouardum, Duroquentanae, quam Darbiam vocant, comitem nobilissimum.' Again 1568.

**2765. A BRIEFVE CHRONICLE. 1564. Octavo.**

'A briefve chronicle, wherein are described shortlye the originall, &c. of the Romain wele publique, &c. collected and gathered by Eutropius, and Englished by Nicholas Hawarde.' Dedicated to mayster Henry Compton esq; (praised for his learning) From Thauies Jnne, 6 Octob. Licensed.

**2766. MYRROVR FOR MAGISTRATES. 1563. Quarto.**

'¶ A Myrrovr for Magistrates. Wherein maye be seen by example of other, with howe greuous plages vices are punished: and howe frayle & vnstable worldly prosperity is founde, euen of those whom Fortune seemeth most highly to fauour. Fælix quem faciunt aliena pericula cautum. Anno 1563. ¶ Imprinted at London in Flete-strete nere to Saynct Dunstans Church by Thomas Marshe.' In the compartment with two heads at top. 'Love and live; ¶ 'To the nobilitie, & all other in office, &c.—Wm. Baldwin.' C c 4, in eights. From Herbert's ms. memoranda.\* See *Cens. Lit.* vol. i. p. 204.

\* In the years 1560-64, he also printed the following editions of works, elsewhere more fully described:

'A COMPOUND Manuell, or Compost of the hand, &c. Translated by W. Wuddus.' 1560. Octavo. See it in 1566.

## 2767. STOW'S CHRONICLE ABRIDGED. 1565. Octavo.

'A Summarie of Englysh Chronicles,\* Conteyning the true accompt of yeres, wherein euery kyng of this Realme of England began

'THE HISTORIE OF ITALYE, By W. Thomas : ' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 334. 'Jmprinted —here to S. Dunstons Church—1561.' Quarto. In a very rude compartment. Licensed Again in 1562, with cuts. Quarto.

SIR THO. ELYOT'S Castel of Health. 1561. *Cat. of Dr. Wright's Books*, Lot. 156.

'A PLEASAUNT TREATISE of the interpretacion of sundrie dreames, gathered parte out of the woorcke of the Learned Phylosopher Ponzettus, and part out of Artemidorus.' 1563. By Tho. Hill. Licensed.

'A briefe Treatise of gardeninge teaching the apt dressing, sowing & setting of a Garden, with the remedies against such beastes, wormes, flyes, &c. that commonly annoy Gardens encreased by me the seconde tyme. Anno. 1563.' By Tho. Hill. Licensed. See it in 1568.

JUSTIN translated by Arthur Goldinge. 1564. Quarto. Licensed. See it in 1570.

'THE BOKE named the Gouvernour, deuised by sir Thomas Elyot, knyght.—In ædibus.' 1565. Sixteens. Licensed. In Herbert's collection. See *Cat. Advoc. Libr. Edinb.* i. p. 188, c. i. See vol. iii. p. 338.

\* In this book he says, folio 152, 'The art of printing was found out by John Cuthenberghus, at Mentz. 1458, and 16 years after their ink; and that William Caxton first brought it to England about the year 1471, and practised the same at Westminster.'

Among the catalogue of such unlawful books, as were found in the study of John Stow, of London, February 24, 1568, No. xvii. in Strype's *Life of Archbp. Grindal*, you will find this book in ms. 1563. So that I conclude this the first edition of it, which was afterward printed almost annually as almanacks. Those Mr. Ames observed, were

Another edition this same year by Thomas Marshe, - Twelves, 1565.

Thomas Marshe two, - - - - - 16mo. 12mo. 1566.

By the same person, - - - - - 16mo. 1567.

Richard Bradocke, - - - - - 12mo. 1570.

My copy of this edition wants the title page, and latter end; but it appears to me to be printed by T. Marshe, having the same blooming letters, &c. as the edition 1565; and has the characters of authors, but not of R. Grafton. Contains 413 leaves, exclusive of prefixes and affixes. Besides, Ric. Bradocke was not made free till 14 Octo. 1577.

Thomas March, a very thick - - - - - 12mo. 1573.

This is the edition, that has the characters of authors. Amongst them Richard Grafton,

Richard Tothill and Binneman, - - - - - 16mo. 1575.

Richard Tothill and Binneman - - - - - 16mo. 1579,

Ralph Newbery and H. Denham - - - - - 16mo. 1584.

By the same persons - - - - - 16mo. 1587.

Ralph Nwbery - - - - - 12mo. 1590.

theyr reigne, howe long they reigned, and what notable thynges hath bene doone duryng theyr Reygnes. Wyth also the names and yeares of all the Baylyffes, Custos, maiors, and sheriffes of the Citie of London, sens the Conqueste, diligently Collected by Jhon Stow, citisen of London, in the yere of our Lorde God 1565. Whervnto is added a Table in the end, conteynyng all the principall matters of this Booke. Perused and allowed accordyng to the queenes maiesties Jniunctions. In ædibus 'Thomæ Marshi.' The first letter only of this title is printed in red. This book has prefixed, a kalender, and an almanack for 30 years, from 1564 to 1593, inclusive, printed in red and black; a dedication 'To——Lorde Robert Dudley, Earle of Leicester,' &c. an epistle 'To the Reader:' and 'The names of the Authours—alledged.' The Summarie contains besides, Fol. 248: the ages of the world; the distance of places, in miles; and a table of contents. '*Imprinted—nygh vnto S. Dunstones churche,—Anno Salutis. 1565.*' See vol. iii. p. 423. Licensed being 'auctorished by my lorde of Canterburye.'

2767. CHIRURGIA PARUA LANFRANCI. 1565. Quarto.

'A most excellent and learned vvoorke of Chirurgerie, called Chirurgia parua Lanfranci, Lanfranke of Mylayne his briefe: reduced from dyuers translations to our vulgar or vsuall frase, and now first

Richard Bradocke	- - - - -	16mo. 1598.
John Harrison	- - - - -	12mo. 1604

The sizes of the books in this note I have given exactly from Mr. Ames; but be pleased to observe, that but very few of these early printed books can properly be styled 12mo. Those that are really such I have noticed where they occurred: they are chiefly some of the first editions of Magna Charta. Most of the books denominated 12mo. by Mr. Ames, are rather 16mo. or 8vo. and so they are termed by Maunsell. I followed Mr. Ames in the former part of this work, in order to avoid confusion, that such books might not have the appearance of different editions: but when I found Maunsell named the sizes more consistently, I followed his method. Indeed when these small books are bound up, it is difficult to determine whether the signatures are whole or half sheets. This summarie in particular Mr. Ames calls twelves, but the form of it is larger than that of his foregoing article called Octavo. Much is to be allowed for the condition the binder has left the book in, as some have been crompt more than others. In short, no dependance can be relied on, as to the denomination of the sizes. HERBERT.

published in the Englyshe prynte by Iohn Halle, Chirurgien. Who hath thervnto necessarily annexed, a table, as wel of the names of diseases and simples with their vertues, as also of all other termes of the arte opened. Very profitable for the better vnderstanding of the same, or other like workes. And in the ende a compendious worke of Anatomie, more vtile & profitable, then any here tofore in the Englyshe tongue publyshed. An historicall expostulation also against the beastly abusers, both of Chyrurgerie & Phisicke in our tyme: with a goodly doctrine, & instruction, necessary to be marked & folowed of all true Chirurgēs. All these faithfully gathered, and diligently set forth, by the sayde Iohn Halle. Imprinted—, nyghe unto Saint Dunstones church, —An. 1565.' On the back is Halle's portrait, 'anno ætatis suæ, 35—1564.' There are prefixed, 'The bookes verdict.' An epistle 'Vnto the worshipful the maisters, VVardens, and consequently to all the whole company & brotherhood of Chirugiens of London, Iohn Halle, one of the lefte of them, sendeth hartie and louynge salutation.' Another by VV. Cuningham, Doctor in Phisique, vnto the professors of Chirurgerie—Fare hartely well, at my howse in Colmāstrete, this. xviii. daye of Aprill. Anno, m.d.lxv.' Another by 'Tho. Gale maister in Chirurgerie unto his welbeloved friende Iohn Halle.—London, the. 14. daye of May. Anno. 1565.' Four octave stanzas 'To the louynge Readers.' Then, Halle's preface. The expositive table, The treatise of Anatomy, and The Expostulation, are printed so as to sell separately. Licensed. In Herbert's collection. See a more ample description of this work in the *Cens. Lit.* vol. v. p. 310.

**2769. COURTE OF VERTUE. 1565. Sextodecimo.**

'The Courte of Vertue, contayning many holy or spretuall songes, sonnettes, psalmes, balletts, and shorte sentences, as well of holy scripture, as others.' With music notes. By John Hall, as appears by two acrostics under 'Nomen authoris' at Fol. 99 and 172. That he was a physician appears by 'A Ditie made to the prayse of God by the Author for a pacient to vse after health attayned, who contrary to all mens expectation, was in hys handes by the goodnes of



God cured.' By the prologue,\* which is in seven-line stanzas, this book was written in contrast to one named the Court of Venus.† See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 181, and 424. Licensed.

2770. A COMPOUND MANUELL, &c. 1566. Octavo.

'A compound manuell, or compost of the hand, in Englishe, faithfully translated, whereby you may easily, and with small trauaile finde out (by the art of the hand) all thinges pertaining to the use of the common almanacks: As the golden numb're, the circle of the sonne, the change of the moone, festiuall dayes, bothe fixe and mouable dominical letter, and such other needful thynges, mete for all such, as may not conueniently cary any bokes with them. Whereunto is annexed, a practise of the hand diall, whereby to know the houre of the daye at all tymes (the sonne shynnyng) without any difficultie, or any great studye; mete for the commoditie of al men, by W. W.' [*W. Wuddus.*] Licensed.

2771. A MEDICINABLE MORALL. 1566. Quarto.

'A Medicinable Morall, that is, the two Bookes of Horace his Satyres, Englyshed accordyng to the prescription of saint Hierome. Episto. ad Ruffin.

Quod malum est, muta  
Quod bonum est, prode.

The Wailynge of the Prophet Hieremiah, done into Englishe verse. Also Epigrammes. T. Drant. Antidoti salutaris amator. Perused and allowed &c. Imprinted—in Fletestrete—M.D.LXVI.' On the back, 'To the Right Honorable my Lady Bacon, and my lady Cicell, sisters, fauourers of learnyng and vertue.'† only. It is intro-

* A booke also of songes they haue,	And in suche songes is all their game.
And Venus court they do it name.	Wherof ryght diuers books be made,
No filthy mynde a songe can craue,	To nuryshe that moste filthy trade.
But therein he may finde the same:	

† See Mr. T. Tyrwhitt's Appendix to the preface to *The Canterbury Tales*, p. xv. H.

† Mr. Gough's copy, which appears to be of the very same edition, is without this dedication on the back; also the date on that title page is MDLXIII. Contains M 4, in eights. Colophon; 'Imprinted at London in Fletestrete by Thomas Marshe. Anno MDLXVI.' From Herbert's ms. additions.

duced with an address 'To the Reader,' concluding with a distich of Greek verses. Then, a poetical definition of a satire. Contains sheets M 2.\* Licensed. 'auctorysshed by my Lorde of London.' 2772. BECON'S NEW POSTIL. 1566. Quarto.

'A new Postil Conteyning most Godly and learned sermons vpon all the Sondag Gospelles, that be redde in the Church thorowout the yeare: Lately set foorth vnto the great profite not onely of al Curates, and spiritual Ministers, but also of all other godly and Faythfull Readers. Perused & allowed &c. Imprinted—nere to S. Dunstons church—M.D.LXVI.' In a compartment with T. R. on a tablet at bottom. On the next leaf are 'Certayne Sentences of holy scripture.' Next is the preface of Tho. Becon† the author. 'To his faithfull felow labourers in the Lordes haruest, the Ministers & Preachers of Gods most holy word.—From my house at Cantorbury, the. xvi. of July.—M.D.lxvi.' Then, 'A Prayer to be sayde before the Sermon. A shorter prayer—. A thanksgeuyng after the Sermon.' This book is divided into two parts; the first endeth with Trinity Sunday, on Fol. 312, the second is concluded on Fol. 195. See Strype's *Life of Abp. Parker*, p. 228. Licensed. In Herbert's collection. Again 1567.

\* It may be necessary to add here, to what has been mentioned in the note p. 503, above, concerning the sizes of books, that though this book, and many others of this size and shape, have eight leaves to a signature, yet it would confound too much to call them octavos, being of the same squarish form with those which have but four leaves to a signature, and much larger than those denominated octavos in this work; I therefore call them quartos. When the leaves have been numbered, or paged, I have given the contents accordingly, and not by the signatures; but when the leaves are not numbered, as is the case with this book, I put the word sheets before the signature, supposing such as have eight leaves to be whole sheets, and those with only four leaves to a signature to be half sheets. HERBERT.

Herbert seems to have forgotten that the usual way of designating quartos and octavos, is by examining whether the water-mark be horizontal or perpendicular: if the former, the book is quarto or duodecimo: if the latter, folio or octavo.

† See p. 95, &c. ante. This pious author appears to have laboured more abundantly in forwarding and establishing the Reformation, by his writings, than any of his cotemporaries, it is hoped therefore he will one day find a place in the Biogr. Britan. Much matter may be collected from Strype's *Life of Abp. Cranmer*, whose chaplain he is supposed to have been, p. 423; Bishop Tanner's *Bibliotheca*, p. 85, &c. and from the several prefaces and dedications prefixed to his own works. HERBERT.

**2773. SECURIS'S ALMANACKE. (1566.)**

‘¶ A newe Almanacke for the yere of our Lord God M,D,Lxvii, Practised in Salisbury by Maistre John Securis Phisitian.’ Over the months rude emblems of the several occupations of mankind at the various seasons of the year. Printed in black and red. From a copy in the Bodleian library, communicated to me, by my friend Mr. Bliss. There is another in the same library, for the year 1568.

**2774. HORACE'S ARTE OF POETRIE. 1567. Quarto.**

‘HORACE His arte of Poetrie, pistles, and Satyrs, Englished, and to the earle of Ormoute by ‘Tho. Drant addressed. Imprinted nere to S. Dunstones Church,——1567.’ In a compartment with the Stationers’ arms at top, and terminusses on the sides, and T. M. joined, at bottom. On the back, ‘De seipso,’ in seventeen hexameters. Dedicated, ‘To the right hon. and verye noble Lord Thomas Earle of Ormoute, and Ossorye, Lord Butler, Vicounte Thurles, Lord of the libertie of ‘Typparye, and highe Treasurer of Ireland,’ with his arms prefixed. Then, an address ‘To the Reader.’ Contains besides, sheets R. In Herbert’s collection.

**2775. TRAGICALL DISCOURSES. 1567. Quarto.**

‘Certaine Tragicall Discourses written oute of Frenche and Latin, by Geffraie Fenton, no lesse profitable then pleasaunt, and of like necessitye to al degrees that take pleasure in antiquities or foreine reapportes. Mon heur viendra. Imprinted——1567.’ In the same compartment as the foregoing article. Dedicated ‘To the right hon. and vertuous Ladie, the Ladye Marye Sidney.——: at my chamber at Paris, xxii. Iunij, 1567.’ Then, sundry verses in praise of the translator, by Sir John Conway, M. H. George Turberville, and Peter Beverley. Contains besides, Fol. 306, and a table of contents. Licensed: authorised by my lorde of Canterbury. In Herbert’s collection. Again 1579.

**2776. FLORES HISTORIARUM. 1567. Folio.**

‘Elegans, Illvstris, et Facilis Rerum, præsertim Britannicarum et aliarvm obiter, notatu dignarum, a mundi exordio ad annum domini 1307, narratio, quam Matthæus VVestmonasteriensis mona-

chus, eius author, vir in vtraque literatura eruditus, *Flores Historiarum* scripsit.' At bottom : 'Anno Domini. 1567. vicesimo die Octobris.' This title is within an ornamented compartment. The work immediately follows, without any preface or preliminary introduction of any kind (at least it is so in my copy of it ; from Gough's library) on sign A recto. The pages are numbered falsely by folios, and the work terminates at page 227, without any designation of printer or place where printed. It is executed in double columns, in a handsome roman letter, being much better printed than the edit of 1570, which is in long lines. As far as the end of the year 1305, with the exception of three verses, it appears to be the same as the subsequent edition ; from this period to the death of the king, (Edward I.) in 1307, the text differs. In the edition of 1570, the character of Edward is subjoined, which is not in this edition of 1567. No index. This edition seems to have been known to Herbert only by the mention of it in the Harleian Catalogue.

**2777. DIAL OF PRINCES. 1568. Folio.**

'The dial of princes,' &c. as in p. 438, ante. This edition seems to have been printed at two presses, the folios and signatures beginning afresh at the third book. The first and second books contain Fol. 165, besides the prefixes, which are the same as to the first edition ; see vol. iii. p. 528. The third and fourth books contain Fol. 173, besides the letters at the end. With R. Tottel. Licensed.

**2778. SKELTON'S WORKS. 1568. Octavo.**

'Pithy, Pleasaunt, and Profitable workes of Maister Skelton, poete Laureate. Nowe collected, and newly published. Anno 1568.' Containing the following pieces, viz. 'The crowne Lawrell. The Bouge of Courte. How the douty duke of Albany, &c. Speake Parrot. On the death of Edw. iv. Against the Scottes. Warre the hawke. Elynour Rūmyng. Why come ye not to Court. Colin Clout. Philip Sparrow. Against Coystrowne, &c. The boke of 3 fooles. On the death of the E. of Northumberland.' The first 4 leaves are without signatures : then A to Z, in eights : next A a 4 : colophon on the recto of A a 4. Herbert, who had never seen this

book, refers to Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. ii. p. 130, and 336, &c. A copy with Sir M. M. Sykes, and Mr. Heber. A new collection of Skelton's works was printed in 1736.

**2779. ARTE OF GARDENING. 1568. Sextodecimo.**

'The profitable Arte of Gardening, now the third tyme set fourth: to whiche is added much necessarie matter, and a number of secretes with the Phisick helpes belonging to eche herbe, and that easily prepared. To this is annexed 2 propre treatises, the one intituled The marueilous gouernment, propertie & benefite of the Bees, with the rare secrets of the honny & the waxe. And the other, the yerely coniectures, meet for husbandmen to know: englished by THO. HILL, Londoner. 1568.' In a border. Dedicated 'To the Righte Worshipful Sirre Henry Seamer knight.' Next is 'The Preface to the Reader,' in which is promised his Art of planting and graffing, &c. as appears in a table at the end. Then, some verses by 'A friende to the Reader,' a table of contents; and a list of authors from whose work this was gathered. Contains besides, 195 leaves. Hereunto is annexed a table of 'The bookes and treatises all readie printed: The bookes of mine, now in readynesse, to be imprinted, &c. The bookes which remaine with mee fullye ended, halfe done,' &c. The particulars of the two former heads are noticed in their proper places; those of the latter, which remained by him, are abridged below.\* The tracts on Bees, and Husbandry,

\* '1. A treatise of the Sphere, for Mariners & seafaringe men, gathered part out of the large Commentarie of Stoefflerus vpon the Sphere of Proclus, and parte of others, and this in a readynesse to the printing. 2. A Treatyse of Physicke, conteyninge manye woorthye Lessons and Secreates, in the drawyne Oyles of the 7 metalls, and other simples, gathered out of the beste practisioners, and this half written, in sundrye papers: 3. A briefe Herbal wryten first by a singuler Phylosopher & skylful practisioner of Bolognia in Italye, and part begunne of the same. 4. A Treatise of the Judgement of vrines, much helpinge young practisioners of Phisicke, and that lacke the Latine tunge, vnto whyche is annexed sundrie pleasaunte Cautells helpinge greatelye the furtheraunce in iudgement, and this in a maner readie for printing. 5. The greate woorkke of the arte of Paulnestrie, dyuided into two bookes, the fyrste prouynge it by solempne argumentes, alledged oute of aunciente Phylosophers, &c. that the same be an arte founde oute, of longe experience, & this so reasoned of in dyologue forme, And the other proueth it by apt demonstrations accordyng to the in-

are printed with a separate title page, in the same border as the Gardening, viz.

‘ A pleasaunt Instruction of the parfit ordering of Bees, with the marueilous nature, propertie & gouvernement of theim : and the myraculous vses, bothe of their honny & waxe (seruing diuersly) as well in inwarde as outward causes : gathered out of the beste writers. To whiche is annexed a profitable treatise, intituled Certaine husbandly coniectures of dearth & plentie for euer, and other matters also meete for husbandmen to knowe, &c. Which is now Englished by Thomas Hyll Londyner. 1568.’ His portrait, ‘ Ætatis suæ 28,’ on the back. Dedicated ‘ To the worshipfull mayster M. Gentilman.’ Then a preface, and a table of contents. These together contain 83 leaves. *Imprinted—neare to S. Dunstones Church* —1568.’ In Herbert’s collection.\*

structions of the art, and by sundrie examples, whyche not a lytle further the confirminge of the former, and besydes added to such number of handes as maye gyue an Euydente lyghte, to the arte. All whyche by greate dyligence gathered out of most authors auncient or of late yeares, the lyke not extante in the common shoppes, and this in a maner fynished by me. 6. A Treatyse intytuled the Ecclesiasticall counte, in the whyche is conteyned muche necessarie matter, for all soortes of people to reade, and thys in a readynesse to the pryntyng. 7. The last parte of Alexis Piemont not yet extant in the Englishe tungue as the same shall appeare at the comming furth of the Booke, vnto which J haue annexed (here & there) sundrie newe inuentions about the drawing of costly Oyles & waters, not only for preservation of healthe, but for the liuely garnishing of the face, colouring of the heare, yellow or flaxine, &c. 8. A Treatyse of the daungerous tymes of the sicke, wryten by Hypocrates, & this in a readynesse to the printinge.’

\* In the years 1566—1569, he also printed the following, all thus briefly noticed by Herbert :

PAINTER’S Palace of Pleasure. 1st Tome. 1566. Quarto.

Again in 2 Tomes, 1569.

‘ JOHN SECURIS his Detection of sundrie Errors and Abuses of vnlearned Phisicians, Apothecaries & Surgions ’ 1566. Octavo. Licensed.

BARTLET’S (*John Berthelet*) ‘ Pedegrewe of Popish Heretiques.’ 1566. Quarto. See it by H. Denham. Printed—for L. Harrison, the same year.

‘ FLOWERS for latin speaking, selected and gathered out of Terence by Nich. Vdall.’ See vol. iii. 326. These are selected from the first three comedies only. Licensed. See the whole in 1581. Octavo.

‘ GREG. NAZIANZEN his Epigrams, and spirituall sentences. Translated by Tho. Drant.’ 1568. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 46, and 75.

**2780. CICERO ON OLD AGE. 1569. Small.**

‘The worthy booke of old age, otherwise entituled, the elder Cato, containing a learned defence and praise of age, and aged men, written by M. T. Cicero, and now Englished : whereunto is added, a recital of diuers men, that liued long, with a declaration of sundrie sortes of yeaes, and the diuersitie betwene the yeres in the old time, and our years now a dayes.’ Dedicated to the lord William Paulet, marquis of Winchester, and lord treasurer, then 96 years of age. 64 leaves. Licensed.

**2781. PALACE OF PLEASURE. 1569. Quarto.**

‘The Palace of Pleasure beautified adorned and well furnished with pleasaunt Histories and excellent Nouels, selected out of diuers good and commendable Authours. By William Painter Clarke of the Ordinaunce and Armarie. Imprinted at London in Fletestreate neare vnto saint Dunstones Church by Tho. Marshe. Anno Domini 1569.’ In a compartment, with T. M. at bottom. Contains fo. 264, last page blank. Colophon, the same as the title.

**2782. PLAIE OF THE CHEASTES. 1569. Octavo.**

‘THE PLEasaunt and vvittie Plaie of the Cheastes renewed with Instructions both to learne it easely & to plaie it wel. Lately translated out of Jtalie into Frenche : And nowe set furth into English. By J. R. (*James Rowbothum*) 1569. Imprinted’ &c. In a border. On the back ‘Liber ad Lectorem.’ In 12 distichs, signed ‘w. ward.’ Dedicated ‘To the right honorable ;\* the Lorde R. D. Maistre of the Quenes horse, & knight of the noble order of the garter. by I. R. citisin of London.’ Then, The preface to the reader. It has several schemes of the board and men ; and contains together G 3, in eights. See p. 416, ante. In Herbert’s collection.

**2783. LINE OF LIBERALITIE. 1569. Sextodecimo.**

‘THE LINE of Liberalitie dulle directinge the wel bestowing of benefites, and reprehending the comonly vsed vice of Ingratitude.

\* This is the only semicolon I have met with since that mentioned in vol. iii. p. 437, note. Both seem to have been used accidentally. HERBERT.

Anno. 1569. Imprinted, &c. In a border. Dedicated 'To the ryght woorshipfull Sir Christopher Heydon knight, his most courteous Creditour of many bounties & benefites.—Your worships depe dettours Nicolas Haward.' Contains besides, Fol. 131. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2784. FLORES HISTORIARVM. 1570. Folio.

'FLORES HISTORIARVM PER MATTHÆUM Westmonasteriensem collecti, Præcipuè de rebus Britannicis ab exordio mundi vsque ad Annum Domini 1307. Londini, Ex officina Thomae Marshij,—1570.' In a grand compartment, having in an oval at top the following verses from

'Marcel. Paling.

'Historie placeant celebres, mihi credite vitæ  
Instituūt, quæ sint fugiēda sequēdaq; mōstrāt.  
Fabula nō omnis spernēda est, recta legatur,  
Ista iuuāt, eadē pariter sine crimine prosunt.'

And in an oblong tablet at bottom, 'Cicero de Oratore. Historia testis temporum, lux veritatis, vita memoriæ, Magistra vitæ, et vetustatis nuntia.' It is introduced with a preface, most probably by Archbishop Parker; from the beginning of which we learn that the present edition is much more perfect than the preceding one; owing to the discovery of a more ancient MS. which, from its copiousness and accuracy, would seem to have been the publication of M. of Westminster himself. The licentiousness and gross blunders in former publications of our history are here strongly depicted and reprobated. This preface is well worth the serious perusal of the student of ancient English History. In it mention is made of an edition of Major being in the press, and likely to be speedily published. After the preface comes the author's prologue, with the head 'Flores Historiarum Matthæi Westmonasteriensis monachi, in vtraque litteratura eruditi. Prologus.' The first letter T is a blooming one, with a boy riding on a swan, not an uncommon one. The first book concludes with Haraldus secundus on Pag. 440. Then, on Page. 1. 'Incipit Liber secundus, de coronatione regis Gulihelmi Primi, conquæstoris.' Page 1001, is printed



for 101, and so in like manner to Page 1008 inclusive ; but afterwards properly to page 466, which concludes with this colophon, ‘ *Londini, Excudebat Thomas Marshius secundo die Junij, anno gratiæ 1570.*’ Then, an index, and the errata. Printed throughout in the Roman letter, in long lines. The index is very elegantly printed in small roman type. In Herbert’s collection.

This book was published again with the title new composed, and 1573, put in the place of 1570 : also the first signature after the preface was new composed, and instead of the former head title was this, ‘ In librum, qui Flores historiarum intitulatur, Prologus ;’ and instead of the first blooming letter of five lines, a magnificent one of 14 lines, with Archbp. Parker’s arms impaled with those of the deanery of Canterbury, the same that had been used to the preface of the New Testament, in the first edition of *The Bishops’ Bible*, 1568.

**2785. MARLORATE’S EXPOS. OF S. MATH. 1570. Folio.**

‘ A CATHOLIKE AND ECCLESIASTICALL exposition of the holy Gospell after S. Mathewe, gathered out of all the singuler approved Deuines (whiche the Lorde hath geuen to his Church) by Augustine Marlorate. And translated out of Latine into Englishe by Thomas Tymme Mynister. Sene & allowed &c. Jmprinted—1570.’ In the same compartment as the foregoing article. In the tablet at top, ‘ August. lib. II. Super Gene. Maior est huius scripturæ auctoritas quam omnis humani ingenij perspicacitas.’ In the tablet at bottom, *Quanto, magis quisq; in sacris eloquijs assiduus fuerit, tanto ex eis vberiore intelligentiâ capit.* Isidor. *De summo bo. lib. 3.* Dedicated ‘ To the right hon. Sir William Brooke, Lorde Cobham, and Lorde Warden of the cinque portes.—Your humble orator Thomas Tymme.’ Then, the preface of Aug. Marlorate addressed, ‘ To all the brethren dispersed here and there, that fauoure and loue the Gospell.—At Viuiacum, in the Calendes of January, 1559.’ Contains besides, ‘ Fol.’ (*pages*) 759, and an alphabetical table at the end. Licensed : ‘ auctoryssed by my lorde of London.’ In Herbert’s collection.

2786. **GOLDINGE'S JUSTIN.** 1570. Quarto.

‘Thabridgemente of the Histories of ‘Trogus Pompeius, gathered & written in the Laten tung, by the famouse Historiographer Iustine, and translated into Englishe by Arthur Goldinge : a worke conteyn- ing breffly great plentye of moste delectable Historyes, and notable examples, worthy not only to be Read, but also to bee embrac- ed & followed of al men. Newlie conferred with the Latin Co- pye, and corrected by the Tránslator. Anno Domini. 1570. Imprinted at London by Tho. Marshe.’ In the same compartment as Horace’s Art of Poetry, 1567. Dedicated ‘To the Right Hon. —Edward de Veer, Erle of Oxinforde L. great Chamberlayne of England, Vieount Bulbeck, &c.’ Next is an epistle ‘To the Rea- der’; and a table of ‘The Succession of the Kings of the 3 Monar- chies mencioned in this Booke.’ Then, ‘A preface of Simon Grineus —concerning the profite of reading Histories.’ Another by Justine. Contains besides, Fol. 200. ‘*Imprinted nere vnto Sainct Dunstons churche,*’ &c. In Herbert’s collection. Again 1578.

2787. **DIGGES'S TECTONICON.** -1570.

‘A boke named Tectonicon,\* briefly shewing the exacte measu- ring, and spedye reckonyng all manner of lande, squares, tymber, stone, steaples, pyllers, globes, &c. Further declarynge the per- fecte makinge and large vse of the carpenters ruler, contayninge a quadrante geometricall, comprehendinge also the rare vse of the square. And in thende, a lytle treatise adioyned, openinge the composition and appliencie of an instrument, called the profitable staffe, with other thinges pleasaunt and necessarye, most conducible for surveyers, landmeaters, jointers, carpenters, and masons. Pub- lished by Leonarde Digges, gentleman, in 1556.’ Again 1585.

2788. **MARIAGE OF WITTE, &c.** (1570.) Quarto.

‘¶ A new & Pleasaunt enterlude intituled the mariage of Witte & Science. Imprinted at —in Fletestrete, neare vnto Sainct Dunstones churche by Tho. Marshe.’ In a compartment with T. M.

\* This copy, with that of the Prognostication, he bought of Luke Harrison; and they were licensed to him in 1564. HERBERT.

date in MS. 1570. F 2. In the possession of Mr. Malone. From Herbert's ms. memoranda.

2789. REYNOLDES'S CHRONICLE. 1571.\* Quarto.

' A CHRONICLE of all the noble Emperours of the Romaines from Iulius Cæsar, orderly to this moste victorious Emperour Maximilian, that now gouerneth, with the great warres of Iulius Cæsar & Pompeius Magnus: Setting forth the great power, and deuine prouidence of almighty God, in preseruing the godly Princes and common wealthes. Set forth by Richard Reynoldes, Doctor in Phisicke. Anno. 1571. Imprinted, &c. In the compartment with his mark at bottom: the same as to Justin, 1570. Dedicated ' Honorando domino, D. Gulihelmo Cecillo, domiño Baroni de Burgley, Senatori Regiæ Maiestatis prudentissimo.' Next is ' An epistle to the Reader.' Then, ' A table of all the Emperours'; and an alphabetical table of the principal matters. Contains besides, Folio 230: with medallions of the emperors. ' *Imprinted*—1571.' Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2790. MYRROUR FOR MAGISTRATES. 1571. Quarto.

' A Myrroure for Magistrates. Wherein may be seene by examples passed in this realme, with howe greueous plagues, vyces are punished in great princes and magistrates, and how frayle and vnstable worldly prosperity is founde, where fortune seemeth moste highly to fauour. Newly corrected and augmented. Anno 1571. Fælix quem faciunt aliena pericula cautum. Imprinted at London by Thomas Marshe dwellynge in Fleetstreete, neare vnto S. Dūnstanes Church.' X 4, in eights. Catal. J. Baynes, No. 1451.

The 29th of Sept. 14th of Eliz. a license was granted him to print ' Catonis dysticha de moribus, Marci Tull. epist. familiares, Æsopi fabulae, and other classic authors, for twelve years; and none to print any of his copies; with privilege to enter any house, or

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following;

' TOXOPHILUS. The schole or partitions of shooting, containd in ii. bookes, wrytten by Roger Ascham, 1544, and now newlye perused, anno 1571.' Quarto. See it in vol. iii. p. 486.

warehouse, to search for, and seize any books printed and brought into the realm, contrary to the tenour of these our letters patent, and the same to seize to the use of us, and our heirs and successors.'

2791. **HVLOET'S DICTIONARIE.** 1572. Folio.

'HVLOET'S Dictionarie newelye corrected, amended, set in order and enlarged, vvith many names of Men, Tovvnes, Beastes, Foules, Fishes, Trees, Shrubbess, Herbes, Fruites, Places, Jnstrumentes, &c. And in eche place fit Phrases, gathered out of the best Latin Authors. Also the Frenche therevnto annexed, by vvhich you may finde the Latin or Frenche, of anye Englishe woorde you will. By Iohn Higgins late student in Oxeford.

Liber ad Lectorem.

Simplice iampridem qui sum tantum ore loquutus,

Bino contentus reddere verba sono,

Nunc ego triglottos trinis en prodeo linguis

Illustris, mira commoditate nouus.

Higginus claro vos istoc munere donat.

Heus iuuenes, grato me accipetote sinu.

Londini, In ædibus.—1572.' In the same compartment as the Flores Historiarum. In the oval at top, and continued in the tablet at bottom.

'To write & many please is much, to please not write is paine :

Than rather write & please the good, then spende thy time in vaine.

The wyse will vewe & deeme the best, vnwise the worst will marke :

The wyse do vse reprovinge least, the foolish euer carke.

Then care the lesse be thou at rest, though Momus baule & barke.'

On the back is the coat armour of Sir George Peckham knight and baronet, to whom the book is dedicated. Then, an address 'To the Reader' : and certain commendatory verses, ' Domini Buggans. Henrici Torquati. A. W. E. B. and Tho. Churchyarde. Contains besides, A a, in sixes. See p. 406, ante. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2792. **FLAVIUS VEGETIUS.** 1572. Quarto.

'THE FOVRE bookes of Flavius Vegetius Ranatus, briefelye con-  
tayninge a plaine forme, and perfect knowledge of Martiall policie,  
feates of Chiualrie, and whateuer pertayneth to warre. Translated  
out of lattine, into Englishe, by Iohn Sadler. Anno 1572. Seene &

allowed &c. Imprinted' &c. In the compartment with his mark, T. M. united, at bottom. Dedicated 'To—Lorde Russell, Earle of Bedforde, one of the—priuye counsell, and Knighte of the——Garter.—From Oundell, 1. Octob. 1571.—Iohn Sadler.' Prefixed also are 'A preface to the Reader'; and commendatory verses, 'Chr. Carlili Saphphica; Tho. Drante; Guliel. Jacobi; Gul. Charci; Will. Bulleyne; and John Higgins; also, Sadleri carmen ad præcedentia, reflecting the praises, ascribed to him, on Sir Edm. Brudenell, at whose request he undertook the translation. Contains besides, Fol. 66; cuts of engines, four leaves: and a table of contents. In Herbert's collection.

2793. *SCALE MATHEMATICÆ*. 1573.\* Quarto.

'*ALÆ SEV SCALE Mathematicæ, quibus visibilium remotissima Cœlorum Theatra conscendi, & Planetarum omnium itinera nouis & inauditis Methodis explorari: tùm huius portentosi Syderis in Mundi Boreali plaga insolito fulgore coruscantis, Distantia, & Magnitudo immensa, Situsq'; protinùs tremendus indagari, Deiq'; stupendum ostentum, Terricolis expositum, cognosci liquidissimè possit. Thoma Diggesco, Cantiensi, Stemmatis Generosi, Authore. Lon-*

\* In the years 1571-74, he also printed the following:

'*THO. HILL his pleasant Art of interpretatiō of dreames: wherevnto is annexed sundrie problemes, with apt aunsweres neare agreeing to the matter.*' 1571. Maunsell, part II. p. 13:

'*DIALECTA Joannis Setoni Cantabrigiensis, annotationibus Petri Carteri, ut clarissimis, ita brevissimis, explicata. Huic accedit, ob artium ingenuarum inter se cognationem, Gulielmi Buclæi arithmetica.*' 1572. Octavo. Again 1574. See it in 1577.

'*A FORT against the feare of death, and losse of frends, and all other commodities of this world.*' 1572. Sixteens. Maunsell, p. 51.

'*Ultimo Marcii 1573,*' he changed the copy-right of Stowe's chronicle 'with H. Bynne-man for Terence; and T. Hill's Gardening, for Cato, per licentiam Mag'ri, et gardianorum.'

'*NOVUM TESTAMENTUM Des. Erasmi Roterodami.*' 1573. Octavo.

'*DIALOGORVM sacrorum libri quatuor. Authore Sebastiano Castalione.*' 1573. Octavo. Again 1580.

'*MARCELLI PALENGENII, stellati poetæ doctissimi, Zodiacus vitæ. Hoc est, de hominis vita, studio, ac moribus optimè instituendis, libri XII.*' With a cut of Mars or a marshall, alluding to his name. 1574. Octavo.

dini. Anno Domini. 1573.' On the back is a representation of Cassiopeia, and its 13 stars, according to Ptolemy, shewing the place of the new star, which appeared near that constellation in 1572 ; of which see Chambers's Dictionary, &c. Facing the figure is a table of the Lat. Long. and Magnitude of each of those stars. On the back of this table is the coat armour of Sir William Cecil, Lord Burghley, to whom the book is dedicated. Contains besides, L 3, in fours. The whole well printed, on Roman and Italic types of different sizes, and the schemes neatly cut. '*Londini. Apud Thomam Marsh.*' In Herbert's collection. Again 1581.

2794. B. MANTUANI BUCOLICA. 1573. Sextodecimo.

'Baptistæ Mantuani Carmelitæ Theologi Adolescentia seu Bucolica Brevibus Iodoci Badii commentariis illustrata. His accesserunt Ioannis Murnelii in singulas eclogas argumenta cum annotatiunculis ejusdem in loca aliquot obscuriora. Accesit & index, non ille, vetus & indigestus, sed novus omnino, ac locupletior multo—Opera Barthol: Laurentis.' Then his device as at p. 491, ante. '*Londini—apud Thomam Marsh Anno MD.LXXIII. Cum Privilegio regię majestatis.*' Contains 95 pages, besides the index. Unknown to Herbert. I am indebted for the above to the kindness of Mr. Holmes of Retford, who possesses a copy of the book.

2795. THE PREACHER, &c. 1574. Octavo.

'THE PREACHER, or Methode of preaching, vvrytten in Latine by Nicholas Hemminge, and translated into Englishe by I. H. (*John Horsfall*) Veye necessarie for al those that by the true preaching of the word of God, labour to pull downe the Sinagoge of Sathan, and to buylde vp the Temple of God. 1. Corinth. 1. 18. The preaching of the Crosse, &c. Seene and alowed &c. Imprinted—1574. Cum Priuilegio.' Dedicated '*To the right Hon. Douglas Lady Sheffield, late wyfe of Lord Iohn Sheffield disceased.*' Next, in an epistle '*To his brethren & fellowe Ministers—, the interpretour wisheth peace,*' &c. Then, a table of the contents. Contains besides, 68 leaves. In Herbert's collection. Again 1576.

**2796. PAGEANT OF POPES. 1574. Quarto.**

‘ THE PAGEANT OF POPES, contayninge the lyues of all the Bishops of Rome, from the beginninge of them to the yeare of grace 1555. Deuided into iii. sortes, bishops, Archbishops, and Popes, vwhereof the two first are contayned in two bookes, and the third sorte in fwe. In the vvhich is manifestly shevved the beginning of Antichriste, and increasing to his fulnesse, and also the vvayning of his povver againe, accordinge to the Prophecye of Iohn in the Apocalips. Shewing many straunge, nōtorious, outragious, and tragical partes played by them, the like vvhereof hath not els bin hearde : both pleasant and profitable for this age. Written in Latin by Maister Bale, and now Englished, with sondrye additions, by J. S. (*John Studley*.) Behold I come vpon thee, &c. Nahum. 3. (5, 6.) Come away from her my people, &c. Apoca. 18. (4. 6.) Anno 1574.’ Prefixed are the translator’s dedication ‘ To the right Hon. Thomas Earle\* of Sussex, Vicount Fitzwalter, Lorde of Egremont and of Burnel, one of the Queenes Maiestyes hon. priuye Counsaile, & Lord highe Chamberlaine of her house, Of the noble order of the Garter knight, Justice of Oyer, of the Forests, Parkes, VVarraines and chases from Trent Southward, and Captaine of the Gentlemen Pentioners.- -The translator to the Reader.’ Bale’s dedication ‘ To the most vvorthie and learned men maister Simond Sulcer, Henry Bullenger, John Caluin, and Philip Melanchthon.- -Iohn Bale to the Reader.- -To the Reader, T. R. Gentleman.’ In verse. The Pageant contains Fol. 198. At the end, ‘ Diuers cases wherin the Pope doth sell Dispensations contrarye to Gods Lawe and his owne Canons, and the price of the dispensation according to the rate in his Courtes.’ These I shall not enumerate, but refer the inquisitive reader to a similar list, annexed to Sir Richard Steele’s *Romish Eccles. History of late years, 1714.* In Herbert’s collection.

**2797. A BRIEFE COLLECTION, &c. 1574. Octavo.**

‘ A Briefe Collection and compendious extract of straunge and

\* According to a MS. note in my copy, he died 9 June, 1583. ‘ A Remembraunce of the Life, Death, and Vertues of the most noble Lord Thomas late Earl of Sussex,’ in verse, was printed the same year. *Catal. Bibl. Harleianæ*, vol. iii. No. 5962. HERBERT.

memorable thinges, gathered out of the Cosmographie of Sebastian Maunster. Wherein is made a plaine description of diuers and straunge Lawes, Rites, Maners and properties of sondrye Nations, and a short report of straunge histories of diuers men, and of the nature & properties of certaine Fowles, fishes, Beastes, Monsters, and sondry Countrys & places. Imprinted—1574.\* It is introduced with an address ‘To the Reader.’ Contains besides, fol. 101.

**2798. EXPOSITION OF S. JOHN, &c. 1575.\* Folio.**

‘A CATHOLIKE and Ecclesiasticall exposition of the holy Gospell after S. Iohn. Gathered,’ &c as to his exposition of S. Mathewe. ‘Imprinted—1575.’ In the compartment with the alphabet on a tablet at bottom. Dedicated ‘To——Lorde Thomas Earle of Sussex, &c. And to the right hon. Lady his wyfe.’ Then, an alphabetical table. Contains besides, 619 pages. Licensed. In Herbert’s collection.

**2799. MIRROUR FOR MAGISTRATES. 1575. Quarto.**

‘THE FIRST parte of the Mirour for Magistrates, contayning the falles of the first infortunate Princes of this lande: From the coming of Brute to the incarnation of our sauour and redemer Jesu Christe. Ad Romanos. 13. 2. Quisquis se opponit potestati, Dei ordinationi resistit. Imprinted——1575. Cum Priuilegio.’ In the compartment with his mark at bottom. It begins with a table reciting the several histories, 17 in number, ending with ‘The Tragoedy of Irenglas.’ Next is I. Higgin’s epistle ‘To the Nobilitie and all other in office,’ superscribed ‘Loue and liue.’ Then, another ‘To the Reader.’ Contains besides, Fol. 81. In Herbert’s collection.

In the author’s introduction to this book is the first attempt I have observed of the idea of distinguishing an apostrophe by a character. At first the hyphen is used, as in the 6th line of the first stanza,

‘As when the time of yeare and wether-s fayre.’

\* Preceded in Herbert by, ‘A BRIEF summe of the whole Bible,’ &c. as in p. 314, ante. 1575. Octavo. Licensed.



In the 10th stanza it is neglected in the word 'Phaëtons'; but, as you may observe, the diæresis is used; the first (continues Herbert) I have observed. Afterwards the comma is applied as in modern use, in the 14th, and 19th stanzas: but in the 15th, and 16th, the comma is set at the bottom of the line, thus, 'th, ende.'

2800. BANISTER'S CHIRURGERY. 1575. Octavo.

'Iohn Banister, Maister in Chirurgery & Licentiate in Phisick, his necessary treatise of chirurgery, briefly comprehending the general & particular curation of Vicers: drawne especially out of Antho. Calmetteus, and Io. Tagaltius. Whereunto is added certaine experiments of his owne inuention.'

2801. CHURCHYARDE'S CHIPPES. 1575. Quarto.

'THE FIRSTE Parte of Churchyardes Chippes, contayning twelue seuerall Labours. Devised and published onely by Thomas Churchyard, gentilman. Imprinted at London in Flete-streate neare unto Saint Dunstone's Church—1575, cum privilegio. The contents are,\* '1. The Seige of Leeth. 2. A Farewell to the Worlde. 3. A Fayned Fancie of a Spyder and the Gowte. 4. A Dolfull Discourse of a Lady and a Knight. 5. The Rode into Scotlande; by Sir William Druery, Knighte (prose). 6. Sir Symond Burleys Tragedie. 7. A Tragecall Discourse of the unhappie Mans Life. 8. A Discourse of Vertue. 9. Churcheyardes Dreame. 10. A Tale of a Fryer and Shuemaker's Wief. 11. The Siege of Edenborough Castle. 12. The whole order of the receiuing of the Queenes maiestie into Bristowe.'† Sheets O 1111. Again 1578. (query?)

2802. MIRROUR OF MADNES. 1576. Sextodecimo.

'THE MIRROVR of Madnes, or a Paradoxe maintayning Madnes to be most excellent: done out of French into English, Ia. San. Gent. Imprinted——1576.' Dedicated 'To the right worshipful Sir Arthur Champernon Knighte.' Then, some verses 'To the

\* See Churchyarde's Charge, p. 477, note, ante.

† See The Progresses of Queen Elizabeth, vol. i.

Reader,' signed, 'Tutto per il Meglio.' Contains together D 3, in eights, half sheets.\* In Herbert's collection.

**2803. TOUCHSTONE OF COMPLEXIONS. 1576. Octavo.**

'The Touchstone of Complexions. Generallye appliable, expedient and profitable for all such, as be desirous & carefull of theyr bodylye health. Contayning most easie rules & ready tokens whereby euery one may perfectly try, and thoroughly know, aswell the exacte state, habite, disposition, & constitution of his owne Body outwardly: as also the inclinations, affections, motions & desires of his mynd inwardly. First written in Latine by Leuine Lemnie, and now englished by Thomas Newton. Nosce teipsum. Imprinted—1576. Cum priuilegio.' Dedicated 'To—Sir William Brooke Knighte, Baron Cobham, and Lorde Warden of the Cinque Portes. —From Butley in Chesshire, 21 Sept. 1576.' Contains besides, 157 leaves, and a table at the end. In Herbert's collection. Again 1581.

**2804. CARDANUS COMFORTE. 1576. Quarto.**

'CARDANVS Comforte, translated into Englishe. And published by commaundement of the righte Honorable the Earle of Oxenforde. Newly perused, corrected, and augmented. Anno Domini 1576. Imprinted——. Cum Priuilegio.' In the compartment with his mark. Dedicated 'To the Righte Hon. & my good Lord the Earle of Oxenforde, Lorde great Chamberlayne of Englande.—1. Jan. 1571.—Tho. Bedingfeld.' Then, 'To my louinge frend Thomas Bedingfeld Esquyer, one of her Maiesties gentlemen Pentioners.—From my newe contrye Muses at Wiuenghole—By youre louinge & assured frende. E. Oxenford.' Also, some commendatory verses by 'the Earle of Oxenforde, Thomas Churchyarde, and George Gascoigne.' Contains besides, 102 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

**2805. A MORAL METHODE, &c. 1576. Quarto.**

'A MORAL METHODE of ciuile Policie, Contayninge learned and fruitfull discourse of the institution, state & gouernment of a common

\* See *Censura Literaria*, vol. v. p. 364.

Weale. Abridged oute of the cōmentaries of the Reuerende and famous clerke Franciscus Patricius Byshop of Caieta in Italye. Done out of Latine into Englishe by Rycharde Robinson, Citezen of London. Seene and allowed. &c. Anno Domini 1576. Imprinted, &c. as the foregoing article. Dedicated 'To——his singuler good maister Sir William Allen, Knight. Aldermā of the City of London.' Then, some Latin verses by Tho. Newton, Chestreshyrius. Contains besides, 88 leaves, and a table; at the end thereof 'Certaine notes selected oute of the Preface of Franciscus Patricius Senensis,' &c. In Herbert's collection.

2806. HEYWOODES WOORKES. 1576. Quarto.

'JOHN HEYWOODES WOORKES. A dialogue conteyning the number of the effectual Prouerbes in the English tongue, compacte in a matter concerning two maner of Mariages. With one hūdreth of Epigrammes: and three hundreth of Epigrammes vppon three hundreth prouerbes: and a fifth hundred of Epigrammes. Whereunto are newly added a sixte hundreth of Epigrammes by the saide Iohn Heywoode, Anno Domini 1576. Imprinted.' &c. as the two foregoing articles. Contains sheets P. 5. Again 1577, and 1587. See post.

2807. OSORIUS OF NOBILITIE. 1576. Quarto.

'THE FIVE Bookes of the Famous, learned, and eloquent man Hieronimus Osorius, contayninge a discourse of Ciuill, and Christian Nobilitie. A worke no lesse pleasaunt then profitable for all, but especiallye the noble Gentemen of England, to vievv their liues, their estates, and conditions in. Translated out of Latine into Englishe by VVilliam Blandie late of the Vniuersitie of Oxeford, and novv fellowv of the middle Temple in London. Imprinted—1576. Cum Priuilegio.' In the compartment with his mark. Dedicated 'To—Lord Robert Dudley, Erle of Leycester, Baron Denbigh, Maister of the Horse to the Queenes Maiestie, Knighte of the noble order of the Garter, highe chancelour of the Vniuersitye of Oxforde. —At Newberie, 6 Aprill, 1576.—W. Blandie.' Next are commendatory verses; by Henr. Ferrarius Badisleius Guilielmo Blandeio suo; Leonardius Louelaceus; Ioannes Butterwike; Richardus VVar-

nefordus; Ioannes VVakemanus; Thomas Newtonus; and VVilliam Foster. Then, the epistle of Hier. Osorius to prince Lewis, son to Emanuell king of Portugal. Contains besides, 110 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

2808. **BATEMAN'S GOLDEN BOOK.** 1577. Quarto.

'The golden booke of the leaden goddes, wherein is described the vayne imaginations of heathen Pagans, and counterfeit christians. Wyth a description of their seuerall tables, what each of their pictures signified. By Stephen Bateman' (or Batman). 36 leaves. Licensed.

2809. **SETONI DIALECTICA.** 1577. Octavo.

'Dialectica Ioannis Setoni Cantab. annotationibus Petri Carteri, vt clarissimis ita breuissimis explicata. Huic accessit, ob artium ingenuarum inter se cognationem, Guilielmi Buclæi Arithmetica.' With his device as above: 'Londini, Apud Thomam Marsh. Anno Domini, 1577. Cum Priuilegio.' On the back, are some Greek verses by John Cheek, and Richard Stephens. Then follow these prefixes: 'Clariss. præsulì episcopo Wintoniensi, summo huius Academie Cancellario.—Decimo octavo calendas Februarij. Cantabrigiæ. ex collegio diuo Ioanni dicato.—Io. Setonus, dicti coll. socius.—Hon. & clariss. viro ac domino, D. Edouardo, Durouentanæ provincie comiti, Monæ insulæ Hebridum celeberrimæ regulo, nobiliss. Garteriorum ordinis equiti aurato, &c. literarum Patrono benignissimo.—Cantabrigiæ. iiij. Calendas Ianuarij.—P. Carterus, socius Collegij S. Ioan. Euangelistæ.—Ad lectorem, Petri Carteri Hexasticon.—In Annotationes, Carteri. Tho. Dranta.—Tho. Newtonus, Cestreshyrius.' Contains besides, 7, in eights. Licensed. In Herbert's collection. Again 1584.

2810. **CICERO'S TREATISES.** 1577. Octavo.

'FOVVRE SEuerall Treatises of M. Tullius Cicero: Conteyninge his most learned and Eloquente Discourses of Frendshippe: Oldage: Paradoxes: and Scipio his Dreame. All turned out of Latine into English, by Tho. Newton. Imprinted—Cum Priuilegio. 1577.' Dedicated 'To——, his very good Lord, Fraūcis Earle of Bedford,

Lord Russell, of the Noble order of the Garter Knight. From Butley in Chesshyre, 4 Maye. 1577.' Contains besides S, in eights, including a table at the end. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2811. **MIROUR FOR MAGISTRATES.** 1578. Quarto.

'THE LAST part of the Mirour for Magistrates, wherein may be seene by examples passed in this Realme, with how greivous plagues, vyces are punished in great Princes and Magistrats, and how frayle and unstable worldly prosperity is founde, where Fortune seemeth most highly to favour. Newly corrected and enlarged. Fælix quem faciunt aliena pericula cautum. Imprinted at London in Fleete-streete, neere unto Sainct Dunstanes Church, by 'Thomas Marsh, 1578. Cum privilegio.' Contains Fol. 183,\* besides the prefixes. In Herbert's collection. Also without date.

2812. **HYVE FULL OF HONYE.** 1578. Quarto and Octavo.

'A HYVE full of honye. contayning the First Booke of Moses, called Genesis, turned into englishe meter, by William Hunnis, with notes in the margin.' Dedicated to R. Dudley, earl of Leycester. 'Cum Privilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.' Licensed.

2813. **DIGGES'S PROGNOSTICATION.** 1578. Quarto.

'A Prognostication euerlastinge of righte good effecte, fructfully augmented by the auctour, contayning plain, briefe, pleasaunte, chosen rules to iudge the Weather by the Sunne, Moone, Starres, Comets, Rainebow, Thunder, Cloudes, vvith other extraordinarye tokens, not omitting the Aspects of the Planets, with a briefe iudgment for euer, of Plenty, Lacke, Sickenes, Dearth, VVarres &c. opening also many natural causes vvorthy to bee knovven. To these and other now at the last, are ioined diuers General pleasaunt Tables, vvith many compendious Rules, easye to be had in memory, manifold vvayes profitable to all men of vnderstanding, Published by Leonard Digges Gentleman. Lately corrected and augmented by Thomas Digges his Sonne.' The cut of a naked man and the signs of the Zodiac the engraver's initials, C. I. 'Imprinted at

\* See *Censura Literaria*, vol. i. p. 204.

London by Tho. Marsh. Anno. 1578.' Dedicated 'To the right Hon. Sir Edward Fines, Earle of Lincolne, Baron of Clinton and Say, knight of the—Garter, Lord high Admiral of England, Ireland & Wales, and of the Dominions & Iles thereof. of the towne of Calice & Marches of the same, Normandy, Gascoigne & Guian. And Captain generall of the Queenes Maiesties Seas and Nauie Royal. —Tho. Digges.' Then, an epistle 'To the reader.' Contains besides P 2, in fours. See the *Tectonicon*, p. 514, ante. In Herbert's collection.

2814. **BOOKE OF ARCANDAM.** 1578. Octavo.

'THE MOST EXCELLENT Profitable, and pleasaunt Booke of the famous Doctor and expert Astrologian Arcandam, or Alcandrin, to finde the Fatall destiny, constellation, complexion, & naturall inclination of euery man and childe by his birth. VVith an addition of Phisiognomy, very pleasāt to read. Now newly tourned out of French into our vulgar tongue, by William Warde. Imprinted—1578.' Contains Q 4, in eights. In Herbert's collection, Again by T. Orwin, 1592. See Collier's *Dict. Arcandem*.

2815. **A PERFITE PLATFORME, &c.** 1578. Quarto.

'A perfite platforme of a hoppe garden, and necessarie instructions for the making and mayntenance thereof, with notes and rules for reformation of all abuses, commonly practised therein, very necessarie and expedient for al men to haue, which in any wise haue to do with hops. Now newly corrected and augmented, by Reynolde Scot.' With cuts. 63 pages.\*

\* In the years 1576, 7, 8, he also printed the following :

'SIR THOMAS Elyot's Castle of Health.' 1576. Octavo.

'NICOLAI CABBII Nouo castrensis Anglie, de scriptorum Britannicorum paucitate.' 1576. Octavo. Bibl. Publ. Cantab.

'JOHN GARDENER his confession of the Christian faith, translated out of French by Iohn Broke.' 1578. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 30. Again 1583.

'AN ORDINARY for all faithfull Christians,' &c. as at p. 225, ante. To which is added A brieffe summe of the Bible : also a Christian instruction for all persons, young and old. 1578. Sixteens.

'THE DEFENCE of the Soul against the strongest assaults of Satan, by R. C.' 1578, Sixteens.

2816. **BULLEIN'S BULWARKE, &c. 1579. Folio.**

‘*BVLLEINS Bulwarke of Defence against all Sicknesse, &c. as in p. 470, ante. Imprinted — 1579.*’ In the same compartment as *Flores Historiarum*. In the oval at top, ‘*Eccle. 38. Altissimus creauit de terra medicinam, & vir prudens non abhorrebit illam.*’ At bottom, ‘*Cicero. 1. Offic. Eos quorū vita perspecta est in rebus onestis, & bene de Rep. sentientes obseruare & colere solemus.*’ This edition hath, added to the prefixes of the former edition, seven stanzas by ‘*Tho. Newton to the Freendly Reader.*’ Within the first letter D, is his own arms with T. N. over the shield. The title for the Dialogue between ‘*soreness and Chirurgi*’ is in the compartment with the alphabet on a tablet at bottom. In Herbert’s collection.

2817. **SENTENTIÆ CICERONIS, &c. 1580. Octavo.**

‘*SENTENTIÆ CICERONIS, DEMOSTHENIS, AC TERENTIJ Dogmata Philosophica. Item, Apophthegmata quædam pia. Omnia Ex fere ducentis auctoribus, tam Gæcis quàm Latinis, ad bene beatę; viuendum diligentissime collecta. Auctorum nomina sequentes pagellæ Indicabūt.*’ His device, Mars at full length in a Roman habit, with sword and shield. ‘*Londini—1580. Cum Priilegio Regiæ Maiestatis.*’ On the back, ‘*Hoc volumine continentur. - - Ad Lectorem. Habes hunc librum, amice Lector, si vnquam antea castigatum, nūc sanè, &c. Lege igitur, vtere, fruire, ac vale.*’ It has prefixed, *Nomina Auctorum.* Also, ‘*Index rerum & verborum.*’ Contains besides, 482 pages. In Herbert’s collection.

2118. **APPROVED MEDICINES, &c. 1580. Sextodecimo.**

‘*APPROVED MEDICINES and Cordiall Receiptes, with the natures, qualities, and operations of sundry Simples. Very Commodious & expedient for all that are studious of such knowledge. Imprinted—1580.*’ In a border. Dedicated ‘*To the worshipful, the Maister, wardens & generall Assistantes of the fraternitye of Chirurgians in London.—From Butley,—19 Octob. 1580.—Tho. Newton.*’ An address to the reader; and a table. Contains besides, 95 leaves. In Herbert’s collection.

## 2719. GROUNDES OF ARCHITECTURE. 1580. Folio.

‘THE FIRST AND Chiefe Groundes of Architecture, vused in all the auncient & famous Monumentes : with a farther, & more ample discours vpon the same, then hitherto hath bene set out by any other. Published By Jhon Shute, Paynter & Architect. Imprinted at London in Fleetestreate, neare to saint Dunstons Church by Thomas Marshe 1579.’ In the compartment with the A, B, C, &c. at the bottom. On the back, ‘The Contentes,’ &c. 16 leaves, with cuts of the five orders according to the human form, &c. Colophon ; ‘*Imprinted at London in Fleetestreate neare to Saynct Dunstans Church by Thomas Marsh. 1580.*’ Again 1584. From Herbert’s ms. memoranda.

## 2720. FLOWERS OF LATIN SPEECH. 1581. Octavo.

‘FLOVVERS OR ELOQUENT Phrases of the Latine speach gathered out of al the sixe Comoedies of Terence. VVherof those of the first thre were selected by Nicolas Vdall. And those of the latter three, novv to them annexed, by I. Higgins, very profitable and necessary for the expedite knowledge of the Latine tounge. Imprinted—1581. Cum Priuilegio.’ In a border. On the back, Nic. Vdalli carmen.’ It has prefixed also, ‘N. Vdallus suauissimo discipulorum suorum gregi salutem plurimam dicit.—In hos P. Terentij flosculos N. Vdalli & I. Higgini opera excerptos, Tho. Newtoni Δωδεκάσχηον.’ See vol. iii. p. 326. Contains besides, D d 2, in eights. In Herbert’s collection.

## 2721. A COMPENDIOUS EXAMINATION, &amp;c. 1581.

Quarto.

‘A COMPENDIOUS or briefe examination of certayne ordinary complaints of diuers of our country men in these our dayes : which although they are in some part vniust and friuolous, yet are they all by way of dialogues throughly debated and discussed.’ By W. S. Gentleman.\* Imprinted—1581. Cum Priuilegio.’ In the com-

\* See the prefixes to Shakespeare’s Plays by Johnson and Steevens, p. 205, &c. Edit, 1778. HERBERT.



partment with his mark. On the back, the queen's arms, crowned, and gartered. Dedicated 'To the most vertuous and learned Lady my most deare and Soueraigne Princesse Elizabeth, by the grace of God Queene of England, &c. Your Maiesties most faithfull and louing Subiect W. S.' Then, 'A Table of thynges most notable, Contains besides, Fol. 55. The running title, 'A brieue Conceipte of English pollicy.' In Herbert's collection.

2822. SENECA'S TRAGEDIES. 1581. Quarto.

'SENECA HIS TENNE TRAGEDIES, TRANSLATED INTO English. *Mercurij nutrices, horæ*. Imprinted—1581.' In the compartment with his mark at bottom. Dedicated 'To Sir Thomas Heneage knight, Treasurer of her Maiesties chamber. From Butley in Cheshyre, 24. Aprill 1581. Tho. Newton.' Then, 'The names of the Tragedies, and by whom each of them was translated. Hercules Furens, Thyestes, and Troas, by Jasper Heywood. Oedipus, by Alex. Neule, 1560. Hippolitus, Medea, Agamemnon, Hercules Oetæus, by John Studley, Octauia, by T. Nuce. Thebais by Tho. Newton.\* Contains besides, 217 leaves.

This is the FIRST ENGLISH TRANSLATION of *Seneca's Tragedies*; and, as such, deserves some particular notice. It is printed in a small and inelegant gothic letter, except the 'Octavia,' which is in Marshe's usual enlarged and beautiful type. The arguments and choruses are generally in the roman and italic letter. The translation is uniformly in rhyme. As a specimen, the following is given from the translations by Studley and Nuce, of the latter of

\* In his dedication [wherein he wisheth all abundance of felicitie, and spiritual benedictions in Christe] he thus observes; alluding to his own compared with the other translations, 'And hard were the dealing, if in payment of a good round gubbe of Gold of full wayght and poyse, one poore peece somewhat clypped and lighter then his fellowes may not be foysed in amög the rest, and passe in pay for currant coygne. Theirs I know to be deliuered with singuler dexterity: myne, I confesse to be an unflidge nestling unable to flye: an unnaturall abortion, and an unperfect Embryon: neyther throughlye laboured at Aristophanes at Cleanthes candle, neither yet exactly weighed in Critolaus his precise ballance.' &c. An account of the poetical labours of T. Newton may be found in Ritson's *Bibl. Poet.* p. 285.

whom Ritson appears to have been ignorant, and indeed, to have been little acquainted with the former. See his Bibl. Poet.

AGAMEMNON. *Chorus.*

O Fortune, that dost fayle the great estate of kinges,  
On slippery sliding seat thou placest lofty thinges  
And setst on tottring sort, where perils do abound—  
Yet never kigdome calme, nor quiet could be foud :  
No day to Scepters sure doth shine, that they might say  
To morrow shall wee rule, as wee have done to day.  
One clod of crooked care another bryngeth in,  
One hurly burly done, another doth begin.

The man of meane estate most happy is of all,  
Who pleased with the lot that doth to him befall,  
Doth sayle on silent shore with calme and quiet tide,  
And dreads with bruised barge on swelling seas to ride :  
Nor launcing to the depe where bottom none is found,  
May with his rudder search, and reach the shallow ground.

JOHN STUDLEY.

OCTAVIA. *Scene the first.*

Octavia.

Now that Aurore with glittering streames  
The glading starres from skye doth chase,  
Syr Phœbus pert, with spouting beames,  
From dewy neast doth mount apace :  
And with his cheerefull looks doth yeeld,  
Unto the world a gladsome day.  
Go to, O wretch, with ample felde  
Of heauy cares oppressed aye,  
Thy grievous wanted playntes recount :  
Do not alone with sighes and howles,  
The seaysh *Alcrones* surmounte,  
But also passe the *Pandyon* foules :  
More yrksome is thy state than theirs.' &c.

What follows is from the *fourth Scene*, and is uttered also by OCTAVIA. The passage has some force.

O that of heavenly powers the prince and syre,  
That shogges and shakes the earth with thūdring fire,  
And with his wondrous, feareful, cursed crackes,  
And straunge mishapen monsters which he makes,

Our feareful musing myndes doth sore amase,  
Would coyne some cureles burning wildfyre blase,  
To pelt and pash with thumping fyer bright,  
That diuinish pate, that cruell cursed wight,' &c.

T. NUCE.

The play of Octavia is written in the eight and ten feet metre, and not in the ten and twelve feet, as are the others. Many passages might be found in it highly creditable to Nuce's reputation.

2823. **CAMPION'S CHALLENGE. 1581. Quarto.**

'The great bragge and challenge of M. Champion a Jesuite, cōmonlye called Edmunde Campion, latelye arriued in Englande contayninge nyne articles here seuerallye laide downe, directed by him to the Lordes of the Counsaile, cōfuted & aunswered by Meredith Hanmer, M. of Arte, and Student in Diuinitie.. Imprinted at London in Fletstreate nere vnto Saynct Dunstons Church by Thomas Marsh.' This title in the compartment with the Stationers' arms at top, terminusses on the sides, and T. M. in a tablet at bottom. Dedicated 'To the right honorable Sir Thomas Bromley Knight lorde Chaunceler of Englande, William L. Burleigh, and Lord Treasurer, Robert Earle of Leicester Edward Earle of Lyncolne with the rest of her Maiestyes most honourable Counsayle, continuauce of healtie, encrease of honoure, and all Heauenlye wisdomes.—From London the second of Ianuarie. 1580. Your L. most humble at commaundemēt Meredith Hanmer.' On 3 pages; on the back of the third, 'To M. Champion the Challenger, Meredith Hanmer the Answerer sendeth greetinge.' Then, 'M. Hanmer the aunswerer vnto the Christian Reader.' On two pages. The Challenge answered paragraph by paragraph on 27 leaves, on H 3, the back of which and another leaf blank. From Herbert's ms. additions.

2824. **WATCHWORD FOR WILFUL WOMEN. 1581.**

Octavo.

'A Watchword for wilful women. An excellent pithie Dialogue betweene two Sisters, of contrary dispositiōs: the one a vertuous matrone,—fearing God; the other a wilfull huswife, of disordered behauiore. Wherein is righte christianly discoursed, what singuler

commodity commeth by vertuous educatiō as otherwise what torment to a quiet man, a skowlding and undiscrete woman is.' Text Prov. 19. Imprinted at London in Fleete streete by Thomas Marshe. 1581. 'This curious little volume contains four pages of an 'epistle dedicatorie' to Lady Mary Rowe, by R. B.: two pages of an address 'To the godly disposed and vertuous reader'; and fifty-five pages of the 'Watchworde': after which follows, 'A fruitfull predication or Sermon of D. Mar. Luther concerning Matrimony, taken out of the Epistle to the Ebrewes.' Cap. 13; which consists of 31 pages: 'A brief exhortation unto the maryed couple, how they shall behaue themselves in wedlocke,' of 13 pages, concludes the volume. It is printed in the black letter, and has signatures and catchwords; but the pages are not numbered. Unknown to Herbert.\*

2825. *DIALL OF DESTINIE.* 1582. Octavo.

'The Diall of Destinie, wherein may bee seene the continuall course, disposition, qualities, effects, and influence of the 7 Planets. Compiled aswell Astrologically, as poetically, and philosophically. By John Maplet.

2826. *EXPOSITION OF S. MARK, &c.* 1583. Quarto.

'A CATHOLIKE and Ecclesiasticall Exposition of the Holy Gospell after S. Marke and Luke. Gathered' &c. as to St. Mathew, and S. John. Imprinted—neare vnto S. Dunstanes church. 1583. Cum Priuilegio.' In the compartment with his mark at bottom. Contains pages 341. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2827. *HERODOTUS' HYSTORY.* 1584. Quarto.

'THE Famous Hystory of Herodotus. Conteyning the Discourse of dyuers Countreys, the succession of theyr Kynges: the actes and employtes atchieued by them: the Lavves and customes of euery Nation: with the true Description and Antiquitie of the same.' A

\* In the years 1580-81, he printed the following:

'ÆSOPI FABULÆ.' 1580. From which W. Bulloker translated his edition.

'THE CASTLE of Health, by syr Thomas Elyot knight.' 1580. Octavo.

'THE MANER and forme of examination before admissaion to the table of the Lord,—used in Scotland.' 1581. Octavo. Licensed.

medal 'IMP. IVSTINVS. IVN. AVGVST.' Under it, 'Devided into nine Bookes, entituled with the names of the nine Muses. At London. Printed by Tho. Marshe, 1584.' In the compartment with his mark at the bottom. Dedicated 'To the right excellent and vertuous Gentleman Mayster Robert Dormer, sonne to the noble Knight Sir Wylliam Dormer.—B. R.' Then, an epistle, 'To the Gentlemen Readers.—B. R.' Perhaps Barnaby Rich. Contains besides, Fol. 119. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2828. RULES AND DOCUMENTES, &c. 1587. Sextodecimo.

'The Rules and righte ample Documentes touching the vse and practise of the common Almanackes, which are named Ephemerides; also, A briefe and shorte Introduction vpon the iudiciall Astrologie, for to prognosticate of things to come, &c. with a treatise added thereunto, touching the Coniunction of the Planets in euery one of the 12. Signes, &c. The hole faithfully & clerely translated into Englyshe by Humfrey Baker.' Licensed in 1557.

2829. CASTELL OF HEALTH. 1587. Sextodecimo.

'THE Castell of Health corrected, and in some places Augmented by the first Author—. And now newly imprinted,—1587. Imprinted—in Fleetestreete by Tho. Marsh.' In a border. Besides the prefixes, 96 leaves. In Herbert's collection

2830. DISCOURSE OF DEUILLES, &c. 1587. Quarto.

'A Discourse of the subtil Practises of Deuilles by VVitches and Sorcerers. By which men are and haue bin greatly deluded: the antiquitie of them: their diuers sorts & Names. With an Answer vnto diuers friuolous Reasons which some doe make to prooue that the Deuils did not make those Aperations in any bodily shape. By G. Gyfford. Imprinted at London for Toby Cooke. 1587.' In the compartment with David and Moses on the sides. Dedicated 'To—Maister Richard Martin, Alderman, and Warden of her Maiesties Mint.' 34 leaves. In Herbert's collection.

2831. *BOKE OF SURVEYING.* 1587.\* Sextodecimo.

‘The Boke of Surueying and Improuementes, newly corrected and amended, very necessary for all men. Imprynted—nere to s. Dunstanes Church.’ Prefixed are a table, and two stanzas by the author, to his book. 54 leaves besides.

2832. *HIEVWOOD’S WORKES,* 1587. Quarto.

‘The VVorkes of Iohn Hievwood newly imprinted. A Dialogue conteyning the number of the effectuall Prouerbes in the English tong compact in a matter concerning tvvo maner of mariages. With one hvndred of Epigrammes: & three hundred of Epigrammes, vpon three hundred Prouerbes, and a fifth hundred of Epigrammes. Whereunto are now newly added a sixt hundred of Epigrammes by the sayd Iohn Heywood. Imprinted at London in Fleetestreete neare vnto Saint Dunstons Church, by Thomas Marsh. 1587. 104 leaves. From the *Censura Literaria*, vol. i. p. 244.†

2833. *THE HOUSE OF OTTOMANO.* *Without Date.* Octavo.

‘The offspring of the house of Ottomano, and officers belonging to the great Turkes court. Whereunto is added, Bartholomeus Georgieuiz epitome of the customes, rites, ceremonies, and

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

‘THE BANISHMENT of Cupid. Translated out of Italian into English by Thomas Hedly.’ 1587. Octavo. Also without date.

† He also printed the following without date.

‘THE BOOKE of Husbandrye, newly corrected and amended by the author, Fitzharbarde.’ Octavo. Licensed, 1559.

‘THE FAN of the Faithfull to trie the truth in controuersie: collected by A. B. Dedicated by Iames Price.’ Sixteens. Maunsell, p. 49.

‘IN THIS BOOKE IS CONTEINED the office of shiriffes,’ &c. as in vol. iii. p. 549. K 6, in eights. ‘Imprynted—nere to S. Dunstones Church.’ Octavo. In Herbert’s collection.

Another edition, with ‘Anno Domini’ on the title-page, but no date. Octavo.

‘—certaine bokes cōpyled by mayster Skelton,’ &c. as in p. 339, ante.

‘A STRONGE DEFENCE of the maryage of pryestes, agaynste the pope, Eustachians, and Tatanites of our time, made dialogue wise, by John Veron, betwixte Robin Papyste, and the true Christian.’ Octavo.

religion of the Turkes, &c. Englished, by Hugh Goughe.' Dedicated 'To the right worshippeful knight, Sir Thomas Gresham. Hugh Goughe wisheth all godly honour, with Nestors yeres, and Galens healthe.' Wherein Sir Thomas is highly commended for his building the Burse, or Exchange of London. Licensed.

Besides the books abovementioned, he had license for printing the following, viz. In 1557, 'An Almanacke & Prognostication of Hen. Lowes. A Prognostication of Askams.' In 1558, 'An almanacke, &c. of Lewes, Waughans, with Askams. Beuys of Hampton. The vij. wyse masters of Rome.' In 1560, 'The almanackes, &c. of Waughan, Monslow, & of Kēnyngham. The Epythafe of Bradfordes.' In 1561, 'The pycture of a monsterous chylde, bourne in Suffolke.' In 1562, 'An almanack, &c. of H. Lowe. The Myrroure of Magistrates. Also, The ij parte. Ryght godly Rules how all deuoute and vertuous people ought to occupye and exercise themselves.' In 1563, 'An almanack, &c. of H. Lows.' In 1564, again, In 1565, 'The almanacks, &c. of John Securis, and of M. Dr. Lows. An epygrāme of the death of Cuthberte Skotte sōme tyme besshoppe of Chester, by Roger Shacklocke, and replied agaynste by Tho. Drant. The tru cōpye of the laste aduertisemente that cam from Malta. An epytaphe of the deathe of the famous and renowned knyghte Tho. Challenor. An almanacke with the names of the Kynges: 'The history of Phil. Cōmines vpon the actes and deades of kyng Lewes xj. auctorysshed by my lorde of London.' In 1566, 'The 4th book of the diall of prēnces. An almanacke, &c. of M. Dr. Low; also, of Mr. Securis.' Both of them again in 1567. Also, 'The book of Salomans Prouerbs. Epygrames & Sentences spirituall by Drant.' In 1568, 'The almanacks &c. of Low, Secury, & of T. Stephens gent.' In 1569, 'The maryage of wytt and Syence. The almanack, &c. of H. Lowe. The Jniunction of Edwarde byschope of Peterbroughte.' In 1570, 'The almanake, &c. of John, Securis, authorised by my lorde of Canterbury.' In 1581, 'An answer to the calumnious letter and erronious propositions of an Apostata named John Hambleton, composed by Mr. Will. Flower.

A brief discours of roiall monarchie as of the best cōmon weale: written by Charles M'burie. Whereunto are annexed certaine Italian prouerbs. By his owne cōmaundement, without anye handes. Nowe head warden. *Also*, An Apologie or defence of—William prince of Orange, against the Proclamation of the K. of Spaine, in English. Neuer printed by him. *Also*, Tractatvs de Ecclesia per Phil. Mornew, Plassen.'



## Thomas Geminie, or Gemini,

WAS an engraver on copper, and probably the first who exercised that art in England; however his name appears on the plates of the first edition of *Compendiosa totius anatomie delineatio*, in 1545. See vol. iii. p. 556. The 2d edition was printed by Nic. Hill, for him, in 1552. Of him (says Herbert) I find the following entries in the Stationers' register book A. '21 July, 1554. Rec. of Tho. Gemyne stranger for transgressynge the ordenaunce of this howse, callynge a brother of the companye falsse knave. xij. d.' Also, in their collection 'for the howse of Brydewell by cōmaundement of the Lorde the maior & the Courte of Aldermen,' he contributed xx. d. than which sum few contributed more. He afterwards became a printer when he dwelt within the Black-friars.\*

### 2834. DIGGES'S PROGNOSTICATION. 1556. Quarto.

'A prognostication euerlasting of ryght good effecte, frutefully augmented by the author, conteyning playne, brief, pleasant, chose rules to iudge the weather, by the sunne, moone, sterres, &c. once again published by Leonard Digges, gentleman.' Dedicated by him to sir Edward Fines, knight of the garter. Containing 41 leaves. It had been printed, 1555. Again, imprinted by Thomas Geminie, &c. Afterwards by T. Marsh. See p. 525, ante.

### 2835. GEMINIE'S ANATOMIE 1559. Folio.

SECOND EDITION. This impression must be ever considered estimable in the eyes of the graphic virtuoso, inasmuch as it presents us, in the engraved, elaborate frontispiece (upon copper), with the EARLIEST portrait of QUEEN ELIZABETH; who began to reign in the month of November, 1559. I consider this frontispiece as a very extraordinary specimen of copper-plate engraving, of the time;

\* We find his name among the list of authors prefixed to the *Theatrum Orbis terrarum* Ortelii, 1575. Thomas Gemini Hispaniæ tabulam (*descripsit*) Londini.

All the surrounding arabesque ornaments, in outline, have a peculiar beauty of design, and delicacy of finish. In the centre is the Queen's portrait, thus—of which, however the fac-simile is executed upon wood.



Beneath, we read '*Compendiosa totius Anatomie delineatio, ære ex-rata: per Thomam Geminum. Londini 1559.*' The address to the Queen follows. Considering Elizabeth as a virgin queen, just seated upon her throne, perhaps the dedication of it to her Majesty may be considered a little singular: more especially when we come to ex-

amine some of the larger cuts, which are exclusively intended for anatomical illustration. The manner in which, in his dedicatory address, he calls the attention of the Queen to the doctrine of Mercurius Trismegistus respecting the formation and application of the human frame, is really not divested of interest and even of eloquence. This address occupies 2 leaves. The work begins on the following leaf with 'The Declaration of the Letters signifiynge the principall ueynes to lette bludde.' This is followed by 'The Anatomie of the inwarde Partes', which commences with a very large wood cut of a man and woman, having the abdominal parts of each moveable, or to turn up; describing in the woman, after the lungs, heart, &c. the foetus *in utero*. This is followed by a leaf of text, of which the reverse is blank. Then comes a large copper-plate of a man and woman, each naked: with a scull and a serpent crawling out of it, between them, alluding to the cause of original sin. The text ensues on A i: the signatures run thus: A ij: B iij having three copper-plates of an upright skeleton, in action, following this last signature. C i appears not to have been marked: but between C i, and C ii, is a whole length copper-plate of a man, shewing the structure of the muscles. After C ij, is another similar figure ('secunda musculorum tabula'); C has vj leaves; and two more copper-plates of muscular representations follow. There appear to be XV. copper-plates of the representation of the Muscles; but the vth plate of these seems to be wanting in this copy. Signature D has also vj leaves. A copper-plate of divers muscles, and 'De musculis peni peculiaribus,' is between E ii and E iii. *Nineteen more* copper-plates ensue before we come to the colophon, on K ii in sixes. On the recto of K ii, at bottom of the page, 'Imprinted at London within the blacke fryars: by Thomas Gemini.' The reverse is blank. Another copper-plate, with dissections of the human eye at top, having a pig tied down upon a board in the middle, and representations of anatomical instruments at bottom, concludes the work. Some of the latter plates, representing the scalp, are sufficiently curious. It seems quite evident that the copper-plates are the work of the same artist. A copy of this curious volume, purchased at the sale of the late Mr. Bind-

ley's library, is in the collection of Earl Spencer. Herbert's description of this volume is given in the subjoined note:\*

\* 'Compendiosa totius anatomie delineatio, ære exarata per Thomam Geminum Londini. 1559.' This is all the title in my copy, and differs from those of 1545, and 1552, only in the date, and having the portrait of the queen in the place of the king's arms in the edition of 1545, and the portrait of K. Edw. VI. in that of 1552. The same copper-plate, thus occasionally altered, serving for each edition. Mr. Ames I see took his title from Maunsell. Geminie dedicates this edition to the queen, as he did the former impressions first to her father, then to her brother, both which were wasted, and the same then required at his hands; says he had *first* made use of the pains of Nicholas Udal, and now of Richard Eden, and hopes it may be of use to the publick.'

## Anthony Kidson, or Kytson,

DWELT, or kept shop (according to Herbert) in St. Paul's churchyard, at the sign of the Sun. Though he was no member of the Stationers' company he was fined by them, in 1558, for keeping his shop open on Sundaies: again, in 1566, for having certain books found in his custody on a search made by Hu. Singleton and Tho. Purfoot, appointed for that purpose; when he was fined iij. l. vj. s. viij. d. He put up a monument for his wife in the north aisle of St. Faith's, with an inscription as below.\* Herbert appears to have possessed only one book in which his name occurs. All the others which he has noticed are too briefly described to merit a place in the text.†

\* "Hear lyeth the bodie, taken from lyfe,  
Of Margaret, Anthony Kytson's wyf;  
Whose vertues every where were such,  
As his great want bewayleth much.  
Ten fair babes she brought to blys,  
And of th'eleventh now departed she ys:

She ys gone before, he is yet behind,  
And hoopes in Heaven his wyfe to fynde:  
Whose leeke on earthe, for his degree,  
He never lookes alive to see

Obiit xxi. November 1567.

Dugdale's St. Paul's, p. 119.

† The book of Bertram the priest. See vol. iii. p. 569. 1549. Octavo.

'Psalterium Daudicum, ad vsum ecclesie Sarisburiensis. Impressum per Antonium Kitson.' The almanack begins, 1555.

'This lytle Practice of Johannis de Vigo in medicine, is translated out of Latin into Englysshe, for the health of the Body of man. Now newly Jmprinted the fyrst day of May 1564.' Octavo.

Will. Williamson printed an almanac for him; and Legat at Cambridge printed for him after

'A little book whych hath to name, "Why came ye not to court. compyled by Mayster Skelton, poet laureate.' *Without date.* See vol. iii. p. 576.

'Hereafter foloweth a little boke called *Colyn* Clout compiled by master Skelton, poete laureate.' See p. 305, ante. *Without date.* Sixteens.

'A little olde booke of Cookerie. For him.' Maunsell, P. 2; p. 6. Sixteens.

'The husband mans practise, or Pronostication for euer. As teacheth Albert, Alkind, Haly, & Ptolome." 2 sheets. Sixteens.

2836. CAREY'S HERBALL. *Without Date.* Octavo.

'A booke of the properties of Herbes, called an Herball. Whereunto is added the tyme that Herbes Floures & Seedes should bee gathered to bee kept the whole yeare, wyth the vertue of the Herbes when they are styllled. Also a generall rule of all maner of Herbes, drawen out of an auncient booke of Physicke by VV. C.' *Walter Carey.* On the back begins 'The tyme of gatherynge Seedes,' &c. Contains besides, X 4, in eights. For him.

2837. SPARE YOUR GOOD. *Without Date.* Quarto.

¶ 'Spare your good.' This title is over a wood-cut of a lady sitting on a bed, and a man and woman seated by the bed-side. Contains one sheet. Colophon; ¶ 'Here endeth a lytell treatyse very profitable for euery yonge man and yonge woman called Syrs spare your good. *Imprinted at London in Poules churche yarde by Anthony Kytson.*'

Herbert just mentions this poem; the above description is taken from the *British Bibliographer*, vol. ii. p. 370. A copy is in the Bodleian library.

'A Godly dysputacyon very expedyent for euery man to read. Composed by the holly Dionysius, and lately translated into Englysshe, for the fortherance of them in vertue, that are not lerned in latyne.' *Without date.* Octavo.

'The Parlament of byrdes.' Quarto.

## Thomas Powell, or Powel,

WAS made free of the Stationers' company 21 July, 1556, and his name is inserted in their charter. I do not find him (says Herbert) once fined, and yet he has license for only one book. He appears to have done the printing business for T. Berthelet, and to have dwelt in his house in Fleet-street. See vol. iii. p. 351.

### 2838. SPIDER AND FLIE. 1556. Quarto.

'THE SPIDER and the Flie. A parable of the Spider and the Flie, made by Iohn Heywood. Imprinted at London in Fletestrete by Tho. Povvell. Anno 1556.' On the back is the author's portrait at full length. Prefixed are 'The preface,' in verse; and 'The Table' of contents. This poem is composed in the seven-line stanza, and is divided into 98 chapters, with a cut to each of them. Then, 'The conclusion,\* with an exposition of the Auctor touching one peece of the latter part of this parable.' At the end '*Imprinted—Cum priuilegio—solum.*'

### 2839. GWYNNETH AGAINST FRITH. 1557. Quarto.

'A PLAYNE DEMONSTRATION OF JOHN Frithes lacke of witte and learnyge, in his vnderstandynge of holie Scripture, and of the olde holy doctours, in the blessed Sacrament of the Aulter, Newly set foorth by John Gwynneth, Clerke. Londini. 1557.' C c 3, in fours. 'Cum priuilegio—solum.' In Herbert's collection.

### 2840. INSTRUCTION OF A CHRISTEN WOMAN. 1557. Quarto.

'A very frvtefyl and pleasant boke, called the Instruction of a Christen woman; made firste in Latyne, by the right famous clerke,

\* In which we are informed that by the spiders we are to understand the protestants; the flies, the catholicks; the maid, queen Mary; her broom, the civil sword; her master, Christ; her mistress, mother church. How justly the characters are supported I do not pretend to determine. The author was professedly a papist, and as such, attempts vindicating their cause in the administration of that reign. See *Hist. of Eng. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 96.—HERBERT.

Mayster Lewes Viues, and tourned out of Latyne into Englishe by Rychard Hyrde. Londini: Anno M.D.LVII. An ornamented title page. Colophon: 'Here endeth the booke called the Instruction of a Christen woman; whiche who so shall reade, shall have muche, bothe knowlege, pleasure, and fruite by it. *Imprinted at London in Flete-Strete, by Thomas Powell. Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.*' Unknown to Herbert. From the *Censura Literaria*, vol. v. p. 384.

2840.\* CICERO ON FRIENDSHIP. 1562. Small.

'The Booke of freendship of Marcus Tullie Cicero. Anno dnī. 1562. Dedicated 'To the right vertuous and my singuler good Lady Katharine duches of Suffolke.—John Harryngton.' Then, an epistle 'To the Reder.' Contains besides, 65 leaves, and a table at the end. In Herbert's collection.

2841. APOLOGIE OF PRIUATE MASSE. 1562. Octavo.

'An Apologie of priuate Masse, spred abroad in writing, without name of the authour: as it seemeth against the offer and protestacion made in certayne Sermons, by the reuerent father, Bysshop of Salisbury: with an answer to the same Apologie, set foorth for the maintenance and defence of the trueth. Perused and allowed, by the reuerent father in God, Edmonde, Bissshop of London, according to the Queenes maiesties Jniunctions. Londini Mens. Nouemb. 1562.' The orthography of this differing so considerably from Mr. Ames's copy has the appearance of two editions in the same month. The apology on 31 leaves. Then, on a separate title page, 'An Answer in defence of the truth. Againste the Apologie of priuate Masse. Londini Mens. Nouēb. 1562.' In a compartment with Lucretia in a medallion at bottom. On the back 'The cheefe pointees touched in this defence of the trueth.' Then, 'The preface to the Reader.' Contains besides, 121 leaves. The whole on one series of signatures. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2842. CASTELL OF HELTH. *Without Date.* Sexto-decimo.

'The Castell of Helth corrected, and in some places augmented, by the first author—1541.' In Berthelet's compartment with 1534



on the sell. The Proheme begins on the back; then, the table. Contains besides, 97 leaves. On a separate leaf, '*Imprinted—in Fletestrete,—Cum priuilegio—solum.*' In Herbert's collection.\*

---

## James Burrel,

PRINTED 'A Godly and wholsome preseruatiue against desperation,' &c. See vol. iii. p. 132. At the end, '*Imprinted—by James Burrel, dwelling without the north gate of Paules, in the corner house of Paternoster-row, opening into Cheapside. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' 1559. Octavo.

\* He also printed the following:

'The Attorney's Academy.' 1547. Octavo. In the Middle Temple Library.

'The Italian Grammar and Dictionary,' by W. Thomas. 1561. Quarto. See vol. iii. p. 336, Statutes. 27, 28, 31, 34, 35 Hen. VIII. 1562. Folio. In Herbert's collection.

'John Heywoodes VVorkes,' &c. as in p. 523, ante. 1562. Quarto. Again by Felix Kingston, 1598.

'A breefe balet touching the trayterous takyng of Scarborow Castle.—Cum priuilegio—solum.' *Without Date.* A broadside.

## Owen Rogers, or Ap-Rogers,

WAS made free of the Stationers' company, 8 Octob. 1555; but appears to have been a disorderly member, printing other men's copies; and without license; for which he was several times fined. He dwelt at the Spread Eagle between both St. Bartholomews, in Smithfield.

### 2843. SERPENT OF DIUISION. 1559. Sextodecimo.

'The serpent of diuision. Whych hath euer bene yet the chefest vndoer of any Region or Citie, set forth after the Auctours old copy by J. S. Anno M. D.L.J.X. the iiii. of May.' In a neat architectue compartment with O. R. on the sell. D 7, in eights. 'Thus endeth this little treatise entituled: the Serpent of diuision, made by John Lydgate.' Then, 'The declaration of thys tragical History,' &c. in three octave stanzas. On the back, 'Imprinted—in Smithfelde, by the Hospital in little S. Bartelmewes. In Herbert's collection.\*

### 2844. HEYWOOD'S DIALOGUE. 1561. Octavo.

'A dialogue conteynyng the number in effecte of all the prouerbs in the English tunge compact, in a matter concerning twoo manner of maryages, made and set foorth by John Heywood. Newly oversene, and somewhat augmented, by the sayde John Heywood.' In verse.

### 2845. VISION OF PIERCE PLOWMAN. 1561. Quarto.

'The vision of Pierce Plowman, newlye imprynted after the authours olde copy, with a brefe summary of the principall matters, set before euery part, called Passus. Wherevnto is also annexed, the Crede of Pierce Plowman, neuer imprinted with the booke before. Imprinted—neare vnto great saint Bartelmewes gate, at the sygne of the spred Egle. The yere of our Lorde God, a thousand,

\* In his ms. additions Herbert gives, under the year 1560, 'The Contention betwyxts Churchyearde and Camell, &c. 4to. See vol. iii. p. 540.

fyue hundred, threscore and one. The *xxi* daye of the Moneth of Februarye. Cum privilegio—solum.' See p. 328, &c. This book is often found without the Creed. In Herbert's collection. At the end of the Creed, which contains 15 leaves, are the explanations of several old words. Licensed.

2846. *THE SAME.* Octavo.

'Pierce Plowman in prose. (I did not see the beginning of this booke, but it ends thus)

'God saue the King, and speede the plough,  
And send the prelates care Inough,  
Inough, Inough, Inough.'

Maunsell, p. 80, 81.

2847. *TROUBLED MAN'S MEDICINE.* *Without Date.*  
Small.

'The troubled mans medicine, very profitable to be read of all men, wherein they may learn patiently to suffer all kindes of aduersitie, made by William Hughe to a friend of his.' Licensed, 1558. See vol. iii. p. 558.

2848. *CARD. POLE'S ORATION.* *Without Date.* Sextodecimo.

'The seditious and blasphemous Oration of Cardinal Pole, both against god & his Coūtry, which he directed to themperour: in his booke intytuled, the defence of the ecclesiastical vnity, mouing the emperour therein to seke the destruction of England and all those whiche had professed the gospele. Translated into englysh by Fabyane Wythers. Reede and than Judge.' On the back begins 'Fabyan wythers to the gentle reader.' On signature C. i, begins 'The glose of Athanasius vpō the oration' &c. which ends on E iiii. This signature put under the colophon, '*Imprinted—betwene both S. Bartelmews, at the Spread Eagle.*' In Herbert's collection. Licensed, 1560.

2849. *A NEW BALET, &c.* *Without Date.*

'A New balet entituled howe to Wyue well.—Finis. quod Lewys

Euans. *Imprinted—at the spread Egle betwyate both the Sāynct Bartholomews.*

He had licenses also for the following books, viz. In 1558, 'The complante of verite. Instruction for chyldren.' In 1559, 'Esocrats to Demonicus.' In 1560, 'The epystells of Bradfordes & Fylpottes, vpon predestination. An Almanack and pronostication of Henry Rotherforthes.' In 1561, 'A new yeres gyfte made by Leues Euans.' In 1562, 'An Almanacke for the monythes.' In 1565, 'A tru dyscription of twoo cheldren borne at Herne in Kente, 26 Aug. 1565. An epytaph vpon the death of syr John Mason, knyghte.' He printed without license, 'Epistills & gospills. The Regester of all them that were burned. The booke of husboundry, beynge Mr. Tottles.' Also, several ballads with, and without, license.



## William Norton

WAS an original member of the Stationers' company, and one of the first six, who came on the livery when it was revived again in 1561, after their charter from Phil. and Mary. He served collector in 1563 and 1564; was chosen under warden in 1569 and 1570; upper warden in 1573 and 1577; master in 1580, 1586, and 1593, in which year he died,\* and George Bishop was chosen in his stead. Dec. 24, 1593, his will, which had been deposited with the company, was opened and read; then delivered to Mr. Tho. Woodcock, warden, and Mr. Ric. Watkins, to deliver to Mr. Bonham Norton, the executor. It contained divers sheets of paper, each subscribed with the testator's name, as also those of Raffe Jackson and Will Yonge as witnesses.† He gave 6l. 13s. 4d. yearly to his company, to be lent to young men, free of the same society; and the like sum yearly for ever to Christ's hospital.‡ His name stands second on the List

\* Aged 66 years; and had issue only one son, Bonham Norton. Dugdale's St. Paul's, p. 123.

† Register B. fol. 458.

‡ Stow's Survey of London, B. 1. p. 266. Edit. 1725.

of Benefactors to the Stationers' company, set up in their dining-hall. He dwelt at the King's arms in Paul's churchyard; and was fined, not only for keeping his shop open upon S. Luke's day, but on Sundays, and in sermon time, &c. Though he had a license for printing near ten years sooner, I find nothing by or for him before 1570.—Such is Herbert's brief notice of this printer, to which I am unable to add any thing. He used for a device the rebus of his name, a sweet william issuing out of a tun, &c. as in the above facsimile.

2850. **THE TRANQUILLITIE OF THE MINDE.** 1570.  
Octavo.

'The tranquillitie of the minde: an excellent Oration directing euery man and woman to the true tranquillity and quietness of the minde, written in Latin by John Bernard, student in Cambridge: translated by Anth. Marten, Gentleman Sewer of her Maiesties chamber.' For him.

2851. **ACTES OF CONFERENCE, &c.** 1571. Quarto.

'Actes of Conference in religion, or Disputations holden at Paris betweene two papistes of Sorbon, and two godly ministers of the Church: translated by Geoffrey Fenton.' For him and Humf. Toy. Dedicated to Lady Hobbie, 4 July, 1571.

2852. **A DISCOURSE, &c.** 1572. Quarto.

'A Discourse, Wherein is plainly proued by the order of time and place, that Peter was neuer at Rome. Furthermore, that neither Peter nor the Pope is the head of Christes Church. Also an interpretation vpon the second Epistle of S. Paul to the Thessalonians, the second Chapter. Seene and allowed, &c. Imprinted—by Tho. East and H. Myddleton: for VVilliam Norton.—1572.' Dedicated 'To—Sir Henry Sidney, Knight of the—Garter, Lord President of the Marches of VVales, and Lord deputie of Ireland.—R. T.' Then, 'A description of the Pope.' In verse. The third discourse ends on O, iii. On the back, begins a dialogue, in Latin distichs, between the emperor Frederick, and Pope Innocent. 'Sic quidam

de Papa.' Also, 'De Roma meretrice Babilonica.' In Herbert's collection.

**2853. HORATII POEMATATA. 1574. Octavo.**

'Q. HORATII FLACCI VENVSINI, Poetae Lyrici, Poëmata omnia, doctissimis scholijs illustrata.' His rebus, as above. 'Excusum apud Guil. Norton.—1574.' Again 1578.

**2854. LOOKING GLASS FOR THE COURT. 1575. Octavo.**

'A Looking Glass for the Court: composed in the Castilian Tongue, by the Lord Anthony of Gueuarra,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 460, 'And now newly printed, corrected & set forth with sundry apt notes in the Margent, by T. Tymme, Minister.' By whom it is dedicated to John Lord Russel, son and heir of Francis, earl of Bedford. Then, a poem of the editor's, in praise of the author, and his English translator, Sir Francis Briant.\* Contains besides, 76 leaves.

**2855. JOYFULL NEWES, &c. 1577. Quarto.**

'JOYFULL NEVVES OVT OF the newe founde worlde, wherein is declared the rare and singuler vertues of diuerse & sundrie Hearbes, Trees, Oyles, Plantes & Stones, with their applications aswell for Phisicke as Chirurgerie, the saied beyng well applied bryngeth suche present remedie for all deseases, as maie seme altogether incredible: notwithstanding by practize founde out to bee true: Also the portrature of the saied Hearbes, very aptly discribed: Englished by Jhon Frampton Marchaunt. Imprinted at London in Poules Church-yard by Willyam Norton,—1577.' Dedicated 'To the right worshipfull Maister Edrvarde Dier Esquire.' Wherein we learn that it was translated from the Spanish of Doctor Monardes, a learned physician of Seville. It is divided into three parts, each with a separate title-page. The second part begins at Fol. 33. The third at 87, which concludes on Fol. 109. Then, a table of contents for the three books. In Herbert's collection. Again 1580.

\* See Oldys's Catal. of the Harleian Pamphlets, No. 177. Also, Warton's Hist. of English Poetry, vol. iii. p. 42. H.

## 2856. HEAVENLY PHILOSOPHIE. 1578. Quarto.

‘The treatise of Heauenly Philosophie: conteyning therein, not onely the most pithie sentences of God’s sacred scriptures: but also the sayinges of certeine auncient and holie fathers as also of sundrie others, prepared and ordered greatly to edifie (according to the time) the vertuous and godlie Christian. By T. P. The worlde passeth away, and the lusts thereof: but he that fulfilleth the will of God, abides for euer. Psal. lxxxix. Esaie. xl. 1 John ii. Imprinted at London for William Norton. 1578.’ Contains 816 pages, without introduction and table. Briefly noticed by Herbert. The above is from the *Censura Literaria*, vol. v. p. 342.

## 2857. HISTORIE OF GUICCARDIN. 1579. Folio.

‘THE HISTORIE of Guiccardin, containing the warres of Italie, and other partes, continued for many yeares vnder sundry Kings and Princes, together with the variation *and accidents* of the same, deuided into twenty bookes: &c. Reduced into English by Geffray Fenton. Mon heur viendra.’ His rebus. Printed for him; probably by Tho. Vautroullier, as a joint concern: however, he printed it this year with the same title, literatim, only using his own device, name, &c. in the place of Norton’s. Licensed to them jointly.\*

\* From 1574, to 1582, he also printed the following; of which I am unable to add any thing to the brief notices of my predecessor.

‘JUERNALIS et Persius.’ 1574. Octavo.

‘DIUINE MEDITATIONS of the milde Christiā,’ &c. 1574. Sixteens. For him. See the *Censura Literaria*, vol. v. p. 349.

THE BIBLE. 1575. Folio. Lambeth list.

‘QUINTI HORATII,’ &c. as 1574, ‘et nouis aliquot annotatiunculis illustrata. Cum Joann. Harison.’ 1578. Octavo.

‘PATRICKES places, containing fruitfull gatheringes of scripture, declaring faith and workes. For him.’ 1578. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 79. See vol. iii. p. 161.

‘JOHN GIBSON his Catechisme. For him.’ 1579. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 30.

‘EDM. BUNNIE his abridgemente of Caluins Institutions: translated by Edw. May, For him.’ 1580. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 25.

‘THE DESPERATION of Francis Spira, who for feare of men denyed Christ, and the knownen veritie: written by Math. Gribald D. of the Law. With a preface of M. Io.



## 2858. HORATII OPERA. 1585. Sextodecimo.

‘Qvinti Horatii—poemata omnia. Quibus adiunximus I. Iuuenalis & A. Persij opera; doctissima etiam in vnumquemq; Scholia & annotationes quàm maximè idoneas coniecimus. Londini, Apud Nin. Newtonum, impensis Gulielm. Norton, & Joan. Harison. 1585. Horace ends on p. 316. A separate title-page to Juvenal and Persius: ‘Apud Nin. Newtonum & Arnoldum Hatfieldum.’ The paging proceeds to p. 476. In Herbert’s collection.

## 2859. STOREHOUSE OF BREUITIE. 1586. Octavo.

‘Dionis Gray, of London Goldsmith, his Storehouse of Breuitie in woorkes of Arithmetick, containing as well the sundrie parts of science, in whole and broken numbers, with the rules of proportion as also sundrie rules of Breuitie: a worke of rare pleasant & commodious effecte: corrected & printed 1586. For him and John Harison.’ Maunsell, Part II. p. 2. Also without date. Licensed. 18 Mar. 1576-7.

## 2860. ERASMI PARABOLÆ. 1587. Octavo.

‘PARABOLÆ Siue Similia Des. Eras. Rot. ex diligenti auctorum collatione nouissimum recognita, cum vocabulorum aliquot non ita vulgarium explicatione. Accesserunt annotationes longè vtilissimæ, vna cum indice, quæ adolescentiæ vsum manifestè commonstrabunt auctore Ioanne Artopæo spirense. Similitudines alie etiam collectanee ex Cicerone, aliisque scriptoribus additæ.’ With his rebus. ‘Londini, Impensis Gulielmi Nortoni, 1587.’ The dedication thus inscribed, ‘Erasmus Rot. cum primis erudito Petro Ægidio celebratissimæ ciuitatis Antuerpiensis à libellis, S. D.—Basilee, Anno a Christo nato M. D.xiiii. Idibus Octobris.’ 216 pages, and a table at the end. Licensed. In Herbert’s collection.

## 2861. CALVIN’S INSTITUTES. 1587. Quarto.

THE Institution of Christian Religion, written in Latine by M. John Caluine, and translated into English according to the Authors

Caluin; whereunto is added a preseruatorie against Desperation. For him.’ 1582: Octavo. Maunsell, p. 43. Also without date. Licensed 1569.

last edition, with sundry Tables — by Tho. Norton. Whereunto there are newly added in the margent—notes—of the matter handled in each section.' With his rebus. '—Printed by H. Midleton, for W. Norton.—1587.' There are prefixed, The preface by T. N. Calvin's dedication to the French King, Basil, 1 Aug. 1536; Calvin's epistle to the reader, Geneva, 1 Aug. 1559; and a table of contents. The Institution on 507 leaves. At the end are four other copious tables.

2862. HAVEN OF HEALTH. 1589. Quarto.

'THE HAVEN OF HEALTH: Chiefly made for the Comfort of Students, and consequently for all those that haue a care of their health, amplified vppon fve wordes of Hippocrates, written Epid. 6. Labour, Meate, Drinke, Sleepe, Venus: By 'Tho. Cogan, Maister of Artes & Bachelor of Phisicke: And now of late corrected and augmented. Hereunto is added a Preseruatiō from the Pestilence: With a short Censure of the late sicknesse at Oxford. Ecclus. 37; 30. By surfet haue many perished: but he that dieteth himselfe prolongeth his life.' With his rebus. 'Imprinted—by Tho. Orwin, for W. Norton. 1589.' Dedicated 'To—Syr Edward Seymour Knight, Baron Bewchamp, and Earle of Hertford.' Whose arms are on the back of the title-page. Then, 'Authoris carmen Sapphicum—ex Ecclesiastico, Cap. 30. ver. 14—17.' And an epistle to the reader. The Haven on 276 pages. An alphabetical table at the end. Maunsell mentions an edition in 1586; but as our dedication (says Herbert) is dated 1588, I imagine the last figuré of his date was turned the wrong way.\*

2863. BIBLIA SACRA. 1592-3. Folio.

'TESTAMENTI VETERIS BIBLIA SACRA, siue Libri Canonici Priscæ Iudæorum Ecclesiæ à Deo traditi, Latini ex Hebræo facti

\* Wood tells us that there *was* an edition in 1586, and as the edit. of 1589 says 'corrected and augmented,' I cannot see the justice of Herbert's supposition, since there must have been an earlier and more incomplete edition.

It is an uncommon book, though there were three if not more editions. I searched many libraries without success for it when I was engaged on Cogan's Life, for vol. ii. of the *Athenæ*.

breyibusq; Scholiis illustrati ab Immanuele Tremellio & Francisco Junio. Accesserunt Libri qui vulgo dicuntur Apocryphi, Latine redditi & notis quibusdam aucti à Fr. Junio. Multo omnes quàm antè emendatiùs editi & aucti locis innumeris: quibus etiam adjunximus Noui Testamenti libros ex sermone Syro ab eodem Tremellio, & ex Græco à Theodoro Beza in Latinum versos notisque itidem illustratos. Secunda cura Fr. Junii. Londini, Impensis Guliel. N.—1593.' In a magnificent compartment cut on wood, having, in a tablet at top, a lamb laying on a stool with its legs bound together, and a knife at its throat. On a scroll above, Possidete animas vestras. The sides are twisted columns with vine branches about them. At the bottom, between their bases, a vase, out of which the vine branches issue, with the date, 1574. The engraver's mark NH. To the Old Testament are prefixed a dedication, 'Illustrissimo Principi—Frederico III. Comiti Palatino ad Rhenum, &c.—Heidelbergæ pridie Kal. Aprileis, 1587.—Fr. Junius.' A preface, *Illust. Potentissimoq; Principi—Frederico III. &c.—Immanuel Tremellius, Fr. Junius.* Then, 'Lectori salutem in Christo Iesu.' The prophetic and the apocryphal books have the device of Arnold Hatfield, and the date M. D. XCII. See more under G. Bishop.

'D. N. Jesu Christi Novum Testamentum, &c. Excudebant Reg. Typograph. Anno salutis humanæ, 1592.' Licensed in 1578, to John Harrison, sen. Geo. Bishop, W. Norton, & Chr. Barker. In Herbert's collection. Both the Old and New Testament have some of Chr. Barker's vignettes.

2864. *TABULÆ ANALYTICÆ, &c.* 1593. Quarto.

'*Tabulæ Analyticæ, quibus exemplar illud sanorum sermonum de Fide, Charitate et Patientia, quod olim Prophetæ, Euangelistæ Apostoli literis memoriæque mandauerunt, fideliter declaratur.* Au-

At last I purchased a very bad copy, 'Imprinted at London by Richard Field for Bonham Norton. 1596.' Quarto. Black letter. But I could not find one in time to clear up the doubt expressed in the Oxford Writers. Communicated by Mr. P. Bliss.

thore Steph. Szegedino Pannonio. De operis huius, nunquam antea editi ratione & vsu longè maximo, ad ampliss. Senatum Schaphusianum Epistola Dedicatoria. Authores tam veteris quam noui Testamenti, his Tabulis illustratos, septima pagina continet. With his rebus. 'Londini, Excusum in ædibns Richardi Fieldi, impensis G. Nortoni. 1593.' Contains 377 pages besides the prefixes. In Herbert's collection.

**2865. BRIEFE EXPOSITION, &c. *Without Date.*\* Octavo.**

'A Briefe and Compendious exposition vpon the Psalme called De profundis, which haue bene. And presentlye is, horrible and detestable, Abused in the Church of God. And now translated to the trew sens: to Gods glorie & to the Edification and comfort of his Church, By M. Rob. Richardson, B. D. And Minister in London.' B, in eights. '*Imprynted—by Tho. Purfoote for W. Norton.*' Licensed 1569. In Herbert's collection.

Norton had many books printed for him, of which it would be superfluous to give a detail here, as they will be found under the names of those who executed them. Besides the books above enumerated he had licenses for the following, viz. In 1561, 'Stans puer ad mensam.' In 1567, 'A Godly medicene which hath done moche good, by Rob. Rychardson.' In 1569, 'Of ij louers, Euryalus & Lucressia, pleasaunt & delectable.' In 1576, 'The well of wisdome. Recordes Castle of knowledge.' In 1577, 'Andoniari Talei rethorica. Rethorica Rami.' The two last with John Harrison senior. Again in 1586. In 1578, 'Crispin's Lexicon, 4to. Apothegmatū ex optimis utriusq; linguæ scriptoribus per Conradū Lycosthenem Rubeaquensem collectorem Loci cōmunes denuo aucti & recogniti:

\* Preceded in Herbert, by the following;

'ADAM HILL his sermon on Gen. 18; 21, 22. For him.' 1593. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 100. Licensed.

'THO. PALFREYMAN his Paraphrase on the Romans: also, certain little tracts of Mart. Cellarius. For him.' *No date.* Quarto. Maunsell, p. 78.

'OF THE arrival of the 3 graces in Anglia, lamenting the abuses of the present age.' By Steph. Batman. *No Date.* Quarto. In five sheets.

**Cum Parabolis— in locos cōmunes digestis.** These with John Harrison senior, and Geo. Bishop. ‘An easie entrance into the principal pointes of Christian Religion : verie shorte & plaine, for the simpler sorte.’ In 1581, ‘A copie of the great pardon, generally granted, without terme of tyme, for full remission of all synnes whatever, vnto all vnfained repentant Synners.’ In 1588, ‘A prayer against the enemyes of Gods Truthe.’ In 1589, ‘The marchauntes Auizo.’

## Richard Adams

WAS presented by the executor of Richard Kele, to be made free of the Stationers' company, in the year 1558. He printed, in 1559,

‘ A REGISTER in meter, containing the names, and patient sufferings of the members of Jesus Christ, afflicted, tormented, and cruelly burned, here in England, in the time of queen Mary, gathered by Tho. Brice.’ This was printed before Fox’s account : but printing it without license he was fined v. s. It was printed also by John Kingston for him, without date. 1559. Octavo. Also,

‘ A REPORT of an assault against Mastricht, 26 Apr. 1579.’ 1579. By commaundment from the Wardens, 26 June.

‘ FRANCISCI JVNII de peccato primo Adami, et genere causae, qua ad peccandum adductus est, liber in questiones quatuor distributus.’ *No Date.* Octavo.



## Richard Harrison.

RICHARD HARRISON, according to Herbert, was an original member of the Stationers' company, and doubtless one of the old livery, as he was chosen under warden in 1562, without being called on the livery when new revived, or serving collector: but he died before the expiration of his year. The company attended at his funeral sermon; and Mrs. Harrison gave them in reward x. s. See vol. iii. p. 273, 574. The above is a fac-simile of his device, or the rebus of his name. It was also used by John Harrison, and is one of those noticed by Camden in his *Remains*.

2866. THE BIBLE. 1562.\* Folio.

'The Bible in Englyshe, that is to say, the contentes of all the holy Scriptures,—according to the translation that is appointed to be read in Churches. Imprinted—in White Crosse street by Richard Harryson, An. Dom. 1562.' See Lewis's *Hist. of Engl. Translations of the Bible*, p. 213. My copy (says Herbert) wants the

\* Preceded in Herbert, by,

'THE NEW Testament.' 1561. Quarto. Licensed.

'THE INSTITUTION of Christian Religion,' &c. as at p. 26, ante. 1561. Folio.

title-page; and differs from Mr. Lewis's account, in not having a preface to the Hagiographa. The title of the New Testament in my copy runs thus: 'The newe Testament in English trāslated after the Greke, wherin are conteined these bokes folowing.' &c. 'Jm-printed—by Richarde Harrison Anno Do. M.VC.LXII.' This title in a suitable compartment. On one side, Adam and Eve at the tree of Knowledge: over them, Moses receiving the two tables: on the other, the crucifixion of our Saviour; over it, the Angel; the child Jesus, bearing a cross on his shoulder, appearing in a vision to the Virgin Mary. At the bottom, a sinner sitting in distress, conversing with a doctor of the law, behind whom is a closed tomb, with a dead carcase on it; on the other hand is an evangelical minister shewing him Christ crucified, and by whom is an open tomb, on which Christ, risen from the dead, is sitting, and triumphing over Death. This compartment was used to Matthews's Bible, printed in 1537; both to the old and new testaments. The table of Epistles and Gospels begins on the back of this title page. The New Testament contains Fo. cxix. '*Imprinted—in White Crosse strete—the yeare of oure Lorde, a thousande fyue hundred thre score and two. Cum priuilegio—solum.*' Hence it appears that he printed two editions, at least of the New Testament. But, doing this without license, he was fined viij. s.

2867. CALVIN'S INSTITUTES. 1562. Folio.

'THE INSTITUTION of Christian Religion—By maister John Caluine, and translated—accordyng to the Authors last edition, by T. N. &c. Seen and allowed' &c. His rebus, as above. 'Imprinted—in White Crosse strete—1562. Cum priuilegio—solum.' The Institution on 502 leaves. The prefixes and affixes, see p. 554, ante. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

2868. DE NEUTRALIBUS ET MEDIIS. 1562. Octavo.

'De Neutralibus et mediis. Grosly Inglyshed, Jack of both sydes. A godly and necessary admonition, touching those that be neutres, holding vpon no certayne religion, nor doctryne, and such as holde with both partes, or rather of no parte, very necessary to



staye and stablysh Gods elect in the true catholike faith, against thys present wicked world.' Some person had written on the title of Ames's copy, 'Wigand authore.' But Maunsell has, 'Written in latine by Rodolph Gualter. 'Translated.'

He had license, a little before his death, to print 'The Dyxcionary of Mr. Tho. Elyott, and Mr. Cowper.'

## David Moptid, and John Mather.

THESE printers seem to have been partners together, and dwelt in Red-cross-street, next adjoining to St. Giles' church, without Cripplegate. Moptid was bound apprentice to Tho. Heaste, for seven years from the feast of St. Michael, An. 1566 ; and Mather to Hen. Binneman for the same time.

2869. BEZA'S BRIEF DECLARATION, &c. *Without Date.*

' A briefe declaration of the chiefe poyntes of Christian Religion, set foorth in a Table. Made by M. Theodore Beza. Gal. 3. d. The Scripture hath shut up all vnder sinne, to the intent, that the promise by faith in Iesus Christ, should be giuen to them that beleeue. Seene and allowed &c. With a scheem, and a briefe declaration of the table of predestination. Englished by W. Whittingham, together with a treatise of election and reprobation, with certain answers to the obiections of the aduersaries of this doctrine : written by Anthonie Gylbie.\*

\* The above is a general title for the two following books reprinted from the Geneva edition, 1556 ; as may be seen in the General History.

' A BRIEF declaration, &c. Seene & allowed, &c. Imprinted by Dauid Moptid and John Mather.' D 4, in eights. Sextodecimo.

' A BRIEF Treatise of Election, &c. Written by Anthonie Gylbie. Rom. 9. I will shew mercy' &c. E 4, in eights. ' Imprinted—by Dauid Moptid and John Mather, Dwelling in Redcrosse streete, next adjoining to S. Gylses Church without Cripplegate.' Sextodecimo. HERBERT.

## **John Sampson,\* alias Awdeley,**

APPEARS to have been an original member of the Stationers' Company, though his name is not inserted in the charter list, as he bound an apprentice with them in 1559, and others afterwards. He is mentioned in the company's books sometimes by one name, sometimes by the other, and sometimes by both, as above. He dwelt in Little Britain street, by Great St. Bartholomew's without Aldersgate, and always printed his name Awdeley, or Awdely. He printed a Catechism in 1559, for which he was fined ij.s. Also, in 1563, he was 'fined xx. d. for printing other mens copies;' probably ballads.†

2870. **DESCRIPTION OF SWEDLAND.** 1561. Quarto.

'The Description of Swedland, Gotland & Finland, the auncient Estate of theyr Kynges, the moste horrible & incredible tyranny of the second Christiern kyng of Denmarke against the Swecians, the politicke attaynyng to the Crowne of Gostaue &c. Collected &c. By Geo. North. Set forth according to the order &c. Imprinted—in Litle Britaine streete, by great St. Bartelmews. 1561. Octo. 28.' On 28 leaves. At the end is the Lord's prayer, in the Swedish language.

2871. **COX'S RETRACTATION.** 1561. A Sheet.

'The vnfained retractation of Francis Cox, which he uttered at the Pillery in Chepesyde, and els where, according to the Councels cō-mandement. The 25. of June, 1561. Being accused for the vse of certayne sinistral & Diuelish Artes. Imprinted—by great S. Bar-

\* He was made free by the name of John Sampson, Oct. 10th, 1556. In January 1584, he is called Sampson Awdeley. Herbert's ms. additions.

† Followed in Herbert, by

'The sume of diuinitie. Translated from the Latin by Robert Hutten. 24 Oct. 1560. Sixteens. Licensed. Again in 1561, and 1567.

telmews. The 7. of July, 1561. Concludes, ‘ Thus as a true declaration of my vnfayned repentaunce in these Diuelish practices, I haue caused this my Retractacion to be put in print, to haue it openly published to all sorts of People. Purposing (by Gods helpe) within these fewe dayes to set forth a small piece of woorke to the utter defasing of those diuelish sciences, with the declaration of the horrible practises and deathes of such as have vsed those Diabolical Artes, which (as I trust) shall fear all other to practise the lyke.” Copy in MS. by Mr. Ames. Licensed thus: “ A confession made by a preste which stode vpon the pyllorye with vij moo.”

**2872. FAMOUS AND GODLY HISTORY. 1561. Octavo.**

‘ A famous and godly history, contaynyng the lyues and actes of three renowned reformers of the christian church, Martine Luther, John Ecolampadius, and Huldericke Zuinglius; the declaration of Martin Luthers faythe before the emperoure Charles the fyft, and the illustre estates of the empyre of Germanye, wyth an oration of hys death: all set forth in Latin by Philip Melancthon, Wolfgangus Faber, Capito, Simon Grineus, and Oswald Miconius. Newly Eng-lished by Henry Bennet Callesian.’

**2873. FRATERNITIE OF VACABONDES. 1565. Quarto.**

‘ The fraternitie of vacabondes, as wel as ruffling vacabones, as of beggerly, as wel of *women* as of men, and as wel of gyrles as of boyes, with their proper names and qualityes. Also the xxv orders of knaues, otherwise called, A quartten of knaues. Confirmed this yere by Cocke Lorel, 13 December. Again without date. See p. post.

**2874. SUMME OF DIUNITIE.\* 1567. Sextodecimo.**

‘ The summe of Diunitie Drawen out of the holy Scripture, very necessarie for Curates & yong Studentes in Diunitie, and also meete

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following:

‘ The examination of John Walsh before the bishop of Exeter his cōmissary touching Witchcraft & Sorcery.’ 20 Aug. 1566. Octavo.

‘ The Golden Booke, of Marcus Aurelius, &c. 1566. Jmprynted—in litle Britaine streete, beyonde Aldersgate. Cum priuilegio—solum.’ 1566. Sixteens. See vol. iii. p. 339, Oo 4, in eights. In Herbert’s collection. Again 1573.

for al Christen men & women, what soeuer age they be of. Drawen out of Latin into English by Rob. Hutten. Imprinted—The 15 of March, 1567.' On the back, 'William Turner to the Christian Reader.' Begins, 'After that my Scholler sometime & seruaunt Rob. Hutten had translated this booke, mistrusting hys owne iudgement to be sufficient to iudge whether the Compiler of this booke had done althinges according to the vayne of holy Scripture, offered the booke vnto me that J should examine it wyth the touchstone of the Scripture, &c. T. 4, in eights. In Herbert's collection.\*

2875. **FULKE'S SERMON.** 1571. **Sextodecimo.**

'A SERMON preached at Hampton Court on Sonday the 12. day of Nouember—1570. VVherein is playnly proued Babylon to be Rome, both by Scriptures and Doctors. By William Fulke B. D. and fellow of S. Johns Colledge in Cambridge. Apoc. 14. She is fallen,' &c. Dedicated 'To—lord Ambrose Dudley, Earle of VVarwick, Maister of the—Ordinance, and Knight of the—Garter." H j, in eights.' Licensed. Again frequently. In Herbert's collection.

2876. **BRIEFE INSTRUCTION, &c.** 1572. **Octavo.**

'A briefe & necessary Instruction, Verry needefull to bee known of all Housholders, Whereby they may the better teach & instruct their Families in such points of Christian Religion as is most meete Not onely of them throughly to be vnderstood, but also requisite to be learned by hart of all suche as shall be admitted vnto the Lordes Supper. Psalme 34. 11. Come Children, harken vnto me, I wyll teache you the feare of the Lorde. Imprinted—1572.' It has prefixed a copious epistle 'To the Christian Reader, by E. D. (*Edw*

\* 'A sermon preached before the Quenes Maiestie, by Maister Edward Dering, the 25. day of February—1569.' Sixteens.

'John Gough his answer to M. Fecknams obiections against his sermon lately preached in the Tower, the 15. of January, 1570.' Octavo. Licensed. 79 leaves, Binneman's device on the back of the last.

'A sermon exhorting to pitie the poore. Preached the xv. of Nouember—1571, at Christes Church in London, By Henry Bedel Vicar there, which Treatise may well be called The Mouthe of the poore.' Again 1572, & 1573. Sixteens.

'A Sermon, 1388, found hid in a wall.' 1573. *Bodl. Cat.* ii. p. 499.

*Deryng*) decrying the vain and lewd\* books of that age." It was printed again in 1575, but the catechism greatly varied.

**2877. THE BOOKE OF HUSBANDRYE. 1562. Sex-todecimo.**

'The Booke of Husbandrye, very profitable & necessary for al maner of persons. Made first by the auctor Fitzherberd, & now lately corrected & amended, wyth diuers addicions put ther vnto. Anno do. M.D.L.X.IJ. Imprynted by John Awdeley, dwelling in lyttle Brittainne streete by great S. Bartelmewes. K. in eights, the last blank. Colophon as in the title page. From Herbert's MS. memoranda.

**2878. FULKE'S SERMON. 1574. Octavo.**

'A comfortable Sermon of Faith in temptations & afflictions. Preached at S. Botulphes wythout Aldersgate in London, the xv. of Februarye, 1573. By Maister VVilliam Fulke, D. D. 1 Iohn, 5, 4. All that is born of God ouercometh the world: &c. Imprinted—1574.' G, in fours, half sheets. In Herbert's collection.

**2879. DERYNG'S LECTURE. 1574. Octavo.**

'A Lecture or exposition vpon a part of the v. chapter of the Epistle to the Hebrues. Set forth as it was read in Paules Church in London, the vj. of December, 1573. By Edw. Deryng. Geuen

\* Beuis of Hampton, Guy of Warwicke, Arthur of the round table, Huon of Bourdeaux, Oliver of the Castle, the foure sornes of Amond, the witles deuices of Gargantua, Howleglas, Esop, Rebyn Hoode, Adam Bel, Frier Rushe, the Fooles of Gotham, and a thousand such other. And yet of all the residue the most drunken imaginations, with which they so defiled their Festival and high holy daies, their Legendawry, theyr Saintes lyues, their tales of Robyn Goodfellow, &c. and were warranted vnto sale vnder the Popes priuiledge to kindle in mens hartes the sparkes of superstition, that at last it might flame out into the fire of Purgatorie.—I trow we haue multiplied to ourselues so many new delightes that we might iustify the idolatrous superstition of the elder world. To this purpose we haue printed vs many bawdy songes (I am lothe to vse such a lothsome woord, saue that it is not fyt inough for so vile endeouours) to this purpose we haue gotten our Songes & Sonets, our Pallaces of pleasure, our vnchast Fables and Tragedies, and such like Sorceries,—and haue not bene ashamed to entitle their bookes *The Courte of Venus*, *The Castle of Loue*. O that there were among vs some zealous Ephesians, that bookes of so great vanity might be burned up.'

for a Newyeares gift to the godly in London, and els where. Perused & alowed by authoritie. Imprinted—1574.' G 2, in fours. In Herbert's collection.

**2880. INTRODUCTION OF ALGORISME. 1574. Octavo.**

'An introduction of algorisme, to learne to reckon wyth the pen, or wyth the counters, in whole numbers, or in broken. Newly ouersene, and corrected: Whereto is annexed, certain notable and pleasant rules of false possitions, not before sene in our English tounge, by which all manner of diffcil questions may easely be dissolued and assoyled.' See vol. iii. p. 559,

**2881. GODLY AND COMFORTABLE CONFERENCES.**

**1574. Octavo.**

'Certayne godly learned, and comfortable conferences. Betwene the two reuerende Fathers, & holy Martyrs of Christ D. Nicolas Rydley, late Bishop of London, and M. Hugh Latimer, sometyne Bishop of Worcester, during the tyme of their imprisonments. Whereunto is added a treatise of the Lordes Supper, made by the sayd reuerende Father D. Nic. Rydley, a little before he suffered death, 1555. Now newly again imprinted. 1574.' K 6, in eights. '*—dwellyng in lyttle Brittainne Streete without Aldersgate. The 14. day of October.*' In Herbert's collection. Also without date.

**2882. CHRISTIAN STATE OF MATRIMONY. 1575.**

'The Christian state of Matrimony,' &c. as in p. 233, ante. An address of Coverdale To the Christian Reader, precedes; and a table of contents follows the work. At the end is a 'Christian Exhortacion to Customable Swearers,' see p. 233, note, ante, with a separate title, and date the same as preceding. The leaves are not numbered, but it ends on the leaf following D. iiij. After which we have four pages of very dull poetry, entituled 'A short instruction to the World.' On the reverse of the last page is Awdley's imprint in a large letter, with a rude wood cut, or ornament beneath. Licensed.

**2883. CROWLEY'S SERMON. 1575. Octavo.**

'A Sermon made in the Chappell at the Gylde Halle in London, the xxix. day of September, 1574. before the Lord Maior and the

whole state of the Citie, then assembled for the chusing of their Maior that shuld then succede in the gouernmēt of the same Citie. Concionatore Roberto Croleo. Perused & licensed, &c. Imprinted &c. 1575.' The text, Ps. 139, 21, &c. An Appendix is added, 'Notyng the duties both of them to whom it appertayneth to chuse, and also of them that shall be chosen to anye gouernment; in either the Ecclesiastical or Ciuile state.' G 3, in fours. In Herbert's collection.

**2884. A SERMON. 1575. Octavo.**

'A Sermon no lesse fruitful than famous. Made in the yeare of our Lord God m.ccc.lxxxviij. and founde out hyd in a wall. Which Sermon is here set forth by the old copy without adding or diminishing, saue the old & rude English here and there amended. Imprinted—1575.' F 4, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

The same in a very small edition. 1575.

**2885. GODLYE PRAYERS, &c. 1576. Octavo.**

'Godlye priuate Prayers for Housholders to meditate vpon, and to say in their Families. Mark, XI, 24. VVhat soeuer ye desyre when ye pray, &c. Imprinted—in litle Brittainne streete—1576.' C, in eights. In Herbert's collection.

**2886. BOOKE OF HUSBANDRY. 1576. Octavo.**

'The Booke of Husbandry; Very profitable and necessarye for all maner of persons. Made first by the author Fitzherbert, and now lately corrected and amended with diuers additions put therunto Anno Domini 1576. Imprinted at London by John Awdely, dwelling in litle Britain Streete without Aldersgate.

The author's prologue on the reverse of the title. The book begins on sign. A ij.; and the table, at the conclusion, begins on the reverse of the second leaf after sign. I iiij. preceded by this poetical address of

'The Author.

Go litle Quere, and recommend me,  
To all that this tretis shall see, hear, or rede  
Praying them therewith contented to be,  
And to amend it in places where as is neede.



Of eloquence knowing I want the seeds,  
And rethorike in me doth not abound,  
Wherefore I haue sowed such seed as I found.'

Mr. R. Wilbraham's copy, from which this description is taken, wants a leaf or two of the table. Unknown to Herbert.\*

2887. FRATERNITYE OF UACABONDES. *Without Date.*

Quarto.

¶ The Fraternity of Uacabondes. As wel of rustlyng Vocabondes, as of beggerly, of women as of men, of Gyrles as of Boyes, with their proper names and qualities. With a description of the crafty company of Cousoners and Shifters. ¶ Wherunto also is adioyned the. xxv. Orders of Knaues, otherwyse called a Quarterne of Knaues. Confirmed for euer by Cocke Lorell.

¶ The Vpрыхtman speaketh.

¶ Our Brotherhood of Uacabondes,  
If you would know where dwell  
In graues end Barge which syldome standes,  
The talke wyll shew ryght well.

¶ Cocke Lorell answereth.

¶ Some orders of my knaues also  
In that Barge shall ye fynde:  
For no where shall ye walke J trow,  
But ye shall see their kynde.

¶ Imprinted at London by Iohn Awdeley, dwellyng in little Britayne streete without Aldersgate. 1575.' Black letter. Contains nine leaves. Unknown to Herbert. See *British Bibliographer*, vol. ii. p. 12.

2888. KNELL'S ANSWERE, &c. *Without Date.*

'Tho. Knell his answer to the most heretical trayterous papistical Bill, cast in the streets of Northampton, and brought before the Judges,' &c. In verse. Licensed, 1570.

\* In 1574-6, he also printed the following:

'GREGORY SCOTS Treatise against certain Errors of the Romish Church.' In verse. 1574. Octavo.

'TWO NOTABLE SERMONS. Made by — John Bradford,' &c. 1574. As in p. 372, ante.

'A SERMON preached at Pauls crosse on Trinity sunday, 1571. By E. B. (*Edw. Bush*). 1576. Octavo. H, in fours. In Herbert's collection.

VOL. IV.

3 Z

He had licenses also to print the following, viz. In 1559, 'A mornyng & Euening prayer.' In 1560, 'The proude vyues pater noster. A pany worth of wytt. The plowmans pater noster. The gouernaunce of Vertu. Haue an eye to your Conscyence. The Epestilles & Gospelles. The boke of Repentauns.' In 1561, 'Coxes *treatise* agaynste sosserers & Cōngerers, with an Almanacke:' with John Alde. In 1562, 'The Epitaphe of Mr. Veron.' In 1564, 'A cople of a letter descrybinge the wonderfull workes of God.' In 1566, 'The cruell inquysetion & plaquet which the papistes wolde brynge into Antiwarpe, &c. The newes from Veenna, 5 Aug. of the strong towne & castell of Juba, in Hungarye. An other newes from Veenna, the laste of August. The Somonyng of dame popery.' In 1567, 'A dyscription of vij pryncipall vices, with the devyce.' In 1568, 'A monstrous chylde which was borne at Maydestone. The endes of ij presoners lately pressed to death in Newgate. The daunce & songe of Death.' In 1569, 'A shorte expostulation of madame Popery to hyr chaplayne Mr. Bankes.' In 1570, 'The bewalyng of tru subiectes. An Epytaphe of Dr. Haddon. An Epytaphe of Mr. Frauncis Benyson.' Besides several ballads.

## John Allde.

THIS Printer, who spelt his name, ALDAYE, ALLDE, and ALDE, lived (according to Herbert) at the long shop adjoining to St. Mildred's church, in the Poultry ; he had a servant named Hugh Mores, who died in the Stocks of the plague, (a room so called, as appears from the register book of that parish) and was buried the 5th of 1570. He is the first man who appears on the register to have taken up his freedom in the Stationers' company. This was about Christmas 1554. He appears to have been deceased 23d Aprill, 1593, when Mary Aldee, widow of John Aldee, presented Barnaby Erle as her apprentice. B. f. 76—106. Herbert appears to have possessed or seen few books of Allde's printing.

### 2889. A SHORT TREATISE, &c. 1561. Octavo.

' A short treatise declaringe the detestable wickednesse of magickall sciences as, Necromancie, Coniurations of spirites, Curious Astrologie, and suche lyke. Made by Francis Coxe.' On the reverse of the title, some verses of I. C ; opposite some of I. P. The former begin :

' Fle from the wrath that is to come,  
You filthy adden broode,  
Least that you perishe in your sinnes  
As giltye of your bloode.'

The latter :

' You wicked rout of Sorcerers  
For shame, your lyues amende  
Lest god doth pour such plagies on you  
As neuer shall haue ende.'

The author tells us in his address to the reader that he had ' himself been an offender in these most detestable sciences.' In the course of the work, that ever since the year 1559, when Elizabeth came to the throne, ' the people did so waver, the whole realme was so troubled and so moued with the blinde enigmatical and deuelish prophecies of that heaven-gazer NOSTRADAMUS,' &c. Sign. A. iij. rev.

—‘ I myself knew a Priest, not far from a town called Bridgewater, which, as it is well known in the country, was a great magician in all his life time. After he ‘once began these practices, he never would eat bread, but instead thereof, did eat always cheese; which thing, as he confessed divers times, he did because it was so concluded betwixt him and the spirit which served him—for at what time he did eat bread, he should no longer live. Yea, he would not blush to say, that, after a few years, he should die: and that the devil for the pains that he took with him, should have in recompense his soul.’ Sign. A. viii. recto.

At sign B. ij. rev. a curious story is told of ‘ Oathon a spirit, from Froissart.’

[R] ‘ Bacon’s end was much after the like sort, for having a greedy desire unto meat, he could cause nothing to enter the stomach; wherefore thus miserably he starved to death.’ Sign. B. iij. rev.

See a curious story, from his book of Necromancy, about Bacon, a Turk, and a ‘ she-deuil, named Egippia.’ Sign. A. viii. rev.

‘ Cornelius Agrippa, of whom all the world speaketh, whose works remain unto this day, of whose end are divers opinions. Some rumors have been, that, when he rode abroad, he had always a black dog waiting upon him—which dog, one day in journeying, carried him away body & soul.’ Sign. B. iii. & B. iij.

Licensed. Also, without date.

## 2890. THE LAMENTATIO OF A SINNER. 1563. Octavo.

‘ THE Lamentatio of a Sinner made by the most vertuous Lady Queen Katherin (Parre), bewailing the ignorance of her blinde life: first set foorth and put in Print at the instaunt desire of the right gracious Lady Katherin, Duches of Suffolke, and the earnest request of the right honorable Lord William Parre, Marquesse of Northampton. And now again newly Jmprinted, 1563.’ The preface thus superscribed ‘ William Cicill hauing taken much profite by the readyng of this treatise folowyng, wisheth vnto euery Christian by the readinge thereof like profite with increase from God.’ H 4, in eights. ‘ *Jmprinted at London at the long Shopp adioining vnto S. Mildreds Church in the Pultrie by John Alde. 1563.*’ See Walpole’s *Royal and Noble Authors*, vol. i. p. 19. In Herbert’s collection.

## 2891. TROUBLED MANS MEDICINE. 1567.\* Octavo.

‘ The troubled mans medicine, very profitable to bee red of all

\* Preceded in Herbert by, ‘ A good and godly prayer,’ &c. 1563. As in vol. iii. p. 540, Again 1565.

men where in they may learn paciently to suffer all kindes of aduersity: made and written by William Hughe vnto a freed of his.' H 7, in eights. 'Oxford, the xv. day of Marche.'

'A sweet consolation, & the second booke of the troubled mans medicine made & pronouncd by William Hughe, to his freend lying on his death bed. Watche for yee know no day nor houre.—1567. Dedicated 'To—maistres Lady Deny.' The signatures proceed to P, in eights. 'Imprinted—at the long shop &c. by John Allde.—1567.' In Herbert's collection. Again 1568.

2892. BONNER'S EPITAPH. 1569. Octavo.

'An Epitaph, or rather a short discourse made vpon the life & death of D. Boner, sometimes vnworthy Bishhop of London, whiche dyed the v. of September in the Marshalsie. Imprinted &c. Anno do. 1569. Sep. 14.' On eight leaves. Ends 'quoth T. Knell, Iu.\*' In Herbert's collection. *Hart. Miscell.* vol. i. p. 595.

2893. THE FOURE P. 1569. Octavo.

'The play called the foure P. a very merry enterlude of a palmer, a pardoner, a potecary, a pedlar.' In verse: ends, 'quoth John Heywood.' 14th September. Again 1596, quarto. Garrick's Plays, in the Brit. Museum. See vol. iii. p. 552.

2894. SCHOLE HOUSE OF WOMEN. 1572. Quarto.

'¶ Heer beginneth the Schole house of women wherin euery man may read a goodly praise of the condicions of women. Anno Domini M.D.LXXJJ.' Four sheets, A,B,C,D. The poem itself ends on the first page of D 4, when forty two lines addressed to the book, commence,

'Go forth little Book be not afraid  
To be accept with them that are wise.'

\* To this Mr. Ames has annexed, A Commemoration or Dirge of Bastarde Edmonde Boner, alias Sauage, vsurped Bishhoppe of London. Compiled by Lemeke Auale. Episcopatum eius accipiet alter, 1569. Imprinted by P. O.' (Octavo.) And then added Johu Allde, as if he had been the real printer. Though I apprehend P. O. to be fictitious, yet the types are not like any of Allde's that I have seen. However, as I know not to whom else to ascribe it, I have followed Mr. Ames in placing it here. It is a most severe, and indeed profane burlesque, in the Skeltonic manner. HERBERT.

‘*Imprinted at London at the long Shop adioyning vnto Sainct Mildreds Church in the Pultrie, by John Allde.*’ Unknown to Herbert.

2895. **THE COMPOSITION, &c.** 1574.\* Octavo.

‘The Composition or making of the moste excellent pretious Oil, called Oleum Magistrale. First published by the cōmandement of the King of Spain, vvith the maner how to apply it particulerly. The which Oyl cureth these disseases folowīg. That is to say, Woūds, Contusiōs, Hargubush shot, Cankeris, pain of the Raines, Apostumes, Hermerhoids, olde Vlcers, pain of the Joints & Gout, and indifferently all maner of disseases. Also the third book of Galen of curing of pricks & wounds of Sinowes. A method for curing of wounds in the ioynts, and the maner how to place them. A breefe gathering together of certain errorrs which the cōmon Chirurgians dayly vse. Very profitable & necessary for all Chirurgians, &c. Faithfully gathered & translated into English by Geo. Baker Chirurghion. 1574.’ Dedicated ‘To the right hon. Edwarde de Vere Earle of Oxford,’ &c. whose arms are on the back of the title-page. It has prefixed some commendatory verses, Latin & English; an epistle to the reader; and a preface. Contains 52 leaves besides. In Herbert’s collection.

Also, his treatise of the nature & properties of Quicksilver.

2896. **BULLINGER’S EXHORTATION.** 1575. Octavo.

‘Exhortation to the the ministers of Gods worde in the Church of

\* In the years 1569—1573, he also printed the following, thus briefly noticed in Herbert:

‘A WONDER and true history of Pope Alexander VI.’ Being a large picture of the pope: turn up the head, and a devil appears: round it is a description of the wickedness of the pope. 1569. Broadside.

‘A DECLARATION of such tempestuous & ouragious Fluddes, as hath been in diuers places of England. 1570.’ Enumerating the loss and damage in the seuerall counties, particularly in the bishopric of Ely. Printed by Will. How for him, and Will. Pickering. 1571. Octavo.

‘XENOPHON’S TREATISE of Householde—1573.’ Octavo. See vol. iii. p. 288. In Herbert’s collection.

‘—THE OFFICES of Shiriffes, Bayliffes of liberties,’ &c. as in vol. iii. p. 549. 1573. Octavo.

Christ, that they set aside all mutuall discord, and in these later daies & dangerous times, purely and with one consent, preach vnto the world the onely true faith in Christ, and amendment of life. By Hen. Bullinger : translated by John Cox.'

**2897. DEFENCE OF DEATH. 1576. Octavo.**

'THE DEFENCE of Death. Containing a moste excellent discourse of life and death, vvritten in Frenche by Philip de Mornaye Gent. And doone into English by E. A.' A wyvern rising out of a ducal coronet. The crest of Lord Clinton of Chudleigh. 'Imprinted — for Edw. Aggas—1576.' Dedicated 'To — Margaret Countesse of Darby.' H 6, in eights. In Herbert's collection. Again 1577.

**2898. CELIUS SECUNDUS, &c. 1576. Octavo.**

'Celsius secundus Curio to his deer freend Fuluius the straunger Morato. S. P. D.' This is the head title, my copy wanting the prefixes. It is an epistle for the godly bringing up of children. Concludes, 'From Luce 1542. the iiij. of the Jdes of June. quoth VV. Liuing.—Imprinted, &c. 1576. the 28. of Iune.'

**2899. NEWES FROM THE NORTH. 1579. Quarto.**

'Newes from the North. Otherwise called the Conference between Simon Certain, and Pierce Plowman, faithfully collected & gathered by T. F. Student. Aut bibe aut Abi. Imprinted &c. 1579.' Dedicated 'To—Sir Henry Sidney Knight of the—Garter, Lord President of Wales, & Marches of the same—26. Nov. 1579.' An epistle from the author; another from the printer; then, some commendatory verses. Concludes with 'The Apologie of the Author,' in six six-lined stanzas. L, in fours. Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

**2900. MIRROR OF MUTABILITY. 1579. Quarto.**

'The Mirror of Mutability, or principall part of the Mirror for Magistrates, describing the fall of diuers famous princes and other memorable personages. Selected out of the sacred Scriptures, by Antony Munday; and dedicated to the Earle of Oxenford. Im-

printed by J. Alde. 1579. Not in Herbert. The above is from the *Censura Literaria*, vol. ii. p. 10.\*

2901. WARNING TO THE WISE. 1580. Octavo.

‘A warning to the wise, a feare to the fond, a bridle to the lewde, and a glasse to the good. Written of the late earthquake chanced in London, and other places, the 6th of April 1580, for the glory of God, and benefite of men, that warely can walke, and wisely can iudge. Set forth in verse and prose, by Thomas Churchyard, gentleman. Seen and allowed.’ 15 leaves. With Nich. Lyng. 8th April. See Oldys’s *Catalogue of Pamphlets in the Harleian Library*, No. 222.

2902. A GOLDEN CHAINE, &c. 1591. Octavo.

‘A golden chaine, or the description of theologie, containing the order of the causes of saluation and damnation, according to Gods woord. Written in Latin by William Perkins, and translated by an other. Hereunto is adioyned the order, which M. Beza vsed in comforting troubled consciences.’

2903. VARIATION OF THE COMPASSE. 1596. Quarto.

‘A discourse of the variation of the compasse, or magnetical needle, wherein is shewed, the manner of the observation, effects, and application thereof, made by W. B.† With a preface to the trauailers, seamen, and mariners of England.’

\* From 1575, to 1579, he also printed the following :

‘JOYFULL NEWES out of Heluetia, from Theophr. Paracelsum, declaring the ruinate fall of the papall dignitie: also a treatise against Vsury. By Steph. Batman.’ For him. 1575. Octavo.

‘FRAN. COXE his Treatise of the making & vse of diuers Oyles, vnguents, Emplaisters & stilled waters.’ 1575. Octavo.

‘THE ADVISE and answere of—the prince of Orange,’ &c. 1577. As in p. 267, ante.

‘THE PROCLAMATION of Jesus Christ concerning the castle of Faith, which is like to be woone into Christian mens hands.’ 1577. Octavo.

‘THE HORRIBLE acts of Eliz. Style, alias Rockingham, Mother Dutton, Mother Douell, and Mother Margaret, 4 witches executed at Abington, 26. Feb. vpon Richard Galis.’ For Edw. White. 1579. Licensed.

† Mr. Ames supposed this B. to mean Burrough. I have not seen the book; but unless that name be found to the dedication, &c. I am rather inclined to believe these initials



2904. A MERRY JEST, &c.\* *Without Date.* Quarto.

‘A merry Jest of (by) Dane Hew, munk of Leicestre: and how he was foure times slaine, and once hanged. A copy is in the Bodleian library. See *Brit. Bibl.* vol. ii. p. 573, for extracts from this ‘merry Jest.’

2905. SPIRITUALL PARLE, &c. *Without Date.* Small.

‘A Spirituall and most precious parle, teaching all men to loue & embrace the crosse as a most sweet & necessary thing vnto the soule, what comfort is to be taken thereof, where and how bothe consolation & ayd in al maner of afflictions is to be sought: and again how all men should behaue themselves therein, according to the word of God. By me John Alde, for Hugh Singleton.’ See p. 297, ante.

2906 A LAMENTABLE TRAGEDY, &c. *Without Date.*

‘A Lamentable Tragedy, mixed ful of pleasant Mirth, conteyning the life of Cambises king of Percia, from the beginning of his kingdome vnto his death, his one good deed of execution, after that many wicked deeds & tiranous Murders committed by and through him: and last of all, his odious death, by Gods Justice appointed, doon in such order as followeth, by ‘Thomas Preston.’ It was reprinted by Edw. Alde; also, in Hawkins’s *Origin of the English Drama*, vol. i. Licensed, 1569.

2907. BULLINGER’S SERMONS. *Without Date.* Octavo.

‘Hen. Bullinger his 2 sermons on the ende of the world, translated by Tho. Potter, expoundinge Math. 24; 29, &c. and Dan. c. 7. concerning the most troublesome kingdome of the pope,’ &c.

2908. MEDITATIONS, &c. *Without Date.* Octavo.

‘Meditations of true & perfect consolation, declared in two tables: in the first, 7 considerations of the euills which happen vnto

W. B. stand for William Barlow, author of the *Navigator’s Supply*, 1597, quarto. See *Ath. Oxon.* vol. i.; c. 495. HERBERT.

\* Preceded in Herbert by

‘Edward the Fourth and the tanner of Tamworth.’ Quarto. Leonard Staveley’s ‘*Breef Discourses on the miseries of life.* Cicero 1. *Tuscul.* *Moriendum est omnibus: estque finis miseræ in Morte.*’

vs: in the second, 7 considerations of the good we receiue. Translated out of French by Rob. Fills." Licensed, 1563.

2909. A *DIALOGVE, &c. Without Date. Octavo.*

'A *DIALOGVE* between Custome & Veritie, concerning the vse and abuse of Dauncing & Minstrelsie. Rom. 13; 12—14.' Dedicated 'To the godly & faithful ministers &c. Maister Rob. Crowley & Maister Tho Brasbridge.—Tho. Louell.' In verse. D, in eights. Licensed, 1581.\*

Besides these he had licenses to print the following, viz. In 1561, 'The Rates of the Custome howse. An almanacke & pronostication of Keningham. An admonition to Elderton, &c. The picture of a monstherus pygge.' In 1562, 'An almanake & pronost. of Fran. Coxe. The brefe Postyll.' In 1564, 'An almanake, &c. of Fr. Coxe.' In 1565, 'An hundreth poyntes of euell huswyfrye. The Scyence of Lutyng. An almanake &c. of Fr. Coxe. A cople of the treatises of the Confederation betwene the prence & the Lordes of the Lowe Country.' In 1566, 'A tru discription of a chylde borne with Ruffes in the parysihe of Myttcham,—Surry. Almanake, &c. of Fr. Coxe.' In 1567, 'The complaynt of John a Neale. History of pope Alexander. A dyscription of a monstherus gyante.' In 1568, 'The prayse of Good Women. Pro. ch. xij. A profitable & pleasaunt Fayrynge. A play: lyke wyll to lyke, q. the Deuell to the Collyer. An epytaphe of M. Couerdale. Freer Rushe. The Freer & the boye. The deseate of women. Beues of Hampton. A *vocabulary*: Frynshe, Englesshe & Duche.' In 1569, 'The repentance of the Nenyuetes. An enterlude: a lamentable tragedy

\* He also printed the following without date:

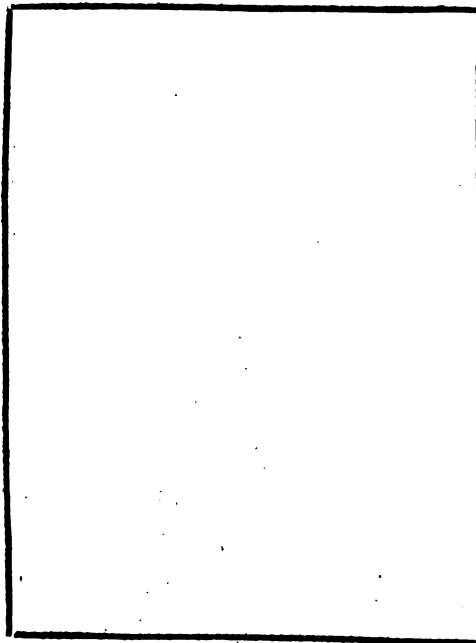
'The book of Wisdom translated into English metre by Peter Tie.' Licensed 1562.—Octavo.

'An exhortacion to be giuen to the Prisoners lying in Newgate & other places, for Roberies and Murthers.' Octavo.

'A treatise of the Sin against the Holy Ghost, by Aug. Marlorat: translated out of French. For Luc. Harrison.' Octavo.

'Yues Rouspeau, his Dialogue of preparation to the Supper of our Lord: translated from French into English by R. B.' Octavo.

full of pleasaunt myrth. A necessary wepon, or sharpe spirituall Sworde. ij shorte speaches agaynste Rebellion.' In 1570, 'A very lamentable & wofull dyscourse of Floudes. A dyscourse of Floudes & waters: with W. Peckering. A New yeres gyfte. An Epytaph of Mr. Bryce preacher. An admonition of Dr. Storye.' In 1576, 'A new fayringe for Bartelmew fayre. A newe yeres gifte for— 1577.' In 1577, 'Stanbridges vocabularie. A discription of those strange kinde of people whiche Mr. Fourbosier brought into England. Godly meditations vppon the Lordes prayer, &c. whereunto is annexed a defence of God's eternal election, &c. by John Bradford, in the tyme of his imprisonment.' In 1578, 'Tarlton's deuise vpon this vnlooked for great snowe. The vj. newe yeres gift, and iiijth proclamation of outlawrye. An oration in Latin, made by Mr. Malem scholemaster of Paules scole, to Duke John Cassimer, &c.' In 1579, 'A Bartilmewe fayringe for this yere, 1579. The myrror of mutability. A godly hymne, or caroll for Christmas. A newe yeres gifte for 1580, against the silence of Ric. Bristowe, prieste. A true report of this earthquake in London. Alarm for Londoners, settinge forth the thunderinge peales of God's Mercye & Justice vnto us, by the comfortable preaching of the Woord, and laste by extraordynarye, signes & tokens.' In 1580, 'Newes out of Essex, conteyninge a present cure for the newe sicknes. Godlie carolles, hymnes & spirituall songes. Newes out of Irelande. A prophecie wonderfull & strange, which shall happen in the yere 1581. A newe yeres gifte. Certaine true markes whereby to know a papiste.' In 1581, 'A pleasaūt recreacion for an indifferent mynde.' In 1582, 'A Rate for expences. On condition that no other man be interested in yt.' Also a great many ballads.



## Thomas Hacket.

THIS printer (according to Herbert) seems to have been an original member of the Stationers' company, though his name is not found in the Charter list, as do I not find any entry of his being made free, and yet he was called on the livery in 1569, and served collector in 1574, and 1575. In February 1559-60, he was fined ij s. 'for that he sett his name to a booke, which ys cōtrary to the orders of the howse.' What those orders were does not appear, this being the only instance of the kind I have observed. Jan. 8. 1576-7, he seems to have been abroad, or under some confinement, as his wife acted by a letter of attorney from him, at a Court of Assistants, in assigning over to John Wight the copies of *The regiment for the sea*; and the *Theatre, or Rule of the World*: And thus 'the said John and Thomas discharge either to other all maner of Debtes, Duties and Matters, from the beginning of the world to this day.' Though the former book does not appear to have been licensed to Hacket him-

self, yet it might have been between July 1571, and July 1576, as the clerk's book for the entry of copies during that interval is supposed to be lost. He was never chosen warden, nor came into the Court of Assistants. Indeed it looks as if he was of a quarrelsome disposition, seeing he was twice fined on that account. He dwelt first in Cannynge-strete, over against the Three Cranes, and afterwards in Lombard-street, at the sign of the Pope's-head; and kept a shop in the Royal Exchange, at the sign of the Green Dragon; also, at the sign of the Key, in St. Paul's Church-yard.

**2910. FABLE OF OUID. 1560. Quarto.**

'The Fable of Ouid tretting of Narcissus; translated out of Latin into Englysh mytre, with a moral ther vnto, very pleasante to rede. MDLX.' Then four lines of poetry. 'Imprynted at London, by Thomas Hackette, and are to be sold at hys shop in Cannynge strete over agaynste the Thre Cranes.' Eighteen leaves. See *Censura Literaria*, vol. i. p. 257.

**2911. TITUS AND GISIPPUS. 1562. Quarto.**

'The most wonderfull, and pleasaunt History of Titus, and Gisippus, whereby is fully declared the figure of perfect frendshyp, drawen into English metre. By Edwarde Lewicke. Anno 1562.' C 3, in eights. Imprinted at London by Tho. Hacket, and are to be solde at hys shop in Lumbarde streete. Licensed.

**2912. RIBAUT'S VOYAGE. (1566.) Octavo.**

'A true and perfect description of the last voyage or Nauigation, attempted by Cap. John Ribaut, deputie & generall for the French men, 1565. Truely set forth by those that returned from thence, wherein are contayned things as lamentable to heare as they haue bene cruelly executed. Imprinted—by H. Denham for Tho. Hacket, and are to be sold at his shop in Lumbart streate.' It is introduced by an epistle from 'The Author to his friend.—Deepe the xxv. day of May, 1566. Your louing brother & friend N. le Shalleux.' Running title, 'The last voyage to Terra Florida.' D, in eights. Licensed.

2913. **HYSTORIES OF POLYBIUS.** 1568 \* Octavo.

‘The Hystories of the most famous & worthy Cronographer Polybius: Discoursing of the warres betwixt the Romanes & Carthaginenses, a riche and goodly Worke, conteining holsome counsels & wonderfull deuises against the incombrances of fickle Fortune. Englished by C. W.† Wherevnto is annexed an Abstract, compendiously coarcted out of the life & worthy acts perpetrate by oure puissaunt Prince King Henry the fift. Imprinted—by Hen. Byneman for Tho. Hacket. And are to be sold at his shoppe in Paules Churchyard at the signe of the Key.’ On the back, ‘The Phisnomie of Polybius.’ A medallion, with eight alexandrines under it by B. G. Next is ‘The life of Polybius collected out of his Historie.’ The dedication thus inscribed, ‘To the right worshipful Thomas Gaudy Esquier, Chr. Watson wyssheth Argantos age, Policrates prosperitie, Augustus amitie, and after the consummation of this terrestriall Tragedie, a seate amongst the celestial Hierarchie, &c.’ Concludes, ‘Thus then, al vain words set apart, J desire your worship benignely to accept this as a token of the intier affection J bear towards you, which taken as J meane it, shall deserue to furnishe some voyde corner in the lowest parte of your Librarie. From my chamber in your house at Gaudy Hall,’ in Norfolk. His epistle ‘To the Reader.—Franciscus Asulanus Lectori salutem.— R. W. in laudem Histor. Polybij, Anglico Hectori:’ in five short stanzas. The histories of Polybius end on folio 100, on the back of which begins the author’s epistle ‘To the Questioners:’ those desirous to know why he joyned the abridgement of K. Henry the fifth’s life to this foreign history. Then ‘The victorious actes of king Henry the fift,’ from

\* Preceded in Herbert by the following :

‘John Hooper’s Exposition of the 23d Psalm; and his Apologie.’ 1562. With John Tisdale. See it p. 349, ante.

‘The Lawes and Statutes of Geneua,’ &c. 1562. as in p. 413, ante.

‘A strong battery against the Idolatrous inuocation of the dead Saintes,’ &c. 1562. As in p. 489, ante.

† Christopher Watson of St. John’s college, Cambridge. HERBERT, ms. additions.

Hall's chronicle, which ends on folio 130. On another leaf, '*Imprinted—Anno. 1568.*' Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

**2914. THE NEW FOUND WORLDE. 1568. Quarto.**

'THE NEW found vvorlde or Antarctikè, wherein is contained wōderfull & strange things, as well of humaine creatures, as Beastes, Fishes, Foules, & Serpents, Trees, Plants, Mines of Golde & Siluer: garnished with many learned authorities, trauailed and written in the French tong by that excellent learned man, master Andrewe Theuet. And now newly translated into Englishe, wherein is reformed the errours of the auncient cosmographers.' H. Bynneman for him: 'and are to be sold at his shop in Poules Church-yard, at the signe of the Key.' Dedicated by 'T. Hacket 'To—Sir Henrie Sidney, Knight of the—Garter, Lorde President of Wales, &c. Lord Deputie Generall of the Queenes Maiesties Realme of Ireland.' Then, 'An Admonition to the Reader.' - - - Some verses 'In prayse of the Author.- - .' Six distichs 'In Theuetum Noui Orbis peragratorem & descriptorem, Io. Auratus literarum Græcarum Regius professor.' - - - Andr. Thevet's dedication 'To my Lord the Right reuerend Cardinall of Sens, keper of the great seales of France. - - - A Preface to the Reader.' Besides these, 138 leaves, and a table. '*Imprinted—1568.*' Licensed. In Herbert's collection.

**2915. A TOUCHSTONE, &c. 1574.\* Octavo.**

'A TOVCHSTONE for this time present, expressly declaring such ruines, enormities & abuses as trouble the church of God, and our Christian commonwealth at this daye, &c. Newly sett foorth by E. H. (*Edw. Hake.*) Imprinted—by Tho. Hacket, and are to be solde at his shop, at the Greene Dragon in the Royall Exchange, 1574.' Annexed is 'A Compendious fourme of education to be diligently obserued of all parentes & scolemasters in the training vp of their children & schollers in learning. Gathered into Englishe meeter by Edw. Hake. It is an epitome of a Latin tract, 'De pueris

\* Preceded in Herbert by,

'THO. BUCKMINSTER, minister, his right Christian Calendar, or spirituall Prognostications, made for the year 1570.' Octavo. For him. Licensed.

statim ac liberaliter instituendis.' See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 275.

2916. *THEATRUM MUNDI*. 1574. Sextodecimo.

'*Theatrum Mundi*. The Theatre or rule of the vvorlde, vvherein may be seene the running race and course of euery mans life, as touching miserie and felicitie, wherein be contained wonderfull examples and learned deuises, to the ouerthrow of vice and exalting of vertue. Whervnto is added a learned and pitthie worke of the excellencie of mankynd. Written in the French and Latin tongues by Peter Boaystuaue, Englished by Iohn Alday.' H. Bynneman for him, and sold in the Royal Exchange, at the Green Dragon, 1574. On the back are verses 'In prayse of the Booke.' Dedicated 'To—Sir William Chester Knight, Alderman of the Citie of London, and Merchant of the Staple.' Then, 'The Printer to the Reader.— - Peter Boaystuaue to the Reader.— - The Table of principall matters,' &c. Contains besides, 287 pages. In Herbert's collection. Also without date. Licensed, 1566.

2917. *WATCH-WOORD TO ENGLANDE*. 1584. Quarto.

'A VVatch-vvoord to Englande. To beware of traytors and tretchorous practises, which haue beene the ouerthrowe of many famous Kingdomes and common weales. Written by a faithfull affected freend to his Country : who desireth God long to blesse it from Traytours, and their secret conspiracyes. Seene and allowed, &c. Iosua 1. verse 5. Take a good hart, and be strong, &c. London, Printed for Tho. Hacket, and are to be solde at his shop in Lumberd streete, vnder the signe of the Popes head, 1584.' It has prefixed, the queen's arms crowned, with E and R on the sides, and over it two distichs of Latin verses. On the back six others. 'In laudem Elizabethæ Reginae', by R. W. A dedication by A. M. (*Anth. Munday*) the author, 'To the high, mightie, and right excellent Princesse Elyzabeth, by the grace of God, of England, Fraunce and Ireland Queene, defendresse of the true auncient, Catholique and Apostolique Faith &c.' Another, 'To the right Hon. Master Thomas Pullison Lord Mayor elected of the famous Citie of London,



and to the worshipfull Maister Stephen Slanie, and Maister Henrie Billingsley, Sheriffes,' &c. In this tract are recited most of the treasons practised from the reign of Richard I. to the year 1584. Contains 47 leaves. At the end, 'God long preserue and blesse our Queene Elizabeth, and confound all her enimies. Honos alit Artes. A. M.' In Herbert's collection.

**2918. GOLDING'S SOLINUS. 1787.\* Quarto.**

'The excellent and pleasant worke of Iulius Solinus Polyhistor. Contayning the noble actions of humaine creatures, the secretes & prouidence of nature, the description of Countries, the maners of the people: with many maruailous things and strange antiquities, seruing for the benefitt and recreation of all sorts of persons. Translated out of Latin into English, by Arth. Golding, Gent.' A medallion of a royal personage, at half length, crowned, with a sceptre in his right hand, and a sword in his left. 'At London, Printed by I. Charlewood for Tho. Hacket. 1587.' It has prefixed, 'The life of Solinus,—by Iohn Camertes.— - C. Iulius Solinus sendeth hartie commendations to his freende Autius.' - - - The epistle dedicatorie of the Author to the same Autius.' The whole G g 2, in fours. This Solinus lived after Pliny, and does little more than transcribe him. In Herbert's collection.

\* In 1585, 6, Herbert has the following brief notices:

An extract from Pliny. Probably the Polyhistor of Solinus. Translated from the French. 1585. Quarto.

He had a book licensed to him in 1565, intituled 'The Somary of Plinie.'

'THE WORKE of Pomponius Mela the Cosmographer,' &c. 1585. Quarto. See it in 1590.

'OF THE LADDER to repentance, the third stepp, which is of faith, by L. Simpson.' For him. 1585. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 65.

'THE HARBOROUGH of Christianitie, containing many godly praiers and meditations, collected for the benefit and profit of the penitent sinner, by Iohn Seuell Gent.' For him. 1585. Octavo. Licensed..

'ANT. MONDAY, his godly exercise for Christian famelies, containing an order of Praiers for Morning and Euening, with a little Catechisme betweene the man & his wife.' For him. 1586. Octavo. Maunsell, p. 86.

2919. **WONDERS OF THE WORLDE.** 1587. Quarto.

‘Secretes and wonders of the worlde, containing many wonderfull properties giuen to Man, Beasts, Fowles, Fishes, and Serpents; Trees, and Plants, abstracted out of Plinie.’ For him.

2920. **MIRROUR OF MONSTERS.** 1587. Quarto.

‘A MIRROVR of Monsters: Wherein is plainly described the manifold vices, & spotted enormities, that are caused by the infectious sight of Playes, with the description of the subtile slights of Sathan, making them his instruments. Compiled by Wil. Rankins. *Magna spes est inferni.* Seene and allowed.’ The same medallion as to Polibius, 1568. ‘At London, Printed by I. C. (*John Charlewood*) for T. H. in Anno Do. 1587.’ Without any prefix, 24 leaves. Licensed. In Herbert’s collection.

2921. **EXPLOYTES OF SYR FRAUNCIS DRAKE.** 1587. Quarto.

‘The true and perfecte Newes of the worthy & valiaunt exploiters, performed & doone by that valiant Knight Syr Frauncis Drake: Not onely at Sancto Domingo, & Carthagenā, but also nowe at Cales, & vpon the Coast of Spayne. 1587.’ The device of a ship; the queen’s arms at the mainmast head, St. George at fore and mizen; the ensign, the Earl of Nottingham’s, as the lord high Admiral. ‘Printed at London by I. Charlewood, for Thomas Hacket.’ Dedicated, ‘To the right Honourable & his singuler good Lord, George Clifford, Earle of Cumberland: Thomas Greepe wyssheth long life, encrease of honor, with happy & eternal felicitie. --’ To the Reader. Begins on A. iiii

‘Tryumph O England & reioyce,  
And prayse thy God vncessantly  
For thys thy Queene that pearle of choyse  
Whych God doth blesse with victory.  
In Countreys strange both farre and neere  
All raging foes her force doth feare.’ &c

71 such stanzas. At the end of the poem, ‘Finis quoth Thomas Greepe.’ Then, a letter ‘To the right reuerende godly learned Father, my very good freend, M. Iohn Fox, preacher of the word of God.—Frō

aboord her Maiesties good Ship the Elizabeth Bonauenture.' Contains C, in fours. From Herbert's ms. memoranda.

**2922. HOUSHOLDERS PHILOSOPHIE. 1588. Quarto.**

'The housholders philosophie, wherein is perfectly, and profitably discribed, the true oeconomia, and forme of housekeeping. First written in Italian, by that excellent orator and poet, signior Torquato Tasso, and now translated by T. K. Whereunto is annexed, a dairie booke for all good huswiues. Dedicated to them by Bartholomew Dowe.' Printed by I. C. for him.

**2923. COMBAT OF CONTRARITIES. 1588. Quarto.**

'A maruailous combat of Contrarities, inalignantlie working in the members of humaine creatures, wherin the extreame vices of this present tyme are displaid againste Traytors & Treasons, &c. by W. A.' (*William Auerell*.) Dedicated 'To Maister George Bond, Lord Mayor of London.' Licensed.

**2924. FOUR NOTABLE HISTORIES. 1590. Quarto.**

'Four notable histories, applyed to foure worthy examples: as, 1. A diall for daintie darlings. 2. A spectacle for negligent parents. 3. A glass for disobedient sonnes. 4. And a myrrour for virtuous maydes. Wherunto is added a dialogue, expressing the corruptions of this age. Written by W. A.' Printed for him.

**2925. POMPONIUS MELA. 1590. Quarto.**

'The Rare and Singuler worke of Pomponius Mela, That Excellent and worthy Cosmographer, of the situation of the world, most orderly prepared, and deuided euery parte by it selfe: with the Longitude and Latitude of euerie Kingdome, Regent, Prouince, Riuers, Mountaines, Citties and Countries. Wherevnto is added, that learned worke of Iulius Solinus Polyhistor, with a necessarie Table for thys Booke: Right pleasant and profitable for Gentlemen, Marchaunts, Mariners, and Trauellers. Translated into Englyshe, By Arthur Golding Gentleman.' (John Charlewood) For him, and sold 'in Lumbertstreete, vnder the signe of the Popes head. 1590.' Dedicated 'To—Syr William Cicill, of the Noble order of the Garter, Knight Barron of Burgley, Lord high Treasurer of England, &c.—

written thys syxt of February, 1584.' Then 'A Table of the principall matters—in Pomp. Mela.' Which tract, on 124 pages, seems to be the same edition as printed in 1585, with a general title-page, annexing the Work of Solinus; which evidently had been printed and published separate in 1587. In Herbert's collection.\*

2926. REGIMENT FOR THE SEA. *Without Date.*

Quarto.

'A REGIMENT for the Sea: Conteyning most profitable Rules, Mathematical experiences, and perfect knowvledge of Navigation for all Coastes and Countreys: most needefull & necessarie for all Seafaring men, and Traueilers, as pilotes, Mariners, Marchants, &c. Exactly deuised and made by VVilliam Bourne.' A Sea astorolob or ring. 'Imprinted—by Tho. Hacket, and are to be solde at his shop in the Royall Exchange, at the—Greene Dragon.' On the back is a ship, as described in p. 375, ante. This (says Herbert) I take to be the first edition, and to have been printed about 1574; the table of Primes, &c. beginning that year. In this edition after the preface are verses by 'I. H. In commendation of the Booke. - - T. H. In prayse of the Author. - - A. R. To the Author.' The whole, Q, in fours. In Herbert's collection.†

'He had licenses also for printing, in 1560, 'An almanack of Nostradamus. A playe of wytt. Of Cranmer, Ridley, & Latimer. Titus & Josephus.' In 1561, 'The vnyuersall Cossemographe. Phelantropose. The entrynge of Christe into Englande. An almanack & pronost. of Notradamus. A dyalogue of wyuyng & thryuyng, of Tusshers, with ij lessons for olde & yonge. A cronacle of all the

\* This is followed in Herbert by 'England's Parnessus;' but it appears from a memorandum in his interleaved copy, that it had been erroneously assigned to Thomas Hacket, instead of T. Haies.

† He also printed the following without date:

'THE TREASURIE of health,' &c. as in vol. iii. p. 148. Contains H h 4, in eights.

'An A, B, C. with the Pater noster, Aue Maria, the crede, and ten commandements. With certain instructions, that schoolemasters ought to bring vp children in.'

'PYRAMUS and THISBE.' For him. Quarto. See Warton's *Hist. of Engl. Poetry*, vol. iii. p. 417.

Emperours. The armour of pasyence. A new interlude of the ij synnes of kynge Daud.' In 1565, 'How to attayne to an honeste lyf, by Audryan Hessie. The wondors in Italy, aboute Naples & Rome. The history of the mooste noble kynge Plasades. Of the tow mooste noble prynces of the worlde, Astromax & Polipena, of Troy. An inuectiue agaynste the horryable ende & miserye of Mr. Grene.' In 1566, A play intitled Rauf Ruyster Duster. A play, Farre fetched & deare bought ys good for lades. An alm. & pronost. of Barnabe Gaynsforth. The banquet of dainties for all suche gestes that loue moderatt dyate.' In 1567, 'An alm. & pronost. of Barnardyn. A letter sente by the maydes of London to the vertuous matrons and mistresses of the same Cetye. The trasurye a mydyce, cōtaynyng Eloquente oracions, made by Tho Pannell.' In 1570, 'Fawltes facoultes by—Boreman.' In 1583, 'The 'Turkisshe estate of this tyme present, with the confession of Germadius, patriarke of Jerusalem, and of the battle fought with the Persians. A historye of an vsurer that hanged himself in Hell streete in Fraūce, betwene the cittie Neuers & a place called St. Peter le monstier, on xpmas Eue, 1582. A diall for daintie Darlinges. The banquet of dayntie canceiptes.' In 1584, 'Fedele & Fortim: The deceiptes in Loue, discoursed in a comedie of ij Italian gent. and translated into Engleshe.' In 1585, 'A panoply of deuises: authorised under the hand of Mr. Fletewood, recorder.' In 1586, 'Thexploites & enterprises of Sir Francis Drake, at St. Domingo, &c.' In 1587, 'The philosophical discourse of the Householder. A postyll of Math. Judex vppon the Epistles of all sundaies and daies festiuall throughout the whole yere.—Abp. of Cant.' In 1588, 'A derie booke for huswyfes: vpon condition. The anatomie of Absurdities.' In 1589, 'Twoo epitaphs, or cōmemorations vpon the deathes of Sir Walter Myldmay, & Sir John Calthorp.' Besides some ballads, one in particular,

' In the prayse of worthy ladyes herein by name,  
An especyally of quene Elysabeth so worthy of Fame.'



# INDEX.\*

<b>ADAMS, RICHARD ; 558</b>				<b>Page.</b>
Junius, F. De Peccato	- - -	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	558
Mastricht, Report of Assault of,	- - -	- 1579		558
Register in Meter	- - -	- 1559	Octavo	558
<b>ALLDE, JOHN ; 571</b>				
Advice of the Prince of Orange	- - -	- 1577		576 n.
Alexander VI. Wonder and true history of,	- - -	- 1569	Broadside	574 n.
Book of Wisdom	- - -	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	578 n.
Bullinger's Exhortation	- - -	- 1575	Octavo	574
----- Sermons	- - -	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	577
Celius Secundus Curio, &c.	- - -	- 1596	Octavo	575
Commemoration of Bastarde Edm. Bonner	- - -	-		573 n.
Composition of the precious Oil, &c.	- - -	- 1574	Octavo	574
Coxe, Fran. his Treatise	- - -	- 1575	Octavo	576 n.
Defence of Death	- - -	- 1576	Octavo	575
Declaration of Fluddes, &c.	- - -	- 1571	Octavo	574 n.
Dialogue, &c.	- - -	<i>Without Date</i>		578
Edward IV. and the Tanner	- - -	<i>Without Date</i>	Quarto	577
Epitaph of Bishop Bonner	- - -	- 1569	Octavo	573
Exhortation, &c.	- - -	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	578
Golden Chaine, &c.	- - -	- 1591	Octavo	576
Good and Godly Prayer	- - -	- 1563		572 n.
Horrible Acts of Eliz. Style	- - -	- 1579		576 n.
Joyfull Newes out of Helvetia	- - -	- 1575	Octavo	576 n.
Lamentable Tragedy.	- - -	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	577
Lamentation of a Sinner	- - -	- 1563	Octavo	572
Meditations, &c.	- - -	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	577
Merry Jest, &c.	- - -	<i>Without Date</i>	Quarto	577
Mirror of Mutability	- - -	- 1579	Quarto	575
Newes from the North	- - -	- 1579	Quarto	575
Office of Sheriffes, &c.	- - -	- 1573	Octavo	574 n.
Play called the Four P.	- - -	- 1569	Octavo	573
Proclamation of Jesus Christ, &c.	- - -	- 1577	Octavo	576 n.

\* Where the letter n follows the reference, it denotes that the edition is described in the note of the page referred to.

## ALLDE, JOHN.

				Page
Rospeau's Dialogues	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 578
Schole House of Women	-	-	- 1572	Quarto 573
Short Treatise of Necromancie, &c.	-	-	- 1561	Octavo 571
Spiritual Parle, &c.	-	-	Without Date	Small 577
Staveley's Discourses	-	-	Without Date	577
Troubled Man's Medicine	-	-	- 1567	Octavo 572
Variation of the Compasse	-	-	- 1596	Quarto 576
Warning to the Wise	-	-	- 1580	Octavo 576
Xenophon's Treatise of Householde	-	-	- 1573	Octavo 574 n.

## AP-ROGERS. See Rogers.

## AWDELY, JOHN; 563

Aurelius, Marcus, Golden Booke	-	-	- 1556	Sextodecimo 564 n.
Briefe and Necessary Instruction, &c.	-	-	- 1572	Octavo 565
Christian State of Matrimony	-	-	- 1575	567
Deryng's Lecture	-	-	- 1574	Octavo 566
Description of Swedland	-	-	- 1561	Quarto 563
Famous and Golden History	-	-	- 1561	Octavo 564
Fitzherbert's Booke of Husbandry	-	-	- 1562	Sextodecimo 566
	-	-	- 1576	Octavo 568
Fraternitie of Vacabondess	-	-	- 1561	Octavo 564
	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 569
Godly and Comfortable Conferences, &c.	-	-	- 1574	Octavo 567
Godlye Prayers, &c.	-	-	- 1576	Octavo 568
Gough's Answer to Fecknam	-	-	- 1577	Octavo 565 n.
Introduction to Algorisme	-	-	- 1574	Octavo 567
Knell's Answer, &c.	-	-	Without Date	569
Retraction of Francis Coxe	-	-	- 1561	563
Scot, Gregory, his Treatise, &c.	-	-	- 1574	Octavo 569 n.
Sermons; Fulke's,	-	-	- 1571	Sextodecimo 565
	-	-	- 1574	Octavo 566
_____ Dering's	-	-	- 1569	Sextodecimo 565 n.
_____ Bedal's	-	-	- 1571	Sextodecimo 565 n.
_____ found hid in a wall	-	-	- 1573	Octavo 566 n
	-	-	- 1575	Octavo 568
_____ Crowley's	-	-	- 1575	Octavo 567
_____ Bradforde's	-	-	- 1574	569 n.
_____ Bush's	-	-	- 1571	Octavo 569 n.
Summe of Divinitie	-	-	- 1567	Sextodecimo 564
Walsh, John, his Examination	-	-	- 1566	Octavo 564 n.

## BEDDELL, WILLIAM. See Riddell.

## BURREL, JAMES; 545.

Godly Preservative, &c.	-	-	- 1559	Octavo 545
-------------------------	---	---	--------	------------

## CALEY, ROBERT; 457.

Assault of the Sacrament	-	-	- 1554	Quarto 459
--------------------------	---	---	--------	------------



## CALEY, ROBERT.

					Page
Catonis Disticha	-	-	-	1555	Quarto 460 n.
Christ, Way home to,	-	-	-	1554	Octavo 460 n.
Complaint of Grace	-	-	-	1556	Octavo 462
Diacosia Martyrion	-	-	-	1553	Quarto 457
Fecknam's Homilies	-	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 464 n.
Gardeneri Epitaphium	-	-	-	1555	Quarto 461
Holsome and Catholyke Doctrine	-	-	-	1558	Quarto 463, 464 n.
Huggard's Pathway to Perfection	-	-	-	1554	460
----- Display of the Protestants	-	-	-	1556	Sextodecimo 462
----- Treatise on the 129th Psalm	-	-	-	1556	Quarto 462
Martin's Treatise on Priests Marriage	-	-	-	1554	Quarto 460
Orationes Tres.	-	-	-	Without Date	Broadside 564 n.
Pendleton's Declaration	-	-	-	1557	Quarto 463
Primer	-	-	-	1556	Duodecimo 462
Sermons; Brokis's	-	-	-	1554-5	Octavo 458
----- Fisher's	-	-	-	1554	Octavo 458
----- a Fruitful and Godly	-	-	-	1554	Sextodecimo 459
----- Glazier's	-	-	-	1555	Octavo 461
----- Fakenham's	-	-	-	1555	Octavo 461
----- Harpsfield's	-	-	-	1556	Sextodecimo 463
----- Edgeworth's	-	-	-	1557	4to. & 8vo. 463
Sinner, Restitution of,	-	-	-	1553	Octavo 457 n.
Smyth's Bukler of Catholyke Fayeth	-	-	-	1555	Octavo 461
Standish's Discourse on the Scripture, in English	-	-	-	1554	Octavo 459
Weston, Hugonis, Oratio	-	-	-	1553	Octavo 457 n.
Wyate's Rebellion	-	-	-	1554	Sextodecimo 459

## CARR, ROGER, 229.

Institution of Baptism,	-	-	-	circ. 1548	229 n.
Treatise of Matrimony,	-	-	-	circ. 1548	229 n.

## CASE, JOHN, 356.

Dredge for Defenders, &c.	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 356
French Hood	-	-	-	1551	356
Poor Shakerly	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 356
Proverbs of Solomon	-	-	-	-	356

## CAWOOD, JOHN, 385.

Ambrose, St. his devout Prayer	-	-	-	1555	Octavo 394 n.
Acts of Parliament	-	-	-	1554	Folio 390
-----	-	-	-	1554	Folio 394
-----	-	-	-	1555	Folio 396
-----	-	-	-	1557	Folio 398
-----	-	-	-	1558	Folio 398
-----	-	-	-	1571	Folio 403
Articles, &c.	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 404
Basil, St. his Exhortation	-	-	-	1557	Octavo 398 n.

## CAWOOD, JOHN

					Page
Basil, St. Homelye of,	-	-	-	1557	Octavo 398 n.
Bible	-	-	-	1561	Folio 400
—	-	-	-	1561	Quarto 400
—	-	-	-	1569	Quarto 401
Boetius de Consolatione Philosophiae	-	-	-	1556	Quarto 397
Bonner's Declaration	-	-	-	1554	Broadside 394 n.
— Catechism	-	-	-	1555	Quarto 394 n.
— Articles	-	-	-	1554	Quarto 392
— Profitable Doctrine, &c.	-	-	-	1555	Quarto 395
— Homilies	-	-	-	1555	Quarto 395
— Injunctions	-	-	-	1555	Quarto 395
— Works	-	-	-	-	404 n.
Booke of Common Prayer	-	-	-	1562	Quarto 400
Brief Declaration of a Victory, &c.	-	-	Without Date	-	Sextodecimo 404
Bulla Julii III.	-	-	-	1554	Broadside 393 n.
Chrisostome, Treatise of,	-	-	-	1554	Sextodecimo 393
Complaint of Peace	-	-	-	1559	Octavo 399
Cranmer's Submissions	-	-	-	1556	Quarto 397
Declaration of Queen Mary	-	-	-	1553	388
Delectable Demandes	-	-	-	1566	Quarto 401
Dialogue on the Lutheran Factions	-	-	-	1553	Sextodecimo 388
Epitaphia et Inscriptiones lugubres	-	-	-	1554	Quarto 393 n.
—	-	-	-	1566	Quarto 401
Erasmus's Epistle to Pellicanus	-	-	-	1554	Sextodecimo 393 n.
Exhortation against rebellion	-	-	-	-	Sextodecimo 390 n.
—	-	-	-	1554	Sextodecimo 391
— to Margaret Burgess	-	-	-	1554	Octavo 393 n.
Following of Christ	-	-	-	1556	Octavo 398 n.
Fruitfull Monition	-	-	-	1563	Octavo 401
Gello's Circes	-	-	-	1557	Sextodecimo 398
Harchii Oratio pro reditu Card. Pole	-	-	-	1554	393 n.
Harpesfeldi Concio	-	-	-	1553	Sextodecimo 389
History of Guy of Warwick	-	-	Without Date	-	Quarto 404 n.
Homilies	-	-	-	1556	398 n.
Letter, Copie of from the Council	-	-	-	1554	391
More, Sir T., Workes of	-	-	-	1557	Folio 398 n.
Northumberland, Saying of the Duke of,	-	-	-	1553	Octavo 389 n.
Office of a Husband	-	-	Without Date	-	Sextodecimo 404
Prayer for Queen Mary	-	-	-	1554	392
—	-	-	Without Date	-	Broadside 403 n.
Proclamations	-	-	-	1553-4	390 n.
—	-	-	-	1556	397 n.
—	-	-	-	1558-60	399 n.
—	-	-	-	1562	Quarto 401

## CAWOOD, JOHN.

				Page
Rates of Watermen, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	404, 403 n.
Sepulveda de Ritu Nuptiarum, &c.	-	-	1553 Quarto	390 n.
Sermons of S. Augustine	-	-	1555 Octavo	394
Song of the Chyld Byshop	-	-	1555 Quarto	394
Spiritual Perle	-	-	1550	387
Stultifera Navis	-	-	1570 Folio	401
Supplycation to the Quene's Maiestie	-	-	(1555) Octavo	396
Testament, New	-	-	1550 Octavo	387 n.
Treatise on the Church	-	-	1556 Octavo	398 n.
———, a Godly	-	-	1560 Sextodecimo	400
Tryumphes of Petrарcke	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	404
Tunstall's Prayers	-	-	1555 Sextodecimo	399
Watson's Sermons	-	-	1554 Quarto	393 n.

## CHARLTON, RICHARD.

Treatise of the Arguments, &c.	-	-	1550 Octavo	356
--------------------------------	---	---	-------------	-----

## CROWLEY, ROBERT. 325.

Ban Wedy, &c.	-	-	1550 Quarto	332
Baterie of the Popes Botereulx	-	-	1550 Octavo	332
Briefe and playne Introduction, &c.	-	-	1550 Quarto	332
Crowley's Epigrams	-	-	1550	331
Fable of Philargyrie	-	-	1551 Octavo	333
Fane, Lady Elizabeth's Psalms, &c.	-	-	1550 Octavo	331 n.
Information and Petition, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Octavo	334
Kiynniver Uith, &c.	-	-	1551 Quarto	333
Metrical Sermon, &c.	-	-	1550 Octavo	330
Myroure or Glasse, &c.	-	-	1551 Octavo	333
New Yeares Gyfte	-	-	1549 Octavo	328
Path way to Knowledge	-	-	1550 Octavo	331
Poore Shakerley, &c.	-	-	1551 Octavo	334
Psalter	-	-	1549 Quarto	327
Supper of the Lorde	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Octavo	334
Vision of Pierce Plowman	-	-	1550 Quarto	328
—————	-	-	—————	330
Voyce of the last Trumpet	-	-	1549 Octavo	327
Way to Wealth	-	-	1550 Octavo	330

## DAY, JOHN; 41.

Actes of Ambassage	-	-	1562 Duodecimo	81
Ane Admonition, &c.	-	-	1571 Octavo	123
Ane Detection, &c. of Marie Queene of Scottes	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Octavo	163
Antipus and Antigraphe, a Comparison between,	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Quarto	175
Apology for the Reformed Religion	-	-	1579 Octavo	151
Archaionomia, &c.	-	-	1568 Quarto	108
Articuli inter Archiep. et Epis.	-	-	1571 Quarto	121
Ascham's Schoolmaster	-	-	1570 Quarto	117

## DAY, JOHN.

					Page
Ascham's Schoolmaister	-	-	-	1570	Quarto 120
—— Affairs of Germany	-	-	-	1570	Quarto 118
Answers of the Basile Preachers	-	-	-	1549	Octavo 56
Austen's, St. Manuelli	-	-	-	1571	Octavo 138
Bale John, Apology of	-	-	-	1550	Octavo 64
—— Expostulation of, against a Frantic Papist	-	-	-	1552	Octavo 67
——			Without Date		Octavo 167
—— Image of both Churches	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 169
Bancroft's Translation	-	-	-	1548	Octavo 51
Banket of Sapience	-	-	-	1557	Octavo 67
Barnardine Ochine's Sermons	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 164
Basil (S.) the Great, Letter of Nazaanzen	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 173
Bassus (Certain notes,) &c.	-	-	-	1560-5	Folio 77
Batman's Christial Glas	-	-	-	1569	Quarto 112
Beaton, Bishop, Death of	-	-	-	1546	Octavo 48
Beson's Reliques of Rome	-	-	-	1563	Duodecimo 95
—— Works	-	-	-	1564	Folio 97
—— Flower of Godly Praiers	-	-	Without Date		Sextodecimo 173
—— Principles of the Xian Religion	-	-	Without Date		Duodecimo 173
Bible	-	-	-	1549	Folio 57
——	-	-	-	1549	Octavo 58
——	-	-	-	1551	Folio 65
Book of Canons	-	-	-	1571	Quarto 122
Book of Christian Praiers	-	-	-	1578	Quarto 146
——	-	-	-	1581	Quarto 160
Breue Cronycle of the Bishops of Rome	-	-	Without Date		Duodecimo 171
Brief Exhortation	-	-	Without Date		Duodecimo 173
Brief Introductions	-	-	-	1558	Duodecimo 70
Bullæ Papisticæ	-	-	-	1571	Quarto 124
Bullein's Government of Health	-	-	-	1558	Octavo 70
Bullinger's Hundred Sermons	-	-	-	1561	Octavo 80
Caius Dr. Hist. Cant. Acad	-	-	-	1574	Quarto 134-5
—— De Pronuntiatione, &c.	-	-	-	1574	Quarto 136
Calvin's Sermons	-	-	-	1561	Octavo 79
——	-	-	-	1569	Octavo 112
—— Commentaries	-	-	-	1570	Quarto 117
—— Foure Sermons	-	-	-	1574	Octavo 134
—— against the Anabaptists	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 166
Castle of Policy	-	-	-	1581	Quarto 158
Catechism, a short	-	-	-	1553	Octavo 68
—— by Dean Nowel	-	-	-	1578	Quarto 113
——	-	-	-	1573	Quarto 131
——	-	-	-	1572	Octavo 129
——	-	-	-	1577	Octavo 144

## JOHN DAY.

					Page
Catechismus	-	-	-	-	1574 Quarto 138
----- Parvus	-	-	-	-	1578 150
Certaine Select Prayers	-	-	-	-	1574 Octavo 138
Certeayne Meditations, &c.	-	-	-	-	1548 Octavo 53
Christ Jesus Triumphant	-	-	-	-	1578 Octavo 155
Christian Prayers	-	-	-	-	1569 Quarto 109
Christian Instruction	-	-	-	-	1565 Quarto 102
Christianæ Pietatis Pr. Instit.	-	-	-	-	1578 Duodecimo 145
Church Service	-	-	-	-	1560 Folio 77
Confutation of XIII. Articles	-	-	-	-	1548 Octavo. 55
Confutation of mishapen Aunswerer	-	-	-	-	1548 Octavo 52
Confutacion of the Pope's Bull	-	-	-	-	1572 Quarto 125
Consultation of Herman	-	-	-	-	1548 Octavo 51
Constestation of Diverse Popes	-	-	-	Without Date	Duodecimo 174
Copie of a Letter	-	-	-	-	1547 Octavo 49
Copie of a Sermon (by Jewell)	-	-	-	-	1560 Octavo 76
Cranmer's Aunswere to Gardiner	-	-	-	-	1548 Folio 156
Cunningham's Cosmographical Glass	-	-	-	-	1559 Folio 71
De Visibili Rom. Anarchia	-	-	-	-	1573 Quarto 132
Death and Resurrection of Christ	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 166-7
Declaration in the Guild Hall	-	-	-	-	1571 Octavo 121
Declaration of the Prince of Orange	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 174
Decrees of the Counsel of Trent	-	-	-	-	1564 Quarto 100
Dee, John, Parallat. Comment.	-	-	-	-	1573 Quarto 133
Dering's Sermon	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 172
Dialogue New, or Examination of the Masse	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 170
Drant's Two Sermons	-	-	-	-	1570 Octavo 114
----- Fruitful Sermon	-	-	-	-	1572 Octavo 125
Dyos's Sermon	-	-	-	-	1579 Octavo 152
Elizabeth, Q. Progress of	-	-	-	-	1578 Quarto 151
Euclid's Elements	-	-	-	-	1570 Folio 112
Excellent Treatise of contagious infirmities	-	-	-	-	1559 Duodecimo 70
Exposicion, &c.	-	-	-	-	1548 Octavo 54
----- Fruitful vi. chap. of St. John	-	-	-	-	1550 Octavo 62
----- xv. Psalm of David	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 167
----- of Daniell	-	-	-	-	1551 Duodecimo 64
----- of Salomon's Book, &c.	-	-	-	-	1573 Octavo 131
----- Familiar and Fruitful	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 170
Faithful Declaration	-	-	-	-	1560 Octavo 76
Family of Love	-	-	-	-	1579 Octavo 153
Fasting, Treatise of	-	-	-	-	1580 Octavo 156
Ferrex and Porrex Tragedie of	-	-	-	-	1571 Octavo 124
Forest of Historyes	-	-	-	-	1576 Quarto 139

## DAY, JOHN.

					Page
Fox's Actes and Monuments, &c.	-	-	-	1562 Folio	87
_____	-	-	-	1570 Folio	115
_____	-	-	-	1576 Folio	140
_____	-	-	-	1583 Folio	161
French King's Priuie Counsell's Sentence	-	-	-	1566 Octavo	105
Friendly Farewel	-	-	-	1559 Octavo	75
Funeral Sermon on Prince Ferdinand	-	-	-	1564 Quarto	99
General and Rare Memorials	-	-	-	1577 Folio	140
Gildas de excid. et conq. Britan.	-	-	-	1568 Octavo	109
Godlie Exhortation	-	-	-	1549 Octavo	56
Godly Meditacion	-	-	-	1547 Quarto	50
----- Instruction	-	-	-	1548 Octavo	52
----- Confession	-	-	-	1550 Quarto	62
Gospels of the Fower Evangelists	-	-	-	1571 Quarto	119
Government of Health	-	-	-	1559 Octavo	75
Governance of Vertue	-	-	-	1566 Octavo	104
_____	-	-	-	1578 Duodecimo	148
Haddon against Orosius	-	-	-	1581 Quarto	158
Harding, Dr. Bull granted to	-	-	Without Date	Octavo	167
Heavenly Acte of Parliament	-	-	-	1547 Octavo	50
Heylighe Spanische Inquisitie	-	-	-	1569 Duodecimo	111
Historie of Man, &c.	-	-	-	1578 Folio	147
Hooper's Sermons	-	-	-	1550 Octavo	62
Hurt of Sedition	-	-	-	1549 Octavo	60
Image of God	-	-	-	1580 Octavo	157
Image of Nature and Grace	-	-	Without Date	Octavo	170
Immortality of the Soule	-	-	-	1581 Octavo	159
Information and Petition	-	-	-	1548 Octavo	53
Inquisition, Practises of the	-	-	-	1568 Quarto	106
----- Discovery of	-	-	-	1569 Quarto	110
Invective against Whoredom	-	-	Without Date	Duodecimo	167
John Bon and Mast Person	-	-	-	1548 Quarto	54
Juelli Vita et Mors	-	-	-	1573 Quarto	132
Kettle's Sermon at Blandford	-	-	-	1571 Octavo	120
Latimer's Sermon	-	-	-	1547 Octavo	51
_____	-	-	-	1548 Octavo	55
_____	-	-	-	1549 Octavo	57
_____	-	-	-	1550 Octavo	60
_____	-	-	-	1562 Quarto	94
_____	-	-	-	1571 Quarto	123
_____	-	-	-	1578 Quarto	151
_____	-	-	-	1584 Quarto	161
_____	-	-	Without Date	Octavo	174

## DAY, JOHN.

					Page
Leaver's Sermons	-	-	-	1550	Octavo 61
Liber Quorundam Canonum	-	-	-	1571	Quarto 122
Life of a Christen Man	-	-	-	1549	Octavo 55
Lowe Countrey, Things done in the	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		Sextodecimo 164
Luther's Sermon	-	-	-	1570	Octavo 165
	-	-	-	1578	Octavo 149
Martir, Peter, Commentaries of	-	-	-	1564	Folio 100
	-	-	-	1568	Folio 107
Martyrs, Letters of Holy	-	-	-	1564	Quarto 101
Meditacion upon the Lord's Praier	-	-	-	1551	Duodecimo 66
Medius, Morning and Evening Prayer	-	-	-	1565	Folio 102
Minde of Lambert	-	-	-	1548	Octavo 53
Missale ad Usus Eccl. Sarisburiensis	-	-	-	1557	Folio 69
Morbus Gallicus, Cure of,	-	-	-	1579	Octavo 155
Most faithful Sermon	-	-	-	1550	Octavo 60
Mycha, Commentarie upon	-	-	-	1551	Octavo 66
Myrrour for Sacrament of Baptism	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		Octavo 175
Names of Herbs	-	-	-	1548	Duodecimo 51
Norton, Tho. his Treatises	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		Octavo 174
Notable Example of God's Vengeance	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		162
Orations of Arsanes	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		Octavo 162
Oxon. Acad. Assert. Antiquitatis	-	-	-	1568	Quarto 109
	-	-	-	1574	Quarto 135
Parable of the Wycked Mammon	-	-	-	1547	Duodecimo 49
Parker (Bp.) De Antiquitate Brit. Eccl.	-	-	-	1572	Folio 126
Pasquin Recantation of	-	-	-	1570	Octavo 119
Pathose, or Passion of the Pope for the Losse of his Daughter	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		Octavo 171
Pomander of Prayer	-	-	-	1558	Octavo 70
	-	-	-	1578	Quarto 145
	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		Octavo 168
Poore Man's Librarie	-	-	-	1565	Folio 103
	-	-	-	1571	Folio 122
Prices upon Fowl	-	-	-	1572	Broadside 130
Psalms Book of	-	-	-	1562	Quarto 81
	-	-	-	1563	Quarto 95
	-	-	-	1573	Quarto 131
	-	-	-	1579	Octavo 152
	-	-	-	1581	Quarto 159
	-	-	-	1583	Quarto 161
	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		Quarto 175
Ramsay's Communications, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		Octavo 173
Reformatio Legum Eccles.	-	-	-	1571	Quarto 122
Religious Consultation	-	-	-	1547	Octavo 49

## DAY, JOHN.

				Page
Relikes of Rome (by Becon)	-	Without Date	Octavo	171
Responsio Apologetica	-	- 1577	Quarto	144
Scoloker (A.) Translation of the Bible	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo	172
Seneca, woorke of	-	- 1578	Quarto	149
Sermon of Vrbane Regius	-	- 1578	Quarto	148
Sermons upon the Apocalypse	-	- 1573	Quarto	131
Short Instruction for good Xian people	-	- 1549	Octavo	59
Sleidan's Commentaries	-	- 1560	Folio	77
Staffe of Christen Faith	-	- 1577	Octavo	143
Success of Famagosta	-	- 1572	Quarto	125
Summe of the Holy Scripture	-	- 1547	Octavo	48
Sycke Man's Salve	-	- 1561	Octavo	79
Testament New	-	- 1548	Octavo	52
-----	-	- 1549	Duodecimo	59
-----	-	- 1550	Octavo	63
Testament of the Twelve Patriarchs	-	- 1577	Octavo	144
Testamentes of the XII. Patriarchs	-	- 1581	Octavo	159
Testimonie of Antiquitie	-	- 1567	Octavo	105
Theatre, Le	-	- 1568	Octavo	107
Translation of a Letter	-	- 1564	Octavo	99
Treasure of Euonimus	-	- 1559	Quarto	71
-----	-	- 1565	Quarto	104
-----	-	- 1575	Quarto	139
Treatise of Schemes	-	- 1550	Octavo	63
-----	-	Without Date	Octavo	169
Treatise of Gardening	-	Without Date	Duodecimo	172
Treatise of the Sacrament	-	Without Date	Octavo	172
True Copies of Letters	-	- 1560	Octavo	77
Tyndale, Frith, and Barnes; Workes of	-	- 1573	Folio	130
Vpcheringe of the Messe	-	Without Date	Duodecimo	171
Virgill, Fourth Book of	-	Without Date	Quarto	176
Warning against Papistes	-	Without Date	Octavo	165
Withorne's Songs	-	- 1571	Quarto	124
Ypodigma Neustriæ	-	- 1574	Folio	136

## DAY, RICHARD; 178.

Austin's Certaine Select Praiers	-	- 1585	Octavo	182
----- Manuel, or Contemplation of Christ	-	- 1586	Octavo	182
Baro De Fide	-	- 1580	Octavo	180
Booke of Christian Praiers	-	- 1590	Quarto	182
Christ Jesus Triumphant	-	- 1578	Octavo	179
Fox's Acts and Monuments	-	- 1596	Folio	182
Key of Philosophie	-	- 1580	Octavo	181
Ramsay's Comfortable Communication, &c.	-	- 1585	Octavo	192



					Page
DISLE, HENRY, 186,					
Paradise of Daynty Devises	-	-	-	1576 Quarto	187
	-	-	-	1577 Quarto	188
	-	-	-	1578 Quarto	189
FOLLINGHAM, or FOLLINGTON, WILLIAM.					
Anatomie of a Hande	-	-	-	1544 Duodecimo	38
GEMINIE, or GEMINI, THOMAS.					
Compendiosa totius Anatomie Delineatio	-	-	-	1559 Folio	537
Digges's Prognostication	-	-	-	1556 Quarto	537
GUALTIER, THOMAS; 342.					
Greate Abridgement	-	-	-	1551 Octavo	343
Le Livre des Priere	-	-	-	1553 Octavo	343
Testament, New	-	-	-	1550 Octavo	342
Testamentum Novum	-	-	-	1551 Octavo	343
Raynarde the Foxe	-	-	-	1550 Octavo	342
Sayings of Scripture	-	-	-	1550 Octavo	343
HACKET THOMAS; 580.					
An A, B, C, &c.	-	-	-	Without Date	588 n.
Buckminster's Christ. Calendar	-	-	-	1570 Octavo	584 n.
Combat of Contrarieties	-	-	-	1588 Quarto	587
Exployses of Syr Frauncis Drake	-	-	-	1587 Quarto	586
Extract from Pliny	-	-	-	1588 Quarto	585 n.
Fable of Ouid	-	-	-	1566 Quarto	581
Four notable Histories	-	-	-	1590 Quarto	587
Golding's Solinus	-	-	-	1587 Quarto	585
Harborough of Christianitie	-	-	-	1585 Octavo	585 n.
Hooper's Apologie; and Expos. of 23d. Psalm	-	-	-	-	585 n.
Housholder's Philosophie	-	-	-	1588 Quarto	587
Ladder to Repentance	-	-	-	1585 Octavo	585 n.
Lawes, &c. of Geneva	-	-	-	1562	582 n.
Mirroure of Monsters	-	-	-	1587 Quarto	586
Monday, Ant. Godly Exercises, &c.	-	-	-	1586 Octavo	585 n.
New found Worlde	-	-	-	1568 Quarto	584
Polybius, Histories of	-	-	-	1586 Octavo	582
Pomponius Mela	-	-	-	1585 Quarto	585 n.
	-	-	-	1590 Quarto	587
Pyramus and Thisbe	-	-	-	Without Date	588 n.
Regiment for the Sea	-	-	-	Without Date	588
Ribaut's Voyage, &c.	-	-	-	(1566) Octavo	581
Strong Battery, &c.	-	-	-	1562	582 n.
Theatrum Mundi	-	-	-	1574 Sextodecimo	583
Titus and Gisippus	-	-	-	1562 Quarto	581
Touchstone for the Time	-	-	-	1574 Octavo	584
Treasure of Health	-	-	-	Without Date	588 n.

## HACKET, THOMAS.

					Page
Watchworde to Englande	-	-	-	1584 Quarto	584
Wonders of the World	-	-	-	1587 Quarto	586

## HALL, ROWLAND.

Alexis' Secretes	-	-	-	-	1562-3 Quarto	417
Admonition against Astrology	-	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo	420
Answer to Poltrot's Examination	-	-	-	1563	Octavo	419
Aretin's Hist. of the Goths	-	-	-	1563	Sextodecimo	417
Beza's Brief Sum, &c.	-	-	-	1563	Sextodecimo	419 n.
Bible	-	-	-	1560	Quarto	410
Bradford on Election, &c.	-	-	-	1562	Sextodecimo	415
Calvin's Sermons	-	-	-	1561	Sextodecimo	412
_____	-	-	-	1562	Sextodecimo	414
_____ Profitable Treatise	-	-	-	(1561)	Sextodecimo	412
_____ Catechism	-	-	-	1562	Sextodecimo	417
Cambine's Commentaries	-	-	-	1562	Quarto	415
Castel of Memorie	-	-	-	1562	Duodecimo	414
Cicero's Epistle	-	-	-	1561	Sextodecimo	413
Confession of Faythe	-	-	-	1561	Octavo	412
Declaration by the Prince of Conde	-	-	-	1562	Duodecimo	414
Enchiridon of Chirurgerie	-	-	-	1563	Octavo	418
Enarratio in Deuteron.	-	-	-	1563	Octavo	419 n.
Gale's Treatise of Gunshot Wounds	-	-	-	1563	Octavo	418
Lawes of Geneva	-	-	-	1562	Sextodecimo	413
Phaer's Virgill	-	-	-	1562	Quarto	417
Philosopher's Game	-	-	-	1563	Octavo	419
Play of the Cheastes	-	-	-	1562	Sextodecimo	416
Posie in Forme of a Vision	-	-	-	1563		420
Psalmes, &c.	-	-	-	1559	Octavo	410
Sleidan's Chronicle	-	-	-	1563	Quarto	419
Summe of Holy Signes	-	-	-	1563	Octavo	418 n.
Treatyse of Thassocation	-	-	-	1562	Octavo	413
Well Sprynge of Sciences	-	-	-	1562	Sextodecimo	416

## HARRISON, RICHARD.

Bible	-	-	-	1562	Folio	559
De Neutralibus et Mediis	-	-	-	1562	Octavo	560
Institution of Christian Religion	-	-	-	1561	Folio	559 n.
_____	-	-	-	1562	Folio	560
Testament, New	-	-	-	1561	Quarto	559 n.

## HILL, WILLIAM; 322.

Ballade against the Pope	-	-	-	-		323 n.
Byble	-	-	-	1549		322 n.
Certain places out of S. Austen	-	-	-	1548	Octavo	323
Expocicion upon S. Mathew	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo	323
Godly Newe Storie	-	-	-	1548	Octavo	322

## HILL, WILLIAM.

				Page
Obedyence of a Christian Man	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 323
	-	-	-	Octavo 323 n.
Physicke of the Soule	-	-	- 1549	Octavo 323
Pysteles & Gospeles	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 323
Sermon	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 322 n.
Solace of the Soule	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 322 n.
Summe of the Holy Scripture	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 322
Table of Principal Matters, &c.	-	-	- 1548	322 n.

## HYLL, NICHOLAS, 230.

Actes of the Apostles	-	-	- 1553	Duodecimo 234 n.
Against the Tyranny of the Church of Rome	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 234 n.
Anatomix Compend. Delineatio	-	-	- 1552	Folio 233
Bible, in English,	-	-	- 1551	Folio 232
Catonis Disticha	-	-	- 1553	Octavo 234
Chartuarie in Englishe	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo 234 n.
Christen State of Matrimony	-	-	- 1552	Duodecimo 233
Christen Exhortation	-	-	- 1552	Duodecimo 233 n.
	-	-	Without Date	Duodecimo 234
——— Rule, &c.	-	-	- 1552	Sextodecimo 234 n.
Common Places of Scripture	-	-	- 1553	Octavo 234 n.
Cranmer's Catechism	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 231
	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 234 n.
Declaration of the Commandments	-	-	- 1550	Octavo 232
Hiraethoc's British Proverbs	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 235
Measures and Weights, &c.	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 234 n.
Order of Common Prayer	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 234 n.
Pandectes of the Ev. Lawe	-	-	- 1553	Octavo 234 n.
Pathewaye to a Vertues Lyfe	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 235
Peryn's three Sermons	-	-	- 1546	Octavo 231
Statutes concerning Artificers	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 234

## JUGGE, RICHARD; 241.

Actes of Parliament, 1st Eliz.	-	-	- 1557	Folio 250
Articles of Christian Faith	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 243
——— of Visitation, 1st Eliz.	-	-	- 1559	Quarto 248
——— by Bishops and Archbishops	-	-	- 1571	Quarto 257
——— held at Westminster	-	-	- 1575	Quarto 260
Bible	-	-	- 1553	Quarto 246
	-	-	- 1568	Quarto 256
	-	-	- 1568	Folio 256
	-	-	- 1569	Quarto 256
	-	-	- 1572	Folio 258
	-	-	- 1574	Folio 259
	-	-	- 1577	Octavo 261
	-	-	Without Date	Folio 262

## JUGGE, RICHARD.

				Page
Birth of Mankynde (Raynald)	-	-	1565 Quarto	255
-----	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Quarto	266
Book of Common Prayer	-	-	1559 Folio	249
Brief Examination	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Quarto	265
Calender of Scripture	-	-	1575 Quarto	259
Consecration of Bishops	-	-	1559 Folio	248
Death of the Godly	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Octavo	264
Decade of Voyages	-	-	1576 Octavo	261
Declaracion, &c.	-	-	1559 12mo.	250-253
----- of Articles of Religion	-	-	1561 Quarto	251
----- of the Queen's Maiestie	-	-	1562 Quarto	253
----- of Commandments	-	-	1550 Octavo	244
Decree of Prevy Counsell	-	-	1559 Folio	249
Defence of Priestes Mariages	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Quarto	263
Examination of Ministers wearing Apparel	-	-	1564 Quarto	255
Fryth's Answer to More	-	-	1548 Octavo	243
Gratulation of Martin Bucer	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Octavo	264
History of the Jewes	-	-	1561 Octavo	252
-----	-	-	1567 Octavo	255
-----	-	-	1575 Octavo	260
Image of both Churches	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Quarto	266
Indagine's Chiromancy	-	-	1558 Octavo	247
Merchants, Book of,	-	-	1548 Octavo	243
Navigation, Arte of,	-	-	1561 Quarto	252
-----, Book concerning,	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Quarto	266
Oration of Beza	-	-	1561 Octavo	253
Paynell; Sayinges of Scripture	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	263
Pollard's Five Homilies	-	-	1556 Quarto	247
Prayer, Forme of,	-	-	1563 Quarto	254
-----	-	-	1572 Quarto	258
-----	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Octavo	262
Proclamation on the decease of Q. Mary	-	-	1558	247
----- concerning eating Flesh	-	-	1559 Quarto	248
----- against breaking Monuments, &c.	-	-	1560	251
----- against breakers of the Common Prayer	-	-	1573 Folio	259
Propositions of Articles	-	-	1568 Octavo	256
Protestation of French Ambassador	-	-	1560 Quarto	251
----- Responce à la	-	-		251
Psalmes, or Psalter,	-	-	1560 Quarto	251
Sacrament, Work concernyng,	-	-	<i>Without Date</i> Octavo	265
Sermons appointed by the Queen	-	-	1559 Quarto	249
-----	-	-	1563 Quarto	253
Statutes	-	-	1571 Folio	258
-----	-	-	1575 Folio	260

## JUGGE, RICHARD.

					Page
Statutes,	-	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Folio 262
——, Substance of,	-	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Folio 263
Tertullian, Book of,	-	-	-	- 1550	Octavo 245
Testament, New,	-	-	-	- 1550	Duodecimo 244
—————	-	-	-	- 1552	Quarto 245
—————	-	-	-	- 1553	Quarto 245
—————	-	-	-	- 1561	Octavo 252
—————	-	-	-	- 1566	Quarto 255
Thanksgiving, Form of,	-	-	-	- 1563	Quarto 254
Transgression of Civil Lawes	-	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 264

## JUGGE, JOHN.

Answer of the Prince of Orange	-	-	- 1577	Octavo	267
--------------------------------	---	---	--------	--------	-----

## JUGGE, JOAN.

Arte of Navigation	-	-	- 1579	Quarto	268
Booke of Common Prayer	-	-	- 1580	Folio	268

## KELE, RICHARD ; 302.

Admonycion of a certen Pastor	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	303 n.
Book of the Properties of Herbes	-	-	- 1552		303 n.
Chiliades of Erasmus	-	-	- 1552	Octavo	303
Christen Exhortation, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		304
Christmas Carrolles	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	304
Exposition upon Jude	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		303 n.
Faithful Prognostications, &c.	-	-	- 1548-9	Octavo	302
Flores aliquot Sententiarum	-	-	- 1550		303 n.
Garden of Wysdome, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		303 n.
Godly and holsome Preseruatyue, &c.	-	-	- 1551		303 n.
Modus Tenend. Hund.	-	-	- 1546	Octavo	302
Myrrour of the Glasse of Helth, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	303 n.
Parvus Libellus, &c.	-	-	- 1546	Octavo	302
Proclamacyon	-	-	- 1547	Octavo	302
Rates of Customs, &c.	-	-	- 1545		302
Skelton's Works	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Quarto	305
Treasure of Poore Men	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo	304
Workes of Chaucer	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>		303 n.
Ymage of bothe Pastoures	-	-	- 1550		303 n.

## KINGSTON, JOHN ; 465.

Alexis's Secrets	-	-	- 1558	Quarto	468 n.
—————	-	-	- 1548	Quarto	477 n.
—————	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Quarto	484 n.
Arte of Warre	-	-	- 1560	Quarto	469
—— Rhetorique	-	-	- 1560	Quarto	469 n.
—————	-	-	- 1567	Quarto	474
—————	-	-	- 1584	Quarto	484 n.

## KINGSTON, JOHN.

				Page
Articles to be enquired into, &c.	-	Without Date	Quarto	484 n.
Blazynge Starre, &c.	-	- 1580	Sextodecimo	478
Brice's Register of Martyrs	-	Without Date	Octavo	484 n.
Brief Request, &c.	-	- 1566	Sextodecimo	473
Brief and pleasaunt Treatise	-	- 1581	Sextodecimo	479
Bullein's Bulwarke of Defence	-	- 1562	Folio	470
Calvin's Commentaries	-	Without Date	Octavo	483
Catechism to teach Children	-	- 1580	Octavo	477 n.
	-	- 1582	Octavo	480
Chaucer's Woorkes	-	- 1561	Folio	469
Chaiselat's Booke of Husbandrie	-	- 1580	Quarto	477 n.
Ciceronis de Oratore	-	- 1577	Octavo	476 n.
----- Questiones Tusculanæ	-	- 1577	Octavo	477 n.
Confutation of a Popishe Libelle	-	- 1571	Quarto	475
Compendium of Rational Secretes	-	- 1582	Sextodecimo	480
Defence of Priests Marriages	-	Without Date		484 n.
Dialogue bothe pleasaunte and pietifull	-	- 1564	Quarto	473
	-	- 1578	Octavo	477
Erasmus's Apophthegmes	-	- 1564	Octavo	472
Fabian's Chronicle	-	- 1559	Folio	468
Fardle of Facions	-	- 1555	Octavo	467
Ferrarius, a Woorke of,	-	- 1554		469 n.
Foreste of Histories	-	- 1571	Quarto	475 n.
Foundation of Rhetorike	-	- 1563	Quarto	472
Glasse for Gamesters	-	- 1581	Sextodecimo	480
Gribalde's Epistle	-	- 1582	Octavo	481
Hope of Health	-	- 1564	Octavo	473
Hymnorum Opusculum	-	- 1555	Quarto	466 n.
Instruction for the Lute	-	- 1568	Broad 4to.	474
	-	- 1574	Broad 4to.	476
Injunctions of the Queen's Majesty	-	- 1583		482 n.
Invective against Vices	-	- 1579	Sextodecimo	477
	-	Without Date	Octavo	483
Lever's Sermons	-	- 1572	Octavo	475
Light Bondell of Lively Discourses	-	- 1580		477 n.
Manuale	-	- 1554	Quarto	465
Manuell of the Chronicles	-	- 1565	Small	473
Manutii Epistolæ	-	- 1576	Octavo	476
Martyris Loci Communes	-	- 1576	Folio	476
Missale ad Vs. Sarisb.	-	- 1555	Quarto	466
New Attractive, &c.	-	- 1581	Quarto	479
Pollitique Platt, &c.	-	- 1580	Quarto	478
Portiforium, &c.	-	- 1555	Quarto	466
Primer, English and Lat.	-	- 1557	Quarto	467

## KINGSTON, JOHN; 558

					Page.
Principia Latine loquendi, &c.	-	-	-	1575	Octavo 476
Processionale, &c.	-	-	-	1555	Quarto 466 n.
Regiment of Life	-	-	-	1553	Duodecimo 465
— against Plurisie	-	-	-	1562	Octavo 472 n.
— against the Plague	-	-	-	1569	Octavo 475 n.
Rule of Reason	-	-	-	1563	Quarto 472 n.
—	-	-	-	1567	Quarto 476
—	-	-	-	1580	Quarto 477 n.
Salustii Historia	-	-	-	1571	Octavo 475 n.
Spiritus est Vicarius, &c.	-	-	-	1571	Quarto 475
Tragicall Historie, &c.	-	-	-	1583	Quarto 482
Tritameron of Love	-	-	-	1584	Quarto 483
Virgill, by Phaer	-	-	-	1558	Quarto 468
Virgillii Opera	-	-	-	1557	477 n.
Whetstone of Witte	-	-	-	1557	Quarto 467

## KYTSON, or KYDSON, ANTHONY.

Book of Bertram the Priest	-	-	-	1549	Octavo 541 n.
Booke of Cookerie	-	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo 541 n.
Carey's Herball	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 542
Husbandman's Practice	-	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo 541 n.
Psalterium Daudicum	-	-	-	-	541 n.
Skelton's Poems	-	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo 541 n.
Spare your Good	-	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 542
Vigo's Practice of Medicine	-	-	-	1564	Octavo 541

## KYNGE, JOHN; 336.

Breuiat Chronicle	-	-	-	1555	Octavo 337
Castle of Loue	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 339
Crowley's Epigrammes	-	-	-	1559	Octavo 337 n.
Defence of Women	-	-	-	1560	Quarto 337
Dialogue betwene the Com. Sect. and Ialowsye	-	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 339
Herbal, Little,	-	-	-	1550	Octavo 336
—, Great	-	-	-	1561	Folio 339
Lupset's Works	-	-	-	1560	Octavo 337
History of Lucrece of Scene	-	-	-	1560	Octavo 338 n.
Offyce of Shyryffes	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 340
Prayse of Women	-	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 340 n.
Proude Wyues Pater Noster	-	-	-	1560	Quarto 338
Sermon made in 1388	-	-	-	Without Date	339
Schole house of Women	-	-	-	1560	Quarto 337
Skelton's Poems	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 339
Syr Degore	-	-	-	1560	Quarto 338

## LYNNE, GUALTER; 315.

Articles, twelve, declaration of	-	-	-	1548	315 n.
— of the Christian Faythe	-	-	-	1548	Octavo 316

## LYNNE, GUALTER.

				Page
Augustine, on Predestination	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 321
Beliefe, true, in Christ	-	-	- 1550	Octavo 318
Bonner's Treatise	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 315 n.
Brief Collection of Texts of Scripture	-	-	- 1549	Octavo 317
Carion's Chronicles	-	-	- 1550	Quarto 317
Catechism	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	321
Concordance of the Bible	-	-	- 1550	Octavo 315
Cranmer's Catechism	-	-	- 1548	315 n.
Diuision of the Law, &c.	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 315 n.
	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 321
Epistle of Peter Martir	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Quarto 319 n.
Frutefull Exposition, &c.	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 315 n.

## MADELEY, ROGER.

Inuectiue agaynst Treason	-	-	- 1553	Half sheet 456
Popery, beginninge and endinge of,	-	-	- 1547	315 n.
Sermon, Notable,	-	-	- 1550	Octavo 317
Spirituall and precious Perle	-	-	- 1550	Sextodecimo 318
Tragoedie, &c.	-	-	- 1549	Quarto 316
Treatise, a Lytle, &c.	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 316
— or Sermon	-	-	- 1550	Octavo 317

## MATHER, JOHN.

Beza's Briefe Declaration, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Sextodecimo 562
--------------------------------	---	---	---------------------	-----------------

## MARSH, THOMAS ; 491.

Acts of Parliament	-	-	- 1562	Folio 500
Æsopi Fabulæ	-	-	- 1580	532 n.
Almanacke, pleasaunt for thre yeres	-	-	- 1560	Quarto 498
— Securis's	-	-	- 1566	507
Arcandum, or Alcandrin, Booke of,	-	-	- 1578	Octavo 526
Architecture, Grounds of,	-	-	- 1563	Folio 501
	-	-	- 1580	Folio 528
Arte of Gardening	-	-	- 1568	Sextodecimo 509
Ascham's Toxophilus	-	-	- 1571	Quarto 515 n.
Becon's New Postil	-	-	- 1566	Quarto 506
Banishment of Cupid	-	-	- 1587	Octavo 534 n.
Banister's Chirurgery	-	-	- 1575	Octavo 521
Bateman's Golden Book	-	-	- 1577	Quarto 524
Boke of Precidents	-	-	- 1555	Octavo 497 n.
— Surueying	-	-	- 1587	Sextodecimo 534
Briefe Chronicle	-	-	- 1561	Octavo 499
	-	-	- 1564	Octavo 501
— Treatise, &c.	-	-	- 1562	Sextodecimo 500
— Collection from Seb. Maunster	-	-	- 1574	Octavo 519
— Summe of the Bible	-	-	- 1575	Octavo 520 n.
Bullein's Bulwarke of Defence, &c.	-	-	- 1579	Folio 527



## MARSHE, THOMAS.

					Page
Campion's Challenge	-	-	-	1581 Quarto	531
Cardanus's Comforte	-	-	-	1576 Quarto	522
Carri, Nicolas; de Scriptoribus Britannicis paucitate	-	-	-	1576 Octavo	526 n.
Carteri Annotationes	-	-	-	1563 Octavo	501
Castalionis Dialogi sacri	-	-	-	1573 Octavo	517
Churchyarde's Chippes	-	-	-	1575 Quarto	521
Cicero's Questions	-	-	-	1561 Octavo	499
—— on Old Age	-	-	-	1569 Small	511
—— Four Treatises	-	-	-	1577 Octavo	524
Ciceronis Sententiæ	-	-	-	1580 Octavo	527
Courte of Vertue	-	-	-	1565 Sextodecimo	504
Defence, Stronge, of Maryage of Pryestes	-	Without	Date	Octavo	534 n.
—— of the Soule	-	-	-	1578 Sextodecimo	526
Dial of Princes	-	-	-	1568 Folio	508
—— of Destinie	-	-	-	1582 Octavo	582
Digges's Tectonicon	-	-	-	1570	514
—— Prognostication	-	-	-	1578 Quarto	525
Discourse of Deuilles	-	-	-	1587 Quarto	533
Elyot's Castel of Health	-	-	-	1561	502 n.
—————	-	-	-	1576 Octavo	526 n.
—————	-	-	-	1580 Octavo	532 n.
—————	-	-	-	1587 Sextodecimo	583
—— Boke named the Governor	-	-	-	1565 Sextodecimo	502 n.
Epitome of Chronicles	-	-	-	1559 Quarto	498
Examination, a compendious, or briefe, &c.	-	-	-	1581 Quarto	528
Exposition of S. John, &c.	-	-	-	1575 Folio	520
—— S. Mark, &c.	-	-	-	1583 Quarto	532
Fan of the Faithfull	-	-	Without	Date	Sextodecimo 534 n.
Fenton's Tragickall Discourses	-	-	-	1567 Quarto	507
Fitzharborde's Husbandrye	-	-	Without	Date	Octavo 534 n.
Flores Historiarum	-	-	-	1567 Folio	507
—————	-	-	-	1570 Folio	512
Flowers for Latin Speaking	-	-	-	Octavo	510 n.
—————	-	-	-	1581 Octavo	528
Fort against the feare of death, &c.	-	-	-	1572 Sextodecimo	517 n.
Funeralles of K. Edward VI.	-	-	-	1560 Quarto	498
Gardiner's Confession of Xian Faith	-	-	-	1578 Octavo	526 n.
Golden Book of M. Aurelius	-	-	-	1556-7 Octavo	497 n.
Herodotus	-	-	-	1584 Quarto	532
Hiewood's Workes	-	-	-	1576 Quarto	523
—————	-	-	-	1587 Octavo	534
Historye of Anniball, &c.	-	-	-	1561	499
Horace's Arte of Poetrie	-	-	-	1567 Quarto	507
Huloet's Dictionarie	-	-	-	1572 Folio	516

## MARSHE, THOMAS.

			Page
Hyve full of Honye	- - - - -	1578 4to. & 8vo.	525
Institutions of the Lawes, &c.	- - - - -	1555,6 Octavo	496
Italye, Historye of,	- - - - -	1561 Quarto	502 n.
Justin by Goldinge	- - - - -	1564 Quarto	502 n.
	- - - - -	1570 Quarto	514
Lanfranci Chirurgia Parva	- - - - -	1565 Octavo	503
Life Active and Contemplative, of the,	- - - - -	1558 Octavo	497 n.
Line of Liberalitie	- - - - -	1569 Sextodecimo	511
Lyndewodi Constitutiones	- - - - -	1557 Octavo	497
Magna Charta	- - - - -	1556 Octavo	496
Maner and Forme of Examination	- - - - -	1581 Octavo	532
Mantuani Bucolica,	- - - - -	1573 Sextodecimo	518
Manuel, compound, &c.	- - - - -	1560 Octavo	501 n.
	- - - - -	1566 Octavo	505
Mariage of Witte, Enterlude of,	- - - - -	(1570) Quarto	514
Marlorat's Expos. of S. Mathew	- - - - -	1570 Folio	513
Medicinable Moral	- - - - -	1566 Quarto	505
Medicines, approued, &c.	- - - - -	1580 Sextodecimo	527
Mirroure of Madnes	- - - - -	1576 Sextodecimo	521
Moral Methode of ciuile Pollicie	- - - - -	1576 Quarto	522
Myrrour for Magistrates	- - - - -	1559 Quarto	497
	- - - - -	1563 Quarto	501
	- - - - -	1571 Quarto	515
	- - - - -	1575 Quarto	520
	- - - - -	1578 Quarto	525
Nazianzen's Epigrams	- - - - -	1568 Octavo	510 n.
Nobles, the, or of Nobilitie	- - - - -	1563 Sextodecimo	500
Office of Shiriffes	- - - - -	Without Date Octavo	534 n.
Offspring of the House of Ottomano	- - - - -	Without Date Octavo	534
Ordinary for Christians	- - - - -	1578 Sextodecimo	526 n.
Osorius of Nobilitie	- - - - -	1576 Quarto	523
Pageant of Popes	- - - - -	1574 Quarto	519
Painter's Palace of Pleasure	- - - - -	1566 Quarto	510 n.
	- - - - -	1569 Quarto	511
Pallengeni Zodiacus Vitæ	- - - - -	1574 Octavo	517 n.
Pedegrewe of Popish Heritiques	- - - - -	1566 Quarto	510 n.
Plaie of the Cheastes	- - - - -	1569 Octavo	511
Platforme, perfite, of a Hoppe-garden	- - - - -	1578 Quarto	526
Prayer sayd by the Lorde Sturton	- - - - -	1557	497 n.
Preacher, the	- - - - -	1574 Octavo	518
Psalterium Davidicum	- - - - -	1555 Octavo	497 n.
Reynolds's Chronicle	- - - - -	1571 Quarto	515
Rules and Documentes, &c.	- - - - -	1587 Sextodecimo	533
Scala Mathematicæ	- - - - -	1573 Quarto	517

MARSHE, THOMAS.

					Page
Securis's Detection of Errors, &c.	-	-	-	1566	Octavo 510 n.
Seneca's Tragedies	-	-	-	1581	Quarto 529
Setoni Dialecta	-	-	-	1572	Octavo 517
	-	-	-	1577	Octavo 524
Skelton's Works	-	-	-	1568	Octavo 508
	-	-	-	Without Date	534 n.
Stow's Chronicle abridged	-	-	-	1565	Octavo 502
Testamentum Novum, Erasmi	-	-	-	1573	Octavo 517 n.
Touchstone of Complexions	-	-	-	1576	Octavo 522
Treatise, pleasant, of Interpretation, of Dreams	-	-	-	1563	502 n.
	-	-	-	1571	517 n.
—— brief, of Gardening	-	-	-	1563	502 n.
Triall of the Supremacy	-	-	-	1556	Octavo 496
Vegetius, Four Books of,	-	-	-	1572	Quarto 516
Watchword for Wilful Women	-	-	-	1581	Octavo 531

MOPTID, DAVID. See Mather.

MYERDMAN, STEPHEN.

Bullenger de Sacramentis	-	-	-	1551	Sextodecimo 354
Compendium Doctrinæ	-	-	-	1551	Octavo 354
Herball, New	-	-	-	1551	Folio 355
Liturgia Sacra	-	-	-	1551	Octavo 354
Market of Vsurers	-	-	-	1550	Octavo 354
Sacramentis, Tractatio de.	-	-	-	1552	Octavo 355

NORTON, WILLIAM ; 549.

Actes of Conference	-	-	-	1571	Quarto 550
Arrival of the three Graces in Anglia	-	-	-	Without Date	556 n.
Bible	-	-	-	1575	Folio 552 n.
Biblia Sacra	-	-	-	1592-3	Folio 554
Briefe Exposition upon the Psalm De } Profundis	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 556
Bunie's Abridgement of Calvin's Institutes	-	-	-	1580	Octavo 552 n.
Calvin's Institutes	-	-	-	1587	Octavo 553
Desperation of Francis Spira	-	-	-	1582	Octavo 552 n.
Discourse on St. Peter being at Rome	-	-	-	1572	Quarto 550
Diuine Meditations	-	-	-	1574	Sextodecimo 552 n.
Erasmi Parabolæ	-	-	-	1587	Octavo 553
Gibson's Catechism	-	-	-	1579	Octavo 552 n.
Guiccardin, Historie of,	-	-	-	1579	Folio 552
Haven of Health	-	-	-	1589	Quarto 554
Heavenly Philosophie	-	-	-	1578	Quarto 552
Hill's Sermon	-	-	-	1593	Octavo 556 n.
Horatii Poemata	-	-	-	1574	Octavo 551
	-	-	-	1578	Octavo 552 n.
	-	-	-	1585	Sextodecimo 553

## NORTON, WILLIAM.

				Page
Joyfull Newes out of the Newe found Worlde	-	-	1577 Quarto	551
Juvenalis et Persius	-	-	1574 Octavo	552
Looking Glass for the Court	-	-	1575 Octavo	551
Patricke's Places of Scripture	-	-	1578 Octavo	552 n.
Palfreyman's Paraphrase, &c.	-	Without Date	Quarto	556 n.
Storehouse of Breuitie	-	-	1586 Octavo	553
Tabulæ Analyticæ, &c.	-	-	1593 Quarto	555
Tranquillitie of the Minde	-	-	1570 Octavo	550

## POWELL, WILLIAM.

Askam's Herbal	-	-	1550 Octavo	284
Augustin, St. upon adulterous Mariages	-	-	1550 Octavo	283
Ascham's Treatise of Astronomie	-	-	1550 Octavo	284
	-	-	1552 Sextodecimo	284
	-	-	1558 Octavo	286
Bellopoelii Oratio	-	-	1552 Quarto	285
Boorde's Breviary of Healthe	-	-	1552 Quarto	285
	-	-	1567 Octavo	287
Decades of the New Worlde	-	-	1555 Quarto	286
Epystles and Gospels	-	Without Date	Quarto	288
Goretii Oratio	-	-	1554 Quarto	285
Piteous Lamentation	-	-	1566 Octavo	286
Treatise against the time of Death	-	Without Date	24mo	287

[See a number of minor articles printed by W. Powell, mentioned in the notes at pages 282, 4, 7.]

## POWELL, HUMPHREY ; 310.

Antidotus, holosome	-	-	1548 Octavo	310
Barclay's Egloges	-	Without Date	Quarto	311
Blasphemies, Fiue Abominable,	-	-	1548 Octavo	310 n.
Haruest is at Hande, &c.	-	-	1548 Octavo	310 n.
Oecolampadius' Sermon	-	Without Date	Octavo	311
Psalter	-	-	-	311 n.
Veron's Treatises	-	-	1548 Octavo	310

## POWELL, or POWEL, THOMAS.

Apologie of Private Messe	-	-	1562 Octavo	544
Attorney's Academy	-	-	1547 Octavo	545 n.
Breefe Balet, &c.	-	Without Date	Broadside	545 n.
Castell of Helth	-	Without Date		544
Cicero on Friendship	-	-	1562 Small	544
Gwynneth's Playne Demonstration, &c.	-	-	1557 Quarto	543
Heywoode's Workes	-	-	1562 Quarto	445 n.
Spider and Flie	-	-	1556 Quarto	543
Instruction of a Christen Woman	-	-	1557 Quarto	543
Statutes, Hen. VIII.	-	-	1562 Folio	545
Thomas's Italian Grammar	-	-	1561 Quarto	545 n.

## REDBORNE, ROBERT.

Arthur of Lytell Brytayne	-	-	Without Date	Folio	190
---------------------------	---	---	--------------	-------	-----

## RIDDELL, WILLIAM.

Abecedarium	-	-	-	1552	406
Balade by Heywood	-	-	-	Without Date	Single Sheet 409
Ballad of Joy, &c.	-	-	-	(1554)	406
Epistles, Two	-	-	-	1553	Sextodecimo 406
Ochine's Sermons	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 408
Schambler's Medicine	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 408

## RIDER, TIMOTHY.

Practise of the Diuell	-	-	-	Without Date	184
------------------------	---	---	---	--------------	-----

## ROGERS, OWEN.

Balet, a New	-	-	-	Without Date	547
Cardinal Pole's Oration	-	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo 547
Contention betwyxte Churchyearde and Camell	-	-	-	1566	Quarto 546 u.
Heywood's Dialogue	-	-	-	1561	Octavo 546
Troubled Man's Medicine	-	-	-	Without Date	Small 547
Vision of Pierce Plowman	-	-	-	1561	Quarto 546
					Octavo 547

## SCOLOKER, ANTHONY.

Baptisme, Institucion of,	-	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo 307
Fayth, Olde, of Brittaygne	-	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo 307
Ordenarye of Christians	-	-	-	Without Date	308
Order of Matrimony, &c.	-	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo 308
Prayse and Commendations, &c.	-	-	-	Without Date	Sextodecimo 307
Pyers Plowman's Exhortation	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 309
Rule, Right Godly, &c.	-	-	-	1548	Sextodecimo 307
Skelton's Poems	-	-	-	1582	309

## SERES, WILLIAM ; 193.

Abridgement of Canonical Books	-	-	-	1569	Octavo 215
Acts of the Apostles in Metre	-	-	-	1553	Octavo 199
	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 225
Aggeus the Prophet	-	-	-	1560	Octavo 203
—— and Abdias	-	-	-	1562	Octavo 207
Bale's Chronycle of Sir I. Oldcastle	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 223
Blondeville's Morall Treatises	-	-	-	1561	Octavo 204
Blundeville's Art of Riding	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo 221
—— Power Offices of Horsemanship	-	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 221
Briefe and Profitable Treatise	-	-	-	1570	Octavo 217
Bullinger, Iudgment, of	-	-	-	1566	Octavo 211
Burning of Powles	-	-	-	1561	Octavo 207
	-	-	-	1563	Octavo 208
Calvin of Offences	-	-	-	1567	Octavo 212
Calvin's Two Sermons	-	-	-	Without Date	Quarto 220
Caius De Canibus Britannicis	-	-	-	1570	Octavo 217

## SERES, WILLIAM.

					Page
Courtier, The, by Castilio	-	-	-	1561	Quarto 205
Decades of the Newe Worlde	-	-	-	1555	Quarto 201
Fenton's Monophylo	-	-	-	1572	Quarto 218
Fryth, J., Book made by	-	-	-	1548	Octavo 197
Godly Meditations	-	-	-	1567	Octavo 213
Golding's Version of Ovid	-	-	-	1565	Quarto 209
----- Caesar	-	-	-	1565	Octavo 210
----- Ovid	-	-	-	1567	Quarto 212
-----	-	-	-	1575	Quarto 219
Goodly Dysputacion between a Shomaker and Parson	-	-	-	1548	Octavo 198
Goodly Dialogue	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 223
Gowghes Godly Boke	-	-	-	1561	Octavo 204
Haddoni Lucubrations	-	-	-	1567	Quarto 211
----- Poemata	-	-	-	1567	Quarto 212
Hart's Orthographie	-	-	-	1569	Octavo 216
Hill's Physiognomie	-	-	-	1571	Octavo 218
Hippocratis Aphorismi	-	-	-	1567	Octavo 212
Hurt of Sedition	-	-	-	1569	Octavo 215
Image of bothe Pastoures	-	-	-	1550	Octavo 199
----- of Governance	-	-	-	1565	Octavo 201
Jones's Death of Agnes	-	-	-	1566	Octavo 211
Lanquet & Cooper's Cronicles	-	-	-	1559	Quarto 202
Martyr's Godly Prayers	-	-	-	1569	Octavo 216
Messe, Mother, Indictment against	-	-	-	1548	Octavo 198
Method of Wrytyng Histories	-	-	-	1574	Octavo 219
Natures and Properties of Wines	-	-	-	1568	Octavo 213
Notable Collection of Scriptural Places	-	-	Without Date		Duodecimo 222
-----	-	-	-	1548	Octavo 198
Onosandro Platonico	-	-	-	1563	Octavo 209
Ordenarye for Faythful Christians	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 225
Orarium seu Libellus Precationum	-	-	-	1560	Octavo 203
Oratio Pia, Religiosa, &c.	-	-	-	1568	Quarto 214
Pandects of the Evangelical Law	-	-	-	1553	Octavo 200
Pasquine in a Traunce	-	-	Without Date		Quarto 220
Preces Privatae	-	-	-	1568	Duodecimo 214
-----	-	-	-	1573	Duodecimo 218
Primer	-	-	-	1560	Octavo 204
Primer and Catechisme	-	-	-	1566	Octavo 211
Proverbs of Solomon	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 226
Psalmes of David	-	-	-	1553	Octavo 200
-----	-	-	-	1560	Quarto 202
Raynalde's Birth of Mankynde	-	-	Without Date		Quarto 222
Regina Literata	-	-	-	1565	Sextodecimo 210
Schoole of Vertue	-	-	-	1557	Octavo 201
Sight of the Portugall Pearle	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 223

## SERES, WILLIAM.

				Page
Tirannie of the Papistes	- - -	1562	Octavo	207
Tyndale's Practise of Prelates	- - -	Without Date	Duodecimo	221
SINGLETON, HUGH ; 287.				
Abridgement of an Acte of Com. Counsel	- - -	1586	Octavo	295
Barnes's Supplication	- - -	Without Date	Octavo	296
Booke of Death	- - -	1579	Sextodecimo	294
Bradford's Fruitfull Treatise	- - -	Without Date	Sextodecimo	299
Briefe Instruction	- - -	1588	Octavo	295
— and playne Declaration	- - -	Without Date	Octavo	299
Catechism, Beza's,	- - -	1578	Octavo	202 n.
— Watson's	- - -	1579	Octavo	202 n.
— Briefe	- - -	1579	Octavo	202 n.
— in 3 partes	- - -	1582	Octavo	294
Certayne Causes, shewing the Decaye of England	- - -	Without Date	Octavo	299
Confutacion of Popish and Antechris- tian Doctrine	- - -	Without Date	32mo.	300
Copie of a Pistel sent to G. Potter	- - -	1553	Octavo	291
De Vera Obedientia	- - -	1553	Octavo	291
Demonstatuie Oration, &c.	- - -	Without Date	Octavo	296
Discoverie of a Gaping Gvlf, &c.	- - -	1579	Octavo	294
Dyall of dayly Contemplacion	- - -	1578		292
Exhortacion to cariege of Christe's Crosse	- - -		32mo.	300
Godly Treatise on Justification	- - -	1579	Sextodecimo	293
Hope of the Faithfull	- - -	1579	Sextodecimo	293
Instruccyon of Christen Fayth	- - -	1550	Octavo	290
—	- - -	Without Date	Octavo	296
Keth's Seeing Glasse	- - -	Without Date	32mo.	300
Letter, Godly, to the fayethfull in London, &c.	- - -	1554	Octavo	291
Luther's Exposition of the 130th Psalm	- - -	1577	Octavo	292 n.
— Sermon on the Angelles	- - -	Without Date	Octavo	296 n.
Misrules, of,	- - -	Without Date	Broadside	299
Necessarie Instructions, &c.	- - -	1579	Octavo	293
Oecolampadius's Sermon	- - -	Without Date	Octavo	299
Order of Lorde Maior, &c.	- - -	1586	Octavo	295
Orders to be executed in the Cittie of London	- - -		Quarto	297
Pandectæ Locorum Communium	- - -	1585	Folio	295
Pensiue Man's Practise	- - -	1585	Quarto	294
Plaine Subuersion	- - -	Without Date	32mo.	300
Prayer, Godlie and Zealous	- - -	Without Date	Broadside	300
Sanctuarie of Saluation	- - -	Without Date	Octavo	298
Shepheardes Calendar	- - -	1579	Quarto	293
Spiritual & precious Pearle	- - -	1569	Sextodecimo	292 n.
—	- - -	Without Date	Sextodecimo	297

## SINGLETON, HUGH.

				Page
Spiritual Purgation, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 296
Vocacyon of Johā Bale	-	-	- 1553	Octavo 290

## SMYTH, HENRY.

Articuli, &c.	-	-	- 1545	Octavo 228
Iustyce of Peace	-	-	- 1545	Octavo 228
Liber Intrationum	-	-	- 1546	Folio 228
Lytylton's Tenures	-	-	- 1545	Quarto 227
Natura Brevium	-	-	- 1545	Octavo 227
Parkins, I. Tractatus	-	-	- 1545	Octavo 228

## STOUGHTON, ROBERT; 312.

Bryef Declaracyon of the Sacrament	-	-	- 1548	Sextodecimo 313
-----	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Sextodecimo 313
Bullynger's Epistles	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 312
Compendious Treatise, &c.	-	-	- 1551	Octavo 313
Declaration of the Sacraments, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Sextodecimo 313
Discourse of Peter Martyr	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Quarto 314
Erasmus, Censure and Judgment of,	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	314
Godly Newe Short Treatise	-	-	- 1548	Sextodecimo 312
Notable Textes of Scripture, &c.	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Sextodecimo 312
----- Treatise on eating Meats	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 314
Olde Learnyng and New compared,	-	-	- 1548	Octavo 312
Samuel's Abridgment of God's Statutes	-	-	- 1551	Octavo 313
Song of the Lorde's Supper	-	-	-	314
Summe of the Byble	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 314
Trew Judgement of a faithful Chrystyan	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Sextodecimo 313

## SUTTON, HENRY.

Alexis's Secretes	-	-	- 1559	Quarto 487
Almanacke	-	-	- 1559	Octavo 486
Antiprognoticon	-	-	- 1560	Octavo 488
Antiprognotication	-	-	- 1561	Octavo 488
Battery, strong, against the Idolatrous	-	-	-	Octavo 489
Brevis et perspicua Ratio, &c.	-	-	- 1558	Quarto 485
Camelle's Rejoindre	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Broadside 489
Discourse upon the King's Libertie	-	-	-	489 n.
Philpot's Examination	-	-	- 1559	Quarto 487
Sacke of Vassy	-	-	- 1562	Octavo 489
Toxaris of Lucian	-	-	- 1565	Octavo 489
Treatise on the Pope's Supremacie	-	-	- 1560	Octavo 485

## TILLY, WILLIAM.

New Testament	-	-	- 1549	Quarto 341
---------------	---	---	--------	------------

## TOTTEL, RICHARD.

Abstracts of penal Statutes	-	-	- 1560	Quarto 432 n.
-----	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 455
Accedens of Armory	-	-	- 1562	Octavo 433



## TOTTIEL, RICHARD.

						Page
Accedens of Armory	-	-	-	-	1568 Quarto	439 n.
-----	-	-	-	-	1576 Quarto	446 n.
Arte of Limming	-	-	-	-	1573 Quarto	444
-----	-	-	-	-	1588 Quarto	453
Avela's Commentaries	-	-	-	-	1555 Octavo	427
Baldwin's Moral Philosophy	-	-	-	-	1564 Octavo	424
-----	-	-	-	-	1579 Octavo	448
Boke of Justices of Peace	-	-	-	-	1554 Octavo	426
-----	-	-	-	-	1560 Sextodecimo	432 n.
-----	-	-	-	-	1566 Octavo	437
-----	-	-	-	-	1569 Sextodecimo	439
Boke of Presidentes	-	-	-	-	1559 Sextodecimo	431
-----	-	-	-	-	1572 Sextodecimo	442 n.
Booke of Assises	-	-	-	-	1555 Octavo	427
Book of Surveying and of Husbandry	-	-	-	-	1567 Octavo	437 n.
Bouclier of the Catholike Fayth	-	-	-	Without Date	Octavo	456
Bracton de Legibus	-	-	-	-	1569 Folio	440
Brooke's Novell Cases	-	-	-	-	1578 Sextodecimo	446
Cicero's Offices	-	-	-	-	1553 Octavo	425
-----	-	-	-	-	1556 Octavo	429
-----	-	-	-	-	1558 Sextodecimo	431
-----	-	-	-	-	1568 Octavo	438
Collection of Entrees	-	-	-	-	1566 L. Folio	436
Detection of Dice Play	-	-	-	-	1552 Octavo	424 n.
Diall of Princes	-	-	-	-	1568 Folio	438
-----	-	-	-	-	1582 Quarto	450
Dialogue of Comfort	-	-	-	-	1553 Quarto	424
Discourse upon Vsurye	-	-	-	-	1572 Octavo	442
Dyalogues between a Doctor and Studēt	-	-	-	-	1554 Octavo	426
-----	-	-	-	-	1569 Octavo	440 n.
Dyer's Novel Cases	-	-	-	-	1585 Folio	452
----- Table of Reports	-	-	-	-	1588 Sextodecimo	453
Eirenarcha	-	-	-	-	1581 Octavo	449
Exposicion of the King's Prerogative	-	-	-	-	1568 Quarto	438
-----	-	-	-	-	1573 Quarto	444 n.
Expositions of the Termes of Lawes	-	-	-	-	1572 Sextodecimo	442 n.
-----	-	-	-	-	1592 Octavo	454
Figures of Grammar	-	-	-	-	1555 Octavo	427
Fletewood's Elenchus	-	-	-	-	1579 Sextodecimo	448
Fortescue's Lawes of England	-	-	-	-	1567 Sextodecimo	437
Grafton's Chronicle	-	-	-	-	1569 Folio	439
----- abridged	-	-	-	-	1562 Octavo	433
-----	-	-	-	-	1570 Octavo	441
-----	-	-	-	-	1572 Octavo	443
Grassi's Arte of Defence	-	-	-	-	1594 Quarto	454

## TOTTIEL, RICHARD.

					Page
Graunde Abridgement	-	-	-	- 1565	L. Folio 435
-----	-	-	-	- 1573	Folio 444 n.
History of Graund Amoure, &c.	-	-	-	- 1555	Quarto 427
Institutions of the Lawes	-	-	-	- 1570	Octavo 440
Kitchyn on Courts	-	-	-	- 1580	Sextodecimo 449
-----	-	-	-	- 1585	Sextodecimo 452
Knowledge of Warres	-	-	-	- 1578	Quarto 447
Lawes and Statutes of Liveries	-	-	-	- 1573	Octavo 441 n.
Legibus Angliæ, de,	-	-	-	- 1583	Octavo 451
Little Treatise, &c.	-	-	-	- 1571	Octavo 441
Littleton's Tenures	-	-	-	- 1556-76	Sextodecimo 430
-----	-	-	-	- 1574	Sextodecimo 444 n.
-----, Fr.	-	-	-	- 1569	Octavo 440 n.
-----	-	-	-	- 1572	Sextodecimo 441
Liuer des Assises	-	-	-	- 1580	Folio 449
Loffice de Justices	-	-	-	- 1584	Quarto 451
Lydgate's Fall of Princes	-	-	-	- 1554	Folio 425
----- Daunce of Machabree	-	-	-	- 1554	Folio 425
Magna Charta	-	-	-	- 1556	Octavo 428
-----	-	-	-	- 1576	Sextodecimo 446
More, Sir T. Workes	-	-	-	- 1557	Folio 430
Natura Breuium	-	-	-	- 1553	Octavo 424
-----	-	-	-	- 1557	Sextodecimo 431
-----	-	-	-	- 1576	Folio 446
Nouæ Narrationes, &c.	-	-	-	- 1561	Sextodecimo 432 n.
Novelle Natura Breuium	-	-	-	- 1567	Octavo 437 n.
Passage of Q. Elizabeth to her Coronation	-	-	-	- 1558	Quarto 431
Perkins of the Lawes of England	-	-	-	- 1567	Octavo 437 n.
Plees del Coron	-	-	-	- 1557	Quarto 430
-----	-	-	-	- 1567	Quarto 437
-----	-	-	-	- 1573	Quarto 444 n.
Plowden's Reportes	-	-	-	- 1571	Folio 441
-----	-	-	-	- 1578-9	Folio 447
Quintus Curtius	-	-	-	- 1553	Quarto 424 n.
-----	-	-	-	- 1561	Quarto 432
Rastell's Collection of Statutes	-	-	-	- 1557	Quarto 430
-----	-	-	-	- 1574	Quarto 444
Registrum Breuium	-	-	-	- 1553	Folio 425
Romeus and Iuliet	-	-	-	- 1562	Quarto 433
Smythe's Sermon	-	-	-	- 1572	441 n.
Sommarie de la Graunde Abridgement	-	-	-	- 1565	Small Folio 425
Stow's Summarie of Chronicles	-	-	-	- 1575	Octavo 445
Surrey's Poems	-	-	-	- 1557	Quarto 430
Symbolæographia	-	-	-	- 1590	Quarto 454
Table of the Statutes	-	-	-	- (1570)	Folio 440

## TOTTIEL, RICHARD.

					Page
Termes of Lawe	-	-	-	1563	Octavo 424
	-	-	-	1567	Octavo 437 n.
Theloall's Digest	-	-	-	1579	Octavo 448
Tractatus de Legibus Angliæ	-	-	Without Date		Sextodecimo 455
Tragicall History of two Lovers	-	-	-	1565	Octavo 425
Treatise of Impropropriations	-	-	-	1571	Quarto 441 n.
Troas, a Tragedy	-	-	-	1560	Sextodecimo 432 n.
Tusser's Five Hundred Points of Good Husbandry	-	-	-	1573	Quarto 444
Vasse's Judgement of Vrines	-	-	-	1551	Octavo 424 n.
Vieux Natura Brevium	-	-	-	1572	Sextodecimo 443
Willeii Poema, &c.	-	-	-	1573	Octavo 444
Workes of Armorie	-	-	-	1572	Quarto 443
Year Books. Hen. VII.	-	-	-	1555	Octavo 426
— Edw. V. and Hen. VII.	-	-	-	1555	Folio 428
— Hen. VI. and Edw. III.	-	-	-	1556	Folio 430
— Edw. III.	-	-	-	1561	Folio 432 n.
— Edw. III.	-	-	-	1576	Folio 446
— Hen. VII. and Edw. III.	-	-	-	1583-5	Folio 451
— Richard III.	-	-	-	1587	Folio 453 n.
— Hen. VIII.	-	-	-	1591	Folio 454 n.

## TURK, JOHN.

On the Supper of the Lord	-	Without Date	Octavo	357
---------------------------	---	--------------	--------	-----

## TYSDALL, JOHN ; 345.

Abridgement of Polidore Virgile	-	Without Date	Octavo	350
Bale's Englishe Votaryes	-	1560	Octavo	346
— Declaration of Bonner's Articles	-	1561	Octavo	348
Beza's Second Oration	-	Without Date	Octavo	351 n.
Booke of Common Places	-	1562	Sextodecimo	349
Briefe Table	-	1563	Octavo	350
Ensamplers of Virtue, &c.	-	1561	Octavo	348
Epitaph of K. Edward	-	Without Date	Single sheet	351 n.
Exposition upon 23rd Psalme	-	1562	Octavo	349
Hooper's Apologye	-	1562	Octavo	349
Huntynge of Purgatorye	-	1561	Octavo	348
Memento Mori	-	Without Date	Broadside	351 n.
Moste Necessary Treatise, &c.	-	Without Date	Octavo	352
Ouersight and Deliberation on Jonas	-	1550	Octavo	345
Ouerthrow of Iustification of Workes	-	1561	Octavo	349
Precepts of Cato	-	1560	Sextodecimo	346
Sermons	-	Without Date	Octavo	352
Statutes or Ordinances	-	1562	Octavo	350
Tenours and Forme of Indentures, &c.	-	-	Sextodecimo	352 n.
Thersytes, New Enterlude of,	-	Without Date	Quarto	352
Veron's Treatise of Predestination	-	1551	Octavo	346 n.
	-	Without Date	Octavo	351

## TYSDALL, JOHN.

				Page
Veron's Treatise of Predestination	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 351
Zodyake of Lyfe	-	-	- 1560	Octavo 346
	-	-	- 1561	Sextodecimo 347

## VEALE, ABRAHAM.

Apuleius's Golden Asse	-	-	- 1571	Quarto 361
Bale's English Votaries	-	-	- 1551	Octavo 359
Christian State of Matrimony	-	-	- 1559	360 n.
Exhortation to customable swearers	-	-	- 1552	360 n.
Christian Instruction	-	-	- 1573	Sextodecimo 361
Questions and Answers	-	-	- 1577	Octavo 364
Friendship	-	-	- 1586	Octavo 368
Commentarie on St. Peter and Jude	-	-	- 1581	Quarto 366
Comfort against Calamitie	-	-	- 1576	Octavo 364 n.
Deathes Proclamation	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 369
Dialogue, Mery, of Shrewde Shrewes	-	-	- 1557	Quarto 360
Direction for the Health of Magistrates, &c.	-	-	- 1574	Octavo 362
Enchiridion Militis Christiani	-	-	- 1576	Octavo 364 n.
Golden Boke of M. Aurelius	-	-	- 1557	Octavo 360 n.
	-	-	- 1571	Quarto 361
Historie of the Saracens	-	-	- 1575	Quarto 363
Keltridge's Exposition and Readynges	-	-	- 1578	Quarto 365
Lusty Juventus	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Quarto 368
Manifest Detection of Dice Play	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 368
More's Utopia	-	-	- 1551	Octavo 359
	-	-	- 1556	Octavo 360
Ouerthrow of the Gowte	-	-	- 1557	Octavo 364 n.
Pandectes of the Evangelical Law	-	-	- 1553	360 n.
Phaer's Regiment of Lyfe	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 368
Pistles and Gospels	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Quarto 369
Proverbes from Erasmus	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Octavo 360 n.
Regimen Sanitatis Salerni	-	-	- 1557	16mo & 8vo 360 n.
	-	-	- 1558	8vo. and 4to. 360 n.
	-	-	- 1575	Octavo 363
Seinge of Vrines	-	-	- 1552	360 n.
Sleidane's Commentaries	-	-	- 1560	Folio 360 n.
Tragedies of Tyrants	-	-	- 1575	Octavo 364
Turler's Traveiler	-	-	- 1575	Sextodecimo 362
Vandernote on the Plague	-	-	- 1569	Sextodecimo 361
Virgil, by Phaer	-	-	- 1573	Quarto 362
	-	-	- 1584	Quarto 366
Xenophon's Treatise of Householde	-	-	- 1557	360 n.

[See note p. 367, for a number of minor articles printed by Veale.]

## WALLEY, JOHN.

Conspiracie of Catiline	-	-	- 1557	Octavo 272
Copie of a Letter	-	-	<i>Without Date</i>	Folio 277

## WALLEY, JOHN.

				Page
Dictionary in English and Welshe	-	-	1547 Quarto	271
Eglamore of Artoys	-	-	Without Date Quarto	275
Enterlude of Youth	-	-	Without Date Quarto	274
Esop, Fables of,	-	-	Without Date Octavo	277
Haukynge, Boke of,	-	-	Without Date Quarto	276
Hyckescorner	-	-	Without Date Quarto	275
Introduction to lerne to rede	-	-	Without Date Quarto	274
Life of St. Katheryne	-	-	Without Date Quarto	275
More, Sir T., Works of,	-	-	1557 Folio	273
New Mery Ballad	-	-	Without Date	276
Rutter of the See	-	-	Without Date Octavo	275
Seynge of Vrynes	-	-	Without Date Octavo	275
Spirituell Exercises	-	-	1557 Octavo	272
Table of Yeres	-	-	1558 Octavo	273
Tables and Rules	-	-	Without Date Octavo	276

[Consult the note at page 271, for several other pieces by Walley, briefly noticed.]

## WALLEY ROBERT.

Adventures of Simonides	-	-	1581 Quarto	299
Auncient Phisicke	-	-	1585 Octavo	280
Book of Engins, &c.	-	-	1584 Quarto	279
Discourse of English Poetrie	-	-	1586 Quarto	280
Pathway to Military Practise	-	-	1587 Quarto	280
Practise of a Papist with a young Maid	-	-	1582 Quarto	278
Rich. Barnabe, Works of; Sundry	-	-		279

## WIGHT, JOHN; 370.

Alexis's Secretes	-	-	1566 Quarto	371
-----	-	-	1578 Quarto	372
-----	-	-	1580 Quarto	373
-----	-	-	Without Date Quarto	378
Armony of Byrdes	-	-	Without Date Duodecimo	379
Armour of Patience	-	-	1558 Octavo	371 n.
Arte of Navigation	-	-	1589 Quarto	378 n.
Arte of Graffing	-	-	1578 Quarto	372
Arte of Warre	-	-	1573	372 n.
-----	-	-	1588 Quarto	377
Bookes of Husbandrie	-	-	1586 Quarto	376
-----	-	-	1578	373 n.
Bradford's Sermons	-	-	1574 Octavo	372
-----	-	-	1581 Octavo	374
----- Godly Treatise of Prayer	-	-	Without Date Octavo	378 n.
Byble	-	-	1551 Folio	370
Brief Tables	-	-	1574	372 n.
-----	-	-	1588 Quarto	378

## WIGHT, JOHN.

					Page
Certain Waies of Ordering Souldiours	-	-	-	1588	Quarto 377
Chaucer's Works	-	-	-	1561	Folio 371
Christian Exercises	-	-	-	1584	Octavo 375
-----	-	-	-	1586	Duodecimo 376
Ferrarius of a Common Weale	-	-	-	1559	Quarto 371
Lamentation of Lady Jane Gray	-	-	Without Date		378
Regiment for the Sea	-	-	-	1584	Quarto 375
-----	-	-	Without Date		Quarto 379
Scepter of Judah	-	-	-	1584	Octavo 374
Skelton's Colyn Clout	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 379
----- Philip Sparrow	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 379
Theatrum Mundi	-	-	-	1581	Octavo 374
Treatise of ten Commandments	-	-	Without Date		Small 378

## WOLFE, REGINALD; 1.

Admonition, &c.	-	-	-	1560		26
Aduertisements for Common Prayer and Sacraments	-	-	-	1564	Quarto	30
Æneidos Liber Secundus	-	-	-	1553	Octavo	20
Almanack Novum	-	-	-	1556	Octavo	24
Apologia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ	-	-	-	1562	Octavo	27
----- Id. Opus, Anglicè	-	-	-	1562	Quarto	27
-----	-	-	-	1564	Octavo	29
Articuli, &c.	-	-	-	1550-1551		13-19
-----	-	-	-	1563	Octavo	27
Articles relating to the Diocese of Norwich	-	-	-	1567	Quarto	31
----- Canterbury	-	-	-	1569	Quarto	32
Arturii Reg. Brit. Assertio	-	-	-	1544	Quarto	8
Buceri, Martini, De Obitu	-	-	-	1551	Quarto	18
Catechismus Brevis	-	-	-	1553	Octavo	19
Catechismus (by Dean Nowell)	-	-	-	1570	Quarto	33
-----	-	-	-	1573	Octavo	34
Common Places	-	-	-	1563	Folio	28
Confutaciō of Vnwritten Verities	-	-	Without Date		Duodecimo	36
Cranmer's Answer to Gardiner	-	-	-	1551	Folio	15
Chrysostomi Orat. Sex	-	-	-	1545	Octavo	9
----- Homiliæ Duæ	-	-	-	1543	Quarto	7
Cygnea Cantio	-	-	-	1545	Quarto	9
Defense for Marriage	-	-	-	1549	Octavo	11
----- of the Catholike Sacrament	-	-	-	1550	Quarto	12
Dictionariolum Puerorum	-	-	-	1552	Quarto	18
Expedicion in Scotlande	-	-	-	1544	Octavo	8
Epistola Exhortatoria ad Pacem	-	-	-	1548	Quarto	10
Expositio Causarum	-	-	-	1562	Quarto	27
Genethliacon	-	-	-	1543	Quarto	8
Godly and Fruitful Sermon	-	-	-	1553	Octavo	21

## WOLFE, REGINALD.

						Page
Ground of Artes	-	-	-	-	1558	Octavo 24
-----	-	-	-	-	1561	Octavo 26
-----	-	-	-	-	1573	Octavo 34
-----	-	-	-	-	1561	Octavo 12
Homily of Marye Magdalene	-	-	-	-	1565	Duodecimo 31
Institution of Christian Religion	-	-	-	-	1561	Folio 26
Introduction of Grammar	-	-	-	-	1569	Quarto 32
-----	-	-	-	-	1572	Quarto 34
Laudatio Pacis	-	-	-	-	1546	Quarto 9
Liber Precum Publicarum	-	-	-	-	1553	Quarto 19
-----	-	-	-	-	1560	Quarto 25
-----	-	-	-	-	1569	Duodecimo 32
-----	-	-	-	-	1571	Duodecimo 33
Lily's Latin Grammar	-	-	-	-	1559	Quarto 25
Matthæi Paris Historia Major	-	-	-	-	1571	Folio 33
Næniæ in Mortem Thomæ Viati	-	-	-	-	1542	Quarto 7
Oratio Jesu Christi	-	-	-	-	1555	Octavo 22
Pathway to Knowledge	-	-	-	-	1551	Quarto 16
Petite Pallace	-	-	-	Without Date		Quarto 35
Pierce the Ploughman's Crede	-	-	-	-	1553	Quarto 21
Playne Declaration at Oxford	-	-	-	-	1547	Octavo 10
Postill or Collection of Godly Doctrine	-	-	-	-	1550	Quarto 12
Testament, Newe by Coverdale	-	-	-	-	1550	Octavo 13
Tunstall, Letter by, to Cardinal Pole	-	-	-	-	1560	Octavo 25
Vrinal of Physick	-	-	-	-	1548	Octavo 10
-----	-	-	-	-	1567	Octavo 31
Xenophon, VIII. Bookes of	-	-	-	-	1567	Octavo 31
-----	-	-	-	Without Date		Octavo 35

## WOLFE, JOAN. (Widow of Reynold.)

Charter of Romney Marsh	-	-	-	-	1579	Octavo 37
Godly Admonition	-	-	-	-	1580	Quarto 37
Institut. of Christian Religion	-	-	-	-	1574	Quarto 37

## WYER, RICHARD;

Debate between the Heralds	-	-	-	-	1550	Duodecimo 238
Declaration of Faith	-	-	-	-	1548	Octavo 237
Ymage of Both Churches	-	-	-	-	1550	Duodecimo 239

## WYER, JOHN;

Ymage of both Churches	-	-	-	-	1550	Quarto 240
------------------------	---	---	---	---	------	------------

END OF VOL. IV.

London: Printed by W. Bulmer and Co.

Shakspeare Press,  
Cleaveland-Row, St. James's.









